



BARCLAYS BANK PLC

*(Incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales)*

**Pursuant to the Global Structured Securities Programme**

**What is this document?**

This document (the "**Base Prospectus**") constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive, and is one of a number of prospectuses which relate to the Global Structured Securities Programme (the "**Programme**"). When used in this document, "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU) and includes any relevant implementing measures in a relevant member state of the European Economic Area.

This Base Prospectus is valid for one year and may be supplemented from time to time to reflect any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to the information included in it.

**What type of Securities does this Base Prospectus relate to?**

This particular Base Prospectus ("**GSSP Base Prospectus 9**") relates to the issuance of securities ("**Securities**") which will either not bear interest or will bear interest at either a fixed rate or at a rate determined by reference to the performance of one or more Underlying Assets (as described below), and may automatically redeem early (or 'autocall') if the Underlying Assets are at or above a certain level on any one of a series of specified dates. Where the rate of interest is determined by reference to the performance of one or more Underlying Assets, the performance level could be subject to a foreign exchange conversion to reflect movements in foreign exchange rates, and the amount of interest for any particular interest period could be as low as zero. The Securities may be issued in Note or Certificate form.

The Securities may or may not have an option to allow early redemption by the Issuer prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date. If not redeemed early, the Securities will be redeemed at a fixed redemption amount or at an amount that is linked to the performance of one or more Underlying Assets. The Securities may be specified to be redeemable in instalments.

**Who is the Issuer?**

The Securities will be issued by Barclays Bank PLC (the "**Issuer**"). The delivery or payment of any amount due under the Securities is subject to the Issuer's financial position and its ability to meet its obligations. The Registration Document for the Issuer (as defined in '*Information Incorporated by Reference*') which is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, together with other information provided in this Base Prospectus, provides a description of the Issuer's business activities as well as certain financial information and material risks faced by the Issuer.

**How do I use this Base Prospectus?**

This Base Prospectus, together with certain other documents listed within, is intended to provide you with information necessary to enable you to make an informed investment decision before purchasing any Securities.

The contractual terms of any particular issuance of Securities will be composed of the terms and conditions set out at pages 103 to 315 of this Base Prospectus (the "**General Conditions**"), as completed by a separate Final Terms document, which is specific to that issuance of Securities (the "**Final Terms**").

The General Conditions comprise six Sections (A to F):

- Sections A: INTRODUCTION, B: FORM, TITLE, TRANSFER, CALCULATIONS, PAYMENTS AND SETTLEMENT and F: GENERAL PROVISIONS are generic provisions which apply to issuances of Securities generally;
- Sections C: INTEREST, OPTIONAL EARLY REDEMPTION, AUTOMATIC REDEMPTION (AUTOCALL) AND FINAL REDEMPTION, D: EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS, and E: FX DISRUPTION EVENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS contain certain optional provisions that will only apply to certain issuances of Securities. The Final Terms document will specify which provisions from Sections C, D and E apply to your Securities.

The provisions from Section C that are specified to be applicable in the Final Terms will contain the relevant economic terms applicable to your Securities, as follows:

- the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*) sets out how any interest amounts will be calculated;
- General Condition 8 (*Automatic Redemption (Autocall)*), if specified to apply in the Final Terms, contains details on the calculation of the early redemption amount which is payable following an 'autocall event';
- General Condition 9 (*Optional Early Redemption Event*), if specified to apply in the Final Terms, contains details on the calculation of the early redemption amount which is payable where the Issuer elects to redeem the Securities prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date;
- General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*) sets out how any settlement amount or entitlement will be calculated upon redemption (in the event that the Securities do not redeem early);
- General Condition 11 (*Switch Feature*), if specified to apply in the Final Terms, sets out how a switch option will apply; and
- General Condition 12 (*Redemption by Instalments*), if specified to apply in the Final Terms, sets out how the partial redemption in instalments feature will apply.

This Base Prospectus also includes other general information such as information about the material risks relating to investing in Securities and information on selling and transfer restrictions. This Base Prospectus (including the Registration Document and other information incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus) also provides a description of the Issuer's business activities as well as certain financial information and material risks faced by the Issuer.

All capitalised terms used will be defined in this Base Prospectus or the Final Terms and are referenced in the Index to this Base Prospectus.

#### **What other documents do I need to read?**

This Base Prospectus (including the Registration Document and the other information which is incorporated by reference) contains all information which is necessary to enable investors to make an informed decision regarding the financial position and prospects of the Issuer and the rights attaching to the Securities. Some of this information is incorporated by reference from other publicly available documents and some of this information is completed in an issue-specific document called the Final Terms. You should read the documents incorporated by reference, as well as the Final Terms in respect of such Securities, together with this Base Prospectus.

Documents will be made available at the registered office of the Issuer and <http://www.barclays.com/barclays-investor-relations/results-and-reports/results.html>, and <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html> (as applicable) or the successor website(s) and will also be published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (<http://www.bourse.lu>).

### **What information is included in the Final Terms?**

While this Base Prospectus includes general information about all Securities, the Final Terms is the document that sets out the specific details of each particular issuance of Securities. For example, the Final Terms will contain:

- the issue date;
- the dates on which the Securities may redeem early due to an 'autocall event' or at the option of the Issuer (in either case, if applicable);
- the type of interest and the interest payment dates (if applicable);
- the type of final redemption amount or entitlement payable or deliverable (assuming that the Securities do not redeem early) and the Scheduled Redemption Date; and
- any other information needed to complete the terms included in this Base Prospectus for the particular Securities (identified by the words 'as specified in the Final Terms' or other equivalent wording).

Wherever the General Conditions provide optional provisions, the Final Terms will specify which of those provisions apply to a specific issuance of Securities.

### **What type of Underlying Assets may the Securities be linked to?**

The interest and repayment terms of Securities issued under this Base Prospectus may be linked to the performance of one or more of the following types of 'Underlying Assets': equity indices, shares, depository receipts representing shares, exchange traded funds and/or foreign exchange rates.

Those Securities with repayment terms that are linked to one or more Underlying Assets will be 'derivative securities' for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (and, as such, specific items of information will be included in this Base Prospectus that may not be included for Securities that are not 'derivative securities').



**11 August 2017**

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

**THE AMOUNT PAYABLE OR DELIVERABLE ON REDEMPTION OF THE SECURITIES MAY BE LESS THAN THE ORIGINAL INVESTED AMOUNT (AND IN SOME CASES MAY BE ZERO), IN WHICH CASE YOU MAY LOSE SOME OR ALL OF YOUR ORIGINAL INVESTMENT.**

**FOR ALL SECURITIES, IF THE ISSUER BECOMES INSOLVENT OR BANKRUPT OR OTHERWISE FAILS TO MAKE ITS PAYMENT OR DELIVERY OBLIGATIONS ON THE SECURITIES, YOU WILL LOSE SOME OR ALL OF YOUR ORIGINAL INVESTMENT.**

**INVESTING IN SECURITIES INVOLVES CERTAIN RISKS, AND YOU SHOULD FULLY UNDERSTAND THESE BEFORE YOU INVEST. SEE THE SECTION HEADED '*RISK FACTORS*' BELOW.**

### **Regulatory approval and passporting for the purposes of the EU Prospectus Directive**

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* in its capacity as competent authority in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg (the "CSSF") as a base prospectus issued in compliance with the Prospectus Directive and relevant implementing measures in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for the purpose of giving information with regard to the issue of Securities pursuant to the Programme on and during the period of 12 months after the date hereof.

Notification of this approval will be made to the competent authorities of Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Ireland, Italy, Malta, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom.

Pursuant to article 7(7) of the Luxembourg Law on Prospectuses for Securities dated 10 July 2005, by approving this Base Prospectus the CSSF gives no undertaking as to the economic or financial opportuneness of the transaction or the quality and solvency of the Issuer.

### **No compensation arrangements**

Any failure by the Issuer to make payments or deliveries due under the Securities would not of itself give rise to any claim for compensation on the grounds of such a failure. You would not have a claim for compensation against the UK's Financial Services Compensation Scheme. For more information regarding Issuer risk, please see '*Risk Factors*' – risk factor 1 (*Risks associated with the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Securities and status of the Securities*).

### **No investment advice**

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any Final Terms is or purports to be investment advice. Unless expressly agreed otherwise with a particular investor, neither the Issuer nor any Manager is acting as an investment adviser, providing advice of any other nature, or assuming any fiduciary obligation to any investor in Securities.

### **Independent evaluation**

Nothing set out or referred to in this Base Prospectus is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation (except in respect of any purchase of Securities described herein) or should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer or any Manager that any recipient of this Base Prospectus (or any document referred to herein) should purchase any Securities.

An investor should not purchase the Securities unless they understand the extent of their exposure to potential loss. Investors are urged to read the factors described in the section headed '*Risk Factors*', together with the other information in this Base Prospectus (including any information incorporated by reference), as supplemented from time to time, and the Final Terms, before investing in the Securities.

Investors should note that (i) the risks described in the section headed '*Risk Factors*' of this Base Prospectus and (ii) the risks described in the section headed '*Risk Factors*' of the Registration Document (which is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus) are not the only risks that the Issuer faces or that may arise because of the nature of the Securities. The Issuer has described only

those risks relating to its operations and to the Securities that it considers to be material. There may be additional risks that the Issuer currently considers not to be material or of which it is not currently aware.

Given the nature, complexity and risks inherent in the Securities (and investments relating to any underlying assets), the Securities may not be suitable for an investor's investment objectives in the light of his or her financial circumstances. Investors should consider seeking independent advice to assist them in determining whether the Securities are a suitable investment for them or to assist them in evaluating the information contained or incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus or set out in the Final Terms.

You have sole responsibility for the management of your tax and legal affairs including making any applicable filings and payments and complying with any applicable laws and regulations. Neither the Issuer nor any of its Affiliates will provide you with tax or legal advice and you should obtain your own independent tax and legal advice tailored to your individual circumstances. The tax treatment of structured products, such as the Securities, can be complex; the tax treatment applied to an individual depends on their circumstances. The level and basis of taxation may alter during the term of any product.

Amounts due to be paid to you are described on a gross basis, i.e. without calculating any tax liability. The Issuer shall make no deduction for any tax, duty, or other charge unless required by law.

#### **Potential for discretionary determinations by the Determination Agent and the Issuer under the Securities**

Under the terms and conditions of the Securities, following the occurrence of certain events relating to the Issuer, the Issuer's hedging arrangements, the Underlying Asset(s), taxation, the relevant currency or other matters, the Issuer or the Determination Agent may determine to take one of the actions available to it in order to deal with the impact of such event on the Securities or the Issuer or both. These actions may include (i) adjustment to the terms and conditions of the Securities, (ii) substitution of the Underlying Asset(s) or (iii) early redemption of the Securities. Any such discretionary determination by the Issuer or Determination Agent could have a material adverse impact on the value of and return on the Securities. See, in particular, '*Risk Factors*' – risk factor 17 below.

#### **Distribution**

The distribution or delivery of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms and any offer or sale of Securities in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. This document does not constitute, and may not be used for the purposes of, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offering or solicitation. Other than as expressly described in this Base Prospectus, no action is being taken to permit an offering of Securities or the delivery of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuer to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions.

Details of selling restrictions for various jurisdictions are set out in the section headed '*Purchase and Sale*'.

#### **United States selling restrictions**

The Securities, and in certain cases, the Entitlements have not been and will not be registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. Trading in the Securities and the Entitlements has not been approved by the US Commodities Futures Trading Commission under the US Commodity Exchange Act of 1936 (the "**Commodity Exchange Act**") and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Securities, and in certain cases, the Entitlements, may not be offered and sold within the United States, or to or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**")) ("**U.S. persons**"), except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. The Securities are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S.

Securities in bearer form may be subject to US tax law requirements (as described below). Subject to certain exceptions, such Securities may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to, or for the account or benefit of, United States persons (as defined in in the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the "**Code**") and the regulations thereunder).

For a description of these and certain further restrictions on offers, sales and transfers of Securities and delivery of this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms, see '*Purchase and Sale*' herein.

THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE US SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION IN THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER US REGULATORY AUTHORITY, NOR HAVE ANY OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES PASSED UPON OR ENDORSED THE MERITS OF THE OFFERING OF SECURITIES OR THE ACCURACY OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE OFFERING DOCUMENTS. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENCE IN THE UNITED STATES.

#### **US foreign account tax compliance withholding**

**THE FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT ("FATCA") IS PARTICULARLY COMPLEX AND ITS CURRENT AND FUTURE APPLICATION TO THE ISSUER, THE SECURITIES AND INVESTORS IS UNCERTAIN AT THIS TIME. YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISERS TO OBTAIN A MORE DETAILED EXPLANATION OF FATCA AND TO LEARN HOW THIS LEGISLATION MIGHT AFFECT YOU IN YOUR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCE, INCLUDING HOW THE FATCA RULES MAY APPLY TO PAYMENTS RECEIVED UNDER THE SECURITIES BOTH CURRENTLY AND IN THE FUTURE.**

#### **Change of circumstances**

Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus (including the Registration Document or any other information incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus) or any Final Terms, nor any sale of Securities, shall create any impression that information in such documents relating to the Issuer is correct at any time subsequent to the date of the Base Prospectus and Registration Document (as supplemented) or that any other information supplied in connection with the Securities or the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of the relevant document containing the same (the foregoing being without prejudice to the Issuer's obligations under applicable rules and regulations).

#### **Representations**

In connection with the issue and sale of Securities, no person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or consistent with the Base Prospectus and Final Terms and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer. The Issuer does not accept responsibility for any information not contained in this Base Prospectus and Final Terms. This document does not constitute, and may not be used for the purposes of, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offering or solicitation and no action is being taken to permit an offering of the Securities or the distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action is required.

#### **Calculations and determinations**

Unless otherwise specified, all calculations and determinations in respect of the Securities shall be made by either Barclays Bank PLC or Barclays Capital Securities Limited (acting in such capacity, the "**Determination Agent**").

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### SUMMARY 10

*This section provides a summary of the key information contained within this Base Prospectus with placeholders for information specific to each tranche of Securities. A summary completed with such issue-specific information will be attached to the Final Terms.*

### RISK FACTORS 55

*This section sets out the principal risks inherent in investing in Securities issued pursuant to the Programme, including key risks relating to investments linked to the Underlying Assets.*

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME 96

*This section provides an overview of certain key features of the Programme.*

### INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE 98

*This section incorporates selected financial information regarding the Issuer from other publicly available documents.*

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES 103

*This section sets out the contractual terms of the Securities. Section C contains certain options for determining interest payments (if any), optional redemption rights (if any) and final redemption payments and the Final Terms will indicate which of these options shall apply.*

A.	INTRODUCTION	105
B.	FORM, TITLE, TRANSFER, CALCULATIONS, PAYMENTS AND SETTLEMENT	106
	1 Form, Title and Transfer	106
	2 Status	115
	3 Contractual acknowledgement of bail-in in respect of Swiss Securities	115
	4 Calculations and Publication	116
	5 Payments and Deliveries	117
	6 Settlement	121
C.	INTEREST, OPTIONAL EARLY REDEMPTION, AUTOMATIC REDEMPTION (AUTOCALL) AND FINAL REDEMPTION	124
	7 Interest	124
	7.1 No Interest	127
	7.2 Fixed Interest	127
	7.3 Fixed with Memory (following the exercise of the Switch Option)	128
	7.4 Digital (Bullish)	128
	7.5 Digital (Bullish with dual barrier)	130
	7.6 Digital (Bullish with lock-in feature)	131
	7.7 Digital (Bullish with memory feature)	133
	7.8 Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features)	134
	7.9 Digital (Bearish)	135
	7.10 Range Accrual	137
	7.11 Call	138
	7.12 Put	140
	7.13 Cliquet – Single Asset	141
	7.14 Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket	143
	7.15 Locally Capped Basket	145

7.16	Jade – Basket	146
7.17	Temple – Basket	148
7.18	Fixed Rate (FX)	149
7.19	Conditional (FX)	151
7.20	Participation (FX)	152
8	Automatic Redemption (Autocall)	154
9.	Optional Early Redemption Event	156
9.1	Optional Early Redemption – At Par	156
9.2	Optional Early Redemption – Above Par	157
10.	Final Redemption	157
10.1	Fixed Redemption	160
10.2	Capped Redemption	160
10.3	Participation Note, Type 1	163
10.4	Participation Note, Type 2	164
10.5	Up & Out Note, Type 1	165
10.6	Up & Out Note, Type 2	166
10.7	Supertracker	167
10.8	Ladder	171
10.9	Discount	174
10.10	Bonus	176
10.11	Capped Bonus	179
10.12	Bull Bear (constant upside participation)	182
10.13	Bull Bear (variable upside participation)	185
10.14	Delta One	188
10.15	Delta One (with fee drain)	189
10.16	Fixed Redemption (FX)	190
10.17	Participation Redemption (FX)	191
10.18	Market Plus Redemption (FX)	192
10.19	Digital Redemption (FX)	193
10.20	Digital Plus Redemption (FX)	196
10.21	Cash Plus Redemption (FX)	198
10.22	Barrier with Rebate Redemption (FX)	200
10.23	Tracker Redemption (FX)	202
10.24	Supertracker Redemption (FX)	203
11	Switch Feature	206
12.	Redemption by Instalments	207
D.	EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS	207
13.	Equity Index Modification, Cancellation, Disruption or Adjustment Event	207
14.	Share Adjustments or Disruptions	209
15.	Consequences of Disrupted Days	212
16.	Adjustments	214
E.	FX DISRUPTION EVENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS	214
17.	Consequences of FX Disruption Events (FX)	214
18.	Replacement of a Currency	216
19.	Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates	216
20.	Postponements of Payments	216
21.	Depository Receipt Provisions	217
F.	GENERAL PROVISIONS	222
22.	Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event	222
23.	Early Redemption following an unscheduled early redemption event – Belgian Securities	223
24.	FX Disruption Event	224
25.	Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses	225
26.	Indicative Amounts	226
27.	Effect of Adjustments	226
28.	Events of Default	226
29.	Agents	227
30.	Taxation	228
31.	Prescription	229
32.	Early Redemption for Unlawfulness or Impracticability	230



33.	Replacement of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities or Swedish Securities)	231
34.	Notices	231
35.	Substitution (Securities other than French Securities)	232
36.	Modifications and Meetings of Holders	234
37.	Further Issues	239
38.	Purchases and Cancellations	239
39.	Governing law and jurisdiction	240
40.	Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999	241
41.	Severability	241
42.	Definitions and Interpretation	241
	Annex 1 – Currencies and Fixing Sources	292
 <b>FORM OF FINAL TERMS</b>		 316
<i>This section sets out a template for the Final Terms to be used for each specific issuance of Securities.</i>		
 <b>CLEARANCE AND SETTLEMENT</b>		 345
<i>This section sets out additional conditions relating to the clearing system for the Securities.</i>		
 <b>GENERAL INFORMATION APPLICABLE TO CREST SECURITIES AND CDIs</b>		 346
<i>This section provides additional conditions for Securities that are CREST Securities or CDIs.</i>		
 <b>TAXATION</b>		 347
<i>This section sets out an overview of certain taxation considerations relating to Securities.</i>		
 <b>PURCHASE AND SALE</b>		 395
<i>This section sets out an overview of certain restrictions around who can purchase the Securities in certain jurisdictions.</i>		
 <b>IMPORTANT LEGAL INFORMATION</b>		 405
<i>This section provides additional legal information relating to all Securities.</i>		
 <b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>		 411
<i>This section provides certain additional general information relating to all Securities.</i>		
 <b>INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS</b>		 416
<i>An index of all defined terms used in this Base Prospectus.</i>		

**SUMMARY**

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as 'elements'. These elements are numbered in Sections A – E (A.1 – E.7).

This summary (the "**Summary**") contains all the elements required to be included in a summary for these types of securities and issuer. Because some elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the elements.

Even though an element may be required to be inserted in the Summary because of the type of securities and issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the element. In this case a short description of the element is included in the Summary after the words 'not applicable'.

<b>Section A – Introduction and warnings</b>		
<b>A.1</b>	<b>Introduction and warnings</b>	<p>This Summary should be read as an introduction to the Base Prospectus. Any decision to invest in Securities should be based on consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole, including any information incorporated by reference, and read together with the Final Terms.</p> <p>Where a claim relating to the information contained in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff might, under the national legislation of the relevant Member State of the European Economic Area, have to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.</p> <p>No civil liability shall attach to any responsible person solely on the basis of this Summary, including any translation thereof, unless it is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus, key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Securities.</p>
<b>A.2</b>	<b>Consent by the Issuer to the use of prospectus in subsequent resale or final placement of Securities</b>	<p>[The Issuer may provide its consent to the use of the Base Prospectus and Final Terms for subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by financial intermediaries, provided that the subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by such financial intermediaries is made during the offer period specified in the Final Terms. Such consent may be subject to conditions which are relevant for the use of the Base Prospectus.]</p> <p>[[<b>Specific</b>] [<b>General</b>] consent: The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus and these Final Terms with respect to the subsequent resale or final placement of Securities (a "<b>Public Offer</b>") which satisfies all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) the Public Offer is only made in [Belgium] [Denmark] [Finland] [France] [Ireland] [Italy] [Luxembourg] [Malta] [the Netherlands] [Norway] [Portugal] [Spain] [Sweden] [and/or] [the United Kingdom]; [and] the Public Offer is only made during the period from (and including) [●] to (but excluding) [●]; [and]</p> <p>(b) the Public Offer is only made by [ ● ] [and] [each financial intermediary whose name is published on the Issuer's website (<a href="https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/final-terms.html">https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/final-terms.html</a>) and who is identified as an authorised offeror for these Securities] [any financial intermediary which (i) is authorised to make such offers under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council) and (ii) has published on its website that it is using the Base Prospectus in accordance with the Issuer's consent and the conditions attached thereto] ([each] an</p>

		<p><b>"Authorised Offeror")</b>[.]; and]</p> <p>(c) [●].</p> <p><b>Information on the terms and conditions of an offer by any Authorised Offeror is to be provided at the time of that offer by the Authorised Offeror.]</b></p> <p>[Not Applicable: the Issuer does not consent to the use of the Base Prospectus for subsequent resales.]</p>
<b>Section B – Issuer</b>		
<b>B.1</b>	<b>Legal and commercial name of the Issuer</b>	The Securities are issued by Barclays Bank PLC (the " <b>Issuer</b> ").
<b>B.2</b>	<b>Domicile and legal form of the Issuer, legislation under which the Issuer operates and country of incorporation of the Issuer</b>	<p>The Issuer is a public limited company registered in England and Wales.</p> <p>The principal laws and legislation under which the Issuer operates are laws of England and Wales including the Companies Act.</p>
<b>B.4b</b>	<b>Known trends affecting the Issuer and industries in which the Issuer operates</b>	<p>The business and earnings of the Issuer and its subsidiary undertakings (together, the "<b>Bank Group</b>" or "<b>Barclays</b>") can be affected by the fiscal or other policies and other actions of various governmental and regulatory authorities in the UK, EU, US and elsewhere, which are all subject to change. The regulatory response to the financial crisis has led and will continue to lead to very substantial regulatory changes in the UK, EU and US and in other countries in which the Bank Group operates. It has also (amongst other things) led to (i) a more assertive approach being demonstrated by the authorities in many jurisdictions, and (ii) enhanced capital, leverage, liquidity and funding requirements (for example pursuant to the fourth Capital Requirements Directive (CRD IV)). Any future regulatory changes may restrict the Bank Group's operations, mandate certain lending activity and impose other, significant compliance costs.</p> <p>Known trends affecting the Issuer and the industry in which the Issuer operates include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• continuing political and regulatory scrutiny of the banking industry which is leading to increased or changing regulation that is likely to have a significant effect on the structure and management of the Bank Group;</li> <li>• general changes in regulatory requirements, for example, prudential rules relating to the capital adequacy framework and rules designed to promote financial stability and increase depositor protection, increased regulation and procedures for the protection of customers and clients of financial services firms and an increased willingness on the part of regulators to investigate past practices, vigorously pursue alleged violations and impose heavy penalties on financial services firms;</li> <li>• increased levels of legal proceedings in jurisdictions in which the</li> </ul>

		<p>Bank Group does business, including in the form of class actions;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the US Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, which contains far-reaching regulatory reform (including restrictions on proprietary trading and fund-related activities (the so-called 'Volcker rule'));</li> <li>the United Kingdom Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 which gives United Kingdom authorities powers to implement measures for, among others: (i) the separation of the United Kingdom and EEA retail banking activities of the largest United Kingdom banks into a legally, operationally and economically separate and independent entity (so-called 'ringfencing'); (ii) a statutory depositor preference in insolvency; and (iii) a 'bail-in' stabilisation option; and</li> <li>changes in competition and pricing environments.</li> </ul>
<b>B.5</b>	<b>Description of the group and the Issuer's position within the group</b>	<p>The Bank Group is a major global financial services provider.</p> <p>The Issuer is a wholly owned direct subsidiary of Barclays PLC, which is the ultimate holding company of the Bank Group (Barclays PLC, together with its subsidiaries, the "<b>Group</b>").</p>
<b>B.9</b>	<b>Profit forecast or estimate</b>	Not Applicable: the Issuer has chosen not to include a profit forecast or estimate.
<b>B.10</b>	<b>Nature of any qualifications in audit report on historical financial information</b>	Not Applicable: the audit report on the historical financial information contains no such qualifications.
<b>B.12</b>	<b>Selected key financial information; no material adverse change and significant change statements</b>	<p>Based on the Bank Group's audited financial information for the year ended 31 December 2016, the Bank Group had total assets of £1,213,955 million (2015: £1,120,727 million), total net loans and advances of £436,417 million (2015: £441,046 million), total deposits of £472,917 million (2015: £465,387 million), and total shareholders' equity of £70,955 million (2015: £66,019 million) (including non-controlling interests of £3,522 million (2015: £1,914 million)). The profit before tax from continuing operations of the Bank Group for the year ended 31 December 2016 was £4,383 million (2015: £1,914 million) after credit impairment charges and other provisions of £2,373 million (2015: £1,762 million). The financial information in this paragraph is extracted from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the year ended 31 December 2016.</p> <p>Based on the Bank Group's unaudited financial information for the six months ended 30 June 2017, the Bank Group had total assets of £1,136,867 million (30 June 2016: £1,351,958 million), total net loans and advances of £427,980 million (30 June 2016: £473,962 million), total deposits of £488,162 million (30 June 2016: £500,919 million), and total shareholders' equity of £66,167 million (30 June 2016: £69,599 million) (including non-controlling interests of £84 million (30 June 2016: £2,976 million)). The profit before tax from continuing operations of the Bank Group for the six months ended 30 June 2017 was £2,195 million (30 June 2016: £3,017 million) after credit impairment charges and other provisions of £1,054 million (30 June 2016: £931 million). The financial information in this</p>

		<p>paragraph is extracted from the unaudited consolidated interim financial statements of the Issuer for the six months ended 30 June 2017.</p> <p>Not Applicable: there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Bank Group since 30 June 2017.</p> <p>There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2016.</p>
<b>B.13</b>	<b>Recent events particular to the Issuer which are materially relevant to the evaluation of Issuer's solvency</b>	Not Applicable: there have been no recent events particular to the Issuer which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer's solvency.
<b>B.14</b>	<b>Dependency of the Issuer on other entities within the group</b>	<p>The Bank Group is a major global financial services provider. The whole of the issued ordinary share capital of the Issuer is beneficially owned by Barclays PLC, which is the ultimate holding company of the Bank Group.</p> <p>The financial position of the Issuer is dependent on the financial position of its subsidiary undertakings.</p>
<b>B.15</b>	<b>Description of the Issuer's principal activities</b>	The Bank Group is a major global financial services provider engaged in retail and commercial banking, credit cards, investment banking, wealth management and investment management services with an extensive international presence in Europe, the United States, Africa and Asia.
<b>B.16</b>	<b>Description of whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom and nature of such control</b>	The whole of the issued ordinary share capital of the Issuer is beneficially owned by Barclays PLC, which is the ultimate holding company of the Issuer and its subsidiary undertakings.
<b>B.17</b>	<b>Credit ratings assigned to the Issuer or its debt securities</b>	<p>The short-term unsecured obligations of the Issuer are rated A-2 by Standard &amp; Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited, P-1 by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. and F1 by Fitch Ratings Limited and the long-term obligations of the Issuer are rated A- by Standard &amp; Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited, A1 by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. and A by Fitch Ratings Limited. A specific issue of Securities may be rated or unrated.</p> <p><b>Ratings:</b> This issue of Securities will [not be rated][be rated as [●]] by [Fitch Ratings Limited] [Moody's Investors Service Ltd.] [Standard &amp; Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited].</p>
<b>Section C – Securities</b>		
<b>C.1</b>	<b>Type and class of Securities being offered</b>	Securities described in this Summary (the " <b>Securities</b> ") may be debt securities or, where the repayment terms are linked to an underlying asset, derivative securities, in the form of [notes][certificates].

	<b>and/or admitted to trading</b>	<p><b>Identification:</b> Series number: [●]; Tranche number: [●]</p> <p><b>Identification codes:</b> ISIN: [●], Common Code: [●], Valorennummer: [●][●].</p>
C.2	<b>Currency</b>	<p>Subject to compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and directives, Securities may be issued in any currency.</p> <p>[This issue of Securities will be denominated in [pounds sterling ("GBP")][Euro ("EUR")][United States dollars ("USD")][●].]</p>
C.5	<b>Description of restrictions on free transferability of the Securities</b>	<p>The Securities are offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act and must comply with transfer restrictions with respect to the United States.</p> <p>No offers, sales, resales or deliveries of any Securities may be made in or from any jurisdiction and/or to any individual or entity except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations and which will not impose any obligation on the Issuer and/or the [●] (the "Manager[s]").</p> <p>Subject to the above, the Securities will be freely transferable.</p>
C.8	<b>Description of rights attached to the Securities, including ranking and limitations to those rights</b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>RIGHTS</b></p> <p>The Securities will be issued on [●] (the "Issue Date") at [●] (the "Issue Price") and will give each holder of Securities the right to receive a potential return on the Securities, together with certain ancillary rights such as the right to receive notice of certain determinations and events and the right to vote on some (but not all) amendments to the terms and conditions of the Securities.</p> <p><b>Interest:</b> [The Securities do not bear interest.] [The Securities do not bear interest, unless the Issuer exercises its Switch Option.] [The amount of interest payable on the Securities is determined by reference to a fixed rate of [●]%.] [The amount of interest payable on the Securities is determined by reference to the performance of [●] (the "Underlying Asset[s] [(Interest)]").] [Whether or not interest is payable [and, if so, the amount of interest payable on the Securities,] will depend on the performance of [●] (the "Underlying Asset[s] [(Interest)]").] In some cases the interest amount could be zero.]</p> <p><b>Final redemption:</b> If the Securities have not redeemed early [(or have not redeemed due to Automatic Redemption (Autocall))] they will redeem on the Scheduled Redemption Date and the cash amount payable to investors [(which amount, in certain cases, will instead be applied by the Issuer to purchase shares to be delivered to investors)] [will be a fixed amount (being [●]).] [will depend on the performance of: [the Underlying Asset[s]] [●] [the "Underlying Asset[s] [(Final Redemption)]") on the specified valuation dates during the life of the Securities.]</p> <p><b>Taxation:</b> All payments in respect of the Securities shall be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any UK taxes unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In the event that any such withholding or deduction is required by law, the Issuer will, save in limited circumstances, be required to pay additional amounts to cover the amounts so withheld or deducted.</p> <p><b>[Renouncement:</b> Holders of Securities listed on Borsa Italiana S.p.A. may renounce the redemption of Securities by delivering a notice to that effect.]</p> <p><b>Events of default:</b> If the Issuer fails to make any payment due under the Securities or breaches any other term and condition of the Securities in a way that is materially prejudicial to the interests of the holders (and such failure is</p>

		<p>not remedied within 30 days, or, in the case of interest, 14 days), or the Issuer is subject to a winding-up order, then (subject, in the case of interest, to the Issuer being prevented from payment for a mandatory provision of law) the Securities will become immediately due and payable, upon notice being given by the holder (or, in the case of French law Securities, the representative of the holders).</p> <p>The Securities will be governed by [English law] [French law] [Swiss law] and the rights thereunder will be construed accordingly.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>STATUS</b></p> <p>The Securities are direct, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank equally among themselves.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>LIMITATIONS ON RIGHTS</b></p> <p><b>[Optional early redemption:</b> The Issuer may elect to redeem the Securities prior to their Scheduled Redemption Date. If this occurs, investors will receive a cash payment [equal to the par value][greater than the par value] of the Securities payable on a specified payment date.]</p> <p><b>Certain limitations:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [Notwithstanding that the Securities are linked to the performance of the underlying asset(s), holders do not have any rights in respect of the underlying asset(s).]</li> <li>• The terms and conditions of the Securities permit the Issuer and the Determination Agent (as the case may be), on the occurrence of certain events and in certain circumstances, without the holders' consent, to make adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities, to redeem the Securities prior to maturity, (where applicable) to postpone valuation of the underlying asset(s) or scheduled payments under the Securities, to change the currency in which the Securities are denominated, to substitute the Issuer with another permitted entity subject to certain conditions, and to take certain other actions with regard to the Securities and the underlying asset(s) (if any).</li> <li>• The Securities contain provisions for calling meetings of holders to consider matters affecting their interests generally and these provisions permit defined majorities to bind all holders, including holders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and holders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.</li> </ul>				
<p><b>C.9</b></p>	<p><b>Interest/ redemption, maturity, yield and representati on</b></p>	<p><i>[Insert this Element only if the Securities are 'debt securities', otherwise Element C.15 applies]</i></p> <p>[See 'C.8']</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Interest</b></p> <p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is Fixed for any Interest Valuation Date or Determination Date]</i>[The interest amount payable on each Security on [each][the] Interest Payment Date(s) [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding [Interest Valuation Date][Interest Determination Date] is specified as Fixed] is calculated by multiplying the Fixed Interest Rate (being [●][the amount specified in the table below]) by the Calculation Amount.]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Interest Commencement</td> <td>[Interest Valuation</td> <td>Interest</td> <td>Fixed Interest</td> </tr> </table>	Interest Commencement	[Interest Valuation	Interest	Fixed Interest
Interest Commencement	[Interest Valuation	Interest	Fixed Interest			

		Date	Date][Interest Determination Date]	Payment Date	Rate
		[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
C.10	<b>Derivative component in the interest payment</b>	<p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is not Fixed for any Interest Valuation Date or Determination Date]</i>The interest amount payable on each Security is not fixed. The Underlying Asset[s] for the purposes of determining the interest amount [is][comprise] [a share][a basket of shares][a depository receipt representing [shares][ and ][exchange traded funds]][a basket of depository receipts representing [shares][ and ][exchange traded funds]][an equity index][a basket of equity indices][a foreign exchange rate][a basket of foreign exchange rates].]</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>[Issuer Optional Early Redemption]</b></p> <p>By giving irrevocable notice to investors on any business day during the Issuer Option Exercise Period, the Issuer may (at its option) redeem all of the Securities in whole on <i>[Insert Optional Cash Redemption Date(s)]</i>[●] for a cash amount equal to the Calculation Amount [(being [●])].]</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Final Redemption</b></p> <p>If the Securities have not redeemed early [(or have not redeemed due to Automatic Redemption (Autocall))] they will redeem on [●] (the "<b>Scheduled Redemption Date</b>") and each investor will receive a cash amount per Calculation Amount [(being [●])] equal to the Calculation Amount. Settlement procedures will depend on the clearing system for the Securities and local practices in the jurisdiction of the investor.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>[Indication of yield]</b></p> <p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is Fixed and Final Redemption Type is Fixed with Protection Level greater than or equal to 100%]</i>The yield for the Securities will be [●] on the Issue Date and will be calculated on the basis of the compound annual rate of return if the relevant Securities were to be purchased at the Issue Price on the Issue Date and held to the Scheduled Redemption Date. This is not an indication of future yield.]</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Representation</b></p> <p>[Not Applicable: there is no representative of the holders of the Securities.]</p> <p>[Holders of the Securities will be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a 'Masse' pursuant to the French <i>Code de commerce</i>.]</p>			
C.11	<b>Admission to</b>	<p><i>[Insert this Element only if the Securities are 'debt securities', otherwise C.15 applies]</i></p> <p>[See 'C.9'</p> <p><i>[Insert applicable interest provisions from Element C.15, unless the Interest Type in respect of all Interest Valuation Dates or Determination Dates is Fixed, in which case insert the following]</i></p> <p>[Not Applicable: interest does not include a derivative component.]</p>			
		<p>[Securities may be admitted to trading on a regulated market in Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Malta, the</p>			



	<p><b>trading</b></p>	<p>Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden or the United Kingdom. Securities may be admitted to trading on a market in Switzerland or Italy that is not a regulated market for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive.]</p> <p>[Application [has been/is expected to be] made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Securities to be admitted to trading on the [regulated market of the] [London Stock Exchange][Irish Stock Exchange][NYSE Euronext Paris][Euronext Brussels][NYSE Euronext Amsterdam][Luxembourg Stock Exchange][Malta Stock Exchange][NASDAQ OMX Copenhagen][NASDAQ OMX Stockholm][Nordic Derivatives Exchange (NDX)][NASDAQ OMX Helsinki] [Borsa Italiana S.p.A.][Bolsas y Mercados Españoles] [NYSE Euronext Lisbon] [Oslo Stock Exchange]][[and] [on the SIX Swiss Exchange][and] on the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX SIM S.p.A.] with effect from [●]. [The [SIX Swiss Exchange] [and the] [multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX SIM S.p.A.] [is] [are] not [a] regulated market[s] for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive.]]</p> <p>[Not Applicable: the Securities are not intended to be admitted to trading.]</p>								
<p><b>C.15</b></p>	<p><b>Description of how the value of the investment is affected by the value of the underlying instrument</b></p>	<p><i>[Insert this Element only if Securities are 'derivative securities', otherwise C.9 applies]</i></p> <p>[The return on and value of the Securities is dependent on the performance of: (i) one or more specified equity indices, shares, depository receipts representing shares and/or exchange traded funds; or (ii) foreign exchange rates (each an "<b>Underlying Asset</b>") [and for the purposes of determining an interest amount, Underlying Asset[s] shall mean the Underlying Asset[s]<sub>(Interest)</sub>][ and][,][ for the purposes of determining Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event, Underlying Asset[s] shall mean the Underlying Asset[s]<sub>(Autocall Redemption)</sub>][ and][,][ for the purposes of determining a redemption amount, Underlying Asset[s] shall mean the Underlying Asset[s]<sub>(Final Redemption)</sub>].</p> <p>The Underlying Asset[s] [is][are]:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>[Underlying Asset[s]]<sub>(Interest)</sub> [ (Autocall Redemption) ]<sub>(Final Redemption)</sub></th> <th>[Weight]</th> <th>[Initial Price]<sub>(Interest)</sub> [ (Redemption) ]</th> <th>[Initial Valuation Date]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>[Repeat table as necessary for Interest, Autocall Redemption and Final Redemption, if applicable]</i></p> <p>Calculations in respect of amounts payable under the Securities are made by reference to a "<b>Calculation Amount</b>", being [●] [as may be reduced in respect of Redemption in Instalments (see below)].</p> <p><b>Indicative amounts:</b> If the Securities are being offered by way of a Public Offer and any specified product values are not fixed or determined at the commencement of the Public Offer (including any amount, level, percentage, price, rate or other value in relation to the terms of the Securities which has not been fixed or determined by the commencement of the Public Offer), these specified product values will specify an indicative amount, indicative minimum amount, an indicative maximum amount or indicative amount or any combination thereof. In such case, the relevant specified product value(s) shall be the value determined based on market conditions by the Issuer on or around the end of the Public Offer. Notice of the relevant specified product</p>	[Underlying Asset[s]] <sub>(Interest)</sub> [ (Autocall Redemption) ] <sub>(Final Redemption)</sub>	[Weight]	[Initial Price] <sub>(Interest)</sub> [ (Redemption) ]	[Initial Valuation Date]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
[Underlying Asset[s]] <sub>(Interest)</sub> [ (Autocall Redemption) ] <sub>(Final Redemption)</sub>	[Weight]	[Initial Price] <sub>(Interest)</sub> [ (Redemption) ]	[Initial Valuation Date]							
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]							

value will be published prior to the Issue Date.

**Determination Agent:** [Barclays Bank PLC/Barclays Capital Securities Limited] will be appointed to make calculations and determinations with respect to the Securities.

**A – Interest**[Insert following table if applicable:]

Interest Payment Date	[Interest [Valuation] [Determination] Date[s]]	[Averaging-out Dates]; [Lookback-out Dates]; [[Cliquet] [Observation Date[s]]	[[Lower] Interest Barrier][Percentage] [(1)]	[[Upper] Interest Barrier [Percentage] [(2)]][Lock-in Barrier [Percentage]] *
[●]	[●]	[[ ● ]][Each day from the [preceding Interest Payment Date][Initial Valuation Date] to the Interest Valuation Date]	[●]	[●]

[\*Insert additional columns for terms referenced below which are not the same for all Interest Valuation/Determination Dates]

[Insert following table if more than one Interest Type applies for different Interest Valuation Dates or Determination Dates]

[Interest [Valuation][Determination] Dates[s]]	Interest Type
[●]	[Not Applicable][(subject to the exercise of the Switch Option)][Fixed][Fixed with Memory (following the exercise of the Switch Option)] [Digital (Bullish)] [Digital (Bullish with dual barrier)] [Digital (Bullish with lock-in feature)] [Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features)] [Digital (Bearish)] [Range Accrual][Call][Put] [Cliquet – Single Asset][Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket][Locally Capped Basket][Jade – Basket][Temple – Basket] [Fixed Rate (FX)][Conditional (FX)][Participation (FX)]
[●]	[Repeat as necessary]

	<p><i>[Insert key definitions appearing at the end of this sub-section 'A – Interest', as applicable, beneath the relevant interest calculation below]</i></p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is Not Applicable]</i> [The Securities do not bear interest <i>[Insert if Switch Option is Applicable]</i> [unless a Switch Option is exercised by the Issuer in which case the interest amount payable on each Security is calculated on [the][each] Interest Determination Date and paid on the corresponding Interest Payment Date and will be calculated as the sum of (a) the Fixed Interest Rate (being [●]) multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and (b) the number of previous Interest Determination Dates in respect of which no interest was payable (after which interest shall be considered to have been payable in respect of such previous Interest Determination Date(s)) multiplied by the Fixed Interest Rate (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) and then multiplied by the Calculation Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is Fixed [for any Interest Valuation Date or Interest Determination Date]</i> [The interest amount payable on each Security on [the][each] Interest Payment Date [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding [Interest Valuation Date][Interest Determination Date] is specified as Fixed] is calculated by multiplying the Fixed Interest Rate (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is Digital (Bullish with memory feature), Digital (Bullish) or Digital (Bearish) for any Interest Valuation Date or Interest Determination Date. Repeat as necessary if more than one of the above Interest Types applies]</i> [The interest amount payable on each Security on [the][each] Interest Payment Date [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding [Interest Valuation Date][Interest Determination Date] is specified as [Digital (Bullish with memory feature)][Digital (Bullish)][Digital (Bearish)],] will be calculated on [the][each] Interest [Valuation] Date and [will depend on whether or not a [Digital] [Up][Down] [Trigger Event] has occurred and] is calculated as follows:</p> <p>(i) <i>[Insert if Interest Type is Digital (Bullish with memory feature)]</i>[If the Modified Performance is greater than or equal to the corresponding Interest Barrier Percentage, the interest amount is calculated as the sum of (a) the Fixed Interest Rate (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and (b) the number of previous Interest Valuation Dates in respect of which no interest was payable (after which interest shall be considered to have been payable in respect of such previous Interest Valuation Date(s)) multiplied by the Fixed Interest Rate and then multiplied by the Calculation Amount;]<i>[Insert if Interest Type is Digital (Bullish) or Digital (Bearish)]</i>[For each Interest Valuation Date for which the Interest Type is specified as [Digital (Bullish)][Digital (Bearish)], if][If] [a Digital [Up][Down] Trigger Event has not occurred, the interest amount is calculated by multiplying the Fixed Interest Rate (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount; or]</p> <p>(ii) Otherwise, <i>[Insert if Interest Type is Digital (Bullish with memory feature)]</i>[the interest amount is zero]<i>[Insert if Interest Type is Digital (Bullish) or Digital (Bearish)]</i>[the interest amount is calculated by multiplying the Global Floor (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount].]</p>
--	--

	<p>[A "<b>Digital</b>][Up][Down][Trigger Event]", in respect of an Interest Valuation Date, shall be deemed to have occurred if [<i>Insert where Underlying Performance Type is Single Asset or Worst-of and Trigger Event Type is Daily or Continuous</i>] [the [closing] [market][specified] [price][level] of [the][any] Underlying Asset[ at any time] on any Observation Date is [<i>Insert if Digital Up Trigger Event</i>]above][<i>Insert if Digital Trigger Down Event</i>]below] the [relevant] Interest Barrier.] [<i>Insert where Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> is Basket</i>] [the Interest Performance is [<i>Insert if Digital Up Trigger Event</i>] [above] [<i>Insert if Digital Down Trigger Event</i>]below] the [relevant] Interest Barrier Percentage.]</p> <hr/> <p>[<i>Insert if Interest Type is Digital (Bullish with dual barrier) for any Interest Valuation Date, or Interest Determination Date</i>] [The interest amount payable on each Security on [the][each] Interest Payment Date [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding [Interest Valuation Date][Interest Determination Date] is specified as Digital (Bullish with dual barrier),] is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the Modified Performance is greater than or equal to the relevant Interest Barrier Percentage(2), the interest amount is calculated by multiplying the Fixed Interest Rate(2) (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount; or</li> <li>(ii) if the Modified Performance is both (a) less than the relevant Interest Barrier Percentage(2) and (b) greater than or equal to the relevant Interest Barrier Percentage(1), the interest amount is calculated by multiplying the Fixed Interest Rate(1) (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount; or</li> <li>(iii) otherwise, the interest amount is calculated by multiplying the Global Floor (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount.]</li> </ul> <hr/> <p>[<i>Insert if Interest Type is Digital (Bullish with lock-in feature) or Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features). Repeat as necessary if more than one of the above Interest Types applies</i>] [The interest amount payable on each Security on [the][each] Interest Payment Date [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding Interest Valuation Date is specified as [Digital (Bullish with lock-in feature)][Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features)]] is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the Modified Performance on any Interest Valuation Date [for which the Interest Type is specified as [Digital (Bullish with lock-in feature)][Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features)],] preceding the current Interest Valuation Date (if any) has been greater than or equal to the Lock-in Barrier Percentage (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) corresponding to such previous Interest Valuation Date, the interest amount is calculated by multiplying the Fixed Interest Rate (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount; or</li> <li>(ii) if (i) does not apply, but the Modified Performance on the current Interest Valuation Date is greater than or equal to the corresponding Interest Barrier Percentage, the interest amount is calculated by multiplying the Fixed Interest Rate (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount [<i>Insert if Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features)</i>] [and adding the resultant figure to</li> </ul>
--	---

		<p>the product of the number of previous Interest Valuation Dates [for which the Interest Type is specified as [Digital (Bullish with lock-in feature)]] [Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features)] in respect of which no interest was payable (after which interest shall be considered to have been payable in respect of such previous Interest Valuation Date(s)) multiplied by the Fixed Interest Rate (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) and further multiplied by the Calculation Amount]; or</p> <p>(iii) if neither of (i) or (ii) applies, the interest amount [<i>Insert if Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features)</i>] [is zero.] [<i>Insert if Interest Type is Digital (Bullish with lock-in features)</i>][is calculated by multiplying the Global Floor (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p>[<i>Insert if Interest Type is Range Accrual</i>] [The interest amount payable on each Security on [the][each] Interest Payment Date [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding Interest Valuation Date is specified as Range Accrual] is calculated by multiplying the Fixed Interest Rate (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount and multiplying further by a fraction equal to the number of Accrual Days corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date divided by the number of scheduled Observation Dates ("N") corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date.</p> <p>"<b>Accrual Days</b>" means the number of Observation Dates corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date on which the [[closing] [specified] [price][level]][Interest Performance] [of [the][each] Underlying Asset[s]] is greater than or equal to the corresponding Lower Interest Barrier [Percentage] [<i>Insert if Upper Interest Barrier is applicable</i>][and less than or equal to the corresponding Upper Interest Barrier [Percentage]].]</p> <hr/> <p>[<i>Insert if Interest Type is Call or Put. Repeat as necessary if more than one of the above Interest Types applies</i>] [The interest amount payable on each Security on [the][each] Interest Payment Date [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding Interest Valuation Date is specified as [Call][Put]] is calculated as follows:</p> <p>(i) if the Modified Performance on the Interest Valuation Date is [<i>Insert if Call</i>][greater][<i>Insert if Put</i> [less] than or equal to the [Call Strike][Put Strike] (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) [<i>Insert if Call and Sum of Coupons is applicable</i>][the sum of the interest amount payable in respect of all preceding Interest Valuation Dates or Interest Determination Dates divided by the Calculation Amount prevailing on such preceding date], the interest amount is calculated by multiplying the Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub> (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the amount that [<i>Insert if Call</i>] [the Modified Performance exceeds the Call Strike] [<i>Insert if Put</i>] [Put Strike exceeds the Modified Performance] [<i>Insert if Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub> is applicable</i>], provided that such difference is subject to a maximum of the Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub> (being [●]), further multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and adding to the result an amount equal to the product of the Global Floor (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) multiplied by the Calculation Amount; or</p> <p>(ii) otherwise, the interest amount payable on the Interest Payment Date is calculated by multiplying the Global Floor (being [●][the amount</p>
--	--	---

		<p>specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is Cliquet – Single Asset]</i></p> <p>The interest amount payable on each Security on [the][each] Interest Payment Date [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding Interest Valuation Date is specified as Cliquet – Single Asset] is calculated by multiplying (a) the greater of (i) the Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub> (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) multiplied by the Cliquet Payoff in respect of such Interest Valuation Date and (ii) the Global Floor (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) <i>[Insert if Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub> is applicable]</i> [(provided that the resultant amount is subject to a maximum of the Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub> [(being [●][the amount specified in the table above])]], by (b) the Calculation Amount).</p> <p><b>"Cliquet Payoff"</b> means, in respect of [an] [the] Interest Valuation Date, the sum of each Cliquet Performance calculated on each Cliquet Observation Date corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date.</p> <p><b>"Cliquet Performance"</b> means, in respect of a Cliquet Observation Date, the [closing] [specified] [price][level] of the Underlying Asset on such date divided by the [closing] [specified] [price][level] of the Underlying Asset on the previous Cliquet Observation Date (or, if none, the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>), minus one. [The resultant amount is subject to a minimum of the Local Floor (being [●][the amount specified in the table above])[ and a maximum of the Local Cap (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]).]</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket]</i> [The interest amount payable on each Security on [the][each] Interest Payment Date [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding Interest Valuation Date is specified as Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket] is calculated on the last Interest Valuation Date in each Basket Observation Period by multiplying (a) the greater of (i) the Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub> (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) multiplied by the sum of Rainbow Basket Performances over all the Interest Valuation Dates falling within such Basket Observation Period and (ii) the Global Floor (being [●][the amount specified in the table above])<i>[Insert if Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub> is applicable]</i> [(provided that the resultant amount is subject to a maximum of the Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub> [(being [●][the amount specified in the table above])]], by (b) the Calculation Amount.</p> <p><b>"Rainbow Basket Performance"</b> means, in respect of an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of each Rainbow Weighted Asset Performance.</p> <p><b>"Rainbow Weighted Asset Performance"</b>, in respect of an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date, shall be determined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• each of the Underlying Assets in the Basket will be ranked on the basis of their respective Call Asset Performances, with the Underlying Asset having the highest Call Asset Performance being ranked '1', the Underlying Asset having the second highest Call Asset Performance being ranked '2', and so on;</li> <li>• the weighting of an Underlying Asset on an Interest Valuation Date depends on its ranking on such day. For example, the Underlying Asset which is ranked '1' on such day will be assigned the weighting applicable to the Underlying Asset ranked '1', the Underlying Asset which is ranked '2' on such day will be assigned the weighting applicable to the Underlying Asset ranked '2', and so on;</li> </ul>
--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Rainbow Weighted Asset Performance for an Underlying Asset will then be calculated as the Call Asset Performance for such Underlying Asset multiplied by the weighting applicable to its ranking in the Basket on such Interest Valuation Date.]</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is Locally Capped Basket]</i> [The interest amount payable on each Security on [the][each] Interest Payment Date [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding Interest Valuation Date is specified as Locally Capped Basket] is calculated on the last Interest Valuation Date in each Basket Observation Period by multiplying (a) the greater of (i) the Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub> (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) multiplied by the sum of the Call Basket Performances calculated on each Interest Valuation Date falling within such Basket Observation Period and (ii) the Global Floor (being [●][the amount specified in the table above])[<i>Insert if Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub> is applicable</i>][(provided that the resultant amount is subject to a maximum of the Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub> [(being [●][the amount specified in the table above])]], by (b) the Calculation Amount].]</p> <p><b>"Call Basket Performance"</b> means, in respect of an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of each Weighted Call Asset Performance.</p> <p><b>"Weighted Call Asset Performance"</b> means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date, the Weight of such Underlying Asset multiplied by the Call Asset Performance of such Underlying Asset on such day.]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is Jade – Basket]</i> [The interest amount payable on each Security on [the][each] Interest Payment Date [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding Interest Valuation Date is specified as Jade – Basket] is calculated by multiplying the greater of (i) the Jade Basket Performance on such Interest Valuation Date and (ii) the Global Floor (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]), by the Calculation Amount.</p> <p><b>"Jade Basket Performance"</b> means, in respect of an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of each Jade Weighted Asset Performance for each Underlying Asset.</p> <p><b>"Jade Weighted Asset Performance"</b> means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date, if the Interest Valuation Price is greater than or equal to the Interest Barrier, the Replacement Performance (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) divided by the total number of Underlying Assets (being [●]), or otherwise the Call Asset Performance of such Underlying Asset divided by the total number of Underlying Assets.]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is Temple – Basket]</i> [The interest amount payable on each Security on [the][each] Interest Payment Date [for which the Interest Type in respect of the corresponding Interest Valuation Date is specified as Temple – Basket] is calculated by multiplying the greater of the Temple Basket Performance on such Interest Valuation Date and the Global Floor (being [●][the amount specified in the table above]) by the Calculation Amount.</p> <p><b>"Temple Basket Performance"</b> means, in respect of an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of each Temple Weighted Asset Performance for each Underlying Asset.</p> <p><b>"Temple Weighted Asset Performance"</b>, in respect of an Underlying Asset</p>
--	--

and an Interest Valuation Date, shall be determined as follows:

- each of the Underlying Assets in the Basket will be ranked on the basis of their respective Call Asset Performances, with the Underlying Asset having the highest Call Asset Performance being ranked '1', the Underlying Asset having the second highest Call Asset Performance being ranked '2', and so on; such that:
- where the ranking of an Underlying Asset is 1 to *[Insert value of j]* [●] the Temple Weighted Asset Performance for such Underlying Asset will be calculated as the Replacement Performance (being [●] [the amount specified in the table above]) divided by the total number of Underlying Assets (being [●]).
- where the ranking of an Underlying Asset is *[Insert value of j+1]* [●] to *[Insert number of Underlying Assets, n]* [●], the Temple Weighted Asset Performance for such Underlying Asset will be calculated as the Call Asset Performance of such Underlying Asset divided by the total number of Underlying Assets (being [●].)

*[Insert if Interest Type is Fixed Rate (FX)]* [Each Security will bear interest from [●] at [a rate of [●] %] [the rate specified below under the heading 'Fixed Interest Rate (FX)'] per annum in respect of [the] [each] interest calculation period [in respect of which such rate is specified in the table below] (each, an "**Interest Calculation Period**") and payable on [●] [●] and [●] [in each year] [the date corresponding to such Interest Calculation Period, as specified below under the heading 'Interest Payment Date'] (each, an "**Interest Payment Date**").]

[Interest Calculation Period:	Interest Payment Date:	Fixed Interest Rate (FX):
From and including [●]	[●]	[●]
to but excluding [●]		

[The amount of interest calculated in respect of any Interest Payment Date will then be converted at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●] and will be paid in [●].]

*[Insert if Interest Type is Conditional (FX)]* [Interest may be payable on each of [●] [●] and [●] [in each year] [each date specified in the table below under the heading 'Interest Payment Date'] (each an "**Interest Payment Date**"). Whether or not interest is payable on any particular Interest Payment Date will depend on whether the FX Performance is equal to or greater than a specified threshold (being [●] [the 'Interest Barrier' specified in the table below in respect of such Interest Payment Date] (the "**Interest Barrier**")) [at [●] [the latest fixing time]] on [●] [the 'Observation Date[s]' specified in the table below in respect of such Interest Payment Date] ([the] [each, an] "**Observation Date**") [any] [every] day within [at [all] [any] time[s] on [any] [each] day during] the 'Interest Observation Period' specified in the table below in respect of such Interest Payment Date (the "**Interest Observation Period**"), (the "**Interest Condition**").]



		<p>[Interest Payment Date:</p>	<p>[Observation Date[s]:][Interest Observation Period:]</p>	<p>[Interest Barrier:]</p>				
		<p>[●]</p>	<p>[[●]][From (and including) [[<i>time</i>] on [<i>date</i>] to (and including) [[<i>time</i>] on [<i>date</i>]]</p>	<p>[●] [●]</p>				
<p>If the Interest Condition is satisfied in respect of an Interest Payment Date, then the amount of interest payable on each Security will be an amount in [GBP][USD][EUR][●] per Calculation Amount equal to a rate of [●]% applied to the Calculation Amount[ and converted at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]. If, for any Interest Payment Date, the Interest Condition is not satisfied, then interest will not be payable on that Interest Payment Date].</p>								
<p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p><i>[Insert if Interest Type is Participation (FX)]</i> [Interest may be payable on each of [●] [[, [●]] and [●]] [in each year][each date specified in the table below under the heading 'Interest Payment Date' (each an "Interest Payment Date"). The amount of interest payable on any particular Interest Payment Date will be linked to FX Performance at [[●][the latest fixing time]] on [[●] [[, [●]] and [●]] [the 'Observation Date[s]' specified in the table below in respect of such Interest Payment Date) (the "Observation Date[s]")]. The amount of interest payable on each Security will be equal to (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by (ii) [<i>Participation</i><sub>(Interest)</sub>] multiplied by (iii) the greater of (a) zero and (b) [the lower of (1) [Cap] and (2) [the FX Performance at [●] on such Observation Date plus [<i>Upside Strike Shift</i>]]. [The amount of interest calculated in respect of any Interest Payment Date will then be converted at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●] and will be paid in [●].]</p>								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>[Interest Payment Date:</td> <td>Observation Date[s]:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●] [[, [●]] and [●]]</td> </tr> </table>					[Interest Payment Date:	Observation Date[s]:	[●]	[●] [[, [●]] and [●]]
[Interest Payment Date:	Observation Date[s]:							
[●]	[●] [[, [●]] and [●]]							
<p style="text-align: center;">_____</p>								
<p><i>[The following to be included if FX Conversion is applicable]</i></p> <p><b>[FX Conversion:</b> The interest amount payable in respect of [each][the] [Interest Valuation Date[s]] [and] [Interest Determination Date[s]] [falling on [●],[●]][and [●]] will be the amount determined in accordance with the above, provided that it shall be further multiplied by the percentage change in the currency rate of exchange (expressed as the number of units of the reference currency (being [●]) per unit of base currency (being [●]) between the Initial Valuation Date and the relevant Interest Valuation Date, as adjusted for FX business days.]</p>								
<p style="text-align: center;">_____</p>								
<p><i>[The following key terms to be included where required in respect of the relevant interest amount calculation above]</i></p>								
<p><i>[Insert if [Lower][Upper] Interest Barrier is not specified in the table for Interest Payment Date above]</i> [In respect of an Interest Valuation Date, the</p>								

		<p>"<b>[Lower][Upper] Interest Barrier</b>" [for an Underlying Asset] means [●][the [Lower][Upper] Interest Barrier Percentage [corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date] multiplied by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub> of [such][the] Underlying Asset].]</p> <p>"<b>Asset Performance</b>" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and in respect of an Interest Valuation Date, the Final Valuation Date or any other day, the Interest Valuation Price, the Final Valuation Price or the Valuation Price, respectively, divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub> of such Underlying Asset.]</p> <p>"<b>Basket Observation Period</b>" means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, the period from (but excluding) the preceding Interest Payment Date (or, if none, from (but excluding) the Initial Valuation Date) to (and including) such Interest Payment Date.]</p> <p>"<b>Call Asset Performance</b>" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, less 1[, subject to a minimum of the Local Floor (being [●][the number specified in the table above])][ and a maximum of the Local Cap (being [●][the number specified in the table above])].]</p> <p>"<b>FX Initial</b>" [is the level set out in respect of each Underlying Asset in the table below:] [for [the][an] Underlying Asset will be [●] [the [highest][lowest][average] exchange rate for [the][that] Underlying Asset] [determined by the Determination Agent [based on a cross-currency rate [(if specified below)]] by reference to the Fixing Source[s] specified for [that][the] Underlying Asset in the table below] at [[●]] [the 'Fixing Time(s)' specified in respect of the [relevant] Fixing Source in the table below] on [●] [[●], and [●]], as set out in Annex 1 to the General Conditions (the "<b>Fixing Sources</b>")].]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>[[Underlying Asset:]]</td> <td>[FX Initial:]</td> <td>[Fixing Source(s):]</td> <td>[Fixing Time(s):]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[●][(Cross-currency rate)]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </table> <p>]</p> <p>"<b>FX Performance</b>" means, at any time on any day the [[highest] [lowest] [average]] Performance (FX) of [the] [any] [all] Underlying Asset[s].]</p> <p>"<b>FX(i,t)</b>" for [the][an] Underlying Asset at any time on any day (a "<b>Rate Calculation Date</b>") will be the [[average] exchange rate for such Underlying Asset [determined by the Determination Agent [based on a cross-currency rate] by reference to the Fixing Source(s) specified for [the][that] Underlying Asset in the table below] at [[●]] [the 'Fixing Time(s)' specified in respect of [the][each] Fixing Source in the table below] on [such Rate Calculation Date][the relevant 'Averaging FX Dates' specified in respect of such Rate Calculation Date in the table below], as set out in Annex 1 to the General Conditions (the "<b>Fixing Sources</b>")].] [[●]/[●] spot rate at any time on such Rate Calculation Date as determined by the Determination Agent.]</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>[[Underlying Asset:]]</td> <td>[Fixing Source(s):]</td> <td>[Fixing Time(s):]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </table>	[[Underlying Asset:]]	[FX Initial:]	[Fixing Source(s):]	[Fixing Time(s):]	[●][(Cross-currency rate)]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[[Underlying Asset:]]	[Fixing Source(s):]	[Fixing Time(s):]	[●]	[●]	[●]
[[Underlying Asset:]]	[FX Initial:]	[Fixing Source(s):]	[Fixing Time(s):]													
[●][(Cross-currency rate)]	[●]	[●]	[●]													
[[Underlying Asset:]]	[Fixing Source(s):]	[Fixing Time(s):]														
[●]	[●]	[●]														

		[Rate Calculation Date:	Averaging Dates (FX):
		[●]	[●] [[●],] and [●]
	<p>]</p> <p><i>[Repeat the FX(i,t) description if different versions of FX(i,t) are used for different features of the Securities]</i></p> <p>["<b>Initial Price</b><sub>(Interest)</sub>" means <i>[Insert if known]</i> [as stated above in the table specifying the Underlying Asset[s]] [in respect of an Underlying Asset] <i>[Insert where Averaging-in is applicable for the Initial Valuation Date]</i> [the arithmetic average of the [closing] [specified] [price][level] of [the][such] Underlying Asset on each of <i>[Insert each Averaging-in Date]</i> [●][the Averaging-in Dates specified in the table above].] <i>[Insert where Min Lookback-in or Max Lookback-in is applicable for the Initial Valuation Date]</i> [the [lowest][highest] [closing] [specified] [price][level] of [the][such] Underlying Asset on each of <i>[Insert each Lookback-in date]</i> [●][the Lookback-in dates specified in the table above].] <i>[Otherwise insert]</i>[the [closing] [specified] [price][level] on the Initial Valuation Date [(being [● ])].]</p> <p>["<b>Initial Valuation Date</b>" means [●], subject to adjustment.]</p> <p>"<b>Interest Performance</b>" means, in respect of an [Interest Valuation Date][day], the sum of the Weighted [Modified] Asset Performance for each Underlying Asset as calculated on such [Interest Valuation Date][day].</p> <p>["<b>Interest Valuation Price</b>" means, in respect of an Interest Valuation Date and an Underlying Asset, <i>[Insert where Averaging-out is applicable for the Interest Valuation Date]</i> [the arithmetic average of the [closing] [specified] [price][level] of such Underlying Asset on each of the corresponding Averaging-out Dates as stated above in the table] <i>[Insert where Min Lookback-out or Max Lookback-out is applicable for the Interest Valuation Date]</i> [the <i>[Insert where Min Lookback-out is applicable]</i> [lowest] <i>[Insert where Max Lookback-out is applicable]</i> [highest] [closing] [specified] [price][level] of such Underlying Asset on each of the corresponding Lookback-out Dates as stated above in the table.] <i>[Otherwise insert]</i>[the [closing] [specified] [price][level] of such Underlying Asset on such Interest Valuation Date.]</p> <p>["<b>[Modified] Performance</b>" means, in respect of an [Interest Valuation Date] [day], <i>[Insert if Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> is Single Asset, Worst-of or Best-of]</i> [the [Interest] Valuation Price on such day divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>], each in respect of the [Worst][Best] Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such [Interest Valuation Date][day]]<i>[Insert if Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> is Basket]</i> [the sum of the Weighted [Modified] Asset Performance for each Underlying Asset as calculated on such [Interest Valuation Date][day]].<i>[Repeat if definitions of both 'Modified Performance' and 'Performance' are required]</i></p> <p>["<b>Performance (FX)</b>" means, at any time on any day and in respect of [any][the] Underlying Asset, the ['FX(i,t)' (see above)][FX Initial (see above)] of [the][such] Underlying Asset [at that time on such day] minus the ['FX(i,t)'][FX Initial] of [the][such] Underlying Asset [at that time on such day], and then divided by such [FX(i,t)][FX Initial].]</p> <p>["<b>Weighted [Modified] Asset Performance</b><sub>(Interest)</sub>" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and an [Interest Valuation Date] [day], the Weight of such Underlying Asset multiplied by the [Interest] Valuation Price on such</p>		

[Interest Valuation Date] [day] and divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub> of such Underlying Asset.][Repeat if definitions of both 'Weighted Modified Asset Performance<sub>(Interest)</sub>' and 'Weighted Asset Performance<sub>(Interest)</sub>' are required]

["**Worst**][**Best**] **Performing Underlying Asset**" means, in respect of any day, the Underlying Asset with the [lowest][highest] Asset Performance for such day.][Repeat if definitions of both Worst Performing Underlying Asset and Best Performing Underlying Asset are required]

**B – Automatic Redemption (Autocall)** [Insert following table if applicable:]

[If Automatic Redemption (Autocall) is Not Applicable] [Not Applicable]. [If Automatic Redemption (Autocall) is Applicable] [The Securities will automatically redeem if the value of performance calculated in respect of the [maximum][minimum] closing price or level of [the][every][best-performing][worst-performing] Underlying Asset [on each of the Lookback-out Dates][averaged over each of the Averaging-out Dates] is at or above its corresponding Autocall Barrier Percentage on any Autocall Valuation Date [or any asset scheduled trading day from (and including) [●] to (and including) [●]]. If this occurs, you will receive a cash payment equal to the nominal amount of your securities multiplied by [●]% payable on the Autocall Redemption Date corresponding to such Autocall Valuation Date.

Autocall Valuation Date	Autocall Redemption Date	Autocall Barrier Percentage
[●]	[●]	[●]
[Averaging-out Dates]	[Lookback-out Dates]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]

**C – Issuer Optional Early Redemption** [Insert following table if applicable:]

Issuer Option Exercise Period[s]	[Issuer Call Early Redemption Percentage]	[Optional Cash Redemption Date[s]]
[●]	[●]	[●]

[If Optional Early Redemption Event is Not Applicable] [Not Applicable]. [If Optional Early Redemption Event is Applicable] By giving irrevocable notice to investors on any business day falling within an Issuer Option Exercise Period, the Issuer may (at its option) redeem all of the Securities in whole on the relevant Optional Cash Redemption Date(s) for a cash amount per Calculation Amount equal to [Insert if Optional Early Redemption Event is At Par][the Calculation Amount] [Insert if Optional Early Redemption Event is Above Par] [the Calculation Amount multiplied by the Issuer Call Early Redemption Percentage [(being [●])]] corresponding to the relevant Issuer Option Exercise Period.

		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>D – Final Redemption</b></p> <p>[If the Securities have not otherwise redeemed [(or have not redeemed due to Automatic Redemption (Autocall))], each Security will be redeemed [on [●] (the "<b>Scheduled Redemption Date</b>") by payment of the Final Cash Settlement Amount [<i>Insert if physical delivery is possible</i>] [or application of the Final Cash Settlement Amount by the Issuer to purchase the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset(s) for physical delivery of such shares to investors].]</p> <p>[<i>Insert key defined terms at the end of this sub-section D – Final Redemption, as applicable, beneath the relevant redemption calculation below</i>]</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>[<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Fixed and Settlement Method is Cash</i>][The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated by multiplying the Protection Level (being [●]) by the Calculation Amount.]</p> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>[<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Capped</i>] [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the Final Performance is greater than or equal to Strike Price Percentage ("<b>SPP</b>") (being [●]) [<i>Insert if Knock-in Barrier Type is American</i>][, or a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred] [<i>Insert if Knock-in Barrier Type is European</i>][, or the Final Performance is greater than or equal to the Knock-in Barrier Percentage (being [●])], 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount;</li> <li>(ii) otherwise, [an amount calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] by the Strike Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] and multiplying the result by the Calculation Amount, provided that rather than paying the Final Cash Settlement Amount to investors, the Issuer will instead apply such amount to purchase shares of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset at the Final Valuation Price [(converted at the relevant exchange rate)] and deliver such shares to investors (rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, with any remaining fractional amount paid to investors as a cash amount).]</li> </ul> <hr style="width: 20%; margin: 10px auto;"/> <p>[<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Participation Note, Type 1 or Type 2 and Settlement Method is Cash</i>] [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the Final Performance is greater than or equal to [<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Participation Note, Type 1</i>][the Strike Price Percentage ("<b>SPP</b>") (being [●])][<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Participation Note, Type 2</i>][100%], (a) [<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Participation Note, Type 1</i>][the Protection Level (being [●])][<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Participation Note, Type 2</i>][100%] multiplied by the Calculation Amount, plus (b) the Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]) multiplied by [<i>Insert if Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is applicable</i>][the lesser of (i) the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]) and (ii) the amount that the Final Performance exceeds [<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Participation Note, Type 1</i>] [SPP] [<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Participation Note, Type 2</i>] [100%], further multiplied by the Calculation Amount;</li> </ul>
--	--	--

	<p>[(ii)] <i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Participation Note, Type 2]</i> [if the Final Performance is less than 100% and greater than or equal to the Protection Level (being [●]), the Final Performance multiplied by the Calculation Amount;]</p> <p>[(ii)][(iii)] otherwise, the Protection Level (being [●]) multiplied by the Calculation Amount.]</p> <p><i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Participation Note, Type 1 and Switch Option is Applicable]</i> [However, if the Switch Option is exercised by the Issuer, the Final Cash Settlement Amount is instead calculated by multiplying the Protection Level (being [●]) by the Calculation Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Up &amp; Out Note, Type 1 or Type 2 and Settlement Method is Cash]</i> [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <p>(i) if an Up Trigger Event has occurred, the sum of (a) the Protection Level (being [●]) multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and (b) the Rebate Rate (being [●]) multiplied by the Calculation Amount;</p> <p>(ii) if an Up Trigger Event has not occurred and:</p> <p>(a) if the Final Performance is greater than or equal to <i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Up &amp; Out Note, Type 1]</i> [the Strike Price Percentage ("SPP") (being [●])] <i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Up &amp; Out Note, Type 2]</i> [100%], the sum of (a) the Protection Level (being [●]) multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and (b) the Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]) multiplied by the amount that the Final Performance exceeds <i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Up &amp; Out Note, Type 1]</i> [SPP] <i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Up &amp; Out Note, Type 2]</i> [100%] further multiplied by the Calculation Amount;</p> <p>[(b)] <i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Up &amp; Out Note, Type 2]</i> [if the Final Performance is less than 100% and greater than or equal to the Protection Level (being [●]), the Final Performance multiplied by the Calculation Amount;]</p> <p>[(b)][(c)] [otherwise, the Protection Level multiplied by the Calculation Amount.]</p> <p>An Up Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if <i>[Insert where Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> is Single Asset]</i> [the [closing] [market][specified][price][level] of [the][each][any] Underlying Asset [at any time] on [any][the] Up &amp; Out Observation Date [(being [●])] is above [the Up &amp; Out Barrier Price (being [●])], calculated as the Up &amp; Out Barrier Percentage (being [●]) multiplied by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub> of the Underlying Asset.] <i>[Insert where Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> is Basket]</i> [the Performance on [any][the] Up &amp; Out Observation Date [(being [●])] is above the Up &amp; Out Barrier Percentage (being [●]).]</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Supertracker]</i> [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <p>(i) if the Final Performance is greater than or equal to 100%, the sum of (a) the Protection Level (being [●]) multiplied by the Calculation</p>
--	--

		<p>Amount, and (b) the Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]) multiplied by [Insert if Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is applicable][the lesser of (i) the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]) and (ii) the amount by which the Final Performance exceeds the Upper Strike Percentage (being [●]), further multiplied by the Calculation Amount. Such total amount will be subject to a minimum of the Protection Level multiplied by the Calculation Amount;</p> <p>(ii) if the Final Performance is less than 100% and [either (a)] the Final Performance is greater than or equal to the Strike Price Percentage ("SPP") (being [●]) [or (b)][<i>Insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is American</i>][a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred] [<i>Insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is European</i>][greater than or equal to the Knock-in Barrier Percentage (being [●])], 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount;</p> <p>(iii) otherwise, [<i>Insert if Settlement Method is Cash</i>][the Final Performance divided by SPP (being [●]) multiplied by the Calculation Amount.] [<i>Insert if Settlement Method is Cash or Physical</i>] [an amount calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] by the Strike Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] and multiplying the result by the Calculation Amount, provided that rather than paying the Final Cash Settlement Amount to investors, the Issuer will instead apply such amount to purchase shares of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset at the Final Valuation Price [(converted at the relevant exchange rate)] and deliver such shares to investors (rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, with any remaining fractional amount paid to investors as a cash amount).]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p>[<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Ladder</i>] [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <p>(i) if a Ladder Trigger Event has occurred, the sum of [<i>Insert if Type A is applicable</i>] [(a) 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and (b) the Calculation Amount multiplied by the greater of (i) the Ladder Payoff and (ii) Final Performance minus 100%] [<i>Insert if Type B is applicable</i>] [(a) 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and (b) the Ladder Payoff multiplied by the Calculation Amount;]</p> <p>(ii) if a Ladder Trigger Event has not occurred and either (a) the Final Performance is greater than or equal to the Strike Price Percentage ("SPP") (being [●]) or, (b) [<i>Insert if Knock-in Barrier Type is American</i>] [a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred] [<i>Insert if Knock-in Barrier Type is European</i>][the Final Performance is greater than or equal to the Knock-in Barrier Percentage (being [●])], 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount;</p> <p>(iii) otherwise, [<i>Insert if Settlement Method is Cash</i>][the Final Performance divided by SPP multiplied by the Calculation Amount] [<i>Insert if Settlement Method is Cash or Physical</i>][an amount calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] by the Strike Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] and multiplying the result by the Calculation Amount, provided that rather than paying the Final Cash Settlement Amount to investors, the Issuer will instead apply such amount to purchase shares of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset at the Final Valuation Price [(converted at the relevant exchange rate)] and deliver such shares to investors (rounded down to the nearest whole</p>
--	--	--

		<p>number of shares, with any remaining fractional amount paid to investors as a cash amount).]]</p> <p><b>"Ladder Barrier Observation Date"</b> means [●] [and [●]], subject to adjustment.</p> <p><b>"Ladder Barrier Percentage(i)"</b> means, where i=1, [●], where i=2, [●] [Insert for each value of i].</p> <p><b>"Ladder Payoff"</b> means the highest Recorded Ladder Performance calculated in respect of each Ladder Barrier Observation Date.</p> <p><b>"Ladder Percentage(i)"</b> means, where i=1, [●], where i=2, [●] [Insert for each value of i].</p> <p><b>"Ladder Performance"</b> means, in respect of a Ladder Barrier Observation Date and a Ladder Barrier Percentage(i), if the Performance is greater than or equal to the Ladder Barrier Percentage(i), Ladder Percentage(i); otherwise zero.</p> <p><b>"Ladder Trigger Event"</b> shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance on any Ladder Barrier Observation Date is at or above any Ladder Barrier Percentage(i).</p> <p><b>"Recorded Ladder Performance"</b> means, in respect of a Ladder Barrier Observation Date, the highest Ladder Performance.</p> <hr/> <p>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Discount] [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the Final Performance is greater than or equal to the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]) [Insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is American][or a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred] [Insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is European][or is greater than or equal to the Knock-in Barrier Percentage (being [●]), the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> multiplied by the Calculation Amount;</li> <li>(ii) otherwise, [Insert if Settlement Method is Cash][the Final Performance multiplied by the Calculation Amount.] [Insert if Settlement Method is Cash or Physical] [an amount calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] by the Strike Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] and multiplying the result by the Calculation Amount, provided that rather than paying the Final Cash Settlement Amount to investors, the Issuer will instead apply such amount to purchase shares of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset at the Final Valuation Price [(converted at the relevant exchange rate)] and deliver such shares to investors (rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, with any remaining fractional amount paid to investors as a cash amount).]]</li> </ul> <hr/> <p>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Bonus] [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) [insert where Settlement Method is Cash] [if [insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is American][a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred] [insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is European][the Final Performance is greater than or equal to the Knock-in Barrier Percentage (being [●])], the product of the Calculation Amount</li> </ul>
--	--	--



		<p>multiplied by the greater of (i) the Bonus (being [●]) and (ii) the Final Performance;] <i>[insert where Settlement Method is Cash or Physical]</i> [if the Final Performance is greater than the Bonus (being [●]), an amount calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] by the Strike Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] and multiplying the result by the Calculation Amount, provided that rather than paying the Final Cash Settlement Amount to investors, the Issuer will instead apply such amount to purchase shares of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset at the Final Valuation Price [(converted at the relevant exchange rate)] and deliver such shares to investors (rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, with any remaining fractional amount paid to investors as a cash amount);]</p> <p>[(ii)] <i>[insert where Settlement Method is Cash or Physical]</i> if the Final Performance is less than or equal to the Bonus and <i>[insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is American]</i> [a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred] <i>[insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is European]</i> [is greater than or equal to the Knock-in Barrier Percentage (being [●])], the Bonus multiplied by the Calculation Amount;</p> <p>[(ii)][(iii)] otherwise, <i>[insert if Settlement Method is Cash]</i> [the Final Performance multiplied by the Calculation Amount.] <i>[insert if Settlement Method is Cash or Physical]</i> [an amount calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] by the Strike Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] and multiplying the result by the Calculation Amount, provided that rather than paying the Final Cash Settlement Amount to investors, the Issuer will instead apply such amount to purchase shares of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset at the Final Valuation Price [(converted at the relevant exchange rate)] and deliver such shares to investors (rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, with any remaining fractional amount paid to investors as a cash amount).]</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Capped Bonus]</i> [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <p>(i) if the Final Performance is greater than or equal to the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]), the product of the Calculation Amount multiplied by the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>;</p> <p>[(ii)] <i>[insert where Settlement Method is Cash or Physical]</i> if the Final Performance is less than the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> and greater than the Bonus (being [●]), an amount calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] by the Strike Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] and multiplying the result by the Calculation Amount, provided that rather than paying the Final Cash Settlement Amount to investors, the Issuer will instead apply such amount to purchase shares of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset at the Final Valuation Price [(converted at the relevant exchange rate)] and deliver such shares to investors (rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, with any remaining fractional amount paid to investors as a cash amount);</p> <p>[(ii)][(iii)] if the Final Performance is less than <i>[insert where Settlement Method is Cash]</i> [the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>] <i>[insert where Settlement Method is Cash or Physical]</i> [or equal to the Bonus] and <i>[Insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is American]</i> [a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred]</p>
--	--	--

		<p>[insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is European] [the Final Performance is greater than or equal to the Knock-in Barrier Percentage (being [●])], the Calculation Amount multiplied by the [insert where Settlement Method is Cash] [greater of (i) the Final Performance and (ii) the] Bonus;</p> <p>[(iii)][(iv) otherwise, [insert if Settlement Method is Cash][the Final Performance multiplied by the Calculation Amount.] [insert if Settlement Method is Cash or Physical] [an amount calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] by the Strike Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] and multiplying the result by the Calculation Amount, provided that rather than paying the Final Cash Settlement Amount to investors, the Issuer will instead apply such amount to purchase shares of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset at the Final Valuation Price [(converted at the relevant exchange rate)] and deliver such shares to investors (rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, with any remaining fractional amount paid to investors as a cash amount).]]</p> <hr/> <p>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Bull Bear (constant upside participation)] [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the Final Performance is greater than or equal to 100%, the sum of (a) 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and (b) the Calculation Amount multiplied by Uparticipation (being [●]) further multiplied by [Insert where Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is applicable] [the lesser of (i) the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]) and (ii)] the amount by which the Final Performance exceeds 100%;</li> <li>(ii) if the Final Performance is less than 100% [Insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is American][and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred] [Insert where Knock-in Barrier Type is European][and is greater than or equal to the Knock-in Barrier Percentage (being [●])], the sum of (a) 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and (b) the Calculation Amount multiplied by Dparticipation (being [●]) further multiplied by the amount by which 100% exceeds the Final Performance;</li> <li>(iii) otherwise, [Insert if Settlement Method is Cash][the Final Performance multiplied by the Calculation Amount.] [Insert if Settlement Method is Cash or Physical] [an amount calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] by the Strike Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] and multiplying the result by the Calculation Amount, provided that rather than paying the Final Cash Settlement Amount to investors, the Issuer will instead apply such amount to purchase shares of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset at the Final Valuation Price [(converted at the relevant exchange rate)] and deliver such shares to investors (rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, with any remaining fractional amount paid to investors as a cash amount).]]</li> </ul> <hr/> <p>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Bull Bear (variable upside participation)] [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the Final Performance is greater than or equal to 100% and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred, the sum of (a) 100% multiplied by</li> </ul>
--	--	--

		<p>the Calculation Amount, and (b) the Calculation Amount multiplied by PreTriggerUparticipation (being [●]) further multiplied by <i>[Insert where Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is applicable]</i> the lesser of (i) the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]) and (ii) the amount by which the Final Performance exceeds 100%;</p> <p>(ii) if the Final Performance is greater than or equal to 100% and a Knock-in Trigger Event has occurred, the sum of (a) 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and (b) the Calculation Amount multiplied by PostTriggerUparticipation (being [●]) further multiplied by <i>[Insert where Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is applicable]</i> the lesser of (i) the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]) and (ii) ] the amount that the Final Performance exceeds 100%;</p> <p>(iii) if the Final Performance is less than 100% and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred, the sum of (a) 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount, and (b) the Calculation Amount multiplied by Dparticipation (being [●]) further multiplied by the amount by which 100% exceeds the Final Performance;</p> <p>(iv) otherwise, <i>[Insert if Settlement Method is Cash]</i> the Final Performance multiplied by the Calculation Amount. <i>[Insert if Settlement Method is Cash or Physical]</i> [an amount calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] by the Strike Price [of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset] and multiplying the result by the Calculation Amount, provided that rather than paying the Final Cash Settlement Amount to investors, the Issuer will instead apply such amount to purchase shares of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset at the Final Valuation Price [(converted at the relevant exchange rate)] and deliver such shares to investors (rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, with any remaining fractional amount paid to investors as a cash amount).]</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Delta One, Settlement Method is Cash]</i> [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <p>(i) if the Final Performance is greater than or equal to 100% (a) 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount, plus (b) the Calculation Amount multiplied by the Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]) further multiplied by the amount by which the Final Performance exceeds 100%;</p> <p>(ii) otherwise, the Final Performance multiplied by the Calculation Amount.</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Delta One (with fee drain), Settlement Method is Cash]</i> [The Final Cash Settlement Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <p>(i) if the Adjusted Final Performance is greater than or equal to 100% (a) 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount, plus (b) the Calculation Amount multiplied by the Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (being [●]) further multiplied by the amount that the Adjusted Final Performance exceeds 100%;</p> <p>(ii) otherwise, the Adjusted Final Performance multiplied by the Calculation Amount.</p> <p>Adjusted Final Performance includes the deduction of a fee which has the</p>
--	--	--

	<p>effect of reducing the return that would otherwise be payable on the Securities.</p> <p><b>"Adjusted Final Performance"</b> means the Adjusted Performance on the Final Valuation Date.</p> <p><b>"Adjusted Performance"</b> means, in respect of the Initial Valuation Date, 100%, and, in respect of any following day, the Performance adjusted by a per annum fee (being [●]).]</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Fixed Redemption (FX)]</i> [The Final Cash Settlement Amount payable will be [Calculation Amount] multiplied by [Fixed Redemption Percentage] [converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]].]</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Participation Redemption (FX)]</i> [The Final Cash Settlement Amount payable will be equal to (i) [Calculation Amount] multiplied by [Fixed Redemption Percentage], plus (ii) an additional amount equal to (x) [Calculation Amount] multiplied by (y) [Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>] and further multiplied by (z) an amount (subject to a minimum of zero[ and a maximum of [Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>] (the "<b>Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub></b>")]) equal to FX Performance(f) plus [Upside Strike Shift] (the "<b>Upside Strike Shift</b>")], with the result of such calculation being converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]].]</p> <p>Where "<b>FX Performance(f)</b>" means the FX Performance at [●] on [●] (the "<b>Final Observation Date</b>").</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Market Plus Redemption (FX)]</i> [The Final Cash Settlement Amount payable will depend on whether or not FX Performance(f) is between two specified levels – [Protection Barrier] (the "<b>Protection Barrier</b>") and [Digital Percentage] (the "<b>Digital Percentage</b>").</p> <p>If the FX Performance(f) is greater than or equal to the Protection Barrier but less than or equal to the Digital Percentage, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be (i) [Calculation Amount] multiplied by [Fixed Redemption Percentage] plus (ii) [Calculation Amount] multiplied by [Digital Percentage][, converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]]. In all other circumstances, the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be equal to (i) [Calculation Amount] multiplied by [Fixed Redemption Percentage] plus (ii) an amount equal to [Calculation Amount] multiplied by FX Performance(f) [(subject to a maximum of [Cap (FX)] (the "<b>Cap (FX)</b>"))]], with the result of such calculation being converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]].]</p> <p>Where "<b>FX Performance(f)</b>" means the FX Performance at [●] on [●] (the "<b>Final Observation Date</b>").</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert if Final Redemption Type is Digital Redemption (FX)]</i> [The Final Cash Settlement Amount payable will depend on whether the FX Performance(f) meets a [number of] threshold test[s].</p> <p>The [first ]threshold test is whether FX Performance(f) is greater than or equal to [Digital Strike] (the "<b>Digital Strike</b>"). If the [first ]threshold test is</p>
--	---

	<p>satisfied, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>] plus (ii) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Digital Percentage</i>], converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]. Otherwise, [the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>], converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]] [a second threshold test will apply].</p> <p>[The second threshold test is whether [both (i) ][the greater of (a) [Floor] (the "<b>Floor</b>"), and (b) ]FX Performance(f) plus [<i>Downside Strike Shift</i>] (the "<b>Downside Strike Shift</b>") is less than or equal to zero[ and (ii) the Barrier Condition has been satisfied]. If the second threshold test is satisfied, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be an amount equal to (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>], plus (ii) an additional amount equal to (x) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by (y) an amount [(subject to a minimum of the Floor)] equal to FX Performance(f) plus the Downside Strike Shift[, with the result of such calculation being converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]]. If the second threshold test is not satisfied, the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>], converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●].]</p> <p>Where "<b>FX Performance(f)</b>" means the FX Performance at [●] on [●] (the "<b>Final Observation Date</b>") [provided that the FX(i,t) for [each][the] Underlying Asset used to determine the FX Performance(f) shall be deemed to be the exchange rate for [the][such] Underlying Asset at [●] on such day, determined by reference to the fixing source [●] as set out in Annex 1 to the General Conditions].</p> <p>[The "<b>Barrier Condition</b>" will be satisfied if FX Performance(f) plus the Downside Strike Shift is less than [<i>Protection Barrier</i>] (the "<b>Protection Barrier</b>") [on [●], [●] or [●]] [at any time on any weekday during the period from and including [●], to and including [●].]</p> <hr/> <p>[<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Digital Plus Redemption (FX)</i>] [The Final Cash Settlement Account payable will depend on whether FX Performance(f) meets a number of threshold tests.</p> <p>The first threshold test is whether FX Performance(f) plus [<i>Upside Strike Shift</i>] (the "<b>Upside Strike Shift</b>") is greater than or equal to [<i>Digital Strike</i>] (the "<b>Digital Strike</b>") but less than or equal to [<i>Digital Percentage</i>] (the "<b>Digital Percentage</b>"). If the first threshold test is satisfied, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>] plus (ii) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Digital Percentage</i>], converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]. Otherwise a second threshold test will apply.</p> <p>The second threshold test is whether FX Performance(f) plus the Upside Strike Shift is greater than the Digital Percentage. If the second threshold test is satisfied, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be an amount equal to (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>] plus (ii) an additional amount equal to (x) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by (y) an amount equal to FX Performance(f) plus the Upside Strike Shift [subject to a maximum of [<i>Cap (FX)</i>] (the "<b>Cap (FX)</b>")], with the result of such calculation being converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]. If the second threshold test is not satisfied, [the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>], converted into [●] at the prevailing</p>
--	---

	<p>foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●].][a third threshold test will apply].</p> <p>[The third threshold test is whether FX Performance(f) plus the Upside Strike Shift is less than the Digital Strike and [both (i) ][the greater of (a) [<i>Floor</i>] (the "<b>Floor</b>"), and (b) ]FX Performance(f) plus [<i>Downside Strike Shift</i>] (the "<b>Downside Strike Shift</b>") is less than or equal to zero[ and (ii) the Barrier Condition has been satisfied].</p> <p>[If the third threshold test is satisfied, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be an amount equal to (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>], plus (ii) an additional amount equal to (x) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by (y) an amount equal to[ the greater of (a) the Floor and (b) ] FX Performance(f) plus the Downside Strike Shift[, with the result of such calculation being converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]]. If the third threshold test is not satisfied, the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>][, converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]].]</p> <p>Where "<b>FX Performance(f)</b>" means the FX Performance at [●] on [●] (the "<b>Final Observation Date</b>") [provided that the FX(i,t) for [each][the] Underlying Asset used to determine the FX Performance(f) shall be deemed to be the exchange rate for [the][such] Underlying Asset at [●] on such day, determined by reference to the fixing source [●] as set out in Annex 1 to the General Conditions].</p> <p>[The "<b>Barrier Condition</b>" will be satisfied if FX Performance(f) plus Downside Strike Shift is less than [<i>Protection Barrier</i>] (the "<b>Protection Barrier</b>") [at [●]] [on [●][, [●]] or [●]][at any time on any weekday during the period from and including [●], to and including [●]].]</p> <hr/> <p>[<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Cash Plus Redemption (FX)</i>] [The Final Cash Settlement Amount payable will depend on FX Performance(f). If FX Performance(f) is greater than or equal to [<i>Bonus Percentage</i>] (the "<b>Bonus Percentage</b>"), then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be an amount equal to (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>], plus (ii) an additional amount equal to (x) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by (y) a percentage equal to FX Performance(f) [(subject to a maximum of [<i>Cap (FX)</i>] (the "<b>Cap (FX)</b>"))][, with the result of such calculation being converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]]. Otherwise, the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>] plus (ii) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Bonus Percentage</i>][, converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]].]</p> <p>Where "<b>FX Performance(f)</b>" means the FX Performance at [●] on [●] (the "<b>Final Observation Date</b>").]</p> <hr/> <p>[<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Barrier with Rebate Redemption (FX)</i>] [The Final Cash Settlement Amount payable will depend on whether two threshold tests are met.</p> <p>The first threshold test is whether the Rebate Barrier Condition is satisfied. If the first threshold test is satisfied, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be an amount equal to (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed</i></p>
--	---

	<p><i>Redemption Percentage</i>] plus (ii) an additional amount equal to [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Bonus Percentage</i>] (the "<b>Bonus Percentage</b>"), converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]. If the first threshold test is not satisfied, then a second threshold test will apply.</p> <p>The second threshold test is whether FX Performance(f) plus [<i>Upside Strike Shift</i>] (the "<b>Upside Strike Shift</b>") is greater than or equal to zero. If the second threshold test is satisfied, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be an amount equal to (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>], plus (ii) an additional amount equal to (x) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by (y) an amount equal to FX Performance(f) plus Upside Strike Shift[, with the result of such calculation being converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]. If the second threshold test is not satisfied, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>][, converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●].</p> <p>[The "<b>Rebate Barrier Condition</b>" will be satisfied if FX Performance(f) plus Upside Strike Shift is equal to or greater than [<i>Rebate Barrier</i>] (the "<b>Rebate Barrier</b>") [at [●]] [on [●][, [●] or [●]]][at any time on any weekday during the period from and including [●], to and including [●].]</p> <p>Where "<b>FX Performance(f)</b>" means the FX Performance at [●] on [●] (the "<b>Final Observation Date</b>") [provided that the FX(i,t) for [each][the] Underlying Asset used to determine the FX Performance(f) shall be deemed to be the exchange rate for [the][such] Underlying Asset at [●] on such day, determined by reference to the fixing source [●] as set out in Annex 1 to the General Conditions.]</p> <hr/> <p>[<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Tracker Redemption (FX)</i>] [The Final Cash Settlement Amount payable will be an amount equal to (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>], plus (ii) an additional amount equal to (x) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by (y) an amount equal to FX Performance(f) plus [<i>Upside Strike Shift</i>] (the "<b>Upside Strike Shift</b>") [(subject to a minimum of [<i>Floor</i>] (the "<b>Floor</b>") and a maximum of [<i>Cap (FX)</i>] (the "<b>Cap (FX)</b>"))][, with the result of such calculation being converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●].]</p> <p>Where "<b>FX Performance(f)</b>" means the FX Performance at [●] on [●] (the "<b>Final Observation Date</b>").</p> <hr/> <p>[<i>Insert if Final Redemption Type is Supertracker Redemption (FX)</i>] [The Final Cash Settlement Amount payable will depend on whether FX Performance(f) meets a number of threshold tests.</p> <p>The first threshold test is whether FX Performance(f) plus [<i>Upside Strike Shift</i>] (the "<b>Upside Strike Shift</b>") is greater than or equal to zero. If the first threshold test is satisfied, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be an amount equal to (i) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Fixed Redemption Percentage</i>], plus (ii) an additional amount equal to (x) [<i>Calculation Amount</i>] multiplied by [<i>Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub></i>] multiplied by (y) an amount equal to FX Performance(f) plus Upside Strike Shift [(subject to a maximum of [<i>Cap (FX)</i>] (the "<b>Cap (FX)</b>"))][, with the result of such calculation being converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]. If the first threshold test is not satisfied, then a second threshold test will apply.</p>
--	--

	<p>The second threshold test is whether[ both (i)] FX Performance(f) plus [Downside Strike Shift] (the "<b>Downside Strike Shift</b>") is less than or equal to zero [and (ii) the Barrier Condition has been satisfied]. If the second threshold test is satisfied, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be an amount equal to (i) [Calculation Amount] multiplied by [Fixed Redemption Percentage], plus (ii) an additional amount equal to (x) [Calculation Amount] multiplied by (y) an amount equal to FX Performance(f) plus Downside Strike Shift[ subject to a minimum of [Floor] (the "<b>Floor</b>")], with the result of such calculation being converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]]. If the second threshold test is not satisfied, then the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be [Calculation Amount] multiplied by [Fixed Redemption Percentage][, converted into [●] at the prevailing foreign exchange rate for converting [●] into [●]].</p> <p>[The "<b>Barrier Condition</b>" will be satisfied if FX Performance(f) plus Downside Strike Shift is less than [Protection Barrier] (the "<b>Protection Barrier</b>") at [●] on [●], [●]] or [●][at any time on any weekday during the period from and including [●], to and including [●]].]</p> <p>Where "<b>FX Performance(f)</b>" means the FX Performance at [●] on [●] (the "<b>Final Observation Date</b>") [provided that the FX(i,t) for [each][the] Underlying Asset used to determine the FX Performance(f) shall be deemed to be the exchange rate for [the][such] Underlying Asset at [●] on such day, determined by reference to the fixing source [●] as set out in Annex 1 to the General Conditions].</p> <p>[The following key terms to be included where required in respect of the relevant redemption amount calculation above]</p> <p>["<b>Final Performance</b>" means [Insert where Underlying Performance<sub>(Redemption)</sub> Type is Single Asset] [the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>] [Insert where Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is Worst-of or Best-of] [the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> each in respect of the [Best][Worst] Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on the Final Valuation Date.] [Insert if Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is Basket] [the sum of each Weighted Final Asset Performance.] [Insert if Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is Outperformance] [the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> of Underlying Asset 1, less the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> of Underlying Asset 2.]]</p> <p>["<b>Final Valuation Date</b>" means [●], subject to adjustment.]</p> <p>["<b>Final Valuation Price</b>" means, in respect of [an][the] Underlying Asset, [Insert where Averaging-out is applicable for the Final Valuation Date] [the arithmetic average of the [closing] [specified] [price][level] of the Underlying Asset on each of [Insert each Averaging-out Date] [●].] [Insert where Min Lookback-out or Max Lookback-out is applicable for the Final Valuation Date] [the [lowest][highest] [closing] [specified] [price][level] of the Underlying Asset on each of [Insert each Lookback-out Date] [●].] [Otherwise insert][the [closing] [specified] [price][level] of the Underlying Asset on the Final Valuation Date.]]</p> <p>["<b>Knock-in Trigger Event</b>" shall be deemed to have occurred if [Insert where Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is Single Asset or Worst-of and Trigger Event Type is Daily or Continuous] [the [closing] [specified] [market] [price][level] of [the][any] Underlying Asset [at any time] on any [scheduled trading day], from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date (being [●]) to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date (being [●]) is below the Knock-in Barrier Price (being [●][the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> multiplied by the Knock-in Barrier Percentage (being [●] ))] [of such</p>
--	--



	<p>Underlying Asset.]] <i>[Insert where Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is Basket]</i> [the Performance on any day, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date (being [●]) to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date (being [●]) is below the Knock-in Barrier Percentage (being [●]).]]</p> <p>["<b>Performance</b>" means, in respect of a day, <i>[Insert if Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is Single Asset]</i> [the Valuation Price on such day divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>.] <i>[Insert if Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is Worst-of/Best-of]</i> [the Valuation Price of the [Worst][Best] Performing Underlying Asset, as applicable, on such day divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> of such [Worst][Best] Performing Underlying Asset.] <i>[Insert if Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> is Basket]</i> [the sum of each Weighted Asset Performance<sub>(Redemption)</sub>.]]</p> <p>["<b>Weighted [Final] Asset Performance</b>" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and [a day][the Final Valuation Date], the Weight of such Underlying Asset multiplied by the [Valuation Price on such day] [Final Valuation Price] and divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> of such Underlying Asset.]</p> <hr/> <p><i>[Insert where Interest Type is Not Applicable and Final Redemption Type is Participation Note, Type 1 and Switch Option is applicable]</i><b>[E – Switch Option</b></p> <p>The Issuer may, at its option (the "<b>Switch Option</b>"), switch the interest and redemption from non-interest bearing and redemption linked to an underlying asset, to fixed interest with memory bearing and fixed redemption, as specified above. The Issuer may exercise the Switch Option on any business day in a Switch Exercise Period listed below, and in such event the fixed interest shall be payable from the Interest Payment Date corresponding to such Switch Exercise Period in the table below.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Switch Exercise Period (each date inclusive):</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Interest Payment Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[●] to [●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </table> <p>]</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>[F – Redemption in Instalments</b></p> <p>If the Securities have not previously redeemed early [(or have not previously redeemed due to Automatic Redemption (Autocall))], each Security will be partially redeemed [in the [relevant] Instalment Amount[s] [(being [●])] on the Instalment Date[s] [(being [●])] [, as specified in the table below][[and subject to a [minimum of [●]] [and a] [maximum of [●]][:].]</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">[Instalment Date</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Instalment Amount</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </table> <p>The outstanding nominal amount of each Security and the Calculation Amount shall be reduced by the relevant Instalment Amount with effect from the related Instalment Date.]</p>	Switch Exercise Period (each date inclusive):	Interest Payment Date	[●] to [●]	[●]	[Instalment Date	Instalment Amount	[●]	[●]
Switch Exercise Period (each date inclusive):	Interest Payment Date								
[●] to [●]	[●]								
[Instalment Date	Instalment Amount								
[●]	[●]								

C.16	<b>Expiration or maturity date of the Securities</b>	<p>The Securities are scheduled to redeem on the scheduled redemption date. This day may be postponed following the postponement of a valuation date due to a disruption event.</p> <p>The scheduled redemption date of the Securities is [●].</p>
C.17	<b>Settlement procedure of the derivative securities</b>	<p>[Securities may be cleared and settled through Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., Clearstream Banking <i>société anonyme</i>, CREST, Euroclear France S.A., VP Securities, A/S, Euroclear Finland Oy, Norwegian Central Securities Depository, Euroclear Sweden AB or SIX SIS Ltd.]</p> <p>The Securities will be cleared and settled through [Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V.] [Clearstream Banking <i>société anonyme</i>] [CREST] [Euroclear France S.A.] [VP Securities A/S] [Euroclear Finland Oy] [Norwegian Central Securities Depository] [Euroclear Sweden AB] [SIX SIS Ltd.] [●].</p> <p>[Interests in the Securities will be constituted through the issuance of CDIs issued, held, settled and transferred through CREST, representing interests in the Securities underlying the CDIs. CDIs are independent securities under English law and will be issued by [●]. Holders of CDIs will not be entitled to deal in the Securities directly and all dealings in the Securities must be effected through CREST in relation to the holding of CDIs.]</p>
C.18	<b>Description of how the return on derivative securities takes place</b>	<p>The performance of the Underlying Asset[s] to which the Securities are linked may affect: (i) the interest paid on the Securities (if any); and (ii) if the Securities have not redeemed early [(or have not redeemed due to Automatic Redemption (Autocall))], the amount paid [or number of assets delivered] on the Scheduled Redemption Date.</p> <p>Interest and any amount payable if the Securities redeem before the Scheduled Redemption Date will be paid in cash.</p> <p>On the Scheduled Redemption Date, if the Securities have not redeemed early [(or have not redeemed due to Automatic Redemption (Autocall))], the settlement amount will [be paid in cash][will, depending on the performance of the Underlying Asset[s], be paid in cash [, which amount, in certain cases, may be applied by the Issuer to purchase a number of assets of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Asset for delivery to investors, plus a cash amount representing any remaining fractional amount].</p>
C.19	<b>Final reference price of the Underlying Asset</b>	<p>[The final reference level of any equity index, share, depository receipt, fund or foreign exchange rate to which Securities are linked, will be determined by the Determination Agent by reference to a publicly available source on a specified date or dates and, if applicable, at a specified time.]</p> <p>[The final valuation price of [the] [each] Underlying Asset is [the [closing] [specified] price or level of [the] [such] Underlying Asset on [●]][the arithmetic average of the [closing] [specified] price or level of [the] [such] Underlying Asset on each of [●] (the "<b>Averaging-out Dates</b>").][[the [maximum][minimum] [closing] [specified] price or level of [the] [such] Underlying Asset on each of [●] (the "<b>Lookback-out Dates</b>")], as determined by the Determination Agent.]</p> <p>The final reference price for [the][an] Underlying Asset will be the [[average] exchange rate for such Underlying Asset [determined by the Determination Agent [based on a cross-currency rate [(if specified below)] by reference to the Fixing Source(s) specified for [that][the] Underlying Asset in the table below] at [[●]] [the 'Fixing Time(s)' specified in respect of [the][each] Fixing Source in the table below on [●],[●] and [●]], as set out in Annex 1 to the General Conditions (the "<b>Fixing Sources</b>").] [[●]/[●] spot rate at any time on</p>

		[●] as determined by the Determination Agent.]						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>[Underlying Asset:]</td> <td>[Fixing Source(s):]</td> <td>[Fixing Time(s):]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[●] [(Cross-currency rate)]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </table>	[Underlying Asset:]	[Fixing Source(s):]	[Fixing Time(s):]	[●] [(Cross-currency rate)]	[●]	[●]
[Underlying Asset:]	[Fixing Source(s):]	[Fixing Time(s):]						
[●] [(Cross-currency rate)]	[●]	[●]						
C.20	<b>Type of Underlying Asset</b>	<p>Securities may be linked to one or more:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• common shares;</li> <li>• depositary receipts representing common shares;</li> <li>• exchange traded funds ("<b>ETFs</b>") (being a fund, pooled investment vehicle, collective investment scheme, partnership, trust or other similar legal arrangement and holding assets, such as shares, bonds, indices, and/or other securities such as financial derivative instruments);</li> <li>• equity indices; or</li> <li>• foreign exchange rates.</li> </ul> <p>[Information about the Underlying Asset[s] is available at: [●].]</p>						
C.21	<b>Market where Securities are traded</b>	<p>Application [has been/is expected to be] made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) to list the Securities on the [Luxembourg Stock Exchange] [●] and admit the Securities to trading on the [regulated] market of the [London Stock Exchange][Irish Stock Exchange][NYSE Euronext Paris][ NYSE Euronext Brussels][NYSE Euronext Amsterdam][Luxembourg Stock Exchange][Malta Stock Exchange][ NASDAQ OMX Copenhagen][NASDAQ OMX Stockholm][NASDAQ OMX Helsinki] [Nordic Derivatives Exchange (NDX)][Borsa Italiana S.p.A.][Bolsas y Mercados Españoles][NYSE Euronext Lisbon] [SIX Swiss Exchange] with effect from [●].]</p>						
<b>Section D – Risks</b>								
D.2	<b>Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Issuer</b>	<p>Principal Risks relating to the Issuer: Material risks and their impact are described below in two sections: (i) Material existing and emerging risks by Principal Risk and (ii) Material existing and emerging risks potentially impacting more than one Principal Risk. A revised Enterprise Risk Management Framework ("<b>ERMF</b>") was approved by the board of the Issuer in December 2016 and revises the eight risks as follows: (1) Credit Risk of the Issuer; (2) Market Risk; (3) Treasury and Capital Risk; (4) Operational Risk; (5) Model Risk; (6) Conduct Risk; (7) Reputation Risk; and (8) Legal Risk (each a "<b>Principal Risk</b>").</p> <p>(i) Material existing and emerging risks by Principal Risk:</p> <p><b>Credit risk:</b> The risk of loss to the Group from the failure of clients, customers or counterparties, including sovereigns, to fully honour their obligations to the Group, including the whole and timely payment of principal, interest, collateral and other receivables. The Group may suffer financial loss if any of its customers, clients or market counterparties fails to fulfil their contractual obligations to the Group. The Group may also suffer loss when the value of its investment in the financial instruments of an entity falls as a result of that entity's credit rating being downgraded. In addition, the Group may incur significant unrealised gains or losses due to changes in the Group's credit spreads or those of third parties, as these changes affect the fair</p>						

	<p>value of the Group's derivative instruments, debt securities that the Group holds or issues, and loans held at fair value.</p> <p><b>Market risk:</b> The risk of loss arising from potential adverse changes in the value of the Group's assets and liabilities from fluctuation in market variables including, but not limited to, interest rates, foreign exchange, equity prices, credit spreads, implied volatilities and asset correlations. The Group's trading business is generally adversely exposed to a prolonged period of elevated asset price volatility, particularly if it negatively affects the depth of marketplace liquidity.</p> <p><b>Treasury and capital risk:</b> The ability of the Group to achieve its business plans may be adversely impacted due to availability of planned liquidity, a shortfall in capital or a mismatch in the interest rate exposures of its assets and liabilities. The Group may not be able to achieve its business plans due to: (i) being unable to maintain appropriate capital ratios; (ii) being unable to meet its obligations as they fall due; (iii) rating agency downgrades; (iv) adverse changes in foreign exchange rates on capital ratios; (v) negative interest rates; and (vi) adverse movements in the pension fund.</p> <p><b>Operational risk:</b> The risk of loss to the Group from inadequate or failed processes or systems, human factors or due to external events (for example fraud) where the root cause is not due to credit or market risks. The Group is exposed to many types of operational risk. These include: fraudulent and other internal and external criminal activities; breakdowns in processes, controls or procedures (or their inadequacy relative to the size and scope of the Group's business); systems failures or an attempt by an external party to make a service or supporting technological infrastructure unavailable to its intended users, known as a denial of service attack and the risk of geopolitical cyber threat activity which destabilises or destroys the Group's information technology, or critical technological infrastructure the Group depends upon but does not control. The Group is also subject to the risk of business disruption arising from events wholly or partially beyond its control, for example natural disasters, acts of terrorism, epidemics and transport or utility failures, which may give rise to losses or reductions in service to customers and/or economic loss to the Group. All of these risks are also applicable where the Group relies on outside suppliers or vendors to provide services to it and its customers. The operational risks that the Group is exposed to could change rapidly and there is no guarantee that the Group's processes, controls, procedures and systems are sufficient to address, or could adapt promptly to, such changing risks to avoid the risk of loss.</p> <p><b>Model risk:</b> The Group uses models to support a broad range of business and risk management activities. Models are imperfect and incomplete representations of reality, and so they may be subject to errors affecting the accuracy of their outputs. Models may also be misused. Model errors or misuse may result in the Group making inappropriate business decisions and being subject to financial loss, regulatory risk, reputational risk and/or inadequate capital reporting.</p> <p><b>Conduct risk:</b> The risk of detriment to customers, clients, market integrity, competition or the Group from the inappropriate supply of financial services, including instances of wilful or negligent misconduct. The Group is committed to ensuring that positive customer and client outcomes and protecting market integrity are integral to the way the Group operates. This includes taking reasonable steps to ensure the Group's culture and strategy are appropriately aligned to the objective that: the Group's products and services are reasonably designed and delivered to meet the needs of the Group's customers and clients. The Group has identified six main conduct risks, associated with: (i) the execution of strategic divestment in non-core businesses, (ii) product governance and sales practices, (iii) trading controls</p>
--	--

	<p>and benchmark submissions, (iv) the management of financial crime, (v) data protection and privacy, and (vi) regulatory focus on culture and accountability. Certain other risks may result in detriment to customers, clients and market integrity if not managed effectively. These include but are not limited to: cyber risk; infrastructure and technology resilience; ability to hire and retain qualified people; outsourcing; data quality; operational precision and payments; regulatory change; structural reform; change and execution risk; and the exit of the UK from the EU.</p> <p><b>Reputation risk:</b> The risk that an action, transaction, investment or event will reduce trust in the Group's integrity and competence by clients, counterparties, investors, regulators, employees or the public.</p> <p><b>Legal risk:</b> Legal disputes, regulatory investigations, fines and other sanctions relating to conduct of business and financial crime may negatively affect the Group's results, reputation and ability to conduct its business.</p> <p>(ii) Material existing and emerging risks potentially impacting more than one Principal Risk:</p> <p><b>Structural Reform (emerging risk):</b></p> <p>The UK Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 (The UK Banking Reform Act) and associated secondary legislation and regulatory rules require all UK deposit-taking banks with over £25 billion of deposits (from individuals and small businesses) to separate certain day-to-day banking activities (e.g. deposit-taking) offered to retail and smaller business customers from other wholesale and investment banking services.</p> <p><b>Business conditions, general economy and geopolitical issues:</b></p> <p>The Group's performance could be adversely affected in relation to more than one Principal Risk by a weak or deteriorating global economy or political instability. These factors may also occur in one or more of the Group's main countries of operation. The Group offers a broad range of services to retail, institutional and government customers, in a large number of countries. The breadth of these operations means that deterioration in the economic environment, or an increase in political instability in countries where it is active, or any other systemically important economy, could adversely affect the Group's performance and prospects.</p> <p><b>Change and execution:</b></p> <p>The Group continues to drive changes to its functional capabilities and operating environment in order to allow the business to exploit emerging and digital technologies, and improve customer experience whilst also embedding enhanced regulatory requirements, strategic realignment, and business model changes. The complexity, increasing pace, and volume of changes underway simultaneously mean there is heightened execution risk and potential for change not being delivered to plan. Failure to adequately manage this risk could result in extended outages and disruption, financial loss, customer detriment, legal liability, potential regulatory censure and reputational damage.</p> <p><b>Risks arising from regulation of the financial services industry:</b></p> <p>The financial services industry continues to be the focus of significant regulatory change and scrutiny which may adversely affect the Group's business, financial performance, capital and risk management strategies.</p> <p><b>Regulatory action in the event a bank in the Group (such as the Issuer) is</b></p>
--	--

		<p><b>failing or likely to fail:</b></p> <p>UK resolution authorities have the right under certain circumstances to intervene in the Group pursuant to the stabilisation and resolution powers granted to them under the Banking Act and other applicable legislation. The exercise of any of these actions in relation to the Issuer could materially adversely affect the value of the Securities.</p> <p>Under the terms of the Securities, investors have agreed to be bound by the exercise of any UK Bail-in Power by the relevant UK resolution authority.</p> <p><b>EU referendum:</b></p> <p>The UK held a referendum on 23 June 2016 on whether it should remain a member of the EU. This resulted in a vote in favour of leaving the EU. The result of the referendum means that the long-term nature of the UK's relationship with the EU is unclear and there is uncertainty as to the nature and timing of any agreement with the EU on the terms of exit. In the interim, there is a risk of uncertainty for both the UK and the EU, which could adversely affect the economy of the UK and the other economies in which the Group operates.</p> <p><b>Impairment:</b></p> <p>The introduction of the impairment requirements of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments, due to be implemented on 1 January 2018, is expected to result in higher impairment loss allowances that are recognised earlier, on a more forward looking basis and on a broader scope of financial instruments than is the case under IAS 39. Measurement will involve increased complexity, judgement and is expected to have a material financial impact and impairment charges will tend to be more volatile. Unsecured products with longer expected lives, such as revolving credit cards, are expected to be most impacted. The capital treatment on the increased reserves is the subject of ongoing discussion with regulators and across the industry, but there is potential for significant adverse impact on regulatory capital ratios. In addition, the move from incurred to expected credit losses has the potential to impact the Group's performance under stressed economic conditions or regulatory stress tests.</p> <p><b>A downgrade of the credit rating assigned by any credit rating agency to the Issuer could adversely affect the liquidity or market value of the Securities.</b> Credit ratings downgrade could occur as a result of, among other causes, changes in the ratings methodologies used by credit rating agencies. Changes in credit rating agencies' views of the level of implicit sovereign support for European banks and their groups are likely to lead to credit ratings downgrades.</p> <p><b>The Issuer is affected by risks affecting the Bank Group:</b></p> <p>The Issuer is also affected by risks affecting the Bank Group as there is substantial overlap in the businesses of the Issuer and its subsidiaries. Further, the Issuer can be negatively affected by risks and other events affecting its subsidiaries even where the Issuer is not directly affected.</p>
D.3	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the	<p><i>[Insert this Element only if the Securities are 'debt securities', otherwise Element D.6 applies]</i></p> <p><b>[You may lose some or all of your investment in the Securities:</b></p> <p>Even if the relevant Securities are stated to be repayable at an amount that is equal to or greater than their initial purchase price, you will lose up to the entire value of your investment if the Issuer fails or is otherwise unable to</p>

	<p><b>Securities</b></p>	<p>meet its payment obligations.</p> <p>You may also lose some or all of your entire investment, or part of it, if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• you sell your Securities prior to maturity in the secondary market (if any) at an amount that is less than the initial purchase price;</li> <li>• the Securities are redeemed early following the occurrence of an extraordinary event in relation to [the Issuer, the Issuer's hedging arrangement,] the relevant currencies or taxation (such as following an additional disruption event) and the amount you receive on such redemption is less than the initial purchase price]; and/or</li> <li>• [the terms and conditions of the Securities are adjusted (in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Securities) with the result that the redemption amount payable to you and/or the value of the Securities is reduced.]</li> </ul> <p><b>[Risk of withdrawal of the public offering:</b> In case of a public offer, the Issuer may provide in the Final Terms that it is a condition of the offer that the Issuer may withdraw the offer for reasons beyond its control, such as extraordinary events that in the determination of the Issuer may be prejudicial to the offer. In such circumstances, the offer will be deemed to be null and void. In such case, where you have already paid or delivered subscription monies for the relevant Securities, you will be entitled to reimbursement of such amounts, but will not receive any remuneration that may have accrued in the period between their payment or delivery of subscription monies and the reimbursement of the Securities.]</p> <p><b>Reinvestment risk/loss of yield:</b> Following an early redemption of the Securities for any reason, holders may be unable to reinvest the redemption proceeds at a rate of return as high as the return on the Securities being redeemed.</p> <p><b>Settlement expenses:</b> Payments, deliveries and settlement under the Securities may be subject to deduction of taxes and settlement expenses, if applicable.</p> <p><b>Conditions to settlement:</b> Settlement is subject to satisfaction of all conditions to settlement by the investor.</p> <p><b>Volatile market prices:</b> The market value of the Securities is unpredictable and may be highly volatile, as it can be affected by many unpredictable factors, including: market interest and yield rates; fluctuations in foreign exchange rates; exchange controls; the time remaining until the Securities mature; economic, financial, regulatory, political, terrorist, military or other events in one or more jurisdictions; changes in laws or regulations; and the Issuer's creditworthiness or perceived creditworthiness.</p> <p><b>Dual currency:</b> Where you purchase Securities that have a settlement currency that is different to the issue currency, you will be exposed to the risk of foreign exchange rate fluctuations between the settlement currency and the issue currency. These fluctuations may decrease the value of the Securities.]</p> <p><b>[Determination of spot rate:</b> The Determination Agent has the authority to determine how foreign exchange rates are calculated. Any determination made by the Determination Agent or the Issuer may adversely affect the value of the Securities. You should note that the Issuer and certain of its affiliates (which may include the Determination Agent) are regular participants in the foreign exchange markets and may effect transactions for their own account or for the account of their customers and hold long and short positions in</p>
--	--------------------------	---

		<p>currencies and related derivatives, including in the currencies of the relevant foreign exchange rate(s). Such transactions may affect the relevant foreign exchange rate(s), the market price, liquidity or value of the Securities and could be adverse to the interests of holders.]</p> <p><b>[Switch option:</b> The Securities include an option for the Issuer to switch both the type of interest payable from non-interest bearing to fixed interest bearing, without the consent of holders. The holder will have no control over whether or not this option is exercised or when it is exercised. If the Issuer elects to exercise such option, this may negatively impact the market value of the Securities, as the Issuer may anticipate the sum of the fixed interest payments plus the fixed redemption to be worth less than the underlying asset linked redemption amount that would otherwise be payable.]</p>
<p><b>D.6</b></p>	<p><b>Risk warning that investors may lose value of entire investment or part of it</b></p>	<p><i>[Insert this Element only if the Securities are 'derivative securities', otherwise Element D.3 applies]</i></p> <p><b>[You may lose some or all of your investment in the Securities:</b></p> <p>Even if the relevant Securities are stated to be repayable at an amount that is equal to or greater than their initial purchase price, you will lose up to the entire value of your investment if the Issuer fails or is otherwise unable to meet its payment obligations.</p> <p>You may also lose some or all of your entire investment, or part of it, if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the Underlying Asset[s] perform[s] in such a manner that the redemption amount payable or deliverable to you (whether at maturity or following any early redemption and including after deduction of any applicable taxes and expenses) is less than the initial purchase price;</li> <li>• you sell your Securities prior to maturity in the secondary market (if any) at an amount that is less than the initial purchase price;</li> <li>• the Securities are redeemed early following the occurrence of an extraordinary event in relation to the Underlying Asset(s), [the Issuer, the Issuer's hedging arrangement,] the relevant currencies or taxation (such as following an additional disruption event) and the amount you receive on such redemption is less than the initial purchase price; and/or</li> <li>• the terms and conditions of the Securities are adjusted (in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Securities) with the result that the redemption amount payable to you and/or the value of the Securities is reduced.</li> </ul> <p><b>[Option risk:</b> The Securities are derivative financial instruments which may include an option right and which, therefore, have many characteristics in common with options. Transactions in options involve a high level of risk.]</p> <p><b>[Risk of withdrawal of the public offering:</b> In case of a public offer, the Issuer may provide in the Final Terms that it is a condition of the offer that the Issuer may withdraw the offer for reasons beyond its control, such as extraordinary events that in the determination of the Issuer may be prejudicial to the offer. In such circumstances, the offer will be deemed to be null and void. In such case, where you have already paid or delivered subscription monies for the relevant Securities, you will be entitled to reimbursement of such amounts, but will not receive any remuneration that may have accrued in the period between their payment or delivery of subscription monies and the reimbursement of the Securities.]</p>



	<p><b>Reinvestment risk/loss of yield:</b> Following an early redemption of the Securities for any reason, holders may be unable to reinvest the redemption proceeds at a rate of return as high as the return on the Securities being redeemed.</p> <p><b>Issuer optional early redemption:</b> The ability of the Issuer to early redeem the Securities will mean an investor is no longer able to participate in the performance of any Underlying Assets. This feature may limit the market value of the Securities.</p> <p><b>Settlement expenses:</b> Payments, deliveries and settlement under the Securities may be subject to deduction of taxes and settlement expenses, if applicable.</p> <p><b>Conditions to settlement:</b> Settlement is subject to satisfaction of all conditions to settlement by the investor.</p> <p><b>Volatile market prices:</b> The market value of the Securities is unpredictable and may be highly volatile, as it can be affected by many unpredictable factors, including: market interest and yield rates; fluctuations in foreign exchange rates; exchange controls; the time remaining until the Securities mature; economic, financial, regulatory, political, terrorist, military or other events in one or more jurisdictions; changes in laws or regulations; and the Issuer's creditworthiness or perceived creditworthiness.</p> <p><b>Return linked to performance of [an] Underlying Asset[s]:</b> The return payable on the Securities is linked to the change in value of the Underlying Asset[s] over the life of the Securities. Any information about the past performance of any Underlying Asset should not be taken as an indication of how prices will change in the future. You will not have any rights of ownership, including, without limitation, any voting rights or rights to receive dividends, in respect of any Underlying Asset.</p> <p><b>[Physical delivery instead of cash payment:</b> In certain circumstances the Issuer may redeem the Securities by applying the cash amount otherwise payable to you to purchase and deliver to you [shares][depository receipts][shares in the ETF] which will leave you exposed to the issuer of such delivered assets. You may not be able to sell such delivered assets for a specific price and the delivered assets may have a very low value or may in fact be worthless. You may also be subject to documentary or stamp taxes and/or other charges in relation to the delivery and/or disposal of such assets. Settlement is subject to satisfaction of all conditions to settlement by the holder.]</p> <p><b>[Shares:</b> The performance of shares is dependent upon numerous economic factors, such as interest and price levels in capital markets, currency developments, political factors as well as company-specific factors such as earnings, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy. Any relevant share issuer may take actions without regard to the interests of any holders of the Securities, which could have a negative effect on the value of the Securities.]</p> <p><b>[American depository receipts ("ADRs") or global depository receipts ("GDRs"):</b> Where you purchase Securities linked to ADRs or GDRs, you may receive a lower payment than you would have received if you had invested in the underlying shares directly (for example, because the holder of the relevant ADR or GDR may not receive any dividends paid on the underlying shares). The legal owner of the shares underlying the relevant ADRs or GDRs is a custodian bank and, in the event that the custodian bank becomes insolvent, it is possible that a purchaser of any such ADR or GDR may lose its rights in respect of the underlying shares. This could have an</p>
--	---

	<p>adverse effect on the value of the Securities.]</p> <p><b>[US withholding on dividend equivalent amounts:</b> Certain actual or deemed payments on the securities held by non-US investors generally may be subject to a US withholding tax of 30 per cent. No additional amounts will be payable in respect of such withholding taxes.]</p> <p><b>[Equity index risks:</b> Securities linked to the performance of equity indices provide investment diversification opportunities, but will be subject to the risk of fluctuations in both equity prices and the value and volatility of the relevant equity index. Securities linked to equity indices may not participate in dividends or any other distributions paid on the shares which make up such indices, accordingly, you may receive a lower return on the Securities than you would have received if you had invested directly in those shares.</p> <p>The Index Sponsor can add, delete or substitute the components of an equity index at its discretion, and may also alter the methodology used to calculate the level of such index. These events may have a detrimental impact on the level of that index, which in turn could have a negative impact on the value of and return on the Securities.]</p> <p><b>[Exchange traded funds ("ETFs"):</b> Where you purchase Securities that are linked to any ETF, you may receive a lower payment upon redemption of your Securities than you would have received if you had invested directly in the share or index which is 'tracked' or invested in by the relevant ETF.</p> <p>The management company, trustee or sponsor of an ETF will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Securities and could take actions which have a negative effect on the value of the Securities.]</p> <p><b>Substitution:</b> Where any [share][ADR][GDR][unit in the ETF] is affected by certain disruption events, the Issuer may substitute such asset with a substitute [share][ADR][GDR][unit in the ETF] similar to the original asset. The subsequent performance or perceived value of this substitute asset may cause the value of the Securities to drop and/or may result in holders receiving less than expected on settlement.]</p> <p><b>[Averaging:</b> The amount payable or property deliverable on your Securities will be calculated based on an [initial price] [and] [final price] which is the arithmetic average of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Asset(s) on the specified averaging dates, rather than on one initial valuation date or final valuation date. This means that if the applicable level, price or value of the Underlying Asset(s) dramatically changes on one or more of the averaging dates, the amount payable or property deliverable on your Securities may be significantly less than it would have been if the amount payable or property deliverable had been calculated by reference to a single value taken on an initial valuation date or final valuation date.]</p> <p><b>[Capped return:</b> As the redemption amount is subject to a cap, the value of or return on your Securities may be significantly less than if you had purchased the Underlying Asset(s) directly.]</p> <p><b>[Worst-of:</b> You are exposed to the performance of every Underlying Asset. Irrespective of how the other Underlying Assets perform, if any one or more Underlying Assets fail to meet a relevant threshold or barrier for the payment of interest or the calculation of any redemption amount, you might receive no interest payments and/or could lose some or all of your initial investment.]</p> <p><b>[Capped return:</b> As the redemption amount is subject to a cap, the return holders may receive is limited.]</p>
--	---

	<p><b>Underlying foreign exchange rates:</b> Securities will be exposed to the performance of one or more underlying foreign exchange rates. Foreign exchange rates are highly volatile and are determined by a wide range of factors including supply and demand for currencies, inflation, interest rates; economic forecasts, political issues, the convertibility of currencies and speculation.</p> <p><b>[Emerging markets currencies:</b> Securities linked to the performance of foreign exchange rates of emerging market currencies may experience greater volatility and less certainty as to the future of such emerging market currencies or their rate of exchange as against other currencies. Any such factors may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities and/or on the amounts payable in respect of the Securities.]</p> <p><b>[Dual currency:</b> Where you purchase Securities that have a settlement currency that is different to the issue currency, you will be exposed to the risk of foreign exchange rate fluctuations between the settlement currency and the issue currency. This is in addition to the currency risks relating to the Underlying Asset(s). These fluctuations may decrease the value of the Securities.]</p> <p><b>[Determination of spot rate:</b> The Determination Agent has the authority to determine how foreign exchange rates are calculated. Any determination made by the Determination Agent or the Issuer may adversely affect the value of the Securities. You should note that the Issuer and certain of its affiliates (which may include the Determination Agent) are regular participants in the foreign exchange markets and may effect transactions for their own account or for the account of their customers and hold long and short positions in currencies and related derivatives, including in the currencies of the relevant foreign exchange rate(s). Such transactions may affect the relevant foreign exchange rate(s), the market price, liquidity or value of the Securities and could be adverse to the interests of holders.]</p> <p><b>[Switch option:</b> The Securities include an option for the Issuer to switch both the type of interest payable from non-interest bearing to fixed interest bearing, and the type of redemption payable from an underlying asset linked redemption to a fixed redemption, without the consent of holders. The holder will have no control over whether or not this option is exercised or when it is exercised. If the Issuer elects to exercise such option, this may negatively impact the market value of the Securities, as the Issuer may anticipate the sum of the fixed interest payments plus the fixed redemption to be worth less than the underlying asset linked redemption amount that would otherwise be payable.]</p> <p><b>[Memory interest:</b> the interest amount is conditional on the performance of Underlying Asset(s) and may be zero where the performance criteria are not met. In such case the interest amount may be deferred to the next interest payment that may be made, but you will not be paid any amount to compensate for such deferral and it is possible that you will not receive any interest at all over the lifetime of the Securities.]</p> <p><b>[Digital interest:</b> the interest amount is either a higher pre-determined interest amount or [zero] [a lower interest amount], depending on whether the performance criteria are met. It is possible that you will [not receive any interest at all][receive the lower interest amount] over the lifetime of the Securities.]</p> <p><b>[[Insert where payoff linked to performance of underlying]Min Lookback-out feature:</b> The return on your Securities will depend on the lowest of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Asset(s) on the lookback-out dates, which means that if the level, price or value falls</p>
--	--

		<p>dramatically on one of those dates, your return may be significantly less than if this lookback feature did not apply.]</p> <p>[[Insert where payoff linked to negative performance of underlyer (put-like payoff)]]<b>Min Lookback-in feature:</b> The return on your Securities will [also] depend on the lowest of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Asset(s) on the lookback-in dates, which means that if the level, price or value falls dramatically on one of those dates, your return may be significantly less than if this lookback feature did not apply.]</p> <p>[[Insert where payoff linked to negative performance of underlyer (put-like payoff)]]<b>Max Lookback-out feature:</b> The return on your Securities will [also] depend on the highest of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Asset(s) on the lookback-out dates, which means that if the level, price or value surges dramatically on one of those dates, your return may be significantly less than if this lookback feature did not apply.]</p> <p>[[Insert where payoff linked to performance of underlyer]]<b>Max Lookback-in feature:</b> The return on your Securities will [also] depend on the highest of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Asset(s) on the lookback-in dates, which means that if the level, price or value surges dramatically on one of those dates, your return may be significantly less than if this lookback feature did not apply.]</p> <p><b>[Range accrual interest:</b> the interest amount is only paid if the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) is within a specified range. It is possible that the performance criteria will not be met and you will not receive any interest at all over the lifetime of the Securities.]</p> <p><b>[Leverage:</b> The Securities have a disproportionate exposure to the performance of the Underlying Asset. Due to this leverage effect the Securities may represent a very speculative and risky form of investment, since any loss in the value of and return on the Underlying Asset carries the risk of a disproportionately higher loss in the value of and return on the Securities.]</p> <p><b>[Worst-of:</b> You are exposed to the performance of every Underlying Asset. Irrespective of how the other Underlying Assets perform, if any one or more Underlying Assets fail to meet a relevant threshold or barrier for the payment of interest or the calculation of any redemption amount, you might receive no interest payments and/or could lose some or all of your initial investment.]]</p> <p>[The capital invested in the Securities is at risk. Consequently, you may lose the value of your entire investment, or part of it.]</p>
<b>Section E – Offer</b>		
<b>E.2b</b>	<b>Reasons for offer and use of proceeds when different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks</b>	<p>[Not Applicable: the net proceeds will be applied by the Issuer for making profit and/or hedging certain risks.]</p> <p>[Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds: [●]]</p>
<b>E.3</b>	<b>Description of the terms and conditions of</b>	<p>[The Securities have been offered to the dealer or Manager[s] at the Issue Price. The Securities have not been offered to the public.]</p> <p>[The terms and conditions of any offer of Securities to the public may be</p>

	<p><b>the offer</b></p>	<p>determined by agreement between the Issuer and the Manager[s] at the time of each issue.]</p> <p>[The Securities are offered subject to the following conditions:</p> <p><b>Offer Price:</b> [The Issue Price][[●]% of the Issue Price][●]</p> <p><b>Conditions to which the offer is subject:</b> [●]</p> <p><b>Description of the application process:</b> [●]</p> <p><b>Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application:</b> [●]</p> <p><b>Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants:</b> [●]</p> <p><b>Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Securities:</b> [The period from [●] until [●]] [the Issue Date] [the date which falls [●] business days thereafter]</p> <p><b>Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public:</b> [●]</p> <p><b>Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised:</b> [●]</p> <p><b>Categories of holders to which the Securities are offered and whether Tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries:</b> [●]</p> <p><b>Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:</b> [●]</p> <p><b>Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place:</b> [the [Initial] Authorised Offeror(s)]] [None] [●]]</p>
<p><b>E.4</b></p>	<p><b>Description of any interest material to the issue/offer, including conflicting interests</b></p>	<p>[The relevant Manager[s] or authorised offeror(s) may be paid fees in relation to any issue or offer of Securities. Potential conflicts of interest may exist between the Issuer, Determination Agent, relevant Manager[s] or authorised offeror(s) or their affiliates (who may have interests in transactions in derivatives related to the Underlying Asset(s) which may, but are not intended to, adversely affect the market price, liquidity or value of the Securities) and holders.]</p> <p>[The [Manager[s]][[Initial Authorised Offeror(s)]] will be paid aggregate commissions equal to [●]% of the aggregate nominal amount of the Securities.] [Any [Manager[s]][[Initial Authorised Offeror(s)]] and its affiliates may be engaged, and may in the future engage, in hedging transactions with respect to the [Underlying Asset[s]].]</p> <p>[Not Applicable: no person involved in the issue or offer has any interest, or conflicting interest, that is material to the issue or offer of Securities.]</p>
<p><b>E.7</b></p>	<p><b>Estimated expenses charged to investor by issuer/offeror</b></p>	<p>[The Issuer will not charge any expenses to holders in connection with any issue of Securities.] [Offerors may, however, charge expenses to holders. Such expenses (if any) will be determined by agreement between the offeror and the holders at the time of each issue.]</p> <p>[Not Applicable: no expenses will be charged to the holder by the issuer or the offeror[s].]</p>

		[The following estimated expenses will be charged to the holder by the offeror[s]: [●] [fees within a range between [●] and [●]] (which, for [●] invested, amount to [●]).]
--	--	---

## RISK FACTORS

*You should only invest in the Securities after assessing these principal risks, including any risks applicable to the relevant Underlying Asset(s). The risks described in this section can be cumulative and apply simultaneously which may unpredictably affect the Securities. Specifically, no assurance can be given as to the effect that any combination of risk factors may have on the value of and return on the Securities. The effect of any one factor may be offset or magnified by the effect of another factor. The risks below are not exhaustive and there may be additional risks and uncertainties that are not presently known to the Issuer or that the Issuer currently believes to be immaterial but that could have a material impact on the business, operations, financial condition or prospects of the Issuer or the value of and return on the Securities.*

***You should consider carefully the following discussion of risks to help you decide whether or not the Securities are suitable for you.***

CONTENTS OF 'RISK FACTORS'		Page
RISK WARNING.....		56
FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT THE ISSUER'S ABILITY TO FULFIL ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES .....		56
1. Risks associated with the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Securities and status of the Securities .....		56
2. Regulatory bank resolution framework .....		57
3. Regulatory action in the event a bank or investment firm in the Group (such as the Issuer) is failing or likely to fail could materially adversely affect the value of the Securities.....		57
4. A downgrade of the credit rating assigned by any credit rating agency to the Issuer or, if applicable, to the Securities could adversely affect the liquidity or market value of the Securities. Credit ratings downgrades could occur as a result of, among other causes, changes in the ratings methodologies used by credit rating agencies.....		60
FACTORS WHICH ARE MATERIAL FOR THE PURPOSES OF ASSESSING THE MARKET RISKS IN RELATION TO THE SECURITIES .....		60
5. Risks associated with the valuation of Securities .....		60
6. Risks associated with the liquidity of Securities and availability during an offer period.....		63
7. Risks associated with certain features in relation to the calculation of the interest or principal amount or the delivery of entitlements under the Securities .....		65
8. Risk Factors relating to Securities linked to one or more Underlying Asset.....		68
9. Risks associated with early redemption (including autocall features) or adjustment of the Securities .....		69
10. Risks associated with the 'capital protected' or 'principal protected' Securities or Securities which otherwise provide for a minimum amount to be payable on redemption.....		74
11. Risks associated with certain other miscellaneous features and terms of the Securities, including discretions, Issuer substitution and amendments, amongst others.....		74
12. Risks associated with foreign exchange .....		79
13. Risks associated with Securities linked to common shares, ADRs, GDRs and ETFs as Underlying Asset(s).....		81
14. Risks associated with Securities linked to equity indices as Underlying Asset(s) .....		84
15. Risks associated with Securities linked to dividends of shares comprised in an equity index that is a dividend index.....		86
16. Risks associated with foreign exchange rates as Underlying Asset(s) .....		86
17. Risks associated with discretionary powers of the Issuer and the Determination Agent, including in relation to the Issuer's hedging arrangements.....		88
18. Regulation and reform of benchmarks, including LIBOR, EURIBOR and other interest rate, equity, foreign exchange rate and other types of benchmarks.....		88
19. Risks associated with taxation.....		90
20. Risks associated with the ability to enforce under the Securities .....		93
21. Risks associated with conflicts of interest.....		94

**RISK WARNING**

**There are a number of circumstances in which you may lose some or all of your investment in the Securities.**

**The terms of the Securities may not provide for scheduled minimum payment of the face value or issue price of the Securities at maturity: depending on the performance of the Underlying Asset(s), you may lose some or all of your investment.**

**The payment of any amount or delivery of any property due under the Securities is dependent upon the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations when they fall due. The Securities are unsecured obligations. They are not deposits and they are not protected under the UK's Financial Services Compensation Scheme or any other deposit protection insurance scheme. Therefore, if the Issuer fails or is otherwise unable to meet its payment or delivery obligations under the Securities, you will lose some or all of your investment.**

**You may also lose some or all of your investment in the following circumstances:**

- **The market price of your Securities prior to maturity may be significantly lower than the purchase price you paid for them. Consequently, if you sell your Securities before their scheduled maturity, you may receive far less than your original invested amount.**
- **Your Securities may be redeemed in certain extraordinary circumstances prior to their scheduled maturity and, in such case, the early redemption amount paid to you may be less than what you paid for the Securities.**
- **The terms and conditions of your Securities may be adjusted by the Issuer or Determination Agent in certain circumstances with the effect that the amount payable or property deliverable to you is less than your initial investment.**

**FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT THE ISSUER'S ABILITY TO FULFIL ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES**

**1. Risks associated with the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Securities and status of the Securities**

The Issuer is a major, global financial services company and, as such, faces a variety of risks that are substantial and inherent in its businesses, and which may affect its ability to fulfil its payment, delivery or other obligations under the relevant Securities as they fall due. These risks include liquidity risk, market risk, credit risk, operational risk, reputational risk, legal, regulatory and compliance risks, litigation and other contingent liabilities, competition risks, the financial condition of clients, customers and counterparties, adverse economic, monetary, political or legal developments, cross-border and foreign exchange risk, catastrophic events, risks from estimates and valuations and risks relating to strategy.

The Securities are direct, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and will rank equally among themselves. The Securities are unsecured obligations, are not deposits and are not protected under the UK's Financial Services Compensation Scheme or any other deposit protection insurance scheme. You are therefore exposed to the creditworthiness of the Issuer and any deterioration in the Issuer's creditworthiness or perceived creditworthiness (whether measured by actual or anticipated changes in the credit ratings of the Issuer) may adversely affect the value of the Securities.

These risks are described in the section '*Risk Factors*' in the Registration Document incorporated by reference into this document – see '*Information Incorporated by Reference*'.



## 2. **Regulatory bank resolution framework**

The Banking Act provides for a regime to allow the Bank of England (or, in certain circumstances, HM Treasury) to resolve failing banks in the UK – see *'Regulatory action in the event a bank or investment firm in the Group (such as the Issuer) is failing or likely to fail could materially adversely affect the value of the Securities'* below.

## 3. **Regulatory action in the event a bank or investment firm in the Group (such as the Issuer) is failing or likely to fail could materially adversely affect the value of the Securities**

This risk factor provides an overview of current risks and consequences associated with the power of regulatory agencies in the UK to take action to save failing institutions.

The majority of the requirements of the European Union Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms of 15 May 2014, as amended ("**BRRD**") (including the bail-in tool) were implemented in the UK by way of amendments to the Banking Act. For more information on the bail-in tool, see *'The relevant UK resolution authority may exercise the bail-in tool in respect of the Issuer and the Securities, which may result in you losing some or all of your investment' and 'Under the terms of the Swiss Securities, you have agreed to be bound by the exercise of any UK Bail-In Power by the relevant UK resolution authority'* below.

On 23 November 2016, the European Commission published, among other proposals, proposals to amend the BRRD. These proposals are in draft form and are still subject to the EU legislative process and national implementation. Therefore, it is unclear what the effect of such proposals may be on the Group, the Issuer or the Securities.

The Banking Act confers substantial powers on a number of UK authorities designed to enable them to take a range of actions in relation to UK banks or investment firms and certain of their Affiliates in the event a bank or investment firm in the same group is considered to be failing or likely to fail. The exercise of any of these actions in relation to the Issuer could materially adversely affect the value of the Securities.

Under the Banking Act, substantial powers are granted to the Bank of England (or, in certain circumstances, HM Treasury), in consultation with the PRA, the FCA and HM Treasury, as appropriate as part of a special resolution regime (the "**SRR**"). These powers enable the relevant UK resolution authority to implement resolution measures with respect to a UK bank (such as the Issuer) or investment firm and certain of its Affiliates (each a 'relevant entity') in circumstances in which the relevant UK resolution authority is satisfied that the resolution conditions are met. Such conditions include that a UK bank or investment firm is failing or is likely to fail to satisfy the FSMA threshold conditions for authorisation to carry on certain regulated activities (within the meaning of section 55B of the FSMA) or, in the case of a UK banking group company that is an EEA or third country institution or investment firm, that the relevant EEA or third country relevant authority is satisfied that the resolution conditions are met in respect of such entity.

The SRR consists of five stabilisation options:

- (a) private sector transfer of all or part of the business or shares of the relevant entity;
- (b) transfer of all or part of the business of the relevant entity to a 'bridge bank' established by the Bank of England;
- (c) transfer to an asset management vehicle wholly or partly owned by HM Treasury or the Bank of England;
- (d) the bail-in tool (as described below); and
- (e) temporary public ownership (nationalisation).

The Banking Act also provides for two new insolvency and administration procedures for relevant entities. Certain ancillary powers include the power to modify contractual arrangements

in certain circumstances (which could include a variation of the terms of the Securities), powers to impose temporary suspension of payments, powers to suspend enforcement or termination rights that might be invoked as a result of the exercise of the resolution powers and powers for the relevant UK resolution authority to disapply or modify laws in the UK (with possible retrospective effect) to enable the powers under the Banking Act to be used effectively.

You should assume that, in a resolution situation, financial public support will only be available to a relevant entity as a last resort after the relevant UK resolution authorities have assessed and used, to the maximum extent practicable, the resolution tools, including the bail-in tool (as described below).

The exercise of any resolution power or any suggestion of any such exercise could materially adversely affect the value of any Securities and could lead to you losing some or all of the value of your investment in the Securities.

The SRR is designed to be triggered prior to insolvency of the Issuer and you may not be able to anticipate the exercise of any resolution power (including the UK bail-in tool) by the relevant UK resolution authority.

The stabilisation options are intended to be used prior to the point at which any insolvency proceedings with respect to the relevant entity could have been initiated. The purpose of the stabilisation options is to address the situation where all or part of a business of a relevant entity has encountered, or is likely to encounter, financial difficulties, giving rise to wider public interest concerns.

Although the Banking Act provides specific conditions to the exercise of any resolution powers and, furthermore, the European Banking Authority (the "EBA") guidelines published in May 2015 set out the objective elements for the resolution authorities to apply in determining whether an institution is failing or likely to fail, it is uncertain how the relevant UK resolution authority would assess such conditions in any particular pre-insolvency scenario affecting the Issuer and/or other members of the Group and in deciding whether to exercise a resolution power. The relevant UK resolution authority is also not required to provide any advance notice to you of its decision to exercise any resolution power. Therefore, you may not be able to anticipate a potential exercise of any such powers nor the potential effect of any exercise of such powers on the Issuer, the Group and the Securities.

You may have only very limited rights to challenge the exercise of any resolution powers (including the UK bail-in tool) by the relevant UK resolution authority.

You as a holder of the Securities may have only very limited rights to challenge and/or seek a suspension of any decision of the relevant UK resolution authority to exercise its resolution powers (including the UK bail-in tool) or to have that decision reviewed by a judicial or administrative process or otherwise.

The relevant UK resolution authority may exercise the bail-in tool in respect of the Issuer and the Securities, which may result in you losing some or all of your investment.

Where the relevant statutory conditions for use of the bail-in tool have been met, the relevant UK resolution authority would be expected to exercise these powers without your consent. Any such exercise of the bail-in tool in respect of the Issuer and the Securities may result in the cancellation of all, or a portion, of the principal amount of, interest on, or any other amounts payable on, the Securities and/or the conversion of the Securities into shares or other securities or other obligations of the Issuer or another person, or any other modification or variation to the terms of the Securities.

The Banking Act specifies the order in which the bail-in tool should be applied, reflecting the hierarchy of capital instruments under CRD IV and otherwise respecting the hierarchy of claims in an ordinary insolvency. In addition, the bail-in tool contains an express safeguard (known as 'no creditor worse off') with the aim that shareholders and creditors do not receive a less favourable treatment than they would have received in ordinary insolvency proceedings of the relevant entity.

The exercise of the bail-in tool in respect of the Issuer and the Securities or any suggestion of any such exercise could materially adversely affect your rights in respect of the Securities, the price or value of your investment in the Securities and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Securities and could lead to you losing some or all of the value of your investment in such Securities. In addition, even in circumstances where a claim for compensation is established under the 'no creditor worse off' safeguard in accordance with a valuation performed after the resolution action has been taken, it is unlikely that such compensation would be equivalent to the full losses incurred by you in the resolution and there can be no assurance that you would recover such compensation promptly.

As insured deposits are excluded from the scope of the bail-in tool and other preferred deposits (and insured deposits) rank ahead of any Securities issued by the Issuer, such Securities would be more likely to be bailed-in than certain other unsubordinated liabilities of the Issuer (such as other preferred deposits).

As part of the reforms required by the BRRD, amendments have been made to relevant legislation in the UK (including the UK Insolvency Act 1986) to establish in the insolvency hierarchy a statutory preference (i) firstly, for deposits that are insured under the UK Financial Services Compensation Scheme ('insured deposits') to rank with existing preferred claims as 'ordinary' preferred claims and (ii) secondly, for all other deposits of individuals and micro, small and medium sized enterprises held in EEA or non-EEA branches of an EEA bank ('other preferred deposits'), to rank as 'secondary' preferred claims only after the 'ordinary' preferred claims. In addition, the UK implementation of the EU Deposit Guarantee Scheme Directive increased, from July 2015, the nature and quantum of insured deposits to cover a wide range of deposits, including corporate deposits (unless the depositor is a public sector body or financial institution) and some temporary high value deposits. The effect of these changes is to increase the size of the class of preferred creditors. All such preferred deposits will rank in the insolvency hierarchy ahead of all other unsecured senior creditors of the Issuer, including you as a holder of the Securities. Furthermore, insured deposits are excluded from the scope of the bail-in tool. As a result, if the UK bail-in tool were exercised by the relevant UK resolution authority, the Securities would be more likely to be bailed-in than certain other unsubordinated liabilities of the Issuer such as other preferred deposits.

Under the terms of the Swiss Securities, you have agreed to be bound by the exercise of any UK Bail-In Power by the relevant UK resolution authority

Notwithstanding any other agreements, arrangements, or understandings between us and you as a holder of the Swiss Securities, by acquiring the Swiss Securities, you as a holder of the Swiss Securities acknowledge, accept, agree to be bound by, and consent to the exercise of, any UK Bail-In Power by the relevant UK resolution authority that may result in (i) the reduction or cancellation of all, or a portion, of the principal amount of, or interest on, the Swiss Securities; (ii) the conversion of all, or a portion, of the principal amount of, or interest on, the Swiss Securities into shares or other securities or other obligations of the Issuer or another person (and the issue to, or conferral on, the holder of the Securities such shares, securities or obligations); and/or (iii) the amendment or alteration of the maturity of the Securities, or amendment of the amount of interest due on the Swiss Securities, or the dates on which interest becomes payable, including by suspending payment for a temporary period; which UK Bail-In Power may be exercised by means of a variation of the terms of the Swiss Securities solely to give effect to the exercise by the relevant UK resolution authority of such UK Bail-In Power. You as a holder of the Swiss Securities further acknowledge and agree that your rights as a holder of the Swiss Securities are subject to, and will be varied, if necessary, solely to give effect to, the exercise of any UK Bail-In Power by the relevant UK resolution authority.

Accordingly, any UK Bail-In Power may be exercised in such a manner as to result in you and other holders of the Swiss Securities losing all or a part of the value of your investment in the Swiss Securities or receiving a different security from the Swiss Securities, which may be worth significantly less than the Swiss Securities and which may have significantly fewer protections than those typically afforded to debt securities. Moreover, the relevant UK resolution authority may exercise any UK Bail-In Power without providing any advance notice to, or requiring the consent of, you as a holder of the Swiss Securities.

In addition, under the terms of the Securities, the exercise of any UK Bail-In Power by the relevant UK resolution authority with respect to the Securities is not an Event of Default (as defined in the terms and conditions of the Securities). For more information, see General Condition 3 (*Contractual acknowledgement of bail-in in respect of Swiss Securities*). See also 'Regulatory action in the event a bank or investment firm in the Group (such as the Issuer) is failing or likely to fail could materially adversely affect the value of the Securities'.

4. **A downgrade of the credit rating assigned by any credit rating agency to the Issuer or, if applicable, to the Securities could adversely affect the liquidity or market value of the Securities. Credit ratings downgrades could occur as a result of, among other causes, changes in the ratings methodologies used by credit rating agencies**

Tranches of Securities issued under the Programme may be rated by credit rating agencies and may in the future be rated by additional credit rating agencies, although the Issuer is under no obligation to ensure that any Securities issued by it under the Programme are rated by any credit rating agency. Credit ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed in these risk factors and other factors that may affect the liquidity or market value of the Securities. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised, suspended or withdrawn by the credit rating agency at any time.

Any rating assigned to the Issuer and/or, if applicable, the Securities may be withdrawn entirely by a credit rating agency, may be suspended or may be lowered, if, in that credit rating agency's judgment, circumstances relating to the basis of the rating so warrant. Ratings may be impacted by a number of factors which can change over time, including the credit rating agency's assessment of: the issuer's strategy and management's capability; the issuer's financial condition including in respect of capital, funding and liquidity; competitive and economic conditions in the issuer's key markets; the level of political support for the industries in which the issuer operates; and legal and regulatory frameworks affecting the issuer's legal structure, business activities and the rights of its creditors. The credit rating agencies may also revise the ratings methodologies applicable to issuers within a particular industry, or political or economic region. If credit rating agencies perceive there to be adverse changes in the factors affecting an issuer's credit rating, including by virtue of changes to applicable ratings methodologies, the credit rating agencies may downgrade, suspend or withdraw the ratings assigned to an issuer and/or its securities. Revisions to ratings methodologies and actions on the Issuer's ratings or the ratings of Barclays PLC by the credit rating agencies may occur in the future.

If the Issuer determines to no longer maintain one or more ratings, or if any credit rating agency withdraws, suspends or downgrades the credit ratings of the Issuer or the Securities, or if such a withdrawal, suspension or downgrade is anticipated (or any credit rating agency places the credit ratings of the Issuer or, if applicable, the Securities on 'credit watch' status in contemplation of a downgrade, suspension or withdrawal), whether as a result of the factors described above or otherwise, such event could adversely affect the liquidity or market value of the Securities (whether or not the Securities had an assigned rating prior to such event).

**FACTORS WHICH ARE MATERIAL FOR THE PURPOSES OF ASSESSING THE MARKET RISKS IN RELATION TO THE SECURITIES**

5. **Risks associated with the valuation of Securities**

5.1 **The initial market value of the Securities is likely to be lower, and may be significantly lower, than the issue or initial purchase price of the Securities**

The market value of the Securities is likely to be lower, and may be significantly lower, than the issue price of the Securities. In particular, the difference between the issue price and the initial market value may be a result of:

- (a) where permitted by applicable law, amounts with respect to commissions relating to the issue and sale of the Securities;

- (b) the estimated profit that the Bank Group expects to earn in connection with structuring the Securities;
- (c) the estimated cost which Barclays may incur in hedging its obligations under the Securities; and
- (d) development and other costs which Barclays may incur in connection with the Securities.

In relation to (a) above, if not already disclosed, information with respect to the amount of any such inducements, commissions and fees may be obtained from the Issuer or distributor upon request.

**5.2 The secondary market value of the Securities will likely be lower than the original issue price of the Securities**

Any secondary market prices of the Securities will likely be lower than the original issue price of the Securities because, among other things, secondary market prices (as described in risk factor 5.1 above) will likely be reduced by selling commissions, profits and hedging and other costs that are accounted for in the original issue price of the Securities. As a result, the price, if any, at which the Manager or any other person would be willing to buy Securities from you in secondary market transactions, if at all, is likely to be lower than the original issue price. Any sale by you prior to the scheduled redemption date could result in a substantial loss to you. See the immediately following risk factor for information about additional factors that may impact any secondary market prices of the Securities.

**5.3 The Securities are designed to be buy-to-hold instruments and the value and quoted price of your Securities (if any) at any time prior to redemption will reflect many factors and cannot be predicted**

Generally, the market value of your Securities will be affected by the volatility, level, value or price of the Underlying Asset(s) at the time, changes in interest rates, the financial condition of the Issuer (whether such changes are actual or perceived) and credit ratings, the supply of and demand for the Securities, the time remaining until the maturity of the Securities and a number of other factors. Some of these factors are interrelated in complex ways; as a result, the effect of any one factor may be offset or magnified by the effect of another factor.

The Securities are designed to be buy-to-hold investments. The price, if any, at which you will be able to sell your Securities prior to maturity, may be substantially less than the amount you originally invested. The following paragraphs describe the manner in which the market value of the Securities may be affected in the event of a change in a specific factor, assuming all other conditions remain constant.

- Performance of the Underlying Asset(s). The market value of the Securities prior to maturity will likely depend substantially on the current level of the Underlying Asset(s) relative to its initial level, value or price. If you decide to sell your Securities prior to maturity, when the current level, price or value of the Underlying Asset(s) at the time of sale is favourable relative to its initial level, value or price, you may nonetheless receive substantially less than the amount that would be payable at maturity based on that level, value or price because of expectations that the level, value or price will continue to fluctuate until the final level, value or price is determined.

The value of and return on your Securities will depend on the performance of the Underlying Asset(s). The performance of the Underlying Asset(s) may be subject to unpredictable change over time, which may depend on many factors, including financial, political, military or economic events, government actions and the actions of market participants. Any of these events could have a negative effect on the value of the

Underlying Asset(s) which in turn could adversely affect the value of and return on your Securities.

See also risk factor 8 (*Risk Factors relating to Securities linked to one or more Underlying Asset*).

- Volatility of the Underlying Asset(s). Volatility is the term used to describe the size and frequency of market fluctuations. If the volatility or the expectation of volatility of the Underlying Asset(s) or its or their components changes, the market value of the Securities may be adversely affected. A higher potential coupon rate or yield may be associated with a higher expected volatility in the Underlying Asset(s) which may also be associated with a greater risk of losing some or all of your investment.
- Interest rates. The market value of the Securities will likely be affected by changes in interest rates. Interest rates also may affect the economy and, in turn, the value of the Underlying Asset(s) (if any) (or its components, if any), which would affect the market value of the Securities.
- Supply and demand for the Securities. In general, if the supply of the Securities increases and/or the demand for the Securities decreases, the market value of the Securities may be adversely affected. The supply of the Securities, and therefore the market value of the Securities, may be affected by inventory positions held by Barclays.
- The Issuer's or the Bank Group's financial condition, credit ratings and results of operations. Actual or anticipated changes in the financial condition of the Issuer or the Bank Group, current credit ratings or results of operations may significantly affect the market value of the Securities. The significant difficulties experienced in the global financial system in recent periods and resulting lack of credit, lack of confidence in the financial sector, increased volatility in the financial markets and reduced business activity could materially and adversely affect Barclays' business, financial condition, credit ratings and results of operations. However, because the return on the Securities is dependent upon factors in addition to the Issuer's ability to pay or settle its obligations under the Securities (such as the final level, value or price of the Underlying Asset(s)), an improvement in the Issuer's financial condition, credit ratings or results of operations is not expected to have a positive effect on the proceeds paid under the Securities. These credit ratings relate only to the Issuer's creditworthiness, do not affect or enhance amounts payable under the terms of the Securities and are not indicative of the risks associated with the Securities or an investment in the Underlying Asset(s). A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold Securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.
- Time remaining to maturity. A 'time premium' results from uncertainty concerning the future level, value or price of the Underlying Asset(s) during the period prior to the maturity of the Securities. As the time remaining to the maturity of the Securities decreases, this time premium will likely decrease, potentially adversely affecting the market value of the Securities. As the time remaining to maturity decreases, the market value of the Securities may be less sensitive to the expected volatility in the Underlying Asset(s) – see risk factor 6.2 (*Conditions of a secondary market and pricing implications associated with terminating a buy-to-hold investment early*).
- Events affecting or involving the Underlying Asset. Economic, financial, regulatory, geographic, judicial, political and other developments that affect the level, value or price of the Underlying Asset(s), and real or anticipated changes in those factors, also may affect the market value of the Securities. For example, for Underlying Asset(s) composed of equity securities, the financial condition and earnings results of the share issuer, and real or anticipated changes in those conditions or results, may affect the market value of the Securities. In addition,

speculative trading by third parties in the Underlying Asset(s) could significantly increase or decrease the level, value or price of the Underlying Asset(s), thereby exposing the Underlying Asset(s) to additional volatility which could affect the market value of the Securities.

- Exchange rates. Depending on the terms of the Securities, movements in exchange rates and the volatility of the exchange rates between the currency of denomination of the Securities and the currency of the Underlying Asset(s) (if different) may adversely affect the market value of the Securities.
- Issuer call right. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem the Securities, and potentially prior to this period, the market value of the Securities will generally not rise above the price at which they can be redeemed.
- The effect of any one or more of the factors specified above may offset the effect of the change in the market value of the Securities attributable to another factor.
- These factors may affect the market price of the Securities, including any market price which you receive in any secondary market transaction, and may be: (i) different from the value of the Securities as determined by reference to Barclays' pricing models; and (ii) less than the issue price. As a result, if you sell your Securities prior to scheduled maturity, you may receive back less than your initial investment or even zero.

## 6. Risks associated with the liquidity of Securities and availability during an offer period

### 6.1 Your Securities may not have an active trading market and the Issuer may not be under any obligation to make a market or repurchase the Securities prior to redemption

You must be prepared to hold the Securities until their scheduled maturity.

The Securities may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid and you may not be able to find a buyer. Therefore, you may not be able to sell your Securities or, if you can, you may only be able to sell them at a price which is substantially less than the original purchase price.

The Issuer may list the Securities on a stock exchange but, in such case, the fact that such Securities are listed will not necessarily lead to greater liquidity. If Securities are not listed or traded on any exchange, pricing information for such Securities may be more difficult to obtain and they may be more difficult to sell.

The Issuer is under no obligation to make a market or to repurchase the Securities (subject to the next paragraph). The Issuer and any Manager may, but are not obliged to, at any time purchase Securities at any price in the open market or by tender or private agreement. Any Securities so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation. If any Securities are redeemed in part, then the number of Securities outstanding will decrease. Any of these activities may have an adverse effect on the liquidity and/or price of the outstanding Securities in the secondary market.

Any of the Issuer or a Manager or other party may, as part of its activities as a broker and dealer in fixed income and equity securities and related products or pursuant to stock exchange listing requirements, make a secondary market in relation to any Securities and may provide an indicative bid price on a daily basis. Any indicative prices so provided shall be determined by the relevant party in its sole discretion taking into account prevailing market conditions and shall not be a representation by such party that any Securities can be purchased or sold at such prices (or at all).

However, any of these parties may suspend or terminate making a market and providing indicative prices without notice, at any time and for any reason. Consequently, there may be no market for the Securities and you should not assume that such a market will exist.

## 6.2 **Conditions of a secondary market and pricing implications associated with terminating a buy-to-hold investment early**

Where the Issuer does quote an indicative bid price for the Securities, the Issuer may determine the price in a significantly different manner than other market participants. Any price will depend on an assortment of factors including, but not limited to, (i) the creditworthiness of the Issuer, (ii) the time to maturity of the Securities, (iii) the then current funding levels of the Issuer taking into account market conditions, including the cost to replace a funding amount represented by the Securities being repurchased for a term equivalent to the time to maturity, and (iv) the value of the Underlying Asset(s) – see risk factor 5.2 (*The secondary market value of the Securities will likely be lower than the original issue price of the Securities*). For example, without taking into account the value of the Underlying Asset, if the Securities are due to mature in five years' time and a Holder wanted the Issuer to repurchase its holdings in those Securities, the Issuer may, among other matters, calculate what it would cost to replace the funding amount represented by the Holder's repurchase request for the remaining term of the Securities (in this example, five years). The then current market conditions affecting the Issuer's ability to borrow funds for a five-year term would influence the level of the secondary market price. The higher the current funding levels for the Issuer as compared to funding levels for a comparable term on the Issue Date, the more likely the secondary market price of the Securities would be negatively affected (without taking into consideration changes to other factors that impact the price). The lower the current funding levels for the Issuer as compared to funding levels for a similar term on the Issue Date, the more likely the secondary market price of the Securities would be positively affected (without taking into consideration changes to other factors that impact the price).

If the Issuer or Manager elects to make a secondary market, it may suspend or terminate such market at any time and impose other conditions and quote prices that may vary substantially from other market participants. For these reasons, you should not assume that a secondary market will exist, and you should be prepared to hold your Securities until their scheduled maturity. Where the Issuer or Manager elects to offer such secondary market, conditions imposed may include, but are not limited to:

- (i) providing a bid/offer spread determined by the Issuer in its commercially reasonable discretion;
- (ii) providing the timing that any secondary market quotation will remain open, or in any event, not longer than what the Issuer considers a reasonable time;
- (iii) requiring that normal market and funding conditions prevail at such date; and
- (iv) limiting the number of Securities in respect of which it is prepared to offer such secondary market.

Any of these conditions may severely limit the availability of any such secondary market and may result in you receiving significantly less than you would otherwise receive by holding the Securities to their scheduled maturity.

## 6.3 **Over-issuance**

As part of its issuing, market-making and/or trading arrangements, the Issuer may issue more Securities than those which are to be initially subscribed or purchased by third party investors. The Issuer (or the Issuer's Affiliates) may hold such Securities for the purpose of meeting any future investor interest or to satisfy market-making requirements. You should therefore not regard the issue size of any Securities as indicative of the depth or liquidity of the market for such Securities, or of the demand for such Securities

## 6.4 **The Issuer may withdraw the public offer at any time**

In the case of public offers, the Issuer may provide that it is a condition to the offer that the Issuer reserves the right to withdraw the offer in whole or in part at any time at the discretion of the Issuer, including for reasons beyond its control, such as extraordinary



events, substantial change of the political, financial, economic, legal, monetary or market conditions at national or international level and/or adverse events regarding the financial or commercial position of the Issuer and/or other relevant events that in the determination of the Issuer may be prejudicial to the offer. In such circumstances, the offer will be deemed to be null and void. In such case, where you have already paid or delivered subscription monies for the relevant Securities, you will be entitled to reimbursement of such amounts, but will not receive any remuneration that may have accrued in the period between their payment or delivery of subscription monies and the reimbursement of the Securities.

**7. Risks associated with certain features in relation to the calculation of the interest or principal amount or the delivery of entitlements under the Securities**

**7.1 There are risks relating to interest linked to one or more Underlying Asset(s)**

The Securities may bear interest at a rate that is contingent upon the performance of one or more Underlying Asset(s) and may vary from one interest payment date to the next. The interest rate reflected by any given interest payment may be less than the rate that the Issuer (or any other bank or deposit-taking institution) may pay in respect of fixed rate Securities for an equivalent period and the relevant interest payment may be as low as zero. If interest payments are contingent upon the performance of one or more Underlying Asset(s), you should be aware of the risk that you may not receive any interest payments if the Underlying Asset(s) do not meet the performance criteria. See also risk factor 5.3 (*The Securities are designed to be buy-to-hold instruments and the value and quoted price of your Securities (if any) at any time prior to redemption will reflect many factors and cannot be predicted*).

**7.2 There are risks where your Securities have a 'memory' interest feature**

If the Securities include a 'memory' feature, the payment of interest will be conditional on the value or performance of the Underlying Asset. The interest amount payable will be zero on an interest payment date if the Underlying Asset does not perform in accordance with the terms of the Securities. If the Underlying Asset meets the performance criteria on a future date, the interest payable will be an amount for the current interest payment date plus any amounts from previous interest payment dates where interest was not paid. You will not be paid any interest or other allowance for the deferred payments of interest and it is possible that the Underlying Asset never meets the performance criteria, meaning that you will not receive any interest at all for the lifetime of the Securities.

**7.3 There are risks where your Securities have a 'digital' interest feature**

If the Securities include a 'digital' feature, the higher pre-determined interest amount is only paid if the level, price or other applicable value of the Underlying Asset(s) on the relevant valuation date(s) meets the performance criteria; otherwise the lower pre-determined interest amount (which may be zero) will be paid. It may be possible that you will not receive any interest at all for the lifetime of the Securities.

**7.4 There are risks where your Securities have a 'range accrual' feature**

If the Securities include a 'range accrual' feature, then interest will only be paid if the level, price or other applicable value of the Underlying Asset(s) on the relevant valuation date(s) is at or above one or more specific lower barrier(s) and, if applicable, also at or below one or more specific upper barrier(s). It is possible that such level, price or other applicable value of the Underlying Asset(s) on the relevant valuation date(s) will not be at or above the lower barrier(s) or, if applicable, not be within the range during the relevant interest determination period, and, therefore, no interest will be payable on the relevant interest payment date. This means that the amount of interest payable to you over the term of the Securities may vary and may be zero.

**7.5 There are risks where your Securities have a 'leverage' feature**

'Leverage' refers to the use of financial techniques to gain additional exposure to the Underlying Asset(s). A leverage feature will magnify the impact of the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) to cause a greater or lower return on the Securities than would otherwise be the case in the absence of leverage. As such, a leverage feature can magnify losses in adverse market conditions. In the terms of the Securities, the leverage feature may be referred to variously as 'Participation', 'Leverage', 'Variable', 'Factor' and 'Multiplier', or other term and the Securities will have 'leverage' where any of these factors is equal to more than 100 per cent (or 1.00). The inclusion of such a leverage feature in the Securities means that the Securities will be more speculative and riskier than in the absence of such feature, since smaller changes in the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) can reduce (or increase) the return on the Securities by more than if the Securities did not contain a leverage feature. You should be aware that a small movement in the value of the Underlying Asset(s) can have a significant effect on the value of the Securities.

**7.6 There are risks where your Securities have an 'averaging' feature (averaging over a series of valuation dates)**

Where the terms and conditions of your Securities include an averaging feature, the return on your Securities will depend on an initial price and/or final price which is the arithmetic average of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Asset(s) on the specified averaging dates, rather than on one initial valuation date and/or final valuation date. This means that if the applicable level, price or value of the Underlying Asset(s) dramatically changes on one or more of the averaging dates, the return on your Securities may be significantly less than it would have been if the amount payable or property deliverable had been calculated by reference to a single value taken on an initial valuation date or final valuation date.

**7.7 There are risks where your Securities have a 'lookback' feature**

Where the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that 'max lookback-out' applies, the return on your Securities will depend on the maximum of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Asset(s) on the specified 'lookback-out' dates, rather than a single final valuation date. This means that if the applicable level, price or value of the Underlying Asset(s) dramatically surges on one of the 'max lookback-out' dates, and the return on your Security is proportional to the negative performance of the Underlying Asset(s), the return on your Securities may be significantly less than it would have been if the amount payable or property deliverable had been calculated by reference to a single value taken on a single valuation date or another method.

Where the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that 'min lookback-out' applies, the return on your Securities will depend on the lowest of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Asset(s) on the specified 'lookback-out' dates, rather than a single final valuation date. This means that if the applicable level, price or value of the Underlying Asset(s) dramatically falls on one of the 'min lookback-out' dates, the return on your Securities may be significantly less than it would have been if the amount payable or property deliverable had been calculated by reference to a single value taken on a single valuation date or another method.

Where the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that 'max lookback-in' applies, the return on your Securities will depend on the maximum of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Asset(s) on the specified 'lookback-in' dates, rather than a single initial valuation date. This means that if the applicable level, price or value of the Underlying Asset(s) dramatically surges on one of the 'lookback-in' dates, the return on your Securities may be significantly less than it would have been if the amount payable or property deliverable had been calculated by reference to a single value taken on a single valuation date or another method.

Where the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that 'min lookback-in' applies, the return on your Securities will depend on the lowest of the applicable levels, prices or

other applicable values of the Underlying Asset(s) on the specified 'lookback-in' dates, rather than a single initial valuation date. This means that if the applicable level, price or value of the Underlying Asset(s) dramatically falls on one of the 'min lookback-in' dates, and the return on your Security is proportional to the negative performance of the Underlying Asset(s), the return on your Securities may be significantly less than it would have been if the amount payable or property deliverable had been calculated by reference to a single value taken on a single valuation date or another method.

**7.8 There are risks where your Securities include a 'cap'**

Where the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that the amount payable or property deliverable is subject to a pre-defined cap, your ability to participate in any positive change in the value of the Underlying Asset(s) (or any positive change in floating interest rates) will be limited, no matter how much the level, price or other value of the Underlying Asset(s) (or floating interest rates) rises above the cap level over the life of the Securities. Accordingly, the value of or return on your Securities may be significantly less than if you had purchased the Underlying Asset(s) (or invested in instruments which pay an uncapped floating rate of interest) directly.

**7.9 There are risks where your Securities reference a basket of Underlying Asset(s)**

Where Securities reference a basket of assets as Underlying Asset(s), you will be exposed to the performance of each Underlying Asset in the basket and you should refer to the relevant risk factors in this section relating to each of the asset classes represented. You should also consider the level of interdependence or 'correlation' between each of the basket constituents with respect to the performance of the basket. If the Underlying Asset(s) are correlated, the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) in the basket can be expected to move in the same direction.

You should be aware that the performance of a basket with fewer constituents will be more affected by changes in the values of any particular basket constituent than a basket with a greater number of basket constituents. Additionally, you should note that the performance of a basket that gives a greater 'weight' to a basket constituent, as compared to other basket constituents, will be more affected by changes in the value of that particular basket constituent than a basket which apportions an equal weight to each basket constituent.

The performance of basket constituents may be moderated or offset by one another. This means that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more constituents, the performance of the basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other constituents is negative to a greater extent.

**7.10 There are risks where your Securities have a 'worst-of' feature**

Where the terms and conditions of your Securities include a 'worst-of' feature, you will be exposed to the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) which has the worst performance, rather than the basket as a whole.

This means that, regardless of how the other Underlying Asset(s) perform, if the worst performing Underlying Asset in the basket fails to meet a relevant threshold or barrier for the payment of interest or the calculation of any redemption amount, you might receive no interest payments or return on your initial investment and you could lose some or all of your investment.

**7.11 There are risks where your Securities have a minimum scheduled redemption amount feature**

If your Securities do not provide for a minimum scheduled redemption amount payable at maturity, you may lose some or all of your investment, depending on the performance of the Underlying Asset(s).

If your Securities do provide for a minimum scheduled redemption amount payable at maturity, you must hold them until maturity; otherwise, you may receive less than your original invested amount if you sell your Securities prior to maturity (assuming that you are able to sell them). All payment and delivery obligations of the Issuer under the Securities are subject to the credit risk of the Issuer: if the Issuer fails or goes bankrupt or enters into a resolution regime, you will lose some or all of your investment.

**7.12 There are risks where your Securities have a 'barrier' feature**

If the calculation of interest or the calculation of any redemption amount depends on the level, value or price of the Underlying Asset(s) reaching or crossing a 'barrier' during a specified period or specified dates during the term of the Securities, such interest or redemption amount may alter dramatically depending on whether the barrier is reached or crossed (as applicable). This means you may receive less (or, in certain cases, more) if the level, value or price of the Underlying Asset(s) crosses or reaches (as applicable) a barrier, than if it comes close to the barrier but does not reach or cross it (as applicable), and in certain cases you might receive no interest payments and/or could lose some or all of your investment.

**7.13 There are risks where the redemption of your Securities depends only on the final performance**

If your Securities determine the redemption amount based on the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) as at the final valuation date only (rather than in respect of multiple periods throughout the term of the Securities) then you may not benefit from any movement in level, value or price of the Underlying Asset(s) during the term of the Securities that is not maintained in the final performance.

**8. Risk Factors relating to Securities linked to one or more Underlying Asset**

Securities linked to one or more Underlying Asset(s) have a different risk profile to other unsecured debt securities and a particular issue of Securities may have features which contain particular risks. This section describes the most common features and related additional factors which you should take into account when considering an investment in such Securities.

**8.1 Past performance of an Underlying Asset(s) is not indicative of future performance**

Any information about the past performance of an Underlying Asset(s) should not be regarded as indicative of any future performance of such Underlying Asset, or as an indication of the range of, or trends or fluctuations in, the price or value of such Underlying Asset(s) that may occur in the future. It is not possible to predict the future value of the Securities based on such past performance. Actual results will be different, and such differences may be material.

**8.2 You will have no claim against or interest in any Underlying Asset(s)**

The Securities are unsecured, and the Issuer has no obligation to hold the Underlying Asset(s). You will not have any legal or beneficial rights of ownership in the Underlying Asset(s). For example, where the Underlying Asset(s) is a share, you will have no voting rights, no rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Asset(s). In addition, you will have no claim against any share issuer, index sponsor, fund issuer, fund sponsor or any other third party in relation to an Underlying Asset(s); such parties have no obligation to act in your interests. Accordingly, you may receive a lower return on the Securities than you would have received had you invested directly in the Underlying Asset(s).

**8.3 There are certain risks if you are purchasing Securities for hedging purposes**

If you are intending to purchase Securities as a hedge instrument, you should recognise the complexities of utilising Securities in this manner. Due to fluctuating supply and demand for the Securities and various other factors, there is a risk that the value of the Securities may not correlate with movements of the Underlying Asset(s), and the

Securities may not be a perfect hedge for the Underlying Asset(s) or a portfolio containing the Underlying Asset(s). In addition, it may not be possible to liquidate the Securities at a level reflective of the prevailing price, level or value of the Underlying Asset(s).

**8.4 Non-trading days or market disruption events may adversely affect the value of and return on your Securities**

If the Determination Agent determines that a scheduled valuation date falls on a day which is not a scheduled trading day or any other day which is subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Securities, then the relevant valuation date may be postponed until the next scheduled trading day.

The Determination Agent may determine that the markets have been affected in a manner that prevents it from properly determining the value of an Underlying Asset(s) on a scheduled valuation date. These events may include disruptions or suspensions of trading in the markets as a whole. In such case, the valuation date will be postponed and the value of and return on the Securities could be adversely affected.

If any valuation date is postponed to the last possible day and the market disruption event is still occurring on that day or such day is not a trading day, the Determination Agent will nevertheless determine the value of that Underlying Asset(s) on such last possible day. Any such determination may negatively impact the value of and return on the Securities.

**8.5 There are particular risks where your Securities are linked, directly or indirectly, to Underlying Asset(s) located in or otherwise exposed to emerging markets**

If your Securities are linked, directly or indirectly, to Underlying Asset(s) issued by issuers in, or comprising assets or constituents located in emerging market jurisdictions, you should be aware that investments linked to emerging markets involve additional risks to those typically seen in more developed markets, including generally increased volatility, higher likelihood of governmental intervention and the lack of a developed system of law.

Such Securities may also be exposed to the risks of economic, social, political, financial and military conditions in such jurisdictions, including, in particular, political uncertainty and financial instability; the increased likelihood of restrictions on export or currency conversion; the greater potential for an inflationary environment; the possibility of nationalisation or confiscation of assets; the greater likelihood of regulation by national, provincial and local governments, including the imposition of currency exchange laws and taxes; less liquidity in emerging market currency markets as compared to the liquidity in developed markets and less favourable growth prospects, capital reinvestment, resources and self-sufficiency.

There is generally less publicly available information about emerging market issuers and potentially less developed accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and requirements and securities trading rules. Furthermore, the small size of the securities markets and relative inexperience of local market participants in certain emerging market countries and the limited volume of trading in Securities may make the Underlying Asset(s) illiquid and more volatile than investments in more established markets.

Any or all of these risks may have a negative impact on the value of and return on Securities with exposure to emerging markets.

**9. Risks associated with early redemption (including autocall features) or adjustment of the Securities**

**9.1 If your Securities are redeemed early, you may suffer potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk**

The Securities may be redeemed prior to their scheduled redemption date, and you are therefore subject to the following risks:

- risk of loss of investment: depending on the circumstance in which your Securities are redeemed prior to their scheduled redemption date, the amount of redemption proceeds you receive may be less than your original investment (see below and, in particular, risk factor 9.5 (*There are costs associated with any early redemption of Securities (other than an automatic (autocall) redemption) that will reduce the amount otherwise payable or deliverable*);
- risk of loss of opportunity: in the event that your Securities are redeemed prior to their scheduled redemption date, you will lose the opportunity to participate in any subsequent (theoretical) positive performance of the Securities; and
- reinvestment risk: following such early redemption, you may not be able to reinvest the proceeds from an investment at a comparable return and/or with a comparable interest rate for a similar level of risk. You should consider such reinvestment risk in light of other available investments before you purchase the Securities.

The circumstances in which your Securities may be redeemed prior to their scheduled redemption date and the amount you can expect to receive in such cases are described below.

Also, in certain circumstances, the terms of your Securities may be adjusted by the Issuer or the Determination Agent. Such adjustment could have an adverse effect on the value of and return on your Securities. These circumstances include, but are not limited to, following an Additional Disruption Event (as described below), a redenomination, an index correction, a manifest error in index calculation, an FX Disruption Event, and a potential adjustment event in relation to shares.

**9.2 Your Securities may redeem early following an 'automatic redemption (autocall) event'**

The terms of your Securities may provide that they will be automatically redeemed prior to the scheduled redemption date if an automatic redemption (autocall) event occurs. An automatic redemption (autocall) event will occur if the level, price, value or performance of the Underlying Asset(s) breaches one or more specified thresholds on one or more specified dates. In the event that such an automatic redemption (autocall) event occurs, you will be paid an early redemption amount equal to the Calculation Amount or such other amount specified in the terms and conditions. In such case, you may not be able to reinvest the proceeds from an investment at a comparable return and/or with a comparable interest rate for a similar level of risk. You should consider such reinvestment risk in light of other available investments before you purchase the Securities. In the event that an automatic redemption (autocall) event does not occur during the term of your Securities, you may lose some or all of your investment at maturity, depending on the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) and the specific terms and conditions of your Securities.

**9.3 Your Securities may redeem early or may be adjusted by the Determination Agent following an Additional Disruption Event, FX Disruption Event, or early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability**

There are certain events – relating to the Issuer, its hedging arrangements, the Underlying Asset(s), taxation or the relevant currency – the occurrence of which may cause the Securities to be redeemed prior to their scheduled redemption date:

(a) **Additional Disruption Events**

Additional Disruption Events include:

- unless specified to be not applicable to the Securities, a tax event causing the Issuer to pay additional amounts under the terms and conditions of the Securities;
- unless specified to be not applicable to the Securities, an extraordinary market disruption event preventing the Issuer's performance of its obligations under the Securities;
- unless specified to be not applicable to the Securities, an event impacting one or more currencies that the Issuer determines would materially disrupt or impair its ability to meet its obligations or otherwise settle, clear or hedge the Securities;
- unless specified to be not applicable to the Securities, the Issuer's ability to source or unwind related transactions put in place to provide the returns on the Securities (Hedge Positions) is adversely affected in any material respect;
- unless specified to be not applicable to the Securities, a change in law that means it has become, or is likely to become, illegal for the Issuer to hold Hedge Positions or it will incur a materially increased cost in dealing with Hedge Positions; and
- if the Securities are CREST Securities, loss of CREST eligibility of such Securities.

If any of these events occurs, the Issuer may:

- adjust the terms and conditions of the Securities (without the consent of Holders); or
- if the Determination Agent determines that no adjustment that could be made would produce a commercially reasonable result and preserve substantially the economic effect to the holders of a holding of the relevant Security, redeem the Securities prior to their scheduled redemption date.

Any adjustment made to the terms and conditions of the Securities (which may include, save in respect of Belgian Securities, a reduction in the amount otherwise payable or deliverable under the Securities in order to reflect increased costs or otherwise to the Issuer) may have a negative effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

In the event of early redemption of your Securities due to the occurrence of any of the above events, unless 'par' or 'Greater of Market Value and Redemption Floor' is specified in the terms and conditions of the Securities or the Securities are Belgian Securities, the early redemption amount you will receive will be equal to the fair market value of your Securities following the event triggering the early redemption. The market value may include allowances for costs associated with the early redemption, such as those incurred by the Issuer in unwinding any related transactions which were put in place to provide the returns on the Securities. If 'Greater of Market Value and Redemption Floor' is specified in the terms and conditions of the Securities, the early redemption amount you will receive will be equal to the greater of the fair market value and the product of the Calculation Amount multiplied by the Redemption Floor. In any case, the early redemption amount you will receive may be less than your original investment and you could lose some or all of your investment.

In the event of early redemption of Belgian Securities due to the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, (i) if the relevant event is a Force Majeure Event, the early redemption amount you will receive will be equal to the fair market value of your Securities, or (ii) if the relevant event is a Non-Force Majeure Event

and there is no Minimum Payment Amount payable in respect of the Securities, the early redemption amount you will receive will be equal to the fair market value of your securities plus the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement, being the pro rated costs paid to the Issuer (for example, structuring fees) or (iii) if the relevant event is a Non-Force Majeure Event and there is a Minimum Payment Amount payable in respect of the Securities, the early redemption amount you will receive will be either (depending on the terms and conditions of your Securities) (a) equal to the (I) greater of the Minimum Payment Amount and (II) the sum of fair market value of your Securities plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement or (b) equal to the Monetisation Amount at maturity, unless you elect to receive an amount equal to the sum of the fair market value of your Securities plus the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement upon early redemption of the Securities. **In certain cases, the early redemption amount that you receive may be less than your original invested amount and you could lose some or all of your investment.**

See also risk factor 9.1 (*If your Securities are redeemed early, you may suffer potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk*), risk factor 9.5 (*There are costs associated with any early redemption of Securities (other than an automatic (autocall) redemption) that will reduce the amount otherwise payable or deliverable*) and risk factor 9.6 (*Payment of the redemption amount following the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event or the Issuer's determination to trigger early redemption following an unlawfulness or impracticability event may not be made until the scheduled redemption date*).

(b) **Unlawfulness or impracticability**

If the Issuer determines that the performance of any of its absolute or contingent obligations under the Securities has become unlawful or, save for Belgian Securities, a physical impracticability, in whole or in part, the Issuer may redeem the Securities prior to their scheduled redemption date.

In the event of early redemption of your Securities due to the occurrence of any of the above events, unless 'par' or 'Greater of Market Value and Redemption Floor' is specified in the terms and conditions of the Securities or the Securities are Belgian Securities, the early redemption amount you will receive will be equal to the fair market value of your Securities prior to redemption. The market value may include allowances for costs associated with the early redemption, such as those incurred by the Issuer in unwinding any related transactions which were put in place to provide the returns on the Securities. If 'Greater of Market Value and Redemption Floor' is specified in the terms and conditions of the Securities, the early redemption amount you will receive will be equal to the greater of the fair market value and the product of the Calculation Amount multiplied by the Redemption Floor. **In any case, the early redemption amount you will receive may be less than your original investment and you could lose some or all of your money.**

If the Securities are Belgian Securities and (i) if the relevant event is a Force Majeure Event, the early redemption amount you will receive will be equal to the fair market value of your Securities, or (ii) if the relevant event is a Non-Force Majeure Event and there is no Minimum Payment Amount payable in respect of the Securities, the early redemption amount you will receive will be equal to the fair market value of your securities plus the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement, being the pro rated costs paid to the Issuer (for example, structuring fees) or (iii) if the relevant event is a Non-Force Majeure Event and there is a Minimum Payment Amount payable in respect of the Securities, the early redemption amount you will receive will be either (depending on the terms and conditions of your Securities) (a) equal to the greater of (I) the Minimum Payment Amount and (II) the sum of fair market value of your Securities plus Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement or (b) equal to the Monetisation Amount and payable to you at



maturity, unless you elect to receive an amount equal to the sum of the fair market value of your Securities plus the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement upon early redemption of the Securities. In certain cases, the early redemption amount that you receive may be less than your original invested amount and you could lose some or all of your investment.]

See also risk factor 9.1 (*If your Securities are redeemed early, you may suffer potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk*), risk factor 9.5 (*There are costs associated with any early redemption of Securities (other than an automatic (autocall) redemption) that will reduce the amount otherwise payable or deliverable*) and risk factor 9.6 (*Payment of the redemption amount following the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event or the Issuer's determination to trigger early redemption following an unlawfulness or impracticability event may not be made until the scheduled redemption date*).

(c) **FX Disruption Event**

An FX Disruption Event is an event occurring on or prior to a payment date that prevents or delays the conversion into the settlement currency of the Securities, including capital controls or other restrictions in the relevant jurisdiction. If 'FX Disruption Event' is applicable in the terms and conditions of your Securities, the Issuer may, following the occurrence of an FX Disruption Event, (save in relation to Belgian Securities) deduct costs, expenses or charges in connection with such FX Disruption Event, pay in another currency, postpone the relevant valuation or payment date, designate an alternative fallback or price source or treat the FX Disruption Event as an Additional Disruption Event and apply the corresponding adjustments or early redemption – see also risk factor 9.1 (*If your Securities are redeemed early, you may suffer potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk*) above.

9.4 **The Securities may be redeemed early following the exercise by the Issuer of a call option (other than with respect to Belgian Securities)**

Where the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that the Issuer has the right to call the Securities, following the exercise by the Issuer of such option, you will no longer be able to realise your expectations for a gain in the value of such Securities and, if applicable, will no longer participate in the performance of the Underlying Asset(s).

Also, an optional redemption feature of Securities is likely to limit the market value of your Securities. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Securities, the market value of the Securities generally will not rise above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to the beginning of any redemption period.

The Issuer is under no obligation to consider the interests of Holders when it determines whether or not to exercise its call option, and the Issuer may be expected to redeem Securities when its cost of borrowing is lower than the effective interest rate on the Securities. At those times, you generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the effective interest rate on the Securities being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. You should consider such reinvestment risk in light of other currently available investments.

9.5 **There are costs associated with any early redemption of Securities (other than an automatic (autocall) redemption) that will reduce the amount otherwise payable or deliverable**

If the Securities are redeemed prior to their scheduled maturity (other than due to an automatic (autocall) redemption), the amount payable (and accordingly, deliverable in certain circumstances) will be (unless 'par' or 'Greater of Market Value and Redemption Floor' is specified in the terms and conditions of the Securities or the Securities are Belgian Securities) determined by the Determination Agent as equal to the market value

of the Securities as soon as reasonably practicable on the relevant date and by reference to such factors as the Determination Agent considers to be appropriate. The amount may also be adjusted (save where 'Unwind Costs' is specified to be not applicable) to take into account any costs, charges, fees, accruals, losses, withholdings and expenses in connection with hedging unwind and funding breakage costs, Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses and certain other taxes, prices or expenses paid (in each case, if any and as applicable as set out in the terms and conditions of the Securities). Such costs, losses and expenses will reduce the amount you will receive on such early redemption and may reduce such amount to zero. The Issuer is not under any duty to hedge itself at all or in any particular manner, and is not required to hedge itself in a manner that would (or may be expected to) result in the lowest costs, losses and expenses.

**9.6 Payment of the redemption amount following the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event or the Issuer's determination to trigger early redemption following an unlawfulness or impracticability event may not be made until the scheduled redemption date**

If the Determination Agent determines that an Additional Disruption Event has occurred or if the Issuer determines that the performance of any of its absolute or contingent obligations under the Securities has become unlawful or, save in relation to Belgian Securities, a physical impracticability and that the Securities shall therefore be redeemed early, then the Issuer will give notice of the date on which it will pay the early redemption amount. If the Final Terms specifies 'Greater of Market Value and Redemption Floor' in relation to 'Early Cash Settlement Amount', then the date on which the early redemption amount is payable may fall as late as the scheduled redemption date. In such circumstances you will not receive any further interest on the Securities and the amount payable (and accordingly, deliverable in certain circumstances) may still be subject to reductions for costs, losses and expenses and may be less than your original investment.

See also risk factor 9.1 (*If your Securities are redeemed early, you may suffer potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk*).

**10. Risks associated with the 'capital protected' or 'principal protected' Securities or Securities which otherwise provide for a minimum amount to be payable on redemption**

Unless your Securities are Belgian Securities with a Minimum Payment Amount and they are redeemed prior to their scheduled maturity date as a result of a Non-Force Majeure Event, if the Securities are specified in the Final Terms to be 'capital protected' (or 'principal protected' or otherwise provide for scheduled minimum payment at maturity), such 'capital protection' feature only applies at maturity. If such Securities redeem or are cancelled prior to their scheduled maturity, they may return less than the 'protected' or scheduled minimum amount or no return at all. The 'protected' or scheduled minimum amount may also be less than the issue price of the Securities, so if you acquire the Securities (whether on issue or in the secondary market) for an amount that is higher than the capital protected amount, even at maturity, you risk losing the difference between the price you paid for the Security and the 'protected' or scheduled minimum amount at maturity.

**11. Risks associated with certain other miscellaneous features and terms of the Securities, including discretions, Issuer substitution and amendments, amongst others**

**11.1 Discretionary determinations made by the Determination Agent may have a negative impact on the Securities**

Any determination made by the Determination Agent will be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and, in the absence of manifest or proven error, shall be conclusive and binding on all persons (including, without limitation, the Holders), notwithstanding the disagreement of such persons or other financial institutions, rating agencies or commentators. Any such determination could adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities.

**11.2 The Issuer may be substituted for another entity without your consent**

Unless your Securities are French Securities, Belgian Securities or are listed on Borsa Italiana S.p.A., the Issuer may substitute itself as the principal obligor under the Securities for any other company which has an equivalent or better rating of long-term unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations from an internationally recognised rating agency. Following such a substitution, the original Issuer entity will be released from all payment and delivery obligations under the Securities, and you will become subject to the credit risk of the substitute issuer under your Securities. You will have no right of claim against the original Issuer or the substituted Issuer in the event that such substitution has adverse tax consequences for you. A substitution of the Issuer may affect any listing of the Securities and, in particular, it may be necessary for the substituted issuer to reapply for listing on the relevant market or stock exchange on which the Securities are listed.

**11.3 If you have not fully satisfied each of the conditions to settlement, delivery of any property deliverable to you and/or payment under the Securities shall be postponed and may ultimately be forfeit**

If the Issuer or, in the case of French Securities and French Cleared Securities, the Issue and Paying Agent determines that you have not satisfied each of the conditions to settlement in full, payment of the amount payable or delivery of the property deliverable to you will not take place until all such conditions to settlement have been satisfied in full. No additional amounts will be payable to you by the Issuer because of any resulting delay or postponement (provided that this sentence will not apply in respect of Belgian Securities). Furthermore, if you have not fully satisfied each of the conditions to settlement by the 180th calendar day (or such other period as specified in the terms and conditions of the Securities) following the final settlement cut-off date, you will lose your right to claim the delivery entitlement under your Securities or any cash payment, and you shall have no further claim against the Issuer under your Securities.

If the Securities are to be settled by way of physical settlement, the Issuer's obligation to deliver the relevant property is subject to various additional conditions, including, without limitation, your obligation to deliver to the Issuer a delivery entitlement instruction within the prescribed time frame. No delivery will be made in respect of a physically settled Security unless the Issuer has received the required instructions, certifications and information and, where applicable, the relevant Security has been delivered and surrendered in accordance with the terms of the Master Agency Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Securities and the terms of any relevant Global Security.

**11.4 Settlement disruption risk**

Certain settlement disruption events may occur which could restrict the Issuer's ability to make payments and/or deliver entitlements (in the case of Securities which provide for settlement by way of physical delivery), and the date of delivery of payments and/or entitlements could be delayed accordingly. In the case of a Security in respect of which physical delivery applies, where the delivery of the relevant entitlement using the method of delivery specified in the terms and conditions of the Securities is or is likely to become impossible or impracticable by reason of a settlement disruption event having occurred and continuing on the physical delivery date, such date will first be postponed and the Issuer also has the right to either (i) deliver some or all of the entitlement using such other commercially reasonable manner as it may select, or (ii) pay an amount in lieu of delivering the relevant entitlement. Such a disruption event and related determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of the relevant Security.

**11.5 There are certain risks where your Securities provide for settlement by way of physical delivery of the relevant Underlying Asset(s)**

The following risks apply where your Securities provide for settlement by way of the cash amount otherwise payable being applied by the Issuer to purchase and then

physically deliver the relevant Underlying Asset(s) to you. Any of these features could have a negative effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

(a) **Conditions to settlement**

See risk factor 11.3 (If you have not fully satisfied each of the conditions to settlement, delivery of any property deliverable to you and/or payment under the Securities shall be postponed and may ultimately be forfeit).

(b) **Settlement disruption risk**

See risk factor 11.4 (*Settlement disruption risk*).

(c) **Entitlement Substitution**

If the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that 'Entitlement Substitution' applies, where the Issuer determines that the relevant property to be delivered is not freely transferable, it is unable to acquire the relevant property or the price has been significantly affected by illiquidity, the Issuer may elect to not deliver the affected entitlement components and to pay an amount in lieu thereof to Holders. This may result in you being exposed to the issuer of the substituted assets (as well as any custodian holding such assets). Also, if the substituted assets are physically delivered upon redemption of the Securities, you may not be able to sell such substituted assets for a specific price and, under certain circumstances, the delivered assets may have a very low value and may be worth zero. You may also be subject to documentary or stamp taxes and/or other charges in relation to the delivery and/or disposal of such assets.

**11.6 The terms and conditions of your Securities may be amended by the Issuer without your consent in certain circumstances**

The terms and conditions of the Securities may be amended by the Issuer without the consent of the Holders in any of the following circumstances:

- to cure a manifest or proven error or omission;
- where such amendment will not materially and adversely affect the interests of Holders;
- to correct or supplement any defective provision;
- where the amendment is of a formal, minor or technical nature; and/or
- to comply with mandatory provisions of law or (in the case of CREST Securities) any change in CREST Requirements.

In certain other circumstances, the consent of a defined majority of Holders is required.

The terms and conditions of the Securities contain provisions for Holders to call and attend meetings to vote upon such matters or to pass a written resolution in the absence of such a meeting. Resolutions passed at such a meeting, or passed in writing, can bind all Holders, including investors that did not attend or vote, or who do not consent to the amendment.

**11.7 Risks in relation to Minimum Tradable Amounts and minimum Specified Denomination where specified to be applicable**

Where the terms and conditions of your Securities provide for a Minimum Tradable Amount or Specified Denomination consisting of a nominal amount plus one or more integral multiples of another smaller amount, if you hold an amount which is less than the Minimum Tradable Amount or minimum Specified Denomination at the relevant time:

- you will not be able to transfer or sell your holding;
- you may not receive a Definitive Bearer Security in respect of such holding (should Definitive Bearer Securities be printed); and
- you would need to purchase a nominal amount of Securities such that your holding amounts to such Minimum Tradable Amount or minimum Specified Denomination in order to be able to sell or transfer Securities or receive a Definitive Bearer Security.

If Definitive Bearer Securities are issued, you should be aware that those Securities which have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of any minimum denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Securities will only be transferable in accordance with the rules of the relevant clearing system.

You should be aware that Temporary Global Securities will not be exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Securities, unless there is a default of the relevant clearing system and no alternative clearing system is found.

#### 11.8 **There are risks where your Securities are Book-Entry Securities**

If you hold your Securities in dematerialised and/or uncertificated form ("**Book-Entry Securities**"), you will not be the legal owner of the Book-Entry Securities. Rights in the Book-Entry Securities will be held through custodial and depositary links through the relevant clearing systems. This means that holders of Book-Entry Securities will only be able to enforce rights in respect of the Book-Entry Securities indirectly through the intermediary depositaries and custodians.

#### 11.9 **There are risks if you hold your Securities in the form of CREST Depository Interests**

If you hold your Securities in the form of CREST Depository Interests ("**CDIs**"), you will not be the legal owner of the Securities to which such CDIs relate (the "**Underlying Securities**"). CDIs are separate legal instruments from the Underlying Securities and represent indirect interests in the interests of the CREST nominee in such Underlying Securities. CDIs will be issued by the CREST Depository to investors and will be governed by English law.

The Underlying Securities (as distinct from the CDIs representing indirect interests in such Underlying Securities) will be held in an account with a custodian. The custodian will hold the Underlying Securities through the Relevant Clearing System. Rights in the Underlying Securities will be held through custodial and depositary links through the Relevant Clearing System. The legal title to the Underlying Securities or to interests in the Underlying Securities will depend on the rules of the Relevant Clearing System in or through which the Underlying Securities are held.

Rights in respect of the Underlying Securities cannot be enforced by holders of CDIs except indirectly through the CREST Depository and CREST nominee who in turn can enforce rights indirectly through the intermediary depositaries and custodians described above. The enforcement of rights in respect of the Underlying Securities will therefore be subject to the local law of the relevant intermediary. These arrangements could result in an elimination or reduction in the payments that otherwise would have been made in respect of the Underlying Securities in the event of any insolvency or liquidation of the relevant intermediary, in particular where the Underlying Securities held in clearing systems are not held in special purpose accounts and are fungible with other Securities held in the same accounts on behalf of other customers of the relevant intermediaries.

If a matter arises that requires a vote of Holders, the Issuer may make arrangements to permit the holders of CDIs to instruct the CREST Depository to exercise the voting rights of the CREST nominee in respect of the Underlying Securities. However, there is

no guarantee that it will be possible to put such voting arrangements in place for holders of CDIs.

Holders of CDIs will be bound by all provisions of the CREST Deed Poll and by all provisions of or prescribed pursuant to the CREST International Manual (April 2008) issued by Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited and as amended, modified, varied or supplemented from time to time (the "**CREST Manual**") and the CREST Rules (contained in the CREST Manual) applicable to the CREST International Settlement Links Service. Holders of CDIs must comply in full with all obligations imposed on them by such provisions, including in relation to (i) indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings to be given by holders of CDIs and limitations on the liability of the CREST Depository as issuer of the CDIs and (ii) fees, charges, costs and expenses to the CREST Depository in connection with the use of the CREST International Settlement Links Service. These will include the fees and expenses charged by the CREST Depository in respect of the provision of services by it under the CREST Deed Poll and any taxes, duties, charges, costs or expenses which may be or become payable in connection with the holding of the Underlying Securities through the CREST International Settlement Links Service.

None of the Issuer or any Manager or Agent makes any representation or warranty as to the tax consequences of an investment in CDIs and/or the tax consequences of the acquisition, holding, transfer or disposal of CDIs by any investor (including, without limitation, whether any stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, excise, severance, sales, use, transfer, documentary or any other similar tax, duty or charge may be imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by any government, applicable tax authority or jurisdiction on the acquisition, holding, transfer or disposal of CDIs by any investor). While your attention is drawn to the section entitled 'Taxation', the tax consequences for each investor in CDIs can be different. Therefore, you should consider consulting with a tax adviser as to their specific consequences, including, in particular, whether United Kingdom stamp duty reserve tax will be payable on transfers of CDIs in uncertificated form within CREST.

**11.10 There are risks if you hold your Securities through nominee arrangements**

Where a distributor and/or a nominee service provider is used by you to invest in the Securities, you will only receive payments and/or deliveries of Underlying Asset(s) on the basis of arrangements entered into by you with the distributor or nominee service provider, as the case may be. In such case, you must look exclusively to the distributor or nominee service provider for all payments and/or deliveries attributable to the Securities. Neither the Issuer, Manager(s) nor Determination Agent or any other person will be responsible for the acts or omissions of the distributor or nominee service provider, nor will they make any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the services provided by the distributor or nominee service provider.

**11.11 You should be aware that certain specific information in relation to the Securities may not be known at the beginning of an offer period**

In relation to Securities which are being offered by way of a public offer, certain specific information relating to the Securities (such as certain amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable) used to determine or calculate amounts payable or assets deliverable in respect of the Securities) may not be fixed or determined by the start of the offer. In such case, the terms and conditions of your Securities will provide an indicative amount, an indicative minimum amount, or an indicative maximum amount, or any combination of the foregoing.

The actual amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable) will be determined based on market conditions by the Issuer on or around the end of the offer period and may be the same as or different from any indicative amount specified in the terms and conditions of your Securities, provided that such actual amounts will not be less than any indicative minimum amount provided in the terms and conditions of your Securities and will not be more than any indicative maximum amount provided in the

terms and conditions of your Securities. Notice of the actual amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable) will be published prior to the Issue Date in accordance with the Conditions.

You must make your investment decision in relation to the Securities based on the indicative amounts provided rather than the actual amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable), which will only be fixed or determined at the end of the offer period after your investment decision has been made. As there is a risk that the indicative amounts will not be the actual amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable), you should assume, for the purposes of evaluating the risks and benefits of an investment in the Securities, that the actual amounts, levels, percentages, prices, rates or values (as applicable) which are fixed or determined at the end of the offer period will be (i) lower than the indicative amount and equal to the minimum amount (where provided and where a higher amount, level, percentage, price, rate or value (as applicable) may lead to a greater return on the Securities) or (ii) higher than the indicative amount and equal to the maximum amount (where provided and where a lower amount, level, percentage, price, rate or value (as applicable) may lead to a greater return on the Securities).

## 12. Risks associated with foreign exchange

### 12.1 **There are foreign exchange risks where the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that payment under the Securities will be made in a currency which is different from the currency of the Underlying Asset(s) and/or different from your home currency, or are subject to a foreign exchange conversion**

If the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that payment under the Securities will be made in a currency which is different from the currency of the Underlying Asset(s) and/or different from your home currency then, depending on the particular payout terms of your Securities, you may be exposed to the adverse movement of the settlement currency of the Securities relative to the currency of the Underlying Asset(s) and/or your home currency.

If the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that an Interest Amount will be subject to FX conversion, the Interest Amount will depend not only on the relevant interest type, but also on the performance of the applicable foreign exchange rate, which may have the effect of substantially reducing the value of such interest amount.

If the terms and conditions of your Securities provide for application of the cash amount to purchase Underlying Asset(s) and physically deliver such assets to you and if the currency of the Underlying Asset(s) and is different from the settlement currency of the Securities and/or your home currency then, following the date on which the entitlement to delivery of the relevant property is determined, you will (i) not benefit from the positive movement of the settlement currency of the Securities relative to the currency of the Underlying Asset(s) (if any) and (ii) be exposed to the volatility and fluctuations of such currency of the Underlying Asset(s) relative to the settlement currency of the Securities and/or your home currency. Furthermore, where the currency of the Underlying Asset(s) is different from the settlement currency of your Securities, you may be exposed to similar foreign exchange risk in respect of any fraction of the Underlying Asset(s) which is not delivered to you but for which you are entitled to a cash amount.

Foreign exchange rates can be highly volatile and are determined by various factors, including supply and demand for currencies in the international foreign exchange markets, economic factors including inflation rates in the countries concerned, interest rate differences between the respective countries, economic forecasts, international political factors, currency convertibility, safety of making financial investments in the currency concerned, speculation and measures taken by governments and central banks.

A foreign exchange rate can be fixed by the sovereign government, allowed to float within a range of exchange rates set by the government or left to float freely. Exchange rates of most economically developed nations are permitted to fluctuate in value relative

to each other. However, from time to time governments may use a variety of techniques, such as intervention by a country's central bank, the imposition of regulatory controls or taxes or changes in interest rates to influence the exchange rates of their currencies. In addition, governments around the world, including the governments of other major world currencies, have recently made, and may be expected to continue to make, very significant interventions in their economies, and sometimes directly in their currencies. Governments may also issue a new currency to replace an existing currency or alter the exchange rate or relative exchange characteristics by a devaluation or revaluation of a currency. These governmental actions could change or interfere with currency valuations and may cause foreign exchange rates to fluctuate more than would otherwise occur in response to economic forces, as well as in response to the movement of currencies across borders.

Foreign exchange fluctuations between your home currency and the currency in which payment under the Securities is due may affect you where you intend to convert gains or losses from the exercise or sale of Securities into your home currency and may eventually cause a partial or total loss of your initial investment.

See also risk factor 16 (*Risks associated with foreign exchange rates as Underlying Asset(s)*).

## 12.2 'Dual Currency' Securities

In the case of any Securities having a settlement currency that is different from the issue currency, the amount of interest and/or any redemption amount payable will be determined by reference to an exchange rate, the method of calculation of which will be determined by the Determination Agent.

Where you purchase 'Dual Currency' Securities, you will be exposed to currency risks in addition to the currency risks relating to the Underlying Asset(s) because the value of your Securities may increase or decrease as a result of fluctuations between the issue currency (or your home currency) and the settlement currency. Foreign exchange fluctuations between your home currency or the issue currency and the relevant currency in which the repayment amount of your Securities is denominated may affect you where you intend to convert gains or losses from the exercise or sale of your Securities into your home currency.

Foreign exchange fluctuations between an investor's home currency (or the issue currency) and the settlement currency may affect investors who intend to convert gains or losses from the exercise or sale of Securities into their home currency and may eventually cause a partial or total loss of the investor's initial investment.

## 12.3 There are particular risks relating to CNY

- (a) The Chinese Renminbi is not freely convertible and there are significant restrictions on remittance of Chinese Renminbi into and outside the People's Republic of China

The Chinese Renminbi ("CNY") is not freely convertible at present. The government of the People's Republic of China ("PRC") continues to regulate conversion between CNY and foreign currencies despite the significant reduction over the years by such government of its control over routine foreign exchange transactions conducted through current accounts. The People's Bank of China ("PBOC") has established clearing and settlement systems for participating banks in a number of jurisdictions, including Hong Kong, Singapore, Taiwan, Macau, the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Luxembourg, Korea, Qatar, Canada and Australia and are in the process of establishing CNY clearing and settlement mechanisms in other jurisdictions. However, the current size of CNY and CNY-denominated financial assets outside the PRC is limited, and its growth is subject to many constraints imposed by the laws and regulations of the PRC on foreign exchange. There can be no assurance that access to CNY funds for the purposes of



making payments under the Securities or generally will remain available or will not become restricted. The value of CNY against foreign currencies fluctuates and is affected by changes in the PRC and international political and economic conditions and by many other factors. As a result, foreign exchange fluctuations between a purchaser's home currency and CNY may affect you where you intend to convert gains or losses from the sale or redemption of your Securities into your home currency. Developments and the perception of risks in other countries, especially emerging market countries, may adversely affect the exchange rates of CNY against other foreign currencies.

Furthermore, if the settlement currency of your Securities is in CNY and the Determination Agent has determined that an event has occurred that negatively affects the liquidity, convertibility or transferability of CNY in the general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong, then the Issuer's obligations to pay amounts under your Securities in CNY may be replaced with the obligation to pay such amounts in an alternative deliverable currency.

Holders of beneficial interests in Securities denominated in Chinese Renminbi may be required to provide certifications and other information (including Chinese Renminbi account information) in order to receive payments in Chinese Renminbi in accordance with the Chinese Renminbi clearing and settlement system for participating banks in Hong Kong. Payments in CNY will only be made to investors by transfer to a bank account denominated in CNY and maintained in accordance with applicable laws and regulations in Hong Kong. There is no assurance that new PRC regulations will not be promulgated or any settlement agreement on the clearing of CNY business between the People's Bank of China and certain Chinese banks will not be terminated or amended in the future which will have the effect of restricting availability of Chinese Renminbi offshore.

There is only limited availability of Chinese Renminbi outside the PRC, which may affect the liquidity of the Securities and the Issuer's ability to and the terms at which it is able to source Chinese Renminbi outside the PRC to service the Securities.

(b) CNY settlement disruption

If the settlement currency of the Securities is in CNY and the Determination Agent has determined that an event has occurred that negatively affects the liquidity, convertibility or transferability of CNY in the general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong (a "**CNY Disruption**"), then the Issuer's obligations to pay amounts under the Securities in CNY may be replaced with the obligation to pay such amounts in an alternative deliverable currency (determined by the Determination Agent acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner).

**13. Risks associated with Securities linked to common shares, ADRs, GDRs and ETFs as Underlying Asset(s)**

If the Underlying Asset(s) of your Securities is or includes any one or more of a common share, ADR, GDR or ETF, you should consider the following risks:

**13.1 Risks associated with common shares, ADRs, GDRs and ETFs**

(a) **The performance of the Underlying Asset(s) depends on many diverse and unpredictable factors**

The performance of common shares, American Depositary Receipts ("**ADRs**"), Global Depositary Receipts ("**GDRs**") and exchange traded funds ("**ETFs**") is dependent upon (i) macroeconomic factors, such as interest and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments and political factors as well as (ii) company-specific factors such as earnings, market position, risk situation,

shareholder structure and distribution policy. Any one or a combination of such factors could adversely affect the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) which, in turn, would have an adverse effect on the value of and return on your Securities.

- (b)  **Holders of Securities linked to common shares, ADRs, GDRs or ETFs will not participate in dividends or any other distributions (unless otherwise specified to be applicable in the terms and conditions) and the return on the Securities may therefore be lower than holding such Underlying Asset(s) directly**

Unless otherwise specified to be applicable in the terms and conditions, you (as an investor of Securities linked to common shares, ADRs, GDRs or ETFs), will not participate in dividends or any other distributions paid on those common shares, ADRs, GDRs or ETFs. Therefore, the return on the Securities may be lower than holding such Underlying Asset(s) directly.

- (c)  **The occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event or certain other events in relation to the Underlying Asset(s) may lead to the adjustment or early redemption of your Securities or substitution of the Underlying Asset(s)**

If a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation, Insolvency or Delisting (all as defined in the terms and conditions of the Securities) occurs in relation to the underlying shares or the issuer of the relevant underlying shares, this will constitute an Additional Disruption Event leading to the adjustment by the Determination Agent of the terms and conditions of the Securities (without the consent of Holders) or the early redemption of the Securities, and for an amount which may be less than you paid for the Securities – see risk factor 9.3 (*Your Securities may redeem early or may be adjusted by the Determination Agent following an Additional Disruption Event, FX Disruption Event, or early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability*).

If the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that 'Substitution of Shares' applies, the occurrence of any of the events described in the above paragraph or an insolvency filing, delisting, fund disruption event (in the case of an ETF) or share cancellation in relation to the underlying shares or the issuer of the relevant underlying shares (all as set out in the terms and conditions of the Securities) may cause the replacement of the deliverable shares for substitute shares (as selected by the Determination Agent in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Securities). If there is a substitution of shares, you will be exposed to the issuer of the substituted assets (as well as any custodian holding such assets). If the substituted assets are physically delivered upon redemption of the Securities, you may not be able to sell such substituted assets for a specific price and, under certain circumstances, the delivered assets may have a very low value and may be worth zero. You may also be subject to documentary or stamp taxes and/or other charges in relation to the delivery and/or disposal of such assets.

- (d)  **The occurrence of a 'potential adjustment event' could trigger an adjustment to the terms and conditions of the Securities which may have a negative effect on the value of and return on the Securities**

A 'potential adjustment event' is an event which has a diluting or concentrating effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying Asset. If a 'potential adjustment event' occurs, the Issuer may elect to amend the terms and conditions of the Securities or to deliver additional Securities or cash to the Holders to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of the event.

Any adjustment made to the terms and conditions of the Securities may have a negative effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Any amount received from the Issuer following an amendment of the terms and conditions of the Securities may be less than your initial investment and could be zero.

(e) **There are particular risks in relation to Securities which provide for physical delivery**

The Securities may include the right of the Issuer, subject to the fulfilment of certain conditions by you as the Holder, to redeem the Securities by applying the cash amount otherwise payable to purchase and then deliver common shares, ADRs, GDRs or shares in the ETF (as applicable) to you rather than pay the cash amount to you. You will therefore be exposed to the issuer of such common shares or shares underlying the ADRs or GDRs (as well as the custodian holding such shares) or the ETF and the risks associated with such assets to be delivered. You may not be able to sell such delivered assets for a specific price after the redemption of the Securities and, under certain circumstances, the delivered assets may have a very low value and may be worth zero. You may also be subject to documentary or stamp taxes and/or other charges in relation to the delivery and/or disposal of such assets.

Additionally, where the property due to be delivered to you would include a fraction of any component comprising the property, you will be entitled to receive an amount in cash in lieu of such fraction.

See also risk factor 11.4 (*Settlement disruption risk*).

### 13.2 **Additional risks associated with common shares**

The issuer of common shares of a company will not have participated in the offering and issuance of the Securities and none of the Issuer or the Manager(s) will have made any investigation or enquiry in relation to the share issuer for the purposes of the Securities. Therefore, there can be no assurance that all events occurring prior to the Issue Date of the Securities that would affect the trading price of the relevant share(s) will have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning the share issuer could affect the trading price of the share and therefore the trading price of the Securities. Also, you should be aware that the issuer of any common shares may or may not take actions in respect of common shares without regard to the interests of Holders and any of these actions could have a negative effect on the value of the Securities.

### 13.3 **Additional risks associated with depository receipts**

(a) **There is a risk of realising a lower return than the shares underlying the depository receipt**

ADRs are instruments issued in the US in the form of share certificates representing a number of shares held outside the US, in the country where the share issuer is domiciled. GDRs are instruments in the form of share certificates representing a number of shares held in the country of domicile of the share issuer and are usually offered or issued in a country other than the US. The amount you receive on Securities linked to ADRs or GDRs may not reflect the return that you would obtain if you actually owned the shares underlying such ADRs or GDRs because the price of the ADR or GDR may not take into account the value of any dividends or other distributions paid on the underlying shares. Therefore, you may receive a lower return on the Securities than you would have had you invested in the shares underlying such ADRs or GDRs directly.

(b) **There is a risk of non-recognition of beneficial ownership**

The legal owner of the shares underlying the ADRs or GDRs is the custodian bank which is also the issuing agent of the depository receipts. Depending on the jurisdiction under which the depository receipts have been issued, there is a risk that such jurisdiction does not legally recognise the purchaser of the ADR or GDR as the beneficial owner of the underlying shares. In the event the custodian becomes insolvent or that enforcement measures are taken against the custodian it

is possible that an order restricting the free disposition of the underlying shares is issued. In this event the purchaser of an ADR or GDR may lose its rights to the underlying shares under the ADR or GDR and the ADR or GDR could become worthless. As a result, the value of Securities linked to the ADRs or GDRs may be negatively affected and could become worthless.

#### 13.4 Additional risks associated with ETFs

(a) **There is a risk of tracking error**

Where your Securities are linked to an interest in an ETF (being a fund, pooled investment vehicle, collective investment scheme, partnership, trust or other similar legal arrangement holding assets, such as shares, indices, bonds and/or other securities such as financial derivative instruments (for the purposes of this sub-paragraph "**Reference Asset(s)**" and listed on a recognised exchange) and the investment objective of such ETF is to track the performance of such Reference Asset(s), you are exposed to the performance of such ETF rather than the Reference Asset(s). There is a risk that the ETF may not reflect the actual return you would obtain if you actually owned the Reference Asset(s) underlying the ETF. Accordingly, you may receive a lower return than you would have received had you invested in the Reference Asset(s) underlying such ETF directly.

(b) **There are risks relating to the ETF managers, analytical tools and investments of the ETF**

There is a risk that the ETF managers will not succeed in meeting the investment objectives of the ETF, that any analytical model used thereby will prove to be incorrect and that any assessments of the short-term or long-term prospects, volatility and correlation of the types of investments in which such ETF has or may invest will prove inaccurate, any of which may have a negative effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

(c) **There is a risk of adverse actions by the management company, trustee or sponsor**

The management company, trustee or sponsor of an ETF will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Securities and accordingly will have no obligation to you as Holder and could take any actions without regard to the interests of Holders. Any such action may have a negative effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

(d) **There is a risk that where the relevant ETF invests in financial derivative instruments**

An ETF may invest in financial derivative instruments which expose the ETF and an investor to the credit, liquidity and concentration risks of the counterparties to such financial derivative instruments. This means that, if the relevant counterparties default under any of these financial derivative instruments, the value of the ETF may decline. As a result, the value of and return on the Securities could be adversely affected.

#### 14. Risks associated with Securities linked to equity indices as Underlying Asset(s)

If the Underlying Asset(s) of your Securities is or includes an equity index, you should consider the following risks:

(a) **There are risks of fluctuations and volatility**

Securities linked to the performance of one or more equity indices provide investment diversification opportunities, but will be subject to the risk of fluctuations in both equity prices and the value and volatility of the relevant equity index or indices.

**(b) There are risks of shares and indices**

Equity indices are composed of a synthetic portfolio of shares, and, as such, the performance of an equity index is in turn subject to the risks associated with indices, as outlined in this risk factor 14 (*Risks associated with Securities linked to equity indices as Underlying Asset(s)*) and with shares as specified above in risk factor 13 (*Risks associated with Securities linked to common shares, ADRs, GDRs and ETFs as Underlying Asset(s)*).

**(c) You may receive a potentially lower return than if you held the underlying shares directly**

The amount payable or property deliverable on any Securities linked to one or more equity indices (which are not dividend indices or which do not otherwise include dividend distributions in their level) may not reflect the return that you would realise if you actually owned the relevant shares of the companies comprising that equity index. This is because the closing index level of such index on any specified valuation date may reflect the prices of such index components without taking into account any dividend payments on those component shares. Accordingly, you may receive a lower return on Securities linked to one or more equity indices than you would have received had you invested directly in those shares.

**(d) There are risks in relation to a change in composition, methodology or policy used in compiling the index**

The Index Sponsor can add, delete or substitute the components of an index at its discretion, and may also alter the methodology used to calculate the level of the index. These events may have a detrimental impact on the level of the index, which in turn could have a negative impact on the value of and return on your Securities.

**(e) There are risks in relation to index adjustments events, successor indices, corrections and manifest errors**

If an Index Sponsor makes a material alteration to an index or cancels an index and no successor exists, or fails to calculate and announce the index, the Determination Agent may, if it deems the event to have a material effect on the Securities, calculate the level of the Index as per the previous formula and method or redeem the Securities prior to their scheduled redemption date in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Securities, and for an amount which may be less than you paid for the Securities – see risk factor 9.3 (*Your Securities may redeem early or may be adjusted by the Determination Agent following an Additional Disruption Event, FX Disruption Event, or early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability*).

If an index is calculated by a successor index sponsor, or is replaced by a successor index, the successor index or index as calculated by the successor index sponsor will be deemed to be the index if approved by the Determination Agent. Any such successor index may perform poorly and may result in you receiving less than you otherwise expected.

If a correction to the relevant index is published not less than two exchange business days prior to the next payment date, the Determination Agent will recalculate the amount payable based on the corrected level of the relevant index. If there is a manifest error in the calculation of an index in the opinion of the Determination Agent, the Determination Agent may recalculate the Index based on the formula and method used prior to the manifest error occurring. Any of these events may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

**(f) The index or any of its underlying components may trade around the clock; however, the Securities may trade only during regular trading hours in Europe**

If the market for the relevant index or any of its underlying components is a global, around-the-clock market, the hours of trading for the Securities may not conform to the

hours during which the relevant index or any of its underlying components are traded. Significant movements may take place in the levels, values or prices of the relevant index or any of its underlying components that will not be reflected immediately in the price of the relevant Securities. There may not be any systematic reporting of last-sale or similar information for the relevant index or any of its underlying components. The absence of last-sale or similar information and the limited availability of quotations would make it difficult to obtain timely, accurate data about the state of the market for the relevant index or any of its underlying components.

**(g) There are data sourcing and calculation risks**

The composition of indices is typically recalculated in reliance upon historical price, liquidity and production data that are subject to potential errors in data sources or other errors that may affect the weighting of the index components. Any discrepancies that require revision are not applied retroactively but will be reflected in the weighting calculations of the index for the following year. Index sponsors may not discover every discrepancy. Any such errors or discrepancies may result in the Securities performing less well than they theoretically might have (if all such errors and discrepancies had been discovered earlier).

**15. Risks associated with Securities linked to dividends of shares comprised in an equity index that is a dividend index**

Where the Securities are linked to dividends of shares comprised in an equity index, you will be exposed to the declaration and payment of such dividends (if any) by the issuers of such shares, and such declaration and payment of dividends (if any) may be subject to the following risks:

- the value of the dividends paid by the individual constituent members of the equity index may be influenced by many factors: Payments of cash dividends by constituent members of the equity index may be reduced or not made at all due to a variety of independent factors, such as earnings and dividend policy, which could result in a reduction in the value of and return on the Securities.
- changes to the regulatory and tax environment: Tax and regulatory decisions may result in reductions in the amount of dividends paid by individual constituent members of the equity index.
- constituent members of the equity index may not pay dividends in the relevant dividend period at all: If no dividends are paid by constituent members of the equity index during the relevant dividend period to which the Securities are linked, you could receive no return on your investment and, in some instances, the Securities may be worth zero.
- not all dividends paid by constituent members may be reflected in the level of the equity index: The equity index may only reflect certain types of dividends, such as ordinary unadjusted gross cash dividends and/or withholding taxes on special cash dividends and capital returns as applied to the constituent members and may exclude extraordinary dividends which may, in turn, result in a lower return on the Securities.

**16. Risks associated with foreign exchange rates as Underlying Asset(s)**

If the Underlying Asset(s) of your Securities is or includes foreign exchange rates, you should consider the following risks:

**(a) There are risks in relation to foreign exchange rates**

Securities will be exposed to the performance of such foreign currency or currencies (including if applicable, the relative performance of the settlement currency under the Securities and the currency in which the Securities are denominated and/or the currency of the Underlying Asset(s)).

You should be aware that foreign exchange rates are highly volatile and are determined by various factors, including supply and demand for currencies in the international

foreign exchange markets, economic factors including inflation rates in the countries concerned, interest rate differences between the respective countries, economic forecasts, international political factors, currency convertibility, safety of making financial investments in the currency concerned, speculation and measures taken by governments and central banks. Such measures include, without limitation, imposition of regulatory controls or taxes, issuance of a new currency to replace an existing currency, alteration of the exchange rate or exchange characteristics by devaluation or revaluation of a currency or imposition of exchange controls with respect to the exchange or transfer of a specified currency that would affect exchange rates as well as the availability of a specified currency.

You should also see risk factor 12 (*Risks associated with foreign exchange*).

(b) **Determinations of FX Rates, Spot Rates and Conversion Rates by the Determination Agent could adversely affect the value of and return on your Securities**

Where the performance of an Underlying Asset is calculated by reference to a Spot Rate, the Determination Agent will determine the Spot Rate at the relevant time and on the relevant day in accordance with foreign exchange transactions for such foreign exchange rates, rather than by reference to a published rate on recognised information services. In the case of Securities having a settlement currency that is different from the Issue Currency, the Conversion Rate used to convert amounts calculated in the Issue Currency into the settlement currency will be determined by the Determination Agent. The exercise of any determination by the Determination Agent in determining the FX Rate, Spot Rate or Conversion Rate could adversely affect the value of and return on your Securities.

You should note that the Issuer is a dealer in foreign exchange and certain of its Affiliates are regular participants in the foreign exchange markets and in the ordinary course of their business may effect transactions for their own or for the account of their customers and hold long and short positions in currencies and related derivatives, including in the currencies of the relevant FX Rate(s). Such transactions may affect the relevant FX Rate(s), Spot Rate(s) or Conversion Rate(s), the market price, liquidity or value of your Securities and could be adverse to your interests. No Affiliate of the Issuer has any duty to enter into transactions in a manner which is favourable to Holders. See risk factor 21 (*Risks associated with conflicts of interest*).

(c) **The occurrence of FX Disruption Events (FX) may lead to a postponement of valuation and payment and /or alternative valuation, either of which could have an adverse effect on the value of and return on your Securities**

If one or more FX Disruption Events (FX) occurs at any time and is continuing, the Determination Agent may, in case of a Price Source Disruption (FX) only, specify and adopt an alternate fallback price source, obtain and use quotations provided by leading dealers in foreign exchange markets, postpone the relevant Rate Calculation Date in respect of which the Price Source Disruption (FX) occurred and/or specify and adopt a replacement of any one or more relevant currencies, in the order specified in the terms and conditions of your Securities. In the case of any other FX Disruption Event (FX), the Determination Agent may (i) adjust any Rate Calculation Date, Interest Payment Date, Autocall Redemption Date, Scheduled Redemption Date and/or other relevant date for the calculation and payment of any FX Linked Amount(s), and/or (ii) treat the relevant FX Disruption Event (FX) as if an Additional Disruption Event had occurred in respect of the Security for the purposes of exercising any applicable rights under the terms and conditions.

Any consequential postponement of, or any alternative provisions for, valuation of any FX Linked Amounts provided in the terms and conditions of your Securities, including a determination of the value of any Underlying Asset by the Determination Agent in its reasonable commercial discretion, may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on your Securities.

17. **Risks associated with discretionary powers of the Issuer and the Determination Agent, including in relation to the Issuer's hedging arrangements**

There are certain events – relating to the Issuer, (other than Belgian Securities) the Issuer's hedging arrangements, the Underlying Asset(s), taxation, the relevant currency or other matters – the occurrence of which may give rise to discretionary powers of the Issuer or the Determination Agent under the terms and conditions of the Securities. For example, see risk factor 9.3 (*Your Securities may redeem early or may be adjusted by the Determination Agent following an Additional Disruption Event, FX Disruption Event, or early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability*).

In relation to the Underlying Asset(s), a key investment objective of the Securities is to allow Holders to gain an economic exposure to the Underlying Asset(s). If an Underlying Asset is materially impacted by an unexpected event (for example, a company merges and the original stock that formed an Underlying Asset is restructured or changed, or the rules of an index that is an Underlying Asset are materially modified) or the relevant price, level or value can no longer be calculated, then it may not be possible to achieve the investment objective of the Securities based on their original terms. In that case, the Determination Agent may have discretionary powers under the terms and conditions of the Securities to (i) adjust the terms and conditions of the Securities to preserve the original economic terms and rationale, (ii) in certain cases, substitute the Underlying Asset(s) for another, (iii) calculate the relevant price, level or value itself, (iv) postpone payment, (v) redeem the Securities early, or (vi) apply some combination thereof.

In relation to the Issuer's hedging arrangements, you should be aware that (i) in exercising its discretionary powers under the terms and conditions of the Securities, each of the Issuer and the Determination Agent may take into account such factors as it determines appropriate in each case, which may include, in particular, any circumstances or events which have or may have a material impact on the Issuer's hedging arrangements in respect of the Securities, and (ii) unless the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that certain hedge disruption events do not apply, certain events which affect the Issuer's hedging arrangements can give rise to discretionary powers on the part of the Issuer and the Determination Agent. For example, see risk factor 9.3 (*Your Securities may redeem early or may be adjusted by the Determination Agent following an Additional Disruption Event, FX Disruption Event, or early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability*).

Hedging arrangements are the transactions (if any) entered into by the Issuer or one or more of its Affiliates to seek to cover the Issuer's exposure to the relevant cash amounts to be paid or assets to be delivered under the Securities as these fall due. This may involve investing directly in the Underlying Asset(s) or entering into derivative contracts referencing the Underlying Asset(s) or other techniques. The particular hedging arrangements (if any) undertaken by the Issuer, and their cost, will likely be a significant determinant of the issue price and/or economic terms of the Securities. Accordingly, unless the Securities are Belgian Securities, if an event occurs which negatively impacts the Issuer's hedging arrangements, the Issuer or the Determination Agent on the Issuer's behalf may have options available to it under the terms and conditions of the Securities which it may select in its discretion in order to deal with the impact of the event on the Issuer's hedging arrangements. These options may include adjustment of the terms and conditions of the Securities or early redemption of the Securities. In the event of early redemption, the early redemption amount you will receive will be equal to the fair market value of your Securities prior to redemption less, except where the Final Terms provides that 'Unwind Costs' is not applicable, costs associated with the Issuer's hedging arrangements. This amount may be less than your original investment and, therefore, you could lose some or all of your money. See risk factor 9.1 (*If your Securities are redeemed early, you may suffer potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk*).

18. **Regulation and reform of benchmarks, including LIBOR, EURIBOR and other interest rate, equity, foreign exchange rate and other types of benchmarks**

The London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"), the Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("EURIBOR") and other interest rate, equity, foreign exchange rate and other types of rates and indices which are deemed to be 'benchmarks' are the subject of ongoing national and



international regulatory reform. Following any such reforms, benchmarks may perform differently than in the past or disappear entirely, or there could be other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on any Securities linked to such a benchmark.

Key regulatory proposals and initiatives in this area include (amongst others) IOSCO's Principles for Financial Market Benchmarks, published in July 2013 (the "**IOSCO Benchmark Principles**") and the EU Regulation on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds (the "**Benchmark Regulation**").

The IOSCO Benchmark Principles aim to create an overarching framework of principles for benchmarks to be used in financial markets, specifically covering governance and accountability as well as the quality and transparency of benchmark design and methodologies. Subsequent implementation reviews have found that widespread efforts are being made to implement the IOSCO Benchmark Principles by the majority of administrators surveyed. However, the reviews also note that, as the 'benchmarks industry' is in a state of flux, IOSCO may need to take further steps in the future - although it is not yet clear what these steps might be.

The Benchmark Regulation entered into force in June 2016 and will become fully applicable in the EU on 1 January 2018 (save that certain provisions, including those related to 'critical benchmarks', took effect as at 30 June 2016), subject to certain transitional provisions. The Benchmark Regulation applies to 'contributors' to, 'administrators' of, and 'users' of benchmarks in the EU. When fully applicable (from 1 January 2018), it will, among other things, (a) require EU benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered and to comply with requirements relating to the administration of benchmarks, (b) prohibit the use in the EU of benchmarks provided by EU administrators which are not authorised or registered in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation, and (c) prohibit the use in the EU of benchmarks provided by non-EU administrators which are not (i) authorised or registered and subject to supervision in a jurisdiction in respect of which an 'equivalence' decision has been adopted in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation, or (ii) where such equivalence decision is pending, 'recognised' by the competent authorities of the applicable EU Member State(s). An exception to this is that a benchmark provided by a non-EU administrator can itself be endorsed for use in the EU by an EU authorised or registered administrator or an EU-based supervised entity, following authorisation of the endorsement by the relevant competent authority.

The scope of the Benchmark Regulation is wide and, in addition to so-called 'critical benchmark' indices such as EURIBOR, will, when fully applicable, apply to many other interest rate indices, as well as equity and foreign exchange rate indices and other indices. This will include 'proprietary' indices or strategies where these are used to (i) determine the amount payable under, or the value of, certain financial instruments (including securities or OTC derivatives listed on an EU regulated market, EU multilateral trading facility, EU organised trading facility or traded via a systematic internaliser), (ii) determine the amount payable under certain financial contracts, or (iii) measure the performance of an investment fund. The requirements of the Benchmark Regulation vary depending on the category of benchmark in question. In particular, a lighter touch regime applies to benchmarks which are not interest rate benchmarks where the total average value of financial instruments, financial contracts or investment funds referencing the benchmark over a period of six months is less than €50 billion (subject to further conditions).

The Benchmark Regulation could have a material impact on Securities linked to a benchmark rate or index. For example:

- a rate or index which is a benchmark could be prohibited from being used in the EU if (subject to applicable transitional provisions) its administrator is (i) based in the EU and does not obtain authorisation or registration, or (ii) based in a non-EU jurisdiction which does not satisfy the 'equivalence' conditions and is not 'recognised' pending an equivalence decision. In such event, depending on the particular benchmark and the applicable terms of the Securities, the Securities could be de-listed, adjusted, redeemed prior to maturity or otherwise impacted; and

- the methodology or other terms of the benchmark could be changed in order to comply with the terms of the Benchmark Regulation, and such changes could reduce or increase the rate or level or affect the volatility of the published rate or level, and could lead to adjustments to the terms of the Securities, including the Determination Agent determination of the rate or level in its discretion.

Ongoing international and/or national reform initiatives and the increased regulatory scrutiny of benchmarks generally could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a benchmark and complying with any applicable regulations or requirements. Such factors may discourage market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to benchmarks, trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in respect of benchmarks, and/or lead to the disappearance of benchmarks. This could result in (i) adjustments to the terms and conditions and/or early redemption provisions and/or provisions relating to discretionary valuation by the Determination Agent, (ii) delisting, and/or (iii) other consequences for Securities linked to any such benchmarks. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any such Securities.

## 19. Risks associated with taxation

### 19.1 General

Investors should be aware that duties and other taxes and/or expenses, including any applicable depositary charges, transaction charges, stamp duty and other charges, may be levied in accordance with the laws and practices in the countries where the Securities are transferred and that it is the obligation of an investor to pay all such taxes and/or expenses.

All payments made under the Securities shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any present or future taxes imposed by the Issuer's country of incorporation (or any authority or political subdivision thereof or therein), unless such withholding or deduction is imposed or required by law. If any such withholding or deduction is imposed and required by law, the Issuer will, save in limited circumstances, be required to pay additional amounts to cover the amounts so withheld or deducted, and such event may result in the Securities being redeemed early as this would be an 'Issuer Tax Event' which is an Additional Disruption Event. In no event will additional amounts be payable in respect of FATCA (as defined below) or any US withholding tax, including without limitation, in respect of dividends, dividend equivalent payments, and direct and indirect interests in US real property.

### 19.2 Change in tax law

You should be aware that tax regulations and their application by the relevant taxation authorities are subject to change and differing interpretations, possibly with retrospective effect, and this could negatively affect the value of the Securities. Any such change may cause the tax treatment of the Securities to change from the tax position at the time of purchase and may cause the statements in this Base Prospectus concerning the relevant tax law and practice to be inaccurate or insufficient to cover the material tax considerations in respect of the Securities. It is not possible to predict the precise tax treatment which will apply at any given time and changes in tax law may give the Issuer the right to amend the terms and conditions of the Securities, or redeem the Securities.

### 19.3 US foreign account tax compliance withholding

Under FATCA (as defined below) the Issuer (and any intermediary in the chain of payment) may require each holder of a Security to provide certifications and identifying information about itself and certain of its owners. The failure to provide such information, or the failure of certain non-US financial institutions to comply with FATCA, may compel the Issuer (or an intermediary) to withhold a 30 per cent tax on payments (including redemption payments and gross proceeds) to such holders and neither the Issuer nor any other person will pay any additional amounts with respect to such withholding. Any such withholding would not begin earlier than 1 January 2019

except in the case of US-source payments, which are currently subject to withholding. US-source payments generally should be limited to dividend equivalent payments and interests in US real property interests (although there can be no assurance the IRS may not seek to treat other payments that reference US securities as US source income). "FATCA" means sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any final current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to section 1471(b) of the Code, or any US or non-US fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with either the implementation of such sections of the Code.

The Issuer will not make any additional payments to holders of Securities to compensate them for any taxes withheld in respect of FATCA or any US withholding tax, including without limitation, in respect of dividends, dividend equivalent payments, and direct and indirect interests in US real property.

#### 19.4 **You may be subject to withholding on dividend equivalent payments and US real property interests**

In the case of Securities that are linked to one or more assets characterised as 'US real property interests' (as such term is defined in section 897(c) of the Code), non-US holders of Securities may be subject to special rules governing the ownership and disposition of US real property interests. Prospective non-US holders of Securities should consult their own tax advisers regarding the potential treatment of the Securities as US real property interests.

Under section 871(m) of the Code and regulations thereunder ("**Section 871(m)**"), actual or deemed payments on financial instruments that reference one or more US corporations may be treated as 'dividend equivalent' payments that are subject to US withholding tax at a rate of 30 per cent. Generally, a 'dividend equivalent' is a payment that is directly or indirectly contingent upon a US source dividend or is determined by reference to a US source dividend, including a payment that implicitly takes into account such a dividend. For financial instruments issued on or after 1 January 2017 but prior to 1 January 2018, regulations under Section 871(m) provide that dividend equivalent payments will be subject to withholding if the instrument has a 'delta' of one with respect to either an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket. For financial instruments issued on or after 1 January 2018, dividend equivalent payments on (1) a 'simple' financial instrument that has a delta of 0.8 or greater with respect to an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket and (2) a 'complex' financial instrument that meets the 'substantial equivalence' test with respect to an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket, will be subject to withholding tax under Section 871(m). An issue of Securities that references an index or basket that is treated as a 'qualified index' will not be subject to withholding under Section 871(m), even if such Securities meet, as applicable, the delta or substantial equivalence test. In general, a qualified index is a diverse, passive, and widely used index that satisfies the technical requirements prescribed by regulations.

The delta of a financial instrument generally is defined as the ratio of the change in the fair market value of the instrument to a small change in the fair market value of the number of shares of the underlying US corporation, determined either as of the pricing or issue date of the instrument, in accordance with applicable regulations. A financial instrument generally will be treated as having a delta of one if it provides for 100 per cent participation in all of the appreciation and depreciation of one or more underlying US stocks. Very broadly, the substantial equivalence test analyses whether a financial instrument has a correlation to the applicable underlying US stock that is at least as great as that of a simple financial instrument with a delta of at least 0.8.

The Final Terms will indicate if the Issuer has determined that the particular issue of Securities is expected to be subject to withholding under Section 871(m). Any determination by the Issuer on the application of Section 871(m) to a particular Security generally is binding on you, but is not binding on the US Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**"). The Section 871(m) regulations require complex calculations to be made with

respect to Securities referencing shares of US corporations and their application to a specific issue of Securities may be uncertain. Accordingly, even if the Issuer determines that a Security is not subject to Section 871(m), the IRS could assert that the Holder is liable for Section 871(m) tax in respect of such Security, including where the IRS concludes that the delta or substantial equivalence with respect to the Security was determined more than 14 days prior to the Security's issue date.

In addition, a Security may be treated as reissued for purposes of Section 871(m) upon a significant modification of the terms of the Security. In certain circumstances, a rebalancing or adjustment to the components of an underlying index or basket may result in the deemed reissuance of the Security, in particular where the rebalancing or adjustment is made other than pursuant to defined rules, or involves the exercise of discretion. In that case, a Security that was not subject to withholding under Section 871(m) at issuance may become subject to withholding at the time of the deemed reissuance. In addition, a Security that in isolation is not subject to Section 871(m) may nonetheless be subject to Section 871(m) if you, the Holder, have engaged, or engage, in other transactions in respect of an underlying US stock or component of an underlying index or basket. In such situations, you could be subject to Section 871(m) tax even if the Issuer does not withhold in respect of the Security. Further, you may be required, including by custodians and other withholding agents with respect to the Security, to make representations regarding the nature of any other positions with respect to US stock directly or indirectly referenced (including components of any index or basket) by such Security. If you enter, or have entered, into other transactions in respect of a US stock, component of an underlying index or basket, or the Securities, you should consult your own tax advisor regarding the application of Section 871(m) to the Securities and such other transactions.

If an issue of Securities is determined to be subject to US withholding tax under Section 871(m), information regarding the amount of each dividend equivalent, the delta of the Securities, the amount of any tax withheld and deposited, the estimated dividend amount (if applicable), and any other information required under Section 871(m), will be provided, communicated, or made available to Holders in a manner permitted by applicable regulations. Withholding on payments will be based on actual dividends on the underlying US stock or, if otherwise notified by the Issuer in accordance with applicable regulations, on estimated dividends used in pricing the Securities. Where an issue of Securities that references estimated dividend amounts also provides for any additional payments to reflect actual dividends on the underlying US stock, withholding tax will also apply to any additional payments.

If the Issuer determines that a Security is subject to withholding under Section 871(m), it will withhold tax in respect of the actual (or estimated, as described above) dividends that are paid on the underlying US stock. In addition, the US tax may be withheld on any portion of a payment or deemed payment (including, if appropriate, the payment of the purchase price) that is a dividend equivalent. Such withholding may occur at the time a dividend is paid on the relevant US stock (or, in certain cases, at the close of the quarter upon which the dividend is paid). Upon remitting the taxes withheld to the IRS, any increase in value of the relevant asset, index or basket or distributions to you in respect of a dividend equivalent will reflect the amount of the dividend net of the withholding described above.

Other than in very limited circumstances described below, the rate of any withholding generally will not be reduced even if you are otherwise eligible for a reduction under an applicable treaty, although you may be able to claim a refund for any excess amounts withheld by filing a US tax return. However, you may not receive the necessary information to properly claim a refund for any withholding in excess of the applicable treaty-based amount. In addition, the IRS may not credit you with withholding taxes remitted in respect of your Security for purposes of claiming a refund. Finally, your resident tax jurisdiction may not permit you to take a credit for US withholding taxes related to the dividend equivalent amount. For certain issues of Securities that are subject to withholding under Section 871(m), if the Issuer determines in its sole discretion that it is able to make payments at a reduced rate of withholding under an applicable treaty, if

you are eligible for treaty benefits then you may be able to claim such a reduced rate. To claim a reduced treaty rate for withholding, you generally must provide a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, or an acceptable substitute form on which you certify, under penalty of perjury, your status as a non-US person and your entitlement to the lower treaty rate. However, there can be no assurances that the Issuer will be able to make payments on a Security at a reduced rate of withholding, even where you furnish the appropriate certification. Where the Issuer has determined that an issue of Securities is subject to withholding under Section 871(m), the Final Terms will indicate whether the Issuer intends to withhold at the rate of 30 per cent without regard to any reduced rate that may apply under a treaty or if the rate of withholding tax may be subject to reduction under an applicable treaty. In any case where withholding applies, the Issuer will not pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts withheld. You should consult with your tax advisors regarding the application of Section 871(m) to your Securities.

In addition, the Issuer will not make any additional payments to you to compensate you for any taxes withheld in respect of FATCA or any US withholding tax, including without limitation, in respect of direct and indirect interests in US real property, dividends, or, as discussed above, dividend equivalent payments. If any amount were to be deducted or withheld from payments on the Securities as a result of the above, the return on the Securities may be significantly less than expected.

#### 19.5 **The proposed European Financial Transaction Tax ("FTT")**

The European Commission has published a proposal (the "**Commission's Proposal**") for a Directive for a common FTT which is being considered by Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the "**participating Member States**").

The Commission's Proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Securities (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. Primary market transactions referred to in Article 5(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1287/2006 are expected to be exempt.

Under the Commission's Proposal the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Securities where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, 'established' in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

The FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the participating Member States and the scope and implementation of any such tax is uncertain. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate.

Prospective holders of the Securities are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

#### 20. **Risks associated with the ability to enforce under the Securities**

Following an event of default by the Issuer (such as a failure to pay interest or return capital, or, if the Issuer is subject to a winding-up order), including expiry of an applicable grace period, you may (i) determine to keep your Securities outstanding (in which case, the market value of those Securities may decline significantly) or (ii) by giving notice to the Issuer and (if not a CREST Security) the Issue and Paying Agent (and through the Representative of the Holders for certain French Securities) require immediate redemption of your Securities at the early cash settlement amount. This amount may be less than your original investment and, therefore, you could lose some or all of your money. See also risk factor 9.1 (*If your Securities are redeemed early, you may suffer potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk*).

See also risk factor 11.8 (*There are risks where your Securities are Book-Entry Securities*).

**21. Risks associated with conflicts of interest**

**21.1 As Issuer or as Determination Agent, Barclays has certain discretionary powers under the terms and conditions of the Securities that it could exercise in a way which is contrary to the interests of Holders**

See risk factor 17 (*Risks associated with discretionary powers of the Issuer and the Determination Agent, including in relation to the Issuer's hedging arrangements*).

**21.2 Trading and other transactions by the Issuer or its Affiliates could affect the levels, values or prices of Underlying Asset(s) and their components**

In connection with Barclays' normal business practices or in connection with hedging its obligations under the Securities, Barclays may from time to time buy or sell the Underlying Asset(s) and its or their components, or similar instruments, or derivative instruments relating to the Underlying Asset(s) or its or their components. These trading activities may present a conflict of interest between your interest in the Securities and the interests which Barclays may have in its proprietary accounts, in facilitating transactions, including block trades, for Barclays' other customers and in accounts under management. These trading activities also could affect the levels, values or prices of the Underlying Asset(s) in a manner that would decrease the market value of the Securities prior to maturity, or the amount you would receive at maturity or at the payment or settlement date. To the extent that Barclays has a hedge position in the Underlying Asset(s) or its or their components, or in a derivative or synthetic instrument related to the Underlying Asset(s) or its or their components, Barclays may increase or liquidate a portion of those holdings at any time before, during or after the term of the Securities. This activity may affect the amount payable at maturity, any amount of money or property payable or deliverable at the payment or settlement date, or the market value of the Securities in a manner that would be adverse to your investment in the Securities. Depending on, among other things, future market conditions, the aggregate amount and the composition of those hedge positions are likely to vary over time. In addition, Barclays may purchase or otherwise acquire a long or short position in the Securities. Barclays may hold or resell any such position in the Securities.

**21.3 Research reports and other transactions may create conflicts of interest between you and Barclays**

Barclays may have previously published, and may in the future publish, research reports relating to the Underlying Asset(s) or its or their components. The views expressed in this research may be modified from time to time without notice and may express opinions or provide recommendations that are inconsistent with purchasing or holding the Securities. Any of these activities may affect the levels, values or prices of the Underlying Asset(s) or its or their components and, therefore, the market value of the Securities. Moreover, other professionals who deal in these markets may at any time have views that differ significantly from Barclays. In connection with your purchase of the Securities, you should investigate the Underlying Asset(s) and not rely on Barclays' views with respect to future movements in the Underlying Asset(s) and its or their components.

Barclays also may issue, underwrite or assist unaffiliated entities in the issuance or underwriting of other securities or financial instruments with returns indexed to the Underlying Asset(s). By introducing competing products into the marketplace in this manner, Barclays could adversely affect the market value of the Securities.

**21.4 Barclays may have confidential information relating to the Underlying Asset(s) or components**

Barclays, at present or in the future, may engage in business relating to the person or organisation responsible for calculating, publishing or maintaining the Underlying

Asset(s), referred to as the 'sponsor' of the Underlying Asset(s). In addition, Barclays may engage in business relating to any components of the Underlying Asset(s), including making loans to, equity investments in, or providing investment banking, asset management or other advisory services to the respective sponsor or issuer. In connection with these activities, Barclays may receive information pertinent to the Underlying Asset(s) or its or their components that Barclays will not divulge to you.

**21.5 Distributor(s) and conflicts of interest**

Potential conflicts of interest may arise in relation to Securities offered through distribution, as the appointed manager(s) and/or distributor(s) will act pursuant to a mandate granted by the Issuer and may (to the extent permitted by law) receive commissions and/or fees on the basis of the services performed and the outcome of the placement of the Securities.

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

Description:	<p>Global Structured Securities Programme ("<b>Programme</b>").</p> <p>This Base Prospectus is one of a number of prospectuses which relate to the Programme.</p> <p>Securities are issued under the Master Agency Agreement.</p>
Issuer (and legislation under which the Issuer operates):	<p>Barclays Bank PLC</p> <p>The Issuer is authorised under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (FSMA) to operate a range of regulated activities within the UK and is subject to consolidated prudential supervision by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA).</p>
Managers:	<p>Barclays Bank PLC, Barclays Capital Inc. and any other Manager specified in the Final Terms.</p>
Issue and Paying and Transfer Agent:	<p>The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch</p>
Determination Agent:	<p>Barclays Bank PLC/Barclays Capital Securities Limited</p>
Status:	<p>The Securities constitute direct, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank equally among themselves. The payment obligations of the Issuer under the Securities will rank equally with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (except for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application). The Securities do not evidence deposits of the Issuer. The Securities are not insured or guaranteed by any government or government agency.</p>
Listing:	<p>Applications may be made to admit the Securities for listing on a regulated market and/or on a multilateral trading facility, as disclosed in the Final Terms. Securities may also be unlisted.</p>
Rating:	<p>Securities may be unrated or rated.</p>
Governing Law:	<p>All Securities issued under this Base Prospectus shall be governed under English law, French law or Swiss law.</p>
Issue Price:	<p>The Issue Price may be par, at a discount to par, or at a premium over par.</p>
Currencies:	<p>Subject to compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and directives, Securities may be issued in any currency.</p>
Maturities:	<p>Any maturity, subject to all applicable laws, regulations or directives.</p>



Method of Issue: The Securities will be issued in one or more series and each series may be issued in tranches on the same or different issue dates. The Securities of each series are intended to be interchangeable with all other Securities of that series.

Selling Restrictions: The offer and sale of Securities may be restricted in certain jurisdictions.

## INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The information set out under paragraph 2 (Information incorporated by reference) below contained in the documents set out under paragraph 1 (Source documents) below has been filed with the CSSF and shall be incorporated into, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

### 1. Source documents

- (a) The Registration Document dated 1 June 2017 (the "**Registration Document**") and approved by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority (the "**FCA**") in its capacity as competent authority in the United Kingdom (the "**UK Listing Authority**");
- (b) the GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 12 August 2016 (the "**2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9**");
- (c) the GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 12 August 2015 (the "**2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9**");
- (d) the GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 19 August 2014 (the "**2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9**");
- (e) the GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 19 August 2013 (the "**2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9**");
- (f) the GSSP Base Prospectus 10 dated 30 August 2013 (the "**2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10**");
- (g) the Joint Annual Report of Barclays PLC and the Issuer, as filed with the US Securities and Exchange Commission ("**SEC**") on Form 20-F on 23 February 2017 in respect of the years ended 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2016 (the "**2016 Joint Annual Report**");
- (h) the Annual Reports of the Issuer containing the audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer in respect of the years ended 31 December 2016 (the "**2016 Issuer Annual Report**") and 31 December 2015 (the "**2015 Issuer Annual Report**");
- (i) the joint unaudited Q1 2017 Results Announcement of Barclays PLC and the Issuer in respect of the three months ended 31 March 2017 as filed with the SEC on Form 6-K on 28 April 2017 (the "**Q1 2017 Results Announcement**");
- (j) the joint unaudited interim results announcement of Barclays PLC and the Issuer as filed with the SEC on Form 6-K on 28 July 2017 in respect of the six months ended 30 June 2017 (the "**Q2 2017 Interim Results Announcement**"); and
- (k) the Supplement 1/2017 dated 3 August 2017 to the Registration Document 4/2017, dated 1 June 2017 (the "**Supplement 1/2017**").

### 2. Information incorporated by reference

The information specified in the table below is incorporated into this Base Prospectus by reference. Any information contained in any of the documents specified in paragraph 1 (*Source documents*) above which is not listed in the cross-reference lists below is not incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus and is either not relevant for investors for the purposes of Article 5(1) of the Prospectus Directive or is covered elsewhere in the Base Prospectus. Any documents incorporated by reference into the above documents shall not thereby be deemed to have been incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.

#### ***From the Registration Document***

Risk Factors  
The Issuer and the Group

Pages 3 to 20  
Pages 26 to 28

***From the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9***

Terms and Conditions of the Securities	Pages 103 to 307
Pro Forma Final Terms (the "2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms")*	Pages 308 to 334

***From the 2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9***

Terms and Conditions of the Securities	Pages 102 to 333
Pro Forma Final Terms (the "2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms")*	Pages 334 to 361

***From the 2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9***

Terms and Conditions of the Securities	Pages 94 to 321
Pro Forma Final Terms (the "2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms")*	Pages 322 to 348

***From the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9***

Terms and Conditions of the Securities	Pages 83 to 242
Pro Forma Final Terms (the "2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms")*	Pages 243 to 260

***From the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10***

Terms and Conditions of the Securities	Pages 63 to 159
Pro Forma Final Terms (the "2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10 Pro Forma Final Terms")*	Pages 160 to 173

***From the 2016 Joint Annual Report***

<b>Governance</b>	Pages 1 to 85
Directors' report	Pages 2 to 46
People	Pages 47 to 50
Remuneration Report	Pages 51 to 85
Risk review	Pages 86 to 189
Material existing and emerging risks	Pages 88 to 96
Risk management	Pages 97 to 114
Risk performance	Pages 115 to 181
Supervision and regulation	Pages 182 to 189
<b>Financial review</b>	Pages 190 to 215
<b>Financial statements</b>	Pages 216 to 316
Presentation of Information	Page 217
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm's report for Barclays PLC	Page 218
Consolidated financial statements of Barclays PLC	Pages 219 to 223
Notes to the consolidated financial statements of Barclays PLC	Pages 226 to 316
<b>Additional information</b>	Pages 317 to 467
Additional Shareholder Information	Pages 317 to 328
Additional Information	Pages 329 to 341
Barclays' approach to managing risks	Pages 342 to 403
Additional financial disclosure (unaudited)	Pages 404 to 426
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm's report for Barclays Bank PLC	Page 427
Presentation of information	Page 428
Barclays Bank PLC Data	Pages 434 to 453
Additional financial disclosure (unaudited)	Pages 447 to 558
Glossary	Pages 449 to 464

Shareholder information	Pages 465 to 476
<b><i>From the 2016 Issuer Annual Report</i></b>	
<b>Strategic Report</b>	Pages 1 to 36
<b>Governance</b>	Pages 37 to 51
People	Pages 43 to 47
Directors' report	Pages 48 to 50
Directors and Officers	Page 51
<b>Risk review</b>	Pages 52 to 155
Material existing and emerging risks	Pages 54 to 62
Risk management	Pages 63 to 81
Risk performance	Pages 82 to 155
Credit risk	Pages 83 to 105
Market risk	Pages 106 to 114
Funding risk– Capital	Pages 115 to 120
Funding risk – Liquidity	Pages 121 to 140
Operational risk	Pages 141 to 143
Conduct risk	Pages 144 to 146
Supervision and regulation	Pages 147 to 155
<b>Financial review</b>	Pages 156 to 182
Key performance indicators	Pages 157 to 158
Consolidated summary income statement	Page 159
Income statement commentary	Page 160
Consolidated summary balance sheet	Page 161
Balance sheet commentary	Page 162
Analysis of results by business	Pages 163 to 176
Non-IFRS performance measures	Pages 177 to 182
<b>Financial statements</b>	Pages 183 to 317
Presentation of information	Pages 184 to 186
Independent Auditors' report	Pages 187 to 188
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm's report	Page 189
<b>Consolidated financial statements</b>	Pages 190 to 197
Consolidated income statement	Page 190
Consolidated statement of comprehensive income	Page 191
Consolidated balance sheet	Page 192
Consolidated statement of changes in equity	Pages 193 to 195
Consolidated cash flow statement	Pages 196 to 197
Notes to the financial statements	Pages 198 to 317
<b><i>From the 2015 Issuer Annual Report</i></b>	
<b>Strategic Report</b>	Pages 1 to 27
<b>Governance</b>	
Directors' report	Pages 32 to 34
Directors and Officers	Page 35
<b>Risk review</b>	
Material existing and emerging risks	Pages 38 to 46
Risk management	Pages 48 to 63
Risk performance	Page 64
Credit risk	Pages 65 to 86
Market risk	Pages 87 to 93
Funding risk– Capital	Pages 94 to 97
Funding risk – Liquidity	Pages 98 to 115
Operational risk	Pages 116 to 118
Conduct risk	Pages 119 to 122
Supervision and regulation	Pages 123 to 130
<b>Financial review</b>	
Key performance indicators	Pages 132 to 133
Consolidated summary income statement	Page 134
Income statement commentary	Page 135

Consolidated summary balance sheet	Page 136
Balance sheet commentary	Page 137
Segmental analysis	Page 138
Analysis of results by business	Pages 139 to 152
<b>Financial statements</b>	
Presentation of information	Pages 154 to 155
Independent Auditors' report	Pages 156 to 157
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm's report	Page 158
<b>Consolidated financial statements</b>	
Consolidated income statement	Page 159
Consolidated statement of comprehensive income	Page 160
Consolidated balance sheet	Page 161
Consolidated statement of changes in equity	Page 162
Statement of changes in equity	Page 163
Consolidated cash flow statement	Page 164
Notes to the financial statements	Pages 165 to 276
 <i>From the Q1 2017 Results Announcement</i>	
<b>Exhibit 99.1 – Results of Barclays PLC Group as of, and for the three months ended 31 March 2017</b>	Pages 1 – 51 of Exhibit 99.1
Performance Highlights	Pages 1 to 2
Group Performance Review	Pages 3 to 6
<b>Results by Business</b>	
Quarterly Results Summary	Pages 7 to 9
Quarterly Core Results by Business	Pages 10 to 14
Discontinued Quarterly Results	Page 15
<b>Performance Management</b>	
Margins and balances	Page 16
Credit Risk	Page 17
Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	Pages 18 to 20
Capital	Pages 21 to 26
Appendix: Non-IFRS Performance Measures	Pages 27 to 30
Shareholder Information	Pages 31 to 51
<b>Exhibit 99.2 and Exhibit 99.3 – Capitalisation and Indebtedness</b>	Page 1 of Exhibit 99.2 and Page 1 of Exhibit 99.3
 <i>From the Q2 2017 Interim Results Announcement</i>	
<b>Exhibit 99.1 - Results of Barclays PLC Group as of, and for the six months ended, 30 June 2017</b>	Pages i – 113 of Exhibit 99.1
Notes	Pages i to x
Performance Highlights	Pages 1 to 2
Group Performance Review	Pages 3 to 5
<b>Results by Business</b>	
Barclays UK	Pages 6 to 8
Barclays International	Pages 9 to 11
Head Office	Page 12
Barclays Non-Core	Pages 13-15
Discontinued Operation Results	Pages 16 to 17
Quarterly Results Summary	Pages 18 to 20
Quarterly Core Results by Business	Pages 21 to 25
<b>Performance Management</b>	
Margins and balances	Page 26
<b>Risk Management</b>	
Overview	Page 27
Credit Risk	Pages 28 to 33
Market Risk	Page 34
Treasury and Capital Risk	Pages 35 to 45
Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	Pages 46 to 51
Financial Statement Notes	Pages 52 to 87

Appendix: Non-IFRS Performance Measures	Pages 88 to 92
Shareholder Information	Page 93
Glossary of terms	Pages 94 to 113
<b>Exhibit 99.2 - Unaudited consolidated summary financial statements of Barclays Bank PLC as of, and for the six months ended, 30 June 2017</b>	Pages 4 to 11 of Exhibit 99.2
<b>Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</b>	
Condensed Consolidated Income Statement (Unaudited)	Page 4
Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)	Page 5
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet (Unaudited)	Page 6
Condensed Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity (Unaudited)	Pages 7 to 8
Condensed Consolidated Cash Flow Statement (Unaudited)	Page 9
<b>Financial Statement Notes</b>	
Basis of Preparation	Page 10
Non-controlling Interests	Page 11
Dividends	Page 11
Called Up Share Capital	Page 11
Other Equity Instruments	Page 11
<b>Exhibit 99.4 – A table setting out the issued share capital of Barclays Bank PLC and its consolidated subsidiaries' total shareholders' equity, indebtedness and contingent liabilities as at 30 June 2017</b>	Page 1 of Exhibit 99.4

***From Supplement 1/2017***

Risk Factors	Pages 1 to 3
The Issuer and the Group	Pages 5 to 6

\* Save as provided in the paragraph entitled 'Fungible issuances' (on pages 387 to 390) of the section of this Base Prospectus below entitled 'Important Legal Information'.

The above documents may be inspected: (i) during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer; (ii) at <http://www.barclays.com/barclays-investor-relations/results-and-reports/results.html> and <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html> (as applicable); (iii) at the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent as described in the section entitled 'General Information' below; and (iv) on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (<http://www.bourse.lu>).

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES**

Contents	Page
A. INTRODUCTION	105
B. FORM, TITLE, TRANSFER, CALCULATIONS, PAYMENTS AND SETTLEMENT	106
1 Form, Title and Transfer	106
2 Status	115
3 Contractual acknowledgement of bail-in in respect of Swiss Securities	115
4 Calculations and Publication	116
5 Payments and Deliveries	117
6 Settlement	121
C. INTEREST, OPTIONAL EARLY REDEMPTION, AUTOMATIC REDEMPTION (AUTOCALL) AND FINAL REDEMPTION	124
7 Interest	124
7.1 No Interest	127
7.2 Fixed Interest	127
7.3 Fixed with Memory (following the exercise of the Switch Option)	128
7.4 Digital (Bullish)	128
7.5 Digital (Bullish with dual barrier)	130
7.6 Digital (Bullish with lock-in feature)	131
7.7 Digital (Bullish with memory feature)	133
7.8 Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features)	134
7.9 Digital (Bearish)	135
7.10 Range Accrual	137
7.11 Call	138
7.12 Put	140
7.13 Cliquet – Single Asset	141
7.14 Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket	143
7.15 Locally Capped Basket	145
7.16 Jade – Basket	146
7.17 Temple – Basket	148
7.18 Fixed Rate (FX)	149
7.19 Conditional (FX)	151
7.20 Participation (FX)	152
8 Automatic Redemption (Autocall)	154
9 Optional Early Redemption Event	156
9.1 Optional Early Redemption – At Par	156
9.2 Optional Early Redemption – Above Par	157
10. Final Redemption	157
10.1 Fixed Redemption	160
10.2 Capped Redemption	160
10.3 Participation Note, Type 1	163
10.4 Participation Note, Type 2	164
10.5 Up & Out Note, Type 1	165
10.6 Up & Out Note, Type 2	166
10.7 Supertracker	167
10.8 Ladder	171
10.9 Discount	174
10.10 Bonus	176
10.11 Capped Bonus	179
10.12 Bull Bear (constant upside participation)	182
10.13 Bull Bear (variable upside participation)	185
10.14 Delta One	188
10.15 Delta One (with fee drain)	189
10.16 Fixed Redemption (FX)	190
10.17 Participation Redemption (FX)	191
10.18 Market Plus Redemption (FX)	192
10.19 Digital Redemption (FX)	193
10.20 Digital Plus Redemption (FX)	196

10.21	Cash Plus Redemption (FX).....	198
10.22	Barrier with Rebate Redemption (FX) .....	200
10.23	Tracker Redemption (FX) .....	202
10.24	Supertracker Redemption (FX) .....	203
11	Switch Feature	206
12	Redemption by Instalments	207
D.	EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS	207
13.	Equity Index Modification, Cancellation, Disruption or Adjustment Event	207
14.	Share Adjustments or Disruptions	209
15.	Consequences of Disrupted Days	212
16.	Adjustments	214
E.	FX DISRUPTION EVENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS	214
17.	Consequences of FX Disruption Events (FX)	214
18.	Replacement of a Currency	216
19.	Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates	216
20.	Postponements of Payments	216
21.	Depository Receipt Provisions	217
F.	GENERAL PROVISIONS	222
22.	Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event	222
23.	Early Redemption following an unscheduled early redemption event – Belgian Securities	223
24.	FX Disruption Event	224
25.	Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses	225
26.	Indicative Amounts	226
27.	Effect of Adjustments	226
28.	Events of Default	226
29.	Agents	227
30.	Taxation	228
31.	Prescription	229
32.	Early Redemption for Unlawfulness or Impracticability	230
33.	Replacement of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities or Swedish Securities)	231
34.	Notices	231
35.	Substitution (Securities other than French Securities)	232
36.	Modifications and Meetings of Holders	234
37.	Further Issues	239
38.	Purchases and Cancellations	239
39.	Governing law and jurisdiction	240
40.	Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999	241
41.	Severability	241
42.	Definitions and Interpretation	241
	Annex 1 – Currencies and Fixing Sources	292



*The following text comprises the terms and conditions of the Securities (the "**General Conditions**") that, subject to completion or election in the Final Terms (together, the "**Conditions**"), shall be applicable to each Series.*

*The provisions within Section C: INTEREST, OPTIONAL EARLY REDEMPTION, AUTOMATIC REDEMPTION (AUTOCALL) AND FINAL REDEMPTION, Section D: EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS and Section E: FX DISRUPTION EVENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS contain certain optional provisions that will only apply to certain issuances of Securities. The Final Terms document will specify which provisions from Sections C, D and E apply to your Securities, including:*

- *whether the Securities are linked to one or more: (i) Shares and/or Equity Indices; or (ii) FX Pairs;*
- *the type of interest payable under the Securities (if any);*
- *the dates on which the Securities may redeem early at the option of the Issuer; and*
- *the type of redemption amount due on the Securities upon final redemption (if not redeemed earlier),*

*in each case in accordance with the relevant provisions of General Condition 7 (Interest), General Condition 8 (Automatic Redemption (Autocall)), General Condition 9 (Optional Early Redemption Event) and General Condition 10 (Final Redemption), as are specified to apply in the Final Terms.*

*All capitalised terms that are not defined in these General Conditions have the meanings given to them in the Final Terms.*

*References in these General Conditions to 'Securities' are to the Securities of one Series only, not to all Securities that may be issued pursuant to the Programme.*

## **A. INTRODUCTION**

The Securities are issued as a Series of notes ("**Notes**") or certificates ("**Certificates**") by the Issuer and references to 'Securities' shall be construed as a reference to each Series accordingly. Securities are issued pursuant to the Master Agency Agreement dated 31 May 2017 (as further amended and/or supplemented and/or restated and/or replaced as at the relevant Issue Date, the "**Master Agency Agreement**") and, other than CREST Securities and French Securities, with the benefit of a Deed of Covenant 31 May 2017 (as further amended and/or supplemented and/or restated and/or replaced as at the relevant Issue Date, the "**Deed of Covenant**") executed by the Issuer. French Securities are issued pursuant to the Conditions with the benefit of the Master Agency Agreement.

Copies of the Master Agency Agreement and the Deed of Covenant are available for inspection at the registered office of the Issuer, the Issue and Paying Agent and the specified offices of the Paying Agents, the Transfer Agents and the Registrar.

The determination agent (the "**Determination Agent**"), the issue and paying agent (the "**Issue and Paying Agent**"), the registrar (the "**Registrar**"), the registration agent (the "**Registration Agent**"), the paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**"), the transfer agents (the "**Transfer Agents**") and, in respect of any issue of CREST Securities, the agent providing certain issuing, registry and paying agency services to the Issuer (the "**CREST Agent**") (together, the "**Agents**") shall be as specified below or in the Final Terms, as applicable. The Issue and Paying Agent shall be The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch, of One Canada Place, London E14 5AL, subject as provided in General Condition 29.1 (*Appointment of Agents*).

In respect of any issue of CREST Securities, the CREST Agent shall be Computershare Investor Services PLC, unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms. For the purpose of CREST Securities, any reference in the Conditions to a calculation or determination being made by the Determination Agent or the Issue and Paying Agent shall be deemed to be a reference to the Issuer making such calculation or determination.

Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a "**Tranche**") on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche will be identical to the terms of other Tranches of the same Series (save in respect of the Issue Date, Issue Price, first payment of interest, if applicable, and Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Tranche) and will be set out in the Final Terms.

Unless otherwise expressly indicated, capitalised terms used in these Conditions which are defined in General Condition 42 (*Definitions and Interpretation*) have the meanings given in General Condition 42 (*Definitions and Interpretation*).

## **B. FORM, TITLE, TRANSFER, CALCULATIONS, PAYMENTS AND SETTLEMENT**

### **1. Form, Title and Transfer**

#### **1.1 Form of Securities**

(a) **Form of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Cleared Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities)**

Securities will be issued in bearer form ("**Bearer Securities**"), with or without coupons (the "**Coupons**"), talons (the "**Talons**") and/or, in the case of Instalment Notes, receipts for the payment of Instalment Amounts (the "**Receipts**") or in registered form ("**Registered Securities**") as specified in the Final Terms. Securities in one form may not be exchanged for Securities in any other form except as provided below.

Bearer Securities will initially be issued in global form (each a "**Global Bearer Security**" and, if more than one, the "**Global Bearer Securities**"), and may only be exchanged for Securities in definitive form (each a "**Definitive Bearer Security**" and, if more than one, the "**Definitive Bearer Securities**") (i) in the case of Bearer Securities with a single Specified Denomination, if specified in the Final Terms or (ii) in the case of all Bearer Securities, upon an Exchange Event occurring, and in each case in accordance with the terms of the relevant Global Bearer Security. Registered Securities may initially be issued in global form (each a "Global Registered Security" and, if more than one, the "**Global Registered Securities**" and, together with a Global Bearer Security, each a "**Global Security**" and, if more than one, "**Global Securities**") if specified in the Final Terms, which may only be exchanged for Securities in definitive form (each a "**Definitive Registered Security**" and, if more than one, the "**Definitive Registered Securities**") and, together with Definitive Bearer Securities, "**Definitive Securities**"), if specified in the Final Terms, or upon an Exchange Event occurring, and in each case in accordance with the terms of the relevant Global Registered Security. Registered Securities may initially be issued as Definitive Registered Securities if specified in the Final Terms. The Issuer will promptly give notice to Holders if an Exchange Event occurs.

(b) **Form of CREST Securities**

CREST Securities will be issued in dematerialised uncertificated registered form and will be held in accordance with the United Kingdom Uncertificated Securities Regulations 2001 (SI 2001/3755) including any modification or re-enactment thereof from time to time in force (the "**Uncertificated Regulations**"), and not constituted by any physical document of title. CREST Securities will be cleared through CREST and will be participating securities for the purposes of the Uncertificated Regulations.

(c) **Form of Danish Securities**

Danish Securities are issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with Consolidated Act No. 855 of 17 August 2012 on Trading in Securities of the Kingdom of Denmark (the "**Securities Trading Act**"), as amended from time to time, and Executive Order No. 369 of 16 May 2009 on,

amongst other things, the registration of fund assets in a securities centre (*Bekendtgørelse om registrering m.v. af fondsaktiver i en værdipapircentral*) (the "**Danish VP Registration Order**"). References in these General Conditions to Coupons, Receipts, Talons and Global Securities shall not apply to Danish Securities.

(d) **Form of Finnish Securities**

Finnish Securities are issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-entry System and Clearing Activity (*laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta* (749/2012)) and the Finnish Act on Book-entry Accounts (*laki arvo-osuustileistä* (872/1991)), other applicable Finnish legislation and Euroclear Finland Rules. No Global Securities or Definitive Securities representing Finnish Securities will be issued, and the General Conditions of such securities will be construed accordingly. References in the General Conditions to Coupons, Receipts, Talons and Global Securities shall not apply to Finnish Securities.

(e) **Form of French Cleared Securities**

French Cleared Securities are issued in bearer form and the Global Security will be deposited on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche with Euroclear France as central depository and in CGN Form.

Upon the initial deposit of such Global Security with Euroclear France and payment of the relevant amount in respect of the subscribed Securities, the relevant nominal amount or number, as the case may be, of Securities will be credited to the account of Accountholders who have purchased the Securities and/or to the account of the Accountholder designated by the relevant purchaser(s). In respect of French Cleared Securities represented by a Global Security, the records of Euroclear France shall be conclusive evidence of the nominal amount or the number of Securities, and a statement issued by Euroclear France at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of Euroclear France at that time.

(f) **Form of French Securities**

French Securities are governed by French law, issued in dematerialised book-entry form and constitute (i) *obligations* within the meaning of Article L.213-5 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* ("**French Notes**") or (ii) *titres de créance* within the meaning of Article L.213-1 A of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

French Securities are issued, at the option of the Issuer, in either bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*), which will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository) which shall credit the accounts of Accountholders, or in registered dematerialised form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Holder in either administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) inscribed in the books of an Accountholder or in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) inscribed in an account held by Euroclear France and in the books maintained by the Issuer or the Registration Agent (designated in the Final Terms) acting on behalf of the Issuer.

(g) **Form of Norwegian Securities**

Norwegian Securities are issued in uncertificated book-entry form and cleared through the Norwegian paperless securities registry, in accordance with the Securities Registration Act 2002-07-05 no. 64, as amended from time to time, and Regulation 2003-05-21 no. 620 on the information that shall be registered in a securities register and the VPS Rules. References in the Conditions to Coupons, Receipts, Talons and Global Securities shall not apply to Norwegian Securities.

(h) **Form of Swedish Securities**

Swedish Securities are issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (1998:1479) (*Sw. Lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*), other applicable Swedish legislation and the Relevant Rules. No Global Securities or Definitive Securities representing Swedish Securities will be issued, and the General Conditions of such securities will be construed accordingly. Swedish Securities will be transferred, cleared and settled with Euroclear Sweden. References in the General Conditions to Coupons, Receipts, Talons and Global Securities shall not apply to Swedish Securities.

(i) **Form of Swiss Securities**

Swiss Securities are issued in uncertificated form in accordance with article 973c of the Swiss Code of Obligations. The Holders of Swiss Securities shall at no time have the right to demand the conversion of uncertificated securities into, or the delivery of, a permanent global certificate or physical securities. By contrast, the Issuer shall have the right to effect the conversion of the uncertificated securities into a permanent global certificate in accordance with article 973b of the Swiss Code of Obligations or physical securities and vice versa.

By (i) registering Swiss Securities in uncertificated form in the main register (*Hauptregister*) of SIX SIS Ltd, Olten, Switzerland or any other Swiss central depository ("**SIS**") or depositing permanent global certificates or all the physical certificates of Swiss Securities, or by depositing Global Securities (governed by any other law), with SIS ("**Swiss Cleared Securities**") and (ii) by crediting the Swiss Securities or Swiss Cleared Securities to a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) of a depository bank with SIS, intermediated securities (*Bucheffekten*) ("**Intermediated Securities**") pursuant to the Swiss Federal Intermediated Securities Act (*Bucheffektengesetz*) ("**FISA**") are created.

(j) **Initial issue of Global Securities**

If the Final Terms specifies 'NGN Form' to be 'Applicable' with respect to a Global Bearer Security, or if the Final Terms specifies 'Held under the NSS' to be 'Applicable' with respect to a Global Registered Security to be held under the New Safekeeping Structure ("NSS") ("NGN Form"), such Global Bearer Security or Global Registered Security will be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Series or Tranche to a common safekeeper (a "Common Safekeeper"). The Aggregate Nominal Amount or aggregate number, as applicable, of the Global Security shall be that which is from time to time entered in the records of the Relevant Clearing System. Securities should only be issued in NGN Form where they are intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility but such recognition will depend upon the satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.

If the Final Terms specifies 'CGN Form' to be 'Applicable' ("CGN Form"), the Global Security may be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Series or Tranche to a Common Depository for the Relevant Clearing System (and, in the case of Registered Securities, registered in the name of any nominee for the Relevant Clearing System). The Relevant Clearing System will then credit each subscriber with an Aggregate Nominal Amount or aggregate number, as applicable, of the Global Security equal to the nominal amount or number thereof for which it has subscribed and paid.

## 1.2 Exchange of Securities

### (a) Exchange of Global Securities (other than French Cleared Securities and French Securities)

Each Series of Bearer Securities issued in compliance with the D Rules (in which case the Final Terms specifies 'Form of Securities' to be 'TEFRA: D Rules') will be initially issued in the form of a temporary global security in bearer form (a "**Temporary Global Security**") and will be exchangeable for a permanent bearer global security (a "**Permanent Global Security**"), free of charge, on and after its Exchange Date, upon certification as to non-US beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Master Agency Agreement.

Each Series of Bearer Securities issued in compliance with the C Rules (in which case the Final Terms specifies 'Form of Securities' to be 'TEFRA: C Rules') or in respect of which TEFRA does not apply (in which case the Final Terms specifies 'Form of Securities' to be 'TEFRA: Not Applicable') will be initially issued in the form of a Permanent Global Security.

Upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event on or after its Exchange Date each Permanent Global Security will be exchangeable, in whole but not in part, free of charge, for Definitive Securities. Temporary Global Securities will not be exchangeable for Definitive Securities.

If the Global Security is in CGN Form, on or after any due date for exchange, the Holder may surrender it or, in the case of a partial exchange, present it for endorsement to or to the order of the Issue and Paying Agent and in exchange the Issuer will deliver, or procure the delivery of, (i) in the case of a Temporary Global Security, a Permanent Global Security in an Aggregate Nominal Amount or aggregate number, as applicable, equal to that of the Temporary Global Security that is being exchanged, or (ii) in the case of a Permanent Global Security exchangeable for Definitive Securities, an equal Aggregate Nominal Amount or aggregate number, as applicable, of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Securities.

If the Global Security is in NGN Form, the Issuer will procure that details of such exchange be entered *pro rata* in the records of the Relevant Clearing System. On exchange in full of each Permanent Global Security, the Issuer will, if the Holder so requests, procure that it is cancelled and returned to the Holder together with the relevant Definitive Securities.

### (b) Exchange of French Cleared Securities

In respect of French Cleared Securities, each Series of French Cleared Securities will be initially issued in the form of a Temporary Global Security and will be exchangeable, free of charge to the Holder, on and after its Exchange Date in whole or in part upon certification as to non-US beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Master Agency Agreement for interests in a Permanent Global Security.

### (c) Exchange of French Securities

French Securities in one form may not be exchanged for French Securities in any other form except as provided below.

French Securities issued in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) may, at the option of the Holder, be converted into French Securities in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*), and vice versa. The exercise of any such option by such Holder shall be made in accordance with Article R.211-4 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*. Any such conversion shall be effected at the cost of such Holder.

(d) **Exchange of Registered Securities (other than Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities)**

Registered Securities of each Series which are sold in an 'offshore transaction' within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act will be represented by interests in a Global Security, without Coupons, Receipts or Talons, or deposited with, and registered in the name of, a Common Depositary or a Common Safekeeper on behalf of the Relevant Clearing System on its issue date.

1.3 **Denomination and Number**

(a) **Notes**

The Final Terms in respect of Securities that are Notes will specify the denomination or denominations (each a "**Specified Denomination**") in which such Securities are issued, the Aggregate Nominal Amount, the Issue Price per Security, the Settlement Currency and the Calculation Amount.

In the case of a Series with more than one Specified Denomination, Bearer Securities of one Specified Denomination will not be exchangeable for Bearer Securities of another Specified Denomination.

(b) **Certificates**

The Final Terms in respect of Securities that are Certificates will specify the Settlement Currency of such Securities, the Issue Price per Security, the number of Securities being issued and the Calculation Amount. All Certificates of a Series shall have the same Calculation Amount.

(c) **Redenomination**

If the Securities are Notes denominated in GBP and the Issuer determines that a Redenomination Date will occur, the Notes shall, without requiring the consent of the Holders, be redenominated into euro with effect from the Redenomination Date (provided that the Issuer has given prior notice thereof to the Issue and Paying Agent and the Relevant Clearing Systems and at least 30 days' prior notice thereof to the Holders). Following such redenomination, (i) all payments under the Securities (other than payments of interest in respect of periods commencing before the Redenomination Date) will be made in euro and not in sterling, and (ii) the Determination Agent shall make such adjustments to the Conditions or any other provisions relating to the Securities to account for the redenomination and to preserve substantially the economic effect to the Holders of a holding of the relevant Securities.

1.4 **Title**

(a) **Title to Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities, Swiss Securities and Swiss Cleared Securities)**

Title to Bearer Securities and any Coupons, Receipts or Talons, as the case may be, passes by delivery. Title to Registered Securities passes by registration in the Register, which the Issuer shall procure is kept by the Registrar in accordance with the provisions of the Master Agency Agreement.

The Issuer and the relevant Agents shall (except as otherwise required by law or ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction) deem and treat the Holder (as defined below) of any Bearer Security, Coupon, Talon, Receipt or Registered Security as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not such Security is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest in it, any writing on it (or on the Global Security representing it) or its theft or loss) and no person shall be liable for so treating the Holder.

In these General Conditions, except in respect of CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities, "**Holder**" means the bearer of any Bearer Security or the person in whose name a Registered Security is registered, except that, in respect of any Global Securities, the person appearing as the accountholder for the Relevant Clearing System (the "**Accountholder**") shall be treated as the Holder for all purposes other than with respect to the payment or delivery of any amount due under the Securities (for which purpose the Common Depository or Common Safekeeper (or their respective nominee, as applicable), as the case may be, shall be treated by the Issuer and any Agent as the relevant Holder).

(b) **Title to CREST Securities**

The CREST Agent on behalf of the Issuer shall maintain a record of uncertificated corporate securities (the "**Record**") in relation to CREST Securities and each person who is for the time being shown in the Record shall be treated by the Issuer and the Agents as the Holder of the particular nominal amount or number of CREST Securities, as the case may be, for all purposes (and the expression "**Holder**" and "**Holder of CREST Securities**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly for the purpose of the Conditions).

No provision of the Conditions shall apply or have effect to the extent that it is in any respect inconsistent with (i) the holding of title to CREST Securities in uncertificated form, (ii) the transfer of title to CREST Securities by means of a relevant system or (iii) the Uncertificated Regulations. Without prejudice to the generality of the preceding sentence, so long as the CREST Securities are participating securities, (A) the Record shall be maintained at all times in the United Kingdom, (B) the CREST Securities will be issued in uncertificated form in accordance with and subject as provided in the Uncertificated Regulations and (C) the Conditions shall remain applicable notwithstanding that they are not endorsed on any certificate or document of title for such CREST Securities.

As used in these General Conditions, each of "**Operator**", "**Operator register of corporate securities**", "**participating security**", "**record of uncertificated corporate securities**" and "**relevant system**" is as defined in the Uncertificated Regulations (and the relevant Operator is Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited or any additional or alternative Operator from time to time and notified to the Holders of CREST Securities).

(c) **Title to CREST Depository Interests**

Where the Final Terms specifies 'CDIs' to be 'Applicable' for a Series, investors may hold CREST Depository Interests ("**CDIs**") constituted and issued by the CREST Depository and representing indirect interests in such Securities. CDIs will be issued and settled through CREST.

Neither the Securities nor any rights with respect thereto will be issued, held, transferred or settled within CREST otherwise than through the issue, holding, transfer and settlement of CDIs. Holders of CDIs will not be entitled to deal directly in the Securities to which such CDIs relate (the "**Underlying Securities**"). Accordingly, all dealings in Securities represented by a holding of CDIs will be effected through CREST.

CDIs will be constituted and governed by the terms of the CREST Deed Poll. Holders of CDIs will have no rights against the Issuer, any Manager or any Agent in respect of the Underlying Securities, interests therein or the CDIs representing them.

(d) **Title to Danish Securities**

In respect of Danish Securities, the "**Holder**" will be the person evidenced as such by a book entry in the book-entry system and register maintained by VP. Ownership of the Danish Securities will be transferred by registration in the register between the direct or nominee Accountholders at VP in accordance with the Securities Trading Act and the Danish VP Registration Order and the rules and procedures of the VP from time to time. Where a nominee is so evidenced, it shall be treated by the Issuer as the Holder of the relevant Danish Securities.

(e) **Title to Finnish Securities**

In respect of Finnish Securities, the "**Holder**" will be the person in whose name a Finnish Cleared Security is registered in a book-entry account in the book-entry system of Euroclear Finland (including a nominee Accountholder, as the case may be) in accordance with Finnish laws and the Euroclear Finland Rules. Where a nominee is so evidenced, it shall be treated as the holder of the relevant Finnish Securities.

Notwithstanding any secrecy obligation, the Issuer shall, subject to the Relevant Rules and applicable laws, be entitled to obtain a list of the Holders and information on the Holders from Euroclear Finland (and Euroclear Finland shall be entitled to provide such information to the Issuer), provided that it is technically possible for Euroclear Finland to maintain such a list. The Issuer shall pass on such information to the Finnish Issue and Paying Agent upon request.

(f) **Title to French Securities**

Title to French Securities will be evidenced in accordance with Articles L.211–3 and R.211–1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* by book entries (*inscriptions en compte*). No physical document of title (including *certificats représentatifs* pursuant to Article R.211–7 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*) will be issued in respect of French Securities.

In respect of French Securities, the holder of French Securities will be the person whose name appears in the account of the relevant Accountholder or of the Issuer or of the Registration Agent (as the case may be) as being entitled to such Securities and the term 'Holder' shall be construed accordingly.

(g) **Title to Norwegian Securities**

In respect of Norwegian Securities, the "**Holder**" will be the person registered in the VPS System as the Holder of the Norwegian Securities. The Holder will hold the Norwegian Securities through its authorised VPS Accountholder either directly or through a nominee. Where a nominee is registered in the VPS as the Holder, it shall be treated by the Issuer as the Holder of the relevant Norwegian Securities.

(h) **Title to Swedish Securities**

In respect of Swedish Securities, the "**Holder**" will be the person in whose name a Swedish Security is registered in a book-entry account in the book-entry system of Euroclear Sweden (including a nominee Accountholder, as the case may be) in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (1998:1479) (*Sw. Lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*) and the Euroclear Sweden Rules. Where a nominee is so evidenced, it shall be treated as the holder of the relevant Swedish Securities.

Notwithstanding any secrecy obligation, the Issuer shall, subject to the Relevant Rules and applicable laws, be entitled to obtain a list of the Holders and information on the Holders from Euroclear Sweden (and Euroclear Sweden shall be entitled to provide such information to the Issuer), provided that it is



technically possible for Euroclear Sweden to maintain such a list. The Issuer shall pass on such information to the Swedish Issue and Paying Agent upon request.

(i) **Title to Swiss Securities and Swiss Cleared Securities**

In respect of Swiss Securities which constitute Intermediated Securities and Swiss Cleared Securities, the holder and legal owner of such Swiss Securities or Swiss Cleared Securities will be the person holding them in a securities account in his own name and for his own account with his depositary (*Verwahrungsstelle*) in accordance with the terms of the FISA (and the expression "**Holder**" as used herein shall be construed accordingly). The records of such depositary determine the number of Swiss Securities held by such Holder and the FISA grants each Holder the right to ask the depositary for information about Intermediated Securities that are credited to his or her account. The respective disclosure document (*Ausweis*) does not constitute a Swiss Security.

In respect of Swiss Securities which are issued in the form of uncertificated securities, but do not constitute Intermediated Securities, the holder and legal owner of such Swiss Securities will be the person registered as holder in the register of uncertificated securities and "**Holder**" shall be construed accordingly. In respect of Swiss Securities converted to certificated securities by the Issuer issuing a permanent global certificate or physical securities which are not Intermediated Securities, the holder and legal owner of such Swiss Securities will be the person(s) holding the permanent global certificate or physical securities (and the expression "**Holder**" as used herein shall be construed accordingly).

1.5 **Transfers**

(a) **Transfers of Cleared Securities**

(i) **Cleared Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities, Swiss Securities and Swiss Cleared Securities)**

Subject to General Condition 1.5(d) (*Minimum Tradable Amount*) below, transfers of Securities which are held in a Relevant Clearing System may be effected only through the Relevant Clearing System in which the Securities to be transferred are held and only in accordance with the Relevant Rules. Title will pass upon registration of the transfer in the books of Euroclear, Clearstream or the Euroclear France Accountholder, as the case may be.

(ii) **Transfers of CREST Securities**

Transfers of CREST Securities are effected upon registration of the transfer in the Operator register of corporate securities and subject to and in accordance with the Uncertificated Regulations and the rules, procedures and practices in effect of the Operator (the "**CREST Requirements**").

Transfers of CREST Securities will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Operator or the CREST Agent, but upon payment of any Taxes that may be imposed in relation to them (or the giving of such indemnity as the Issuer, the Operator or the CREST Agent may require).

(iii) **Transfers of Danish Securities**

Danish Securities will be transferable only in accordance with the Securities Trading Act, the Danish VP Registration Order and the procedures applicable to and/or issued by VP from time to time.

(iv) **Transfers of Finnish Securities**

Transfers of Finnish Securities are effected upon entry in the Euroclear Finland Register and in accordance with the Relevant Rules and Finnish Act on the Book-entry System and Clearing Activity and the Finnish Act on Book-entry Accounts.

(v) **Transfers of French Securities**

Title to French Securities in bearer dematerialised form (*au porteur*) and in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) will pass upon, and transfers of such Securities may only be effected through, registration of the transfers in the accounts of the Accountholders. Title to French Securities in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Securities may only be effected through, registration of the transfers in the accounts of the Issuer or of the Registration Agent.

(vi) **Transfers of Norwegian Securities**

Transfers of Norwegian Securities are effected upon entry in the VPS Register and in accordance with the Relevant Rules.

(vii) **Transfers of Swedish Securities**

Transfers of Swedish Securities are effected upon entry in the Euroclear Sweden Register and in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (1998:1479) (*Sw. Lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*) and the Relevant Rules.

(viii) **Transfers of Swiss Securities**

Swiss Securities constituting Intermediated Securities may solely be transferred and otherwise disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the FISA, being transferred and disposed of by instruction of the Holder to his depositary to transfer the Intermediated Securities and crediting the Intermediated Securities to the account of the transferee's depositary and the Holders shall at no time have the right to demand the conversion of uncertificated securities into, or the delivery of, a Global Security or physical securities; by contrast, the Issuer shall have the right to effect the conversion of the uncertificated securities into a Global Security and physical securities and vice versa.

(b) **Transfers of non-cleared Securities**

(i) **Non-cleared Bearer Securities**

Bearer Securities which are not Cleared Securities will be transferred by delivery.

(ii) **Non-cleared Registered Securities**

Registered Securities which are not Cleared Securities may be transferred only through the Register by delivery in writing to the Registrar or any Transfer Agent of (A) the relevant Definitive Registered Security or Global Registered Security representing such Registered Securities to be transferred, (B) the duly completed form of transfer, or notice of redemption and surrender and (C) any other evidence as the Registrar or Transfer Agent may reasonably require. In the case of a transfer of part only of a holding of Registered Securities, a new Definitive Registered Security shall be issued to the transferee in respect of the part transferred and a further new Definitive Registered Security or Global Registered Security in respect of the balance of the holding not transferred shall be

issued to the transferor. Transfers of part only of a holding of Registered Securities represented by a non-cleared Global Registered Security may only be made in part (1) if an Exchange Event occurs, or (2) with the consent of the Issuer, provided that, the registered Holder has given the Registrar not less than ten Business Days' notice at its specified office of the registered Holder's intention to effect such transfer. All transfers of Securities and entries on the Register will be made subject to the detailed regulations concerning transfers of Securities scheduled to the Master Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer, with the prior written approval of the Registrar and each Holder. A copy of the current regulations will be made available by the Registrar to any Holder upon request.

Transfers of Registered Securities will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Registrar or the Transfer Agents, but upon payment of any Taxes that may be imposed in relation to it (or the giving of an indemnity as the Issuer, Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent may require).

(c) **Registered Security closed periods**

No Holder may require the transfer of a Definitive Registered Security (i) on any day after the date any Delivery Entitlement Instruction (if earlier) is delivered by such Holder, (ii) after any such Definitive Registered Security has been called for redemption or (iii) during the period of seven calendar days ending on (and including) any Record Date.

(d) **Minimum Tradable Amount**

Transactions in the Securities may, if specified in the Final Terms, be subject to a Minimum Tradable Amount, in which case such Securities will be transferable only in a nominal amount, in the case of Notes, or in a number, in the case of Certificates, of not less than such Minimum Tradable Amount and, in the case of Cleared Securities, in accordance with the Relevant Rules.

2. **Status**

The Securities constitute direct, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank equally among themselves. The payment obligations of the Issuer under the Securities will rank equally with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (except for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application). The Securities do not evidence deposits of the Issuer. The Securities are not insured or guaranteed by any government or government agency.

3. **Contractual acknowledgement of bail-in in respect of Swiss Securities**

By its acquisition of Swiss Securities, each Holder of Swiss Securities:

- (a) acknowledges and agrees to be bound by and consents to the exercise of any UK Bail-In Power by the Relevant UK Resolution Authority that may result in the cancellation of all, or a portion, of the principal amount of, or interest on, the Swiss Securities and/or the conversion of all, or a portion of, the principal amount of, or interest on, the Swiss Securities into shares or other securities or other obligations of the Issuer or another person, including by means of a variation to the Conditions of the Swiss Securities, in each case, to give effect to the exercise by the Relevant UK Resolution Authority of such UK Bail-In Power; and
- (b) acknowledges and agrees that the rights of Holders of the Swiss Securities are subject to, and will be varied, if necessary, so as to give effect to, the exercise of any UK Bail-In Power by the Relevant UK Resolution Authority.

Each Holder of the Swiss Securities that acquires its Swiss Securities in the secondary market shall be deemed to acknowledge and agree to be bound by and consent to the same provisions specified in the Conditions to the same extent as the Holders of the Swiss Securities that acquire the Swiss Securities upon their initial issuance, including, without limitation, with respect to the acknowledgement and agreement to be bound by and consent to the Conditions of the Securities, including in relation to any UK Bail-In Power.

The exercise of any UK Bail-In Power by the Relevant UK Resolution Authority with respect to Swiss Securities shall not constitute an Event of Default.

#### 4. Calculations and Publication

##### 4.1 Rounding

For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to the Conditions, unless otherwise specified all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest Unit of such currency (with half a Unit being rounded up), save in the case of Japanese yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest Japanese yen. For these purposes, "Unit" means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency.

##### 4.2 Determination and publication of interest rates, Interest Amounts and amounts in respect of settlement

As soon as practicable on such date as the Issue and Paying Agent or, as applicable, the Determination Agent may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation in respect of or in connection with any Security, such Agent shall determine such rate, obtain any required quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the relevant payment amount to be notified to the Issuer, each of the Paying Agents, the Holders, any other Agent in respect of the Securities that is to make a payment, delivery or further calculation or determination upon receipt of such information and, if the Securities are listed and the rules of the Relevant Stock Exchange or other relevant authority so require, such exchange or relevant authority, as soon as possible after their determination.

##### 4.3 Calculation Amount

###### (a) Calculations in respect of Securities

- (i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions or the Master Agency Agreement:
  - (A) in respect of a Security for which a Specified Denomination is stated, each calculation of a physical amount deliverable in respect of such Security hereunder shall be made on the basis of the relevant Calculation Amount and the amount payable on any particular Security shall be equal to the product of (i) the amount produced by such calculation (after applying any applicable rounding in accordance with the Conditions) and (ii) a number equal to the Specified Denomination of the relevant Security divided by the relevant Calculation Amount; and
  - (B) each calculation of an amount payable in cash in respect of each Security (other than Definitive Securities) shall be based on the Aggregate Nominal Amount or number of all such Securities outstanding on such date (or the relevant affected portion thereof), rounded in accordance with the method provided in General Condition 4.1 (*Rounding*) above and distributed in accordance with the Relevant Rules.
- (ii) For the avoidance of doubt, in relation to any amount or Entitlement which is payable or deliverable under the Conditions in respect of a Security and

which is calculated by reference to a Calculation Amount, references to (A) 'Security', in the case of Securities that are Notes, shall mean a Security having a nominal amount (or face value) equal to the Calculation Amount and (B) an amount 'per Calculation Amount', in the case of Certificates, shall mean per Security.

#### 4.4 **Business Day Convention**

If any date specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day and where in each case the Final Terms specifies Business Day Convention as:

- (a) 'Following', such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day;
- (b) 'Modified Following', such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day;
- (c) 'Nearest', such date shall be brought forward to the first preceding day that is a Business Day if the Relevant Date otherwise falls on a day other than a Sunday or a Monday and shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day if the Relevant Date otherwise falls on a Sunday or a Monday; or
- (d) 'Preceding', such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

Swedish Securities shall only apply 'Following' or 'Modified Following' Business Day Conventions.

### 5. **Payments and Deliveries**

#### 5.1 **Payments and deliveries in respect of Definitive Bearer Securities**

In respect of any Definitive Bearer Security, payments of principal will be made against and subject to the presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment, endorsement) of the relevant Receipts (in the case of payments of Instalment Amounts other than on the due date for redemption and provided that the Receipt is presented for payment together with its relevant Note) or the relevant Definitive Bearer Security, as the case may be, at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States, by a cheque drawn in the currency in which payment is due, or by transfer to an account with an Account Bank denominated in such currency, as applicable. Payments of interest will be made as set out above but against and subject to the presentation and surrender of the relevant Coupon. Deliveries of any Entitlement shall be made in the manner notified to Holders.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments of principal, instalments of principal, or interest may be made in United States dollars at the specified office of any Paying Agent in New York City if (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents with offices outside of the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment in United States dollars, (ii) payment of the full amount of such interest, instalment of principal or principal in United States dollars at the offices of such Paying Agents is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions and (iii) payment is permitted by applicable United States law, without involving, in the determination of the Issuer, any adverse tax consequences to the Issuer.

#### 5.2 **Payments and Deliveries in respect of Definitive Registered Securities**

Payments of principal (which for the purposes of this General Condition 5.2 shall include final Instalment Amounts payable on final redemption of the Securities but not other Instalment Amounts) and deliveries of any Entitlement in respect of each Definitive Registered Security will be made against and subject to the condition to settlement, presentation and surrender of the relevant Definitive Registered Security at the specified

office of the Registrar or any of the Transfer Agents and in the manner provided in the immediately following paragraph below.

Payments of interest (which for the purposes of this General Condition 5.2 shall include all Instalment Amounts other than final Instalment Amounts payable on final redemption of the Securities) in respect of each Definitive Registered Security will be made on the relevant due date to the Holder, or the first-named of any joint Holders, appearing in the Register at the close of business on the relevant Record Date by cheque, drawn on an Account Bank and mailed to such Holder at the address in the Register, or by electronic transfer to an account in the relevant currency maintained by the payee with an Account Bank. Delivery of any Entitlement will be made in the manner notified to Holders.

### 5.3 **Payments and Deliveries in respect of Global Securities**

#### (a) **Global Bearer Securities**

No payment or delivery falling due after the Exchange Date will be made on any Global Bearer Securities unless exchange for an interest in a Permanent Global Security or for Definitive Bearer Securities is improperly withheld or refused. Payments on any Temporary Global Security issued in compliance with the D Rules before the Exchange Date will only be made against presentation of certification as to non-US beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Master Agency Agreement.

#### (b) **CGNs**

All payments and deliveries in respect of Bearer Securities in CGN Form will be made against and subject to presentation for endorsement and, if no further payment or delivery falls to be made in respect of the Global Bearer Securities, surrender of that Global Bearer Security to or to the order of the Issue and Paying Agent or such other Paying Agent as shall have been notified to the Holders for such purpose.

#### (c) **NGNs and Global Securities held under NSS**

If a Global Bearer Security is a Cleared Security in NGN Form or a Global Registered Security is a Cleared Security held under the NSS, the Issuer shall procure that details of each such payment and delivery shall be entered in the records of the Relevant Clearing System. Payments and deliveries in respect of Securities in NGN Form will be made to its Holder. Each payment and delivery so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries in the records of the Relevant Clearing System shall not affect such discharge.

#### (d) **Global Registered Securities that are Cleared Securities**

All payments and deliveries in respect of Cleared Securities that are represented by a Global Registered Security will be made to, or to the order of, the person whose name is entered on the Register at the close of business on the Record Date.

#### (e) **Relationship of Accountholders and Relevant Clearing Systems**

Each of the persons shown in the records of the Relevant Clearing System as the Holder represented by a Global Security must look solely to the Relevant Clearing System for his share of each payment or delivery made by the Issuer to the bearer of such Global Bearer Security or the Holder of the underlying Registered Securities. The obligations of the Issuer will be discharged by payment or delivery to the bearer of such Global Bearer Security or the Holder of the underlying Registered Security, as the case may be, in respect of each amount so paid or delivered.

**5.4 Payments and Deliveries in respect of CREST Securities**

The Issuer shall procure that all payments in respect of CREST Securities are made to the relevant Holder's cash memorandum account for value on the Relevant Date, such payment to be made in accordance with the CREST Requirements.

Each of the persons shown in the Record as the Holder of a particular nominal amount or number of CREST Securities must look solely to the settlement bank or institution at which its cash memorandum account is held for its share of each such payment so made by or on behalf of the Issuer.

**5.5 Payments and Deliveries in respect of Danish Securities**

Payments of principal, interest and instalments of principal in respect of Danish Securities will be made to the Holders of the Danish Securities on the fifth Danish Business Day (or such other day which may become customary on the Danish bond market in respect of Danish Securities, which in respect of Danish Securities denominated in Danish kroner is expected to be the third Danish Business Day) prior to the Interest Payment Date or the Scheduled Redemption Date, as the case may be, all in accordance with the Relevant Rules.

**5.6 Payments and Deliveries in respect of Finnish Securities**

Payments of principal, interest and instalments of principal in respect of the Finnish Securities will be made to the Holders of the Finnish Securities (appearing on the register maintained by Euroclear Finland in accordance with the Relevant Rules at the close of business on the third Helsinki Business Day before the Relevant Date) in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-entry System and Clearing Activity (*laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta (749/2012)*), the Finnish Act on Book-entry Accounts (*laki arvo-osuustileistä (872/1991)*), other applicable Finnish legislation and the Relevant Rules.

**5.7 Payments and Deliveries in respect of French Securities**

Payments of principal, interest and instalments of principal in respect of French Securities shall, in the case of French Securities in bearer form (*au porteur*) or administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*), be made by transfer to the account denominated in the relevant currency of the relevant Accountholders for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and, in the case of French Securities in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*), to an account denominated in the relevant currency with a Receiving Bank designated by the relevant Holder of such Securities. All payments validly made to such Accountholders will be an effective discharge of the Issuer in respect of such payments.

For the purpose of this General Condition 5.7, "**Receiving Bank**" means a bank in the principal financial centre of the relevant currency or, in the case of euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET System.

**5.8 Payments and Deliveries in respect of Norwegian Securities**

The Issuer will ensure that all payments to Holders of Norwegian Securities will be made through the VPS System and with the assistance of the Norwegian Issue and Paying Agent and Accountholder for the Issuer in the VPS System and in accordance with the Relevant Rules.

**5.9 Payments and Deliveries in respect of Swedish Securities**

Payments of principal, interest and instalments of principal in respect of the Swedish Securities will be made to the Holders of the Swedish Securities (appearing on the register maintained by Euroclear Sweden in accordance with the Relevant Rules at the close of business on (i) in respect of principal and interest payments on Securities issued in notional, the fifth and (ii) in respect of principal payments on Securities issued in

units, the fourth and (iii) in respect of interest payments on Securities issued in units, the fifth, Stockholm Business Day before the Relevant Date) in accordance with the Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act (1998:1479) (*Sw. Lag (1998:1479) om kontoföring av finansiella instrument*), and the Relevant Rules.

**5.10 Payments and Deliveries in respect of Swiss Securities**

Payments of principal, interest and instalments of principal as well as deliveries in respect of Swiss Securities or other Securities held through SIS shall be made, subject to applicable fiscal and other laws and regulations of the Relevant Clearing System(s), to the Relevant Clearing System(s) or to its/their order for credit to the account(s) of the relevant Accountholder(s) in accordance with the Relevant Rules. The Issuer and the Swiss Issue and Paying Agent shall be discharged by payment or delivery to, or to the order of, such Accountholders. Swiss Securities shall not be physically delivered as long as no Definitive Securities (*Wertpapiere*) are printed. Swiss Securities may be printed in whole but not in part.

**5.11 Unmatured Coupons and Receipts and unexchanged Talons**

**(a) Unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons void**

Upon the due date for redemption of any Definitive Bearer Security, unexpired Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating to such Security (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.

**(b) Requirement for Indemnity**

Where any Definitive Bearer Security is presented for redemption without all unexpired Coupons or any unexchanged Talon relating to it, redemption shall be made only against the provision of such indemnity as the Issuer may require.

**(c) Unmatured Receipts Void**

Upon the due date for redemption of any Definitive Bearer Security that is redeemable in instalments, all Receipts relating to such Security having an Instalment Date falling on or after such date (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.

**5.12 Taxes, Settlement Expenses and conditions to settlement**

Payment of any Settlement Amount and delivery of any Entitlement shall be subject to deduction, or conditional upon payment by the relevant Holder(s), of any applicable Taxes and (unless the Final Terms specifies 'Not Applicable') Settlement Expenses and any other amounts payable as specified in the Conditions. The Issuer shall notify the Holder(s) of (a) such applicable Taxes, Settlement Expenses and other amounts payable and (b) the manner in which such amounts shall be paid by the Holder(s).

**5.13 Payments on Business Days**

Subject to the application of any Business Day Convention, if the date on which any amount is payable is not (i) a Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities only, a Stockholm Business Day) and (ii) in the case of Definitive Securities only, a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the relevant place of presentation, then payment will not be made until the next succeeding day which is (A) a Business Day (or, in respect of Swedish Securities only, a Stockholm Business Day) and (B) in the case of Definitive Securities only, also a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the relevant place of presentation, and the Holder thereof shall not be entitled to any further payment in respect of such delay.



#### 5.14 **Payments in CNY**

All payments in CNY in respect of a Security will be made solely by transfer to a Chinese Renminbi bank account maintained in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations at a bank in Hong Kong.

### 6. **Settlement**

#### 6.1 **Physical Settlement by Delivery of the Entitlement**

##### (a) **Delivery of Entitlement**

The following provisions apply to the delivery of all Entitlements in respect of Securities:

- (i) The Issuer shall, subject to this General Condition 6, General Condition 4 (Calculations and Publication) and General Condition 6 (Payments and Deliveries), on any relevant Physical Delivery Date, deliver (or procure delivery on its behalf) of the relevant Entitlement in respect of each Security to such account in respect of Cleared Securities in the Relevant Clearing System in accordance with the Relevant Rules and, in respect of all other Securities, such account as may be notified by the relevant Holder to the Issuer in the relevant Delivery Entitlement Instruction at the risk and expense of the relevant Holder. If a Holder does not provide the Issuer with sufficient instructions in a timely manner to enable the Issuer (directly or acting through such person (including any of its Affiliates) as it may procure) and/or the Relevant Clearing System, if applicable, to effect any required delivery of the Entitlement, the due date for such delivery shall be postponed accordingly. The Issuer and the Relevant Clearing System, if applicable, shall determine whether any instructions received by it are sufficient and whether they have been received in time to enable delivery on any given date. As used in this General Condition 6.1, "**delivery**" means, in relation to any Entitlement, the carrying out of the steps required of the Issuer (or such person (including any of its Affiliates) as it may procure to make the relevant delivery on its behalf) in order to effect the transfer of the relevant Entitlement and "**deliver**", "**delivered**" and "**deliverable**" shall be construed accordingly. The Issuer (or such person (including any of its Affiliates) as it may procure to make the relevant delivery on its behalf) shall not be responsible for any delay or failure in the delivery of any Entitlement once such steps have been carried out, whether resulting from settlement periods of clearing systems, acts or omissions of registrars or otherwise and shall have no responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition or transfer of the Entitlement or any interest therein by any Holder or any other person.
- (ii) No Holder will be entitled to receive dividends declared or paid in respect of any Underlying Asset or to any other rights relating to or arising out of any such component of the Entitlement if the Record Date for the relevant dividend or relevant right in respect of such components and Entitlement falls before the relevant Physical Delivery Date.
- (iii) Delivery of any Entitlement shall be subject to the condition to settlement in General Condition 5.12 (*Taxes, Settlement Expenses and conditions to settlement*).
- (iv) The Issuer will endeavour to deliver (or procure delivery on its behalf) the relevant Entitlement to the Holder on the relevant Physical Delivery Date. In the event that a Holder requests that delivery of the Entitlement be made at a location or in a method that is different from that specified in the Conditions, the Issuer may (but is not obliged to) seek to deliver the Entitlement to such location and/or by such method, provided that no

additional unreimbursed costs are incurred. The Issuer shall, subject as provided below, on the relevant Physical Delivery Date, deliver (or procure delivery on its behalf) the Transfer Documentation relating to the Entitlement (or, in the case of an Underlying Asset that is an equity unit, the Transfer Documentation in respect of such equity unit) to or to the order of the Holder or to such bank or broker as the Holder has specified in the relevant Delivery Entitlement Instruction.

- (v) All Entitlements will be delivered at the risk of the relevant Holder.
- (vi) In respect of Norwegian Securities and Danish Securities, the Entitlements may not necessarily be registered in the VPS or the VP, respectively.

(b) **Settlement Disruption Event**

Subject to General Condition 6.1(c) (*Alternate Cash Amount*), if, in the opinion of the Determination Agent, delivery of an Entitlement or any portion thereof is (or is likely to become) impossible or impracticable by reason of a Settlement Disruption Event having occurred and continuing on the relevant Physical Delivery Date (the assets constituting such Entitlement or portions thereof (the "**Affected Assets**")), then such Physical Delivery Date shall be postponed to the first following Relevant Settlement Day in respect of which there is no such Settlement Disruption Event, provided that:

- (i) the Issuer shall attempt to deliver (or procure delivery on its behalf) any portion of the Entitlement which does not comprise Affected Assets on the originally designated Physical Delivery Date;
- (ii) the Issuer may elect to satisfy its obligations in respect of the relevant Security by delivering (or procuring delivery on its behalf) some or all of the Affected Assets in such manner as it may determine and in such event the relevant Physical Delivery Date shall be such day as the Issuer deems appropriate in connection with delivery of the Entitlement in such other commercially reasonable manner; and
- (iii) in respect of any Affected Assets, in lieu of physical settlement and notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Issuer may elect to satisfy its obligations in respect of the relevant Security by payment by the Issuer (or any person (including any of its Affiliates) as it may procure to make the relevant payment on its behalf) to the relevant Holder of the Disruption Cash Settlement Price on the Disruption Cash Settlement Date.

The Determination Agent shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders that a Settlement Disruption Event has occurred and payment of the Disruption Cash Settlement Price will be made, subject to this General Condition 6 (*Settlement*), General Condition 4 (*Calculations and Publication*) and General Condition 5 (*Payments and Deliveries*), in such manner as shall be notified. Save in respect of Belgian Securities, no Holder shall be entitled to any additional amount in the event of any delay in the delivery of the Entitlement or payment of the Disruption Cash Settlement Price due to the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event (provided this sentence shall not apply in respect of Belgian Securities). No liability in respect thereof shall attach to the Issuer, any person (including any of its Affiliates) as it may procure to make the relevant delivery on its behalf, and/or the Determination Agent.

(c) **Alternate Cash Amount**

Notwithstanding any provisions set out in General Condition 14.2 (*Merger Events, Nationalisation, Insolvency, Insolvency Filing, Delisting and Tender Offers*) and if the Final Terms specifies 'Entitlement Substitution' to be 'Applicable', if the Issuer determines that (i) all or part of the Entitlement

comprises securities, instruments or obligations that are not freely transferable, and/or (ii) it is not able to (or reasonably expects not to be able to) acquire all or part of the Entitlement in the secondary market in time to deliver the Entitlement when due under the Securities as a result of illiquidity, and/or (iii) (unless the Securities are Belgian Securities) the price of all or part of the Entitlement has been materially affected as a result of illiquidity (each an "**Entitlement Substitution Event**") (in each case, such components of the Entitlement constituting the "**Affected Entitlement Components**"), the Issuer may elect to not deliver or procure the delivery of the Affected Entitlement Components to the relevant Holders, but, subject to this General Condition 6 (*Settlement*), General Condition 4 (*Calculations and Publication*) and General Condition 5 (*Payments and Deliveries*), in lieu thereof to make payment of the Alternate Cash Amount to the relevant Holders on the Alternate Cash Amount Settlement Date.

Notification of the determination of an Entitlement Substitution Event and any Alternate Cash Amount and Alternate Cash Amount Settlement Date will be given to Holders by the Issuer as soon as reasonably practicable.

(d) **Liability**

Redemption of the Securities, payments by the Issuer (or such person (including any of its Affiliates) as it may procure to make the relevant payments on its behalf) and any Agent and any delivery of an Entitlement, in whole or in part, by or on behalf of the Issuer and/or any Agent will be subject in all cases to all applicable fiscal and other laws, regulations and practices in force at such time (including, without limitation, any relevant exchange control laws or regulations and the Relevant Rules) and none of the Issuer, any of its Affiliates, the Relevant Clearing System or any Agent shall incur any liability whatsoever if it is unable to effect any payments or deliveries contemplated, after using all reasonable efforts, as a result of any such laws, regulations and practices. None of the Issuer, any of its Affiliates, or any Agent shall under any circumstances be liable for any acts or defaults of the Relevant Clearing System in the performance of their respective duties in relation to the Securities or, in relation to the delivery of the Entitlement, the acts or defaults of any relevant Exchange.

6.2 **Conditions to settlement**

If the Issuer determines that any condition to settlement to be satisfied by a Holder has not been satisfied in respect of the Securities on or prior to the date on which settlement would otherwise have been scheduled to occur, payment or delivery of the relevant Settlement Amount or Entitlement shall not become due until the date on which all conditions to settlement have been satisfied in full (such Settlement Amount or Entitlement, the "**Conditional Settlement Amount**"). No additional amounts shall be payable or deliverable as a result of any such delay or postponement (provided this sentence shall not apply in respect of Belgian Securities).

The conditions to settlement to be satisfied by a Holder include, without limitation, (a) receipt of all instructions, certifications (including pursuant to General Condition 5.11 (*Unmatured Coupons and Receipts and unexchanged Talons*)) and information by the Issuer, the Issue and Paying Agent and the Relevant Clearing System, as applicable, required by the Issuer, the Issue and Paying Agent and/or the Relevant Clearing System to effect payment or delivery (including on behalf of the Issuer) of the relevant Settlement Amount or Entitlement to the Holder (or to its order) within the required time period, (b) the conditions to settlement in General Condition 5.12 (*Taxes, Settlement Expenses and conditions to settlement*), (c) the deposit of a duly completed Delivery Entitlement Instruction or any other applicable notice in accordance with the Conditions, as applicable, and (d) the deposit, presentation or surrender of the relevant Security, as applicable.

If the conditions to settlement to be satisfied by a Holder have not been satisfied by (i) 10:00 a.m., London time, if the Securities are not Cleared Securities, or (ii) 10:00 a.m.,

Luxembourg or Brussels time, or such other time determined by the Determination Agent as appropriate for the Relevant Clearing System, on the day that is the number of calendar days equal to the Settlement Number following the applicable Final Settlement Cut-off Date (the "**Security Settlement Cut-off Date**"), the relevant conditions to settlement will not be capable of being satisfied. With effect from the Security Settlement Cut-off Date, the relevant Holder shall have no right to receive any payment or delivery of the Conditional Settlement Amount and shall have no claim against the Issuer in relation thereto.

### 6.3 Postponement of payments and settlement

If the determination of a price or level used to calculate any amount payable or deliverable on any Payment Date or Physical Delivery Date is delayed or postponed pursuant to the Conditions, payment or settlement will occur on the later of (a) the scheduled Payment Date or Physical Delivery Date as applicable, or (b) the third Business Day following the latest Valuation Date, Pricing Date, Averaging Date or Lookback Date to occur, as the case may be. No additional amounts shall be payable or deliverable by the Issuer because of such postponement (provided this sentence shall not apply in respect of Belgian Securities).

### 6.4 Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments

In respect of any Underlying Asset (other than an FX Pair), if any date specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with this General Condition 6.4 would otherwise fall on a day that is not an Asset Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Underlying Asset (or, if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>', 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' or the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', 'Best-of', 'Worst-of' or 'Outperformance' and such date is an Asset Scheduled Trading Day in respect of one or more but not all of the Underlying Assets in the Basket), then:

- (a) in respect of each Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security for which the Final Terms specifies 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>', 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' or the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Scheduled Trading Day for the Underlying Asset;
- (b) in respect of each Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security for which the Final Terms specifies 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>', 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' or the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Best-of', 'Worst-of', 'Outperformance' or 'Basket', such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Common Scheduled Trading Day;

## C. INTEREST, OPTIONAL EARLY REDEMPTION, AUTOMATIC REDEMPTION (AUTOCALL) AND FINAL REDEMPTION

### 7. Interest

#### (a) Interest type

The Final Terms will specify which type of interest (if any) is payable in relation to an Interest Determination Date or Interest Valuation Date. The Final Terms may specify the type of interest applicable to such Interest Determination Date or Interest Valuation Date as being:

- Fixed;
- Fixed with Memory (following the exercise of the Switch Option);
- Digital (Bullish);
- Digital (Bullish with dual barrier);
- Digital (Bullish with lock-in feature);
- Digital (Bullish with memory feature);
- Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features);

- Digital (Bearish);
- Range Accrual;
- Call;
- Put;
- Cliquet – Single Asset;
- Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket;
- Locally Capped Basket;
- Jade – Basket;
- Temple – Basket;
- Fixed Rate (FX);
- Conditional (FX); or
- Participation (FX).

(b) **Certain information to be found in the Final Terms**

The Final Terms will contain provisions applicable to the determination of interest (if any) and must be read in conjunction with this General Condition 7 for full information on the manner in which interest is calculated on the Securities. In particular, the Final Terms will specify the following items where relevant to the particular Securities:

- the Underlying Asset(s) (including, if applicable, the Underlying Asset(s)<sub>(Interest)</sub>);
- the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub> (or the method of determining the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>) of each Underlying Asset;
- the Fixed Interest Rate(s);
- the Interest Payment Date(s);
- the Calculation Amount;
- the Interest Barrier(s) (FX);
- the Interest Barrier Percentage(s);
- the Interest Valuation Date(s);
- the Global Floor(s);
- the Observation Date(s);
- the Observation Date(s) (FX);
- the Fixed Interest Rate(1);
- the Fixed Interest Rate(2);
- the Interest Barrier(s);
- the Interest Barrier Percentage(1);
- the Interest Barrier Percentage(2);
- the Lock-in Barrier Percentage(s);
- the Lower Interest Barrier(s);
- the Lower Interest Barrier Percentage(s);
- the Upper Interest Barrier(s);
- the Upper Interest Barrier Percentage(s);
- the Cap(s)<sub>(Interest)</sub>;
- the Participation(s)<sub>(Interest)</sub>;
- the Call Strike(s);
- the Put Strike(s);
- the Cliquet Observation Date(s);
- the Replacement Performance(s);
- the Local Cap(s);
- the Local Floor(s);
- the Weight of each Underlying Asset;
- the Weight(s)(i);
- the value(s) 'j';
- the Accrual Type(s);
- Interest Type(s);
- the Underlying Performance Type(s)<sub>(Interest)</sub>;

- the Interest Trigger Event Type(s);
- the Day Count Fraction Convention(s);
- the Fixed Interest Rate(s) (FX);
- the Interest Commencement Date;
- the Interest Period End Date(s);
- the Conditional Interest Rate(s);
- the Interest Condition Type(s);
- the Type of FX(i,t);
- the Settlement Currency;
- the Interest Observation Period(s);
- the Upside Strike Shift(s); and
- the Cap(s) (FX).

(c) **FX Conversion**

If the Final Terms specifies 'FX Conversion' to be 'Applicable', then each Interest Amount (or, if so specified in the Final Terms, each Interest Amount corresponding to an Interest Determination Date or Interest Valuation Date for which the Final Terms specifies 'FX Conversion' to be 'Applicable') shall be multiplied by the FX Conversion Performance for the purposes of calculating the amount payable on the relevant Interest Payment Date.

The following terms have the following meanings:

- **"FX Base Currency"** means the currency as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"FX Business Centre"** means each business centre as specified in the Final Terms and/or TARGET, as applicable.
- **"FX Conversion Business Day"** means:
  - (i) if TARGET is specified as an FX Business Centre, a TARGET Business Day; and
  - (ii) in relation to each other FX Business Centre, a day other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in such FX Business Centre.
- **"FX Conversion Performance"** means an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{FX_{\text{Final}}}{FX_{\text{Initial}}}$$

- **"FX Conversion Rate"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the FX Base Currency to be 'EUR', the exchange rate equal to the number of FX Reference Currency units per 1 EUR, as quoted on Reuters page ECB37 at 2:15 p.m. CET with 4 decimals on such day (or, if such rate does not appear on Reuters page ECB37 at or around 2:15 p.m. CET on such date, then the rate will be determined by the Determination Agent); or
  - (ii) otherwise, the exchange rate equal to the number of FX Reference Currency units per 1 FX Base Currency, calculated by dividing the exchange rate equal to the number of FX Reference Currency units per 1 EUR by the exchange rate equal to the number of FX Base Currency units per 1 EUR, each as quoted on Reuters page ECB37 at 2:15 p.m. CET with 4 decimals on such day (or, if either such

rate does not appear on Reuters page ECB37 at or around 2:15 p.m. CET on such date, then the relevant rate will be determined by the Determination Agent).

- "**FX<sub>Final</sub>**" means the FX Conversion Rate in relation to the Interest Determination Date or Interest Valuation Date on which such Interest Amount is calculated, or, if the relevant Interest Determination Date or Interest Valuation Date is not an FX Conversion Business Day, the next following FX Conversion Business Day provided that if such day would otherwise fall on or after the second Business Day prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date (the "**FX Cut-off Date**"), the FX Cut-off Date.
- "**FX<sub>Initial</sub>**" means the FX Conversion Rate in relation to the Initial Valuation Date, or, if the Initial Valuation Date is not an FX Conversion Business Day, the next following FX Conversion Business Day.
- "**FX Reference Currency**" means the currency as specified in the Final Terms.

#### 7.1 **No Interest**

In relation to an Interest Determination Date or an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Not Applicable', the Securities shall not bear interest in relation to such Interest Determination Date or Interest Valuation Date.

#### 7.2 **Fixed Interest**

##### (a) **Interest Type and application**

In relation to an Interest Determination Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Fixed', then this General Condition 7.2 will apply to the Securities on such Interest Determination Date.

##### (b) **Interest Amount**

The "**Interest Amount**" per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Determination Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Fixed Interest Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

##### (c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Fixed Interest Rate**" means, in relation to an Interest Determination Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Determination Date**" means each date as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Payment Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Determination Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.

7.3 **Fixed with Memory (following the exercise of the Switch Option)**

(a) **Interest Type and application**

Where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Fixed with Memory' (which is applicable following the exercise of the Switch Option), then this General Condition 7.3 will apply to the Securities upon exercise (if any) of the Switch Option as provided in General Condition 11 (*Switch Feature*).

(b) **Interest Amount**

The "**Interest Amount**" per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Determination Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

$$[\text{Fixed Interest Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}] + [T \times \text{Fixed Interest Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}]$$

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Fixed Interest Rate**" means, in relation to an Interest Determination Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Determination Date**" means each date as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Payment Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Determination Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**T**" means the number of previous Interest Determination Dates in respect of which no interest was payable prior to the Switch Date (after which interest shall be considered to have been payable in respect of such previous Interest Determination Date(s)).

7.4 **Digital (Bullish)**

(a) **Interest Type and application**

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Digital (Bullish)', then this General Condition 7.4 will apply to the Securities on such Interest Valuation Date. The Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> shall be 'Basket', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of' as specified in the Final Terms.

(b) **Interest Amount**

The "**Interest Amount**" per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) if a Digital Down Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Fixed Interest Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$



(ii) otherwise:

Global Floor  $\times$  Calculation Amount

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Digital Down Trigger Event"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then:
    - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Interest Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily' in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, a Digital Down Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset on any Observation Date corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date is below the relevant Interest Barrier; or
    - (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Interest Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous' in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, a Digital Down Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time on any Observation Date corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date is below the relevant Interest Barrier.

OR

- (ii) if 'Worst of' is specified in the Final Terms as the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>', then:
  - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Interest Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily' in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, a Digital Down Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Underlying Asset on any Observation Date corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date is below the relevant Interest Barrier; or
  - (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Interest Trigger Event' Type' to be 'Continuous' in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, a Digital Down Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Underlying Asset, at any time on any Observation Date corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date, is below the relevant Interest Barrier.

OR

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type(Interest)' to be 'Basket', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, a Digital Down Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Interest Performance on any Observation Date corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date is below the relevant Interest Barrier Percentage.

- **"Fixed Interest Rate"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Global Floor"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Payment Date"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Valuation Date"** means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments).
- **"Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 7.5 Digital (Bullish with dual barrier)

##### (a) Interest Type and application

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Digital (Bullish with dual barrier)', then this General Condition 7.5 will apply on such Interest Valuation Date. The Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> shall be 'Basket', 'Best-of', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of' as specified in the Final Terms.

##### (b) Interest Amount

The **"Interest Amount"** per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) if the Modified Performance on the relevant Interest Valuation Date is at or above the relevant Interest Barrier Percentage(2):

Fixed Interest Rate(2) × Calculation Amount

- (ii) if the Modified Performance on the relevant Interest Valuation Date is below the relevant Interest Barrier Percentage(2) and at or above the relevant Interest Barrier Percentage(1):

Fixed Interest Rate(1) × Calculation Amount

- (iii) otherwise:

Global Floor × Calculation Amount

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

##### (c) Relevant defined terms

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Fixed Interest Rate(1)"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

- **"Fixed Interest Rate(2)"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Global Floor"** means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Barrier Percentage(1)"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the relevant percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Barrier Percentage(2)"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the relevant percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Payment Date"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Valuation Date"** means each date as specified in the Final Terms in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- **"Modified Performance"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the sole Underlying Asset;
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the Worst Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date;
  - (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Best-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the Best Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date; or
  - (iv) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of the Weighted Modified Asset Performance in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket.
- **"Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

## 7.6 Digital (Bullish with lock-in feature)

### (a) Interest Type and application

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Digital (Bullish with lock-in feature)', then this General Condition 7.6 will apply on such Interest Valuation Date. The Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> shall be 'Basket', 'Best-of', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of' as specified in the Final Terms.

### (b) Interest Amount

The **"Interest Amount"** per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) if the Modified Performance on any Interest Valuation Date preceding the relevant Interest Valuation Date is at or above the Lock-in Barrier Percentage corresponding to such previous Interest Valuation Date:

Fixed Interest Rate  $\times$  Calculation Amount

- (ii) if (i) above does not apply, but the Modified Performance on the relevant Interest Valuation Date is at or above the relevant Interest Barrier Percentage:

Fixed Interest Rate  $\times$  Calculation Amount

- (iii) otherwise:

Global Floor  $\times$  Calculation Amount

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Fixed Interest Rate**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Global Floor**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Payment Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Valuation Date**" means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- "**Lock-in Barrier Percentage**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Modified Performance**" means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the sole Underlying Asset;
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the Worst Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date;
  - (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Best-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the Best Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date; or

(iv) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of the Weighted Modified Asset Performance in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket.

- **"Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

## 7.7 Digital (Bullish with memory feature)

### (a) Interest Type and application

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Digital (Bullish with memory feature)', then this General Condition 7.7 will apply to the Securities on such Interest Valuation Date. The Final Terms shall specify Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> to be 'Basket', 'Best-of', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.

The **"Interest Amount"** per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

(i) if the Modified Performance on the relevant Interest Valuation Date is at or above the relevant Interest Barrier Percentage:

$(\text{Fixed Interest Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}) + (Y \times \text{Fixed Interest Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount})$

(ii) otherwise:

the Interest Amount shall be zero.

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

### (b) Relevant defined terms

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Fixed Interest Rate"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Payment Date"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Valuation Date"** means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- **"Modified Performance"** means:
  - if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the sole Underlying Asset;
  - if the Final Terms specifies 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the

Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price(Interest), each in relation to the Worst Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date;

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Best-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the Best Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date; or
  - (iv) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of the Weighted Modified Asset Performance in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket.
- "Underlying Asset" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
  - "Y" means the number of previous Interest Valuation Dates in respect of which no interest was payable (after which interest shall be considered to have been payable in respect of such previous Interest Valuation Date(s)).

## 7.8 Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features)

### (a) Interest Type and application

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features)', then this General Condition 7.8 will apply to the Securities on such Interest Valuation Date. The Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> shall be 'Basket', 'Best-of', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of' as specified in the Final Terms.

### (b) Interest Amount

The "Interest Amount" per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) if the Modified Performance on any Interest Valuation Date preceding the relevant Interest Valuation Date is at or above the Lock-in Barrier Percentage corresponding to such previous Interest Valuation Date:

$\text{Fixed Interest Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$

- (ii) if (i) above does not apply, but the Modified Performance on the relevant Interest Valuation Date is at or above the relevant Interest Barrier Percentage:

$(\text{Fixed Interest Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}) + (Y \times \text{Fixed Interest Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount})$

- (iii) otherwise:

the Interest Amount shall be zero.

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

### (c) Relevant defined terms

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Fixed Interest Rate**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Payment Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Valuation Date**" means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- "**Lock-in Barrier Percentage**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Modified Performance**" means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the sole Underlying Asset;
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the Worst Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date;
  - (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Best-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the Best Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date; or
  - (iv) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of the Weighted Modified Asset Performance in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket.
- "**Y**" means the number of previous Interest Valuation Dates in respect of which no interest was payable (after which interest shall be considered to have been payable in respect of such previous Interest Valuation Date(s)).
- "**Underlying Asset**" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

## 7.9 Digital (Bearish)

### (a) Interest Type and application

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Digital (Bearish)', then this General Condition 7.9 will apply to such Interest Valuation Date. The Final Terms shall specify Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> to be either 'Basket' or 'Single Asset'.

### (b) Interest Amount

The "**Interest Amount**" per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) if a Digital Up Trigger Event has not occurred:

Fixed Interest Rate  $\times$  Calculation Amount

- (ii) otherwise:

Global Floor  $\times$  Calculation Amount

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Digital Up Trigger Event**" means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then:
    - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Interest Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily' in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, a Digital Up Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the sole Underlying Asset on any Observation Date corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date is above the relevant Interest Barrier; or
    - (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous' in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, a Digital Up Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time on any Observation Date corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date is above the relevant Interest Barrier;

OR

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, a Digital Up Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Interest Performance, on any Observation Date corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date, is above the relevant Interest Barrier Percentage.
- "**Fixed Interest Rate**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Global Floor**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Payment Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Valuation Date**" means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- "**Underlying Asset**" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).



7.10 **Range Accrual**

(a) **Interest Type and application**

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Range Accrual', then this General Condition 7.10 will apply on such Interest Valuation Date. The Accrual Type shall be either 'All Assets', 'Basket' or 'Single Asset' as specified in the Final Terms.

(b) **Interest Amount**

The "**Interest Amount**" per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

$$(\text{Accrual Days}/N) \times \text{Fixed Interest Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- "**Accrual Days**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date:
    - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Accrual Type' to be 'Single Asset':
      - (A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Upper Interest Barrier Percentage' to be 'Not Applicable', the number of Observation Dates corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date on which the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset is greater than or equal to the corresponding Lower Interest Barrier; or
      - (B) otherwise, the number of Observation Dates corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date on which the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset is greater than or equal to the corresponding Lower Interest Barrier and less than or equal to the corresponding Upper Interest Barrier;
- OR
- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Accrual Type' to be 'Basket':
    - (A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Upper Interest Barrier Percentage' to be 'Not Applicable', the number of Observation Dates corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date on which the Interest Performance is greater than or equal to the corresponding Lower Interest Barrier Percentage; or
    - (B) otherwise, the number of Observation Dates corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date on which the Interest Performance is greater than or equal to the corresponding Lower Interest Barrier Percentage and less than or equal to the corresponding Upper Interest Barrier Percentage;

OR

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Accrual Type' to be 'All Assets':

- (A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Upper Interest Barrier Percentage' to be 'Not Applicable', the number of Observation Dates corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date on which the Valuation Price of each Underlying Asset is greater than or equal to the corresponding Lower Interest Barrier; or
- (B) otherwise, the number of Observation Dates corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date on which the Valuation Price of each Underlying Asset is greater than or equal to the corresponding Lower Interest Barrier and less than or equal to the corresponding Upper Interest Barrier;

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Fixed Interest Rate**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Payment Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Valuation Date**" means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- "**N**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the number of scheduled Observation Dates corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date.
- "**Underlying Asset**" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

## 7.11 Call

### (a) Interest Type and application

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Call', then this General Condition 7.11 will apply on such Interest Valuation Date. The Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> shall be 'Basket', 'Best-of', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of' as specified in the Final Terms.

### (b) Interest Amount

The "**Interest Amount**" per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

#### (i) if:

$$MP \geq \text{Call Strike}$$

then:

#### (A) If the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$\text{Participation}_{(\text{Interest})} \times (MP - \text{Call Strike}) \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Global Floor} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

#### (B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':

$$\text{Participation}_{(\text{Interest})} \times \text{Min}(\text{MP} - \text{Call Strike}, \text{Cap}(\text{Interest})) \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Global Floor} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(ii) otherwise:

$$\text{Global Floor} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Call Strike"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date:
  - (i) the percentage as specified in the Final Terms; or
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Call Strike' to be 'Sum of Coupons', the sum of the Interest Amounts payable in respect of all preceding Interest Valuation Dates and/or Interest Determination Dates (each disregarding the effect of any FX conversion applied where the Final Terms specifies 'FX Conversion' to be 'Applicable') and each divided by the Calculation Amount prevailing on such preceding date.
- **"Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Global Floor"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Payment Date"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Valuation Date"** means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- **"Min"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- **"MP" or "Modified Performance"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the sole Underlying Asset;
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the Worst Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date;
  - (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Best-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation

Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the Best Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date; or

- (iv) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of the Weighted Modified Asset Performance in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket.
- "**Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Underlying Asset**" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

## 7.12 Put

### (a) Interest Type and application

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Put', then this General Condition 7.12 will apply on such Interest Valuation Date. The Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub> shall be 'Basket', 'Best-of', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of' as specified in the Final Terms.

### (b) Interest Amount

(i) The "**Interest Amount**" per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

(ii) if:

$$MP \leq \text{Put Strike}$$

then:

(A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$\text{Participation}_{(Interest)} \times (\text{Put Strike} - MP) \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Global Floor} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':

$$\text{Participation}_{(Interest)} \times \text{Min}(\text{Put Strike} - MP, \text{Cap}_{(Interest)}) \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Global Floor} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(iii) otherwise:

$$\text{Global Floor} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

### (c) Relevant defined terms

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

- **"Global Floor"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Payment Date"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Valuation Date"** means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- **"Min"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- **"MP" or "Modified Performance"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the sole Underlying Asset;
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the Worst Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date;
  - (iii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Best-of', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to the Best Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Interest Valuation Date; or
  - (iv) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of the Weighted Modified Asset Performance in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket.
- **"Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Put Strike"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

### 7.13 Cliquet – Single Asset

#### (a) Interest Type and application

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Cliquet – Single Asset', then this General Condition 7.13 will apply on such Interest Valuation Date.

#### (b) Interest Amount

The **"Interest Amount"** per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

Calculation Amount  $\times$  Max(Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>  $\times$  Cliquet Payoff, Global Floor)

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':

Calculation Amount  $\times$  Min(Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>, Max(Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>  $\times$  Cliquet Payoff, Global Floor))

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Cliquet Observation Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- "**Cliquet Payoff**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of each Cliquet Performance calculated on each corresponding Cliquet Observation Date.
- "**Cliquet Performance**" means, in relation to a Cliquet Observation Date:

$$\frac{CP}{CP_{(i-1)}} - 1$$

subject to a minimum of the Local Floor if applicable and further subject to a maximum of the Local Cap if applicable.

- "**CP**" means, in relation to a Cliquet Observation Date, the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset on such Cliquet Observation Date.
- "**CP<sub>(i-1)</sub>**" means:
  - (i) in relation to the first Cliquet Observation Date that corresponds to the first Interest Valuation Date, the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>; and
  - (ii) in relation to each subsequent Cliquet Observation Date, the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset on the immediately preceding Cliquet Observation Date.
- "**Global Floor**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Payment Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Valuation Date**" means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).

- **"Local Cap"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Local Floor"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Max"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- **"Min"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- **"Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

**7.14 Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket**

**(a) Interest Type and application**

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket', then this General Condition 7.14 will apply on such Interest Valuation Date.

**(b) Interest Amount**

The **"Interest Amount"** per Security shall be calculated on the final Interest Valuation Date in each Basket Observation Period and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

Calculation Amount  $\times$  Max(Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>  $\times$  Basket Payoff, Global Floor)

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':

Calculation Amount  $\times$  Min(Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>, Max(Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>  $\times$  Basket Payoff, Global Floor))

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

**(c) Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- **"Asset Performance Rank"** means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date, an integer corresponding to the position of the Underlying Asset after ranking the Underlying Assets in order of their Call Asset Performance, such that the Underlying Asset with the highest Call Asset Performance is assigned an Asset Performance Rank of '1' and the Underlying Asset with the lowest Call Asset Performance is assigned an Asset Performance Rank of 'n' (as defined below). In the event that more than one Underlying Asset has the same Call Asset Performance, the

Determination Agent shall select the Asset Performance Rank to assign to such Underlying Assets.

- "**Basket Observation Period**" means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, the period from (but excluding) the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date to (and including) the relevant Interest Payment Date except for the first Basket Observation Period which shall commence on (but exclude) the Initial Valuation Date and end on (and include) the first Interest Payment Date.
- "**Basket Payoff**" means, in relation to a Basket Observation Period, the sum of each Rainbow Basket Performance calculated in respect of each Interest Valuation Date in such Basket Observation Period.
- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Call Asset Performance**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date:

$$\frac{IVP}{IP} - 1$$

subject to a minimum of the Local Floor if applicable and further subject to a maximum of the Local Cap if applicable.

- "**Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Global Floor**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Payment Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Valuation Date**" means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- "**Local Cap**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Local Floor**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Max**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- "**Min**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- "**n**" means the total number of Underlying Assets.
- "**Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Rainbow Basket Performance**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of each Rainbow Weighted Asset Performance.



- **"Rainbow Weighted Asset Performance"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date and an Underlying Asset with an Asset Performance Rank equal to i:

$$\text{Weight}(i) \times \text{Call Asset Performance}$$

- **"Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Weight(i)"** means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms corresponding to row i of Asset Performance Rank(i).

**7.15 Locally Capped Basket**

(a) **Interest Type and application**

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Locally Capped Basket', then this General Condition 7.15 will apply on such Interest Valuation Date.

(b) **Interest Amount**

The **"Interest Amount"** per Security shall be calculated on the final Interest Valuation Date in each Basket Observation Period and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Max}(\text{Participation}_{(\text{Interest})} \times \text{Call Basket Payoff}, \text{Global Floor})$$

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Min}(\text{Cap}_{(\text{Interest})}, \text{Max}(\text{Participation}_{(\text{Interest})} \times \text{Call Basket Payoff}, \text{Global Floor}))$$

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- **"Basket Observation Period"** means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, the period from (but excluding) the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date to (and including) the Interest Payment Date except for the first Basket Observation Period which shall commence on (but exclude) the Initial Valuation Date and end on (and include) the first Interest Payment Date.
- **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Call Asset Performance"** means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date:

$$\frac{\text{IVP}}{\text{IP}} - 1$$

subject to a minimum of the Local Floor if applicable and further subject to a maximum of the Local Cap if applicable.

- **"Call Basket Payoff"** means, in relation to a Basket Observation Period, the sum of each Call Basket Performance calculated in respect of each Interest Valuation Date in such Basket Observation Period.
- **"Call Basket Performance"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of each Weighted Call Asset Performance.
- **"Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Global Floor"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Payment Date"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Valuation Date"** means, each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- **"Local Cap"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Local Floor"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Max"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- **"Min"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- **"Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Weight"** means, in relation to an Underlying Asset, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Weighted Call Asset Performance"** means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date:

$$\text{Weight} \times \text{Call Asset Performance}$$

## 7.16 Jade – Basket

### (a) Interest Type and application

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Jade – Basket', then this General Condition 7.16 will apply on such Interest Valuation Date.

(b) **Interest Amount**

The "**Interest Amount**" per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Max}(\text{Jade Basket Performance}, \text{Global Floor})$$

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Call Asset Performance**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date:

$$\frac{\text{IVP}}{\text{IP}} - 1$$

subject to a minimum of the Local Floor if applicable and further subject to a maximum of the Local Cap if applicable.

- "**Global Floor**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Payment Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Valuation Date**" means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- "**Jade Basket Performance**" means, in relation an Interest Valuation Date, the sum of each Jade Weighted Asset Performance.
- "**Jade Weighted Asset Performance**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date:

(i) if  $\text{IVP} \geq \text{Interest Barrier}$ , then:

Replacement Performance/n

(ii) otherwise:

Call Asset Performance/n.

- "**Local Cap**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Local Floor**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Max**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.

- "n" means the total number of Underlying Assets.
- "**Replacement Performance**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Underlying Asset**" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

7.17 **Temple – Basket**

(a) **Interest Type and application**

In relation to an Interest Valuation Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Temple – Basket', then this General Condition 7.17 will apply on such Interest Valuation Date.

(b) **Interest Amount**

The "**Interest Amount**" per Calculation Amount shall be calculated on each Interest Valuation Date and payable on the corresponding Interest Payment Date. The Interest Amount shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Max}(\text{Temple Basket Performance, Global Floor})$$

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- "**Asset Performance Rank**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date, an integer corresponding to the position of the Underlying Asset after ranking the Underlying Assets in order of their Call Asset Performance, such that the Underlying Asset with the highest Call Asset Performance is assigned an Asset Performance Rank of 1 and the Underlying Asset with the lowest Call Asset Performance is assigned an Asset Performance Rank of 'n' (as defined below). In the event that more than one Underlying Asset has the same Call Asset Performance, the Determination Agent shall select the Asset Performance Rank to assign to such Underlying Assets.
- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Call Asset Performance**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date:

$$\frac{IVP}{IP} - 1$$

subject to a minimum of the Local Floor if applicable and further subject to a maximum of the Local Cap if applicable.

- "**Global Floor**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Payment Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.

- **"Interest Valuation Date"** means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).
- **"j"** means the integer as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Local Cap"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Local Floor"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Max"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- **"n"** means the total number of Underlying Assets.
- **"Replacement Performance"** means the percentage as specified in Final Terms.
- **"Temple Basket Performance"** means, in relation to the relevant Interest Valuation Date, the sum of each Temple Weighted Asset Performance.
- **"Temple Weighted Asset Performance"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date:
  - (i) in relation to an Underlying Asset with an Asset Performance Rank of 1 to j:  
Replacement Performance/n
  - (ii) in relation to an Underlying Asset with an Asset Performance Rank of j+1 to n:  
Call Asset Performance/n
- **"Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 7.18 **Fixed Rate (FX)**

##### (a) **Interest Type and application**

In relation to an Interest Payment Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Fixed Rate (FX)', then this General Condition 7.18 will apply to the Securities on such Interest Payment Date.

##### (b) **Rate of interest and when paid**

Each Security bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Fixed Interest Rate (FX) specified in the Final Terms as applying to the Interest Payment Date corresponding to the end of the relevant Interest Calculation Period. Interest (if any) will be payable at the end of each such period on such Interest Payment Date.

##### (c) **Interest Amount**

The **"Interest Amount"** payable in respect of each Security on any Interest Payment Date shall be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount calculated by the Determination Agent by applying the relevant Fixed

Interest Rate (FX) to the Calculation Amount, and then multiplying such amount by the applicable Day Count Fraction and, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the relevant Observation Date (FX).

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 7.18 have the following meanings:

- **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Conversion Rate (FX)"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Day Count Fraction"** means the fraction equal to the number of days of the relevant Interest Calculation Period divided by the number of days of the year, in each case determined in accordance with the applicable convention, which may be any of 'Actual/Actual(ICMA)', 'Act/Act(ICMA)', 'Actual/Actual', 'Actual/Actual (ISDA)', 'Actual/365 (Fixed)', 'Actual/360', '30/360', '360/360', 'Bond Basis', '30E/360', 'Eurobond Basis', '30E/360 (ISDA)' (each as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*) in the definition 'Day Count Fraction Conventions'), as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Fixed Interest Rate (FX)"** means the percentage rate of interest per annum for the relevant Interest Payment Date as set out in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Calculation Period"** means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period End Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period End Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period End Date, as applicable.
- **"Interest Commencement Date"** means the date specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Payment Date"** means each date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention.
- **"Interest Period End Date"** means each date specified as such in the Final Terms or, if none, each Interest Payment Date (after adjustment due to any applicable Business Day Convention), provided that if the Final Terms specifies that the Interest Period End Date is 'unadjusted', the Interest Period End Date will be each due date specified as such (or, if none, each Interest Payment Date disregarding any adjustment to the Interest Payment Date due to any applicable Business Day Convention).
- **"Issue Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Observation Date(s) (FX)"** means each date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.

- **"Settlement Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

**7.19 Conditional (FX)**

(a) **Application**

In relation to an Interest Payment Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Conditional (FX)', then this General Condition 7.19 will apply to the Securities on such Interest Payment Date.

(b) **Accrual of interest and when paid**

Each Security bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date as specified below.

Interest will be payable on each Interest Payment Date for which the corresponding Interest Condition has been satisfied.

If the Interest Condition is not satisfied in respect of an Interest Payment Date, no amount of interest will be payable on that Interest Payment Date.

(c) **Interest Amount**

The **"Interest Amount"** payable in respect of each Security on any Interest Payment Date for which the Interest Condition is satisfied shall be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount calculated by the Determination Agent as follows:

$$\text{Conditional Interest Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

where, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, such amount is then converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the relevant Observation Date (FX). If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply.

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 7.19 have the following meanings:

- **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Conditional Interest Rate"** means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Conversion Rate (FX)"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Interest Barrier (FX)"** means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Commencement Date"** means the date specified as such in the Final Terms.

- **"Interest Condition"** means (and shall be considered to have been satisfied if), in respect of an Interest Payment Date, where the Final Terms specifies the 'Interest Condition Type' for such Interest Payment Date to be:
  - (i) 'Digital', the FX Performance on the Observation Date (FX) corresponding to such Interest Payment Date is greater than or equal to the Interest Barrier (FX); or
  - (ii) 'One Touch – Discrete', the FX Performance on any Observation Date (FX) in the Interest Observation Period corresponding to such Interest Payment Date is greater than or equal to the Interest Barrier (FX); or
  - (iii) 'One Touch – Continuous', the FX Performance at any time on any weekday (observed continuously from 5:00 a.m. Sydney time on a Monday in any week to 5:00 p.m. New York time on the Friday of that week) during the Interest Observation Period corresponding to such Interest Payment Date is greater than or equal to the Interest Barrier (FX); or
  - (iv) 'No Touch – Discrete', the FX Performance on every Observation Date (FX) in the Interest Observation Period corresponding to such Interest Payment Date is greater than or equal to the Interest Barrier (FX); or
  - (v) 'No Touch – Continuous', the FX Performance at all times on each weekday (observed continuously from 5:00 a.m. Sydney time on a Monday in any week to 5:00 p.m. New York time on the Friday of that week) during the Interest Observation Period corresponding to such Interest Payment Date is greater than or equal to the Interest Barrier (FX).
- **"Interest Observation Period"** means, in respect of each Interest Payment Date, the period specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Interest Payment Date"** means each date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention.
- **"Issue Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Observation Date(s) (FX)"** means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, each date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- **"Settlement Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 7.20 Participation (FX)

(a) **Application**

In relation to an Interest Payment Date where the Final Terms specifies 'Interest Type' to be 'Participation (FX)', then this General Condition 7.20 will apply to the Securities on such Interest Payment Date.

(b) **Accrual of interest and when paid**

Each Security bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date as specified below. Interest will be payable on each Interest Payment Date.



(c) **Interest Amount**

The "**Interest Amount**" payable in respect of each Security on any Interest Payment Date shall be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount calculated by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'Capped Participation' to be 'Not Applicable':  

$$CA \times \text{Participation}_{(\text{Interest})} \times \text{Max}(0, \text{FX Performance}(p) + \text{Upside Strike Shift});$$
 or
- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Capped Participation' to be 'Applicable':  

$$CA \times \text{Participation}_{(\text{Interest})} \times \text{Max}(0, \text{Min}(\text{Cap (FX)}, \text{FX Performance}(p) + \text{Upside Strike Shift}))$$

where, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, such amount is then converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the relevant Observation Date (FX). If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply.

The Interest Amount payable shall be subject to any redemption, purchase or cancellation of the Securities prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date having not occurred.

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 7.20 have the following meanings:

- "**CA**" or "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Cap (FX)**" means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Conversion Rate (FX)**" is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**FX Performance(p)**" means, in respect of each Interest Payment Date, the FX Performance at the Valuation Time (FX) on the Observation Date(s) (FX) corresponding to such Interest Payment Date.
- "**Interest Commencement Date**" means the date specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "**Interest Payment Date**" means each date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention.
- "**Issue Currency**" is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Max**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- "**Min**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.

- **"Observation Date(s) (FX)"** means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, each date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- **"Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>"** means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, the amount specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Settlement Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Upside Strike Shift"** means, in respect of an Interest Payment Date, the amount specified as such in the Final Terms.

## 8. Automatic Redemption (Autocall)

### 8.1 Application

This General Condition 8 applies to all Securities for which the Final Terms specifies 'Automatic Redemption (Autocall)' to be 'Applicable'.

### 8.2 Autocall Cash Settlement Amount following an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event

If an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event occurs on an Autocall Valuation Date, then, provided that no redemption or purchase and cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the relevant Autocall Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed (in whole) on the Autocall Redemption Date corresponding to such Autocall Valuation Date at a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency, determined in accordance with the following (the **"Autocall Cash Settlement Amount"**):

$$\text{Autocall Redemption Percentage} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

In the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, for the purpose of calculation of the Autocall Cash Settlement Amount, the Calculation Amount shall be converted into the Settlement Currency by applying the applicable Conversion Rate (FX) on the relevant Autocall Valuation Date (and, if more than one relevant Autocall Valuation Date, on the latest to occur) in respect of which the Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event occurred. If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply.

### 8.3 Relevant defined terms

- **"Autocall Barrier Percentage"** means, in relation to an Autocall Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Autocall Performance"** means, in relation to an Autocall Valuation Date:
  - (a) in respect of FX Linked Securities, the FX Performance;
  - (b) otherwise, if the Final Terms specifies 'Autocall Observation Type' to be 'Discrete':
    - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then the Autocall Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the sole Underlying Asset;
    - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then the Autocall Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the Worst Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Autocall Valuation Date;

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' to be 'Best-of', then the Autocall Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the Best Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Autocall Valuation Date;
  - (iv) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then the sum of the Weighted Modified Autocall Performance in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket;
- (c) if the Final Terms specifies 'Autocall Observation Type' to be 'Continuous':
- (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then the Autocall Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the sole Underlying Asset;
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then the Autocall Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the Worst Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Autocall Valuation Date;
  - (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' to be 'Best-of', then the Autocall Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the Best Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Autocall Valuation Date;
  - (iv) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then the sum of the Weighted Asset Performance<sub>(Redemption)</sub> in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket;
- **"Autocall Redemption Date"** means, in relation to an Autocall Valuation Date, the date as specified in the Final Terms.
  - **"Autocall Redemption Percentage"** means, in relation to an Autocall Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
  - **"Autocall Valuation Date"** means:
    - (a) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Autocall Observation Type' to be 'Discrete' and/or the Securities are FX Linked Securities, each date as specified in the Final Terms (provided that in respect of FX Linked Securities such date shall be subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention); or
    - (b) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Autocall Observation Type' to be 'Continuous' and the Securities are other than FX Linked Securities, each date as specified in the Final Terms and each Asset Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Continuous Autocall Start Date to (and including) the Continuous Autocall End Date, each as specified in the Final Terms.
  - **"Autocall Valuation Price"** means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and an Autocall Valuation Date:
    - (a) if the Final Terms specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price on each of the Averaging-out Dates corresponding to the Autocall Valuation Date;

- (b) if the Final Terms specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the lowest Valuation Price observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates corresponding to the Autocall Valuation Date;
  - (c) if the Final Terms specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates corresponding to the Autocall Valuation Date; or
  - (d) if none of items (a) to (c) applies, the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset on the Autocall Valuation Date.
- **"Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event"** shall occur if, in relation to an Autocall Valuation Date, the Autocall Performance is greater than or equal to the relevant Autocall Barrier Percentage.
  - **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
  - **"Conversion Rate (FX)"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
  - **"Issue Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
  - **"Settlement Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
  - **"Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

9. **Optional Early Redemption Event**

(a) **Application and Type**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Optional Early Redemption Event' to be 'Applicable', this General Condition 9 will apply. The Final Terms will indicate whether an Optional Early Redemption Event occurs 'At Par' or 'Above Par'.

(b) **Certain information to be found in the Final Terms**

The Final Terms will contain provisions applicable to the Optional Early Redemption Event provisions and must be read in conjunction with this General Condition 9 for full information on the manner in which an option may be exercised. In particular, the Final Terms will specify the following information items where relevant to the particular Securities:

- the Issuer Option Exercise Period(s);
- the Issuer Call Early Redemption Percentage used to calculate the Optional Cash Settlement Amount; and
- the Optional Cash Redemption Date(s).

9.1 **Optional Early Redemption – At Par**

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 9.1 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies 'Optional Early Redemption Event' to be 'At Par'.

(b) **Optional Cash Settlement Amount**

By giving irrevocable notice to Holders on any Business Day (an "**Optional Early Redemption Event**") falling within a period specified as an Issuer Option Exercise Period (the "**Issuer Option Exercise Period**") in the Final Terms, the Issuer may (at its option) elect to redeem all (but not some only) of the Securities in whole (but not in part) prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date on the date (or dates) specified as an 'Optional Cash Redemption Date' (each an "**Optional Cash Redemption Date**") in the Final Terms for a cash amount per Calculation Amount (the "**Optional Cash Settlement Amount**") equal to:

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

9.2 **Optional Early Redemption – Above Par**

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 9.2 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies 'Optional Early Redemption Event' to be 'Above Par'.

(b) **Optional Cash Settlement Amount**

By giving irrevocable notice to Holders on any Business Day (an "**Optional Early Redemption Event**") falling within a period specified as an Issuer Option Exercise Period (the "**Issuer Option Exercise Period**") in the Final Terms, the Issuer may (at its option) elect to redeem all (but not some only) of the Securities in whole (but not in part) prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date on the date (or dates) specified as an 'Optional Cash Redemption Date' (each an "**Optional Cash Redemption Date**") in the Final Terms for a cash amount per Calculation Amount (the "**Optional Cash Settlement Amount**") equal to:

$$(100\% + \text{Issuer Call Early Redemption Percentage}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Issuer Call Early Redemption Percentage**" means, in relation to an Issuer Option Exercise Period, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

10. **Final Redemption**

(a) **Final Redemption Type**

The Final Terms will indicate whether the 'Final Redemption Type' that the Securities will pay is:

- Fixed;
- Capped;
- Participation Note, Type 1 (and whether the Switch Option applies);
- Participation Note, Type 2;
- Up & Out Note, Type 1;
- Up & Out Note, Type 2;
- Supertracker;
- Ladder;

- Discount;
- Bonus;
- Capped Bonus;
- Bull Bear (constant upside participation);
- Bull Bear (variable upside participation);
- Delta One;
- Delta One (with fee drain);
- Fixed Redemption (FX);
- Participation Redemption (FX);
- Market Plus Redemption (FX);
- Digital Redemption (FX);
- Digital Plus Redemption (FX);
- Cash Plus Redemption (FX);
- Barrier with Rebate Redemption (FX);
- Tracker Redemption (FX); or
- Supertracker Redemption (FX).

(b) **Certain information to be found in the Final Terms**

The Final Terms will contain provisions applicable to the Final Redemption provisions and must be read in conjunction with this General Condition 10 for full information on the manner in which the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be calculated. In particular, the Final Terms will specify the following information items where relevant to the particular Securities:

- the Underlying Asset(s) (including, if applicable, the Underlying Asset(s)<sub>(Final Redemption)</sub>);
- the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> (or the method of determining the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>) of each Underlying Asset;
- the Calculation Amount;
- the SPP or the Strike Price Percentage;
- the Initial Valuation Date;
- the Final Valuation Date;
- the Knock-in Barrier Type;
- the Knock-in Barrier Price;
- the Knock-in Barrier Percentage;
- the Local Cap;
- the Local Floor;
- the Protection Level;
- the Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>;
- the Rebate Rate;
- the Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>;
- the Ladder Barrier Observation Date(s);
- the Ladder Barrier Percentage;
- Ladder Type;
- the Bonus;
- the Dparticipation;
- the Uparticipation;
- the Up & Out Observation Date(s);
- the Up & Out Barrier Percentage;
- the Up & Out Barrier Price;
- the PostTriggerUparticipation;
- the PreTriggerUparticipation;
- the Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>;
- the Trigger Event Type;
- details of any applicable Switch Option;
- the Type of FX(i,t);
- the Fixed Redemption Percentage;

- the Upside Strike Shift;
- the Downside Strike Shift;
- the Floor;
- the Protection Barrier;
- the Digital Percentage;
- the Digital Strike;
- the Bonus Percentage; and
- the Rebate Barrier.

(c) **Certain considerations relating to Securities listed on the regulated market of Borsa Italiana S.p.A.**

If and for so long as the Securities are admitted to listing on the regulated market of Borsa Italiana S.p.A. and to trading on its Electronic Securitised Derivatives Market (SeDeX), at any time prior to the Renouncement Notice Cut-off Time, any Holder may renounce the redemption of any Securities held by such Holder in accordance with the rules of the Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (as applicable at such time) by delivering a duly completed Renouncement Notice in the form set out in the relevant Form of Renouncement Notice which will be made available at the registered office of the Issuer and at <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html> to the Relevant Clearing System, with a copy to the Issuer and the Issue and Paying Agent. Once delivered, a Renouncement Notice shall be irrevocable and the relevant Holder may not transfer the Securities that are the subject of the Renouncement Notice. If a duly completed Renouncement Notice is validly delivered prior to the Renouncement Notice Cut-off Time, any rights arising from the Securities will terminate upon such delivery and the relevant Holder will not be entitled to receive any amounts payable by the Issuer with respect to the Securities and the Issuer shall have no further liability with respect to such amounts.

Any determination as to whether a Renouncement Notice is valid, effective and/or duly completed, delivered and in proper form shall be made by (i) the Relevant Clearing System (in consultation with the Issuer and the Issue and Paying Agent), in the case of Securities other than Italian Securities, or (ii) the relevant Agent in Italy, in the case of Italian Securities, and shall be conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the relevant Holder(s), as the case may be.

Subject as follows, any Renouncement Notice determined not to be valid, effective, complete, delivered and/or in proper form shall be null and void unless the Issuer and, in the case of Italian Securities, the Agent in Italy agree otherwise. This provision shall not prejudice any right of the person delivering the notice to deliver a new or corrected notice.

The Issuer or, in the case of Italian Securities, the Agent in Italy shall use all reasonable endeavours promptly to notify any Holder submitting a Renouncement Notice if it is determined that such Renouncement Notice is not valid, effective, complete or in the proper form. In the absence of negligence or wilful misconduct on its part, none of the Issuer, the Relevant Clearing System, or any Agent, as the case may be, shall be liable to any person with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in connection with any notification to a Holder or determination that a Renouncement Notice is not valid, effective, complete, delivered or in the proper form.

(d) **Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver Underlying Asset Provisions**

If the relevant final redemption provision in this General Condition 10 provides that the 'Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver Underlying Asset Provisions' apply, rather than pay the applicable Final Cash Settlement Amount to the Holders, the Issuer shall instead redeem each Security on the Scheduled Redemption Date by applying the Final Cash Settlement Amount to purchase Deliverable Underlying Asset(s) in an amount equal to the Final Physical Delivery Entitlement and delivering such amount to Holders (subject to General Condition 6 (Settlement)), together with paying the Residual Cash Amount (if any) to Holders.

The following terms used above have the following meaning:

- **"Final Physical Delivery Entitlement"** means, in respect of the Deliverable Underlying Asset, the number of units of the Deliverable Underlying Asset equal to:
  - (i) if the Settlement Currency is the same as the Underlying Asset Currency of the Deliverable Underlying Asset, the Final Cash Settlement Amount divided by the Final Valuation Price; of the Deliverable Underlying Asset; or
  - (ii) if the Settlement Currency is not the same as the Underlying Asset Currency of the Deliverable Underlying Asset, the Final Cash Settlement Amount multiplied by the Exchange Rate and further divided by the Final Valuation Price of the Deliverable Underlying Asset ,
 provided that any resulting fraction of a deliverable Underlying Asset (the **"Fractional Amount"**) shall be excluded from the Final Physical Delivery Entitlement.
- **"Residual Cash Amount"** means a cash amount in the Settlement Currency rounded to the nearest unit of such currency equal to the Fractional Amount (expressed as a decimal amount) resulting from the calculation of the related Final Physical Delivery Entitlement multiplied by the Final Valuation Price of the Deliverable Underlying Asset (if applicable, converted to the Settlement Currency at the Exchange Rate).

#### 10.1 Fixed Redemption

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.1 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Fixed'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the **"Final Cash Settlement Amount"** which will be a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following:

$$\text{Protection Level} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

- **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Protection Level"** means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

#### 10.2 Capped Redemption

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.2 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Capped'. The Final Terms shall specify the Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be either 'Basket', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.



(b) **Cash Settlement**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**" which will be a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if either:
  - (A)  $FP \geq SPP$ ; or
  - (B) the Knock-in Barrier Type is American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or
  - (C) the Knock-in Barrier Type is European and  $FP \geq$  Knock-in Barrier Percentage,

then:

$100\% \times$  Calculation Amount

- (ii) otherwise:
  - $(FP/SPP) \times$  Calculation Amount

(c) **Cash or Physical Settlement**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash or Physical', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date by payment of the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**", determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if either:
  - (A)  $FP \geq SPP$ ; or
  - (B) the Knock-in Barrier Type is American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or
  - (C) the Knock-in Barrier Type is European and  $FP \geq$  Knock-in Barrier Percentage,

then the Issuer will pay the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency equal to  $100\% \times$  Calculation Amount;

- (ii) otherwise, a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following formula in relation to the Deliverable Underlying Asset, subject to the Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver the Underlying Asset Provisions:

$$\left( \frac{\text{Final Valuation Price}}{\text{Strike Price}} \right) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

- **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"FP" or "Final Performance"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Knock-in Barrier Percentage"** means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Knock-in Barrier Type"** means American or European, as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Knock-in Trigger Event"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then:
    - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the sole Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
    - (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset;

OR

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then:
  - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date, to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
  - (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date, to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset;

OR

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance, on any Asset Scheduled Trading Day (in respect of Share Linked Securities

and/or Equity Index Linked Securities) from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Percentage.

- "SPP" or "Strike Price Percentage" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "Underlying Asset" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

### 10.3 Participation Note, Type 1

#### (a) Application

This General Condition 10.3 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Participation Note, Type 1'. The Final Terms shall specify the Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be 'Basket', 'Best-of', 'Outperformance', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.

#### (b) Cash Settlement

Provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "Final Cash Settlement Amount" which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

##### (i) if:

$$FP \geq SPP$$

then:

(A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$\text{Protection Level} \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times (FP - SPP) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':

$$\text{Protection Level} \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times \text{Min}(FP - SPP, \text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

##### (ii) otherwise:

$$\text{Protection Level} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

#### (c) Relevant defined terms

- "Calculation Amount" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>" means, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "FP" or "Final Performance" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "Min", followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.

- "**Participation**<sub>(Redemption)</sub>" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Protection Level**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**SPP**" or "**Strike Price Percentage**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Underlying Asset**" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 10.4 Participation Note, Type 2

##### (a) Application

This General Condition 10.4 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Participation Note, Type 2'. The Final Terms shall specify Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be either 'Basket', 'Best-of', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.

##### (b) Cash Settlement

Provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**" which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

##### (i) if:

$$FP \geq 100\%$$

then:

(A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' as 'Not Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times (FP - 100\%) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' as 'Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times \text{Min}(FP - 100\%, \text{Cap}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

##### (ii) if $FP < 100\%$ and $FP \geq \text{Protection Level}$

then:

$$FP \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

##### (iii) otherwise:

$$\text{Protection Level} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

##### (c) Relevant defined terms

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Cap**<sub>(Redemption)</sub>" means, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

- "FP" or "Final Performance" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "Min", followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- "Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "Protection Level" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "Underlying Asset" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 10.5 Up & Out Note, Type 1

##### (a) Application

This General Condition 10.5 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Up & Out Note, Type 1'. The Final Terms shall specify the Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be either 'Basket' or 'Single Asset'.

##### (b) Cash Settlement

Provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "Final Cash Settlement Amount" which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if an Up Trigger Event has occurred:

Protection Level × Calculation Amount + Rebate Rate × Calculation Amount

- (ii) if an Up Trigger Event has not occurred then:

- (A) if FP > SPP:

Protection Level × Calculation Amount + Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub> × (FP – SPP) × Calculation Amount

- (B) otherwise:

Protection Level × Calculation Amount

##### (c) Relevant defined terms

- "Calculation Amount" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "FP" or "Final Performance" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "Protection Level" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

- **"Rebate Rate"** means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"SPP" or "Strike Price Percentage"** means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Up Trigger Event"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'Single Asset' to be 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>', then:
    - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', an Up Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset on any Up & Out Observation Date is above the Up & Out Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
    - (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', an Up Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from and including the Up & Out Observation Start Date to and including the Up & Out Observation End Date is above the Up & Out Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset;

OR

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then an Up Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance on any Up & Out Observation Date is above the Up & Out Barrier Percentage.

## 10.6 Up & Out Note, Type 2

### (a) Application

This General Condition 10.6 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Up & Out Note, Type 2'. The Final Terms shall specify the Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be either 'Basket' or 'Single Asset'.

### (b) Cash Settlement

Provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the **"Final Cash Settlement Amount"** which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if an Up Trigger Event has occurred:
 
$$\text{Protection Level} \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Rebate Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$
- (ii) if an Up Trigger Event has not occurred then:
  - (A) if  $\text{FP} \geq 100\%$ :

Protection Level  $\times$  Calculation Amount + Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>  $\times$   
(FP – 100%)  $\times$  Calculation Amount

(B) if  $FP < 100\%$  and  $FP \geq$  Protection Level:

FP  $\times$  Calculation Amount

(C) otherwise:

Protection Level  $\times$  Calculation Amount

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

- "Calculation Amount" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "FP" or "Final Performance" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "Protection Level" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "Rebate Rate" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "Underlying Asset" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "Up Trigger Event" means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then:
    - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', an Up Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset on any Up & Out Observation Date is above the Up & Out Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
    - (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', an Up Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from and including the Up & Out Observation Start Date to and including the Up & Out Observation End Date is above the Up & Out Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset;

OR

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then an Up Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance on any Up & Out Observation Date is above the Up & Out Barrier Percentage.

**10.7 Supertracker**

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.7 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Supertracker'. The Final Terms

shall specify the Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be 'Basket', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**" which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

(i) if:

$$FP \geq 100\%$$

then:

(A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$\text{Protection Level} \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times (\text{FP} - \text{USP}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':

$$\text{Protection Level} \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times \text{Min}(\text{FP} - \text{USP}, \text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

in each case subject to a minimum of Protection Level  $\times$  Calculation Amount;

(ii) if  $FP < 100\%$  and either:

(A)  $FP \geq \text{SPP}$ ; or

(B) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or

(C) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and  $FP \geq \text{Knock-in Barrier Percentage}$ ,

then:

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(iii) otherwise:

$$(\text{FP}/\text{SPP}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(c) **Cash or Physical Settlement**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash or Physical', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date by payment of the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**", determined in accordance with the following:

(i) if:

$$FP \geq 100\%$$



then the Issuer will pay the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

- (A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':
- $$\text{Protection Level} \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times (\text{FP} - \text{USP}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$
- (B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':
- $$\text{Protection Level} \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times \text{Min}(\text{FP} - \text{USP}, \text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

in each case subject to a minimum of Protection Level  $\times$  Calculation Amount;

- (ii) if FP < 100% and either:
- (A) FP  $\geq$  SPP; or
- (B) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or
- (C) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and FP  $\geq$  Knock-in Barrier Percentage,

then:

the Issuer will pay the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to 100%  $\times$  Calculation Amount;

- (iii) otherwise, a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following formula in relation to the Deliverable Underlying Asset, subject to the Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver the Underlying Asset Provisions:

$$\left( \frac{\text{Final Valuation Price}}{\text{Strike Price}} \right) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

- "Calculation Amount" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>" means, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "FP" or "Final Performance" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "Knock-in Barrier Percentage" means, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "Knock-in Barrier Type" means American or European, as specified in the Final Terms.
- "Knock-in Trigger Event" means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then:

- (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
- (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset,

OR

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then:
  - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
  - (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset,

OR

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance on any Asset Scheduled Trading Day (in respect of Share Linked Securities and/or Equity Index Linked Securities) from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Percentage.

- "**Min**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- "**Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Protection Level**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**SPP**" or "**Strike Price Percentage**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Underlying Asset**" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

- "USP" or "**Upper Strike Percentage**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

## 10.8 Ladder

### (a) Application

This General Condition 10.8 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Ladder'. The Final Terms shall specify Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be 'Basket', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.

### (b) Cash Settlement

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**" which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if a Ladder Trigger Event has occurred,
  - then:
    - (A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Ladder Type' to be 'Type A':
 
$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Max}(\text{FP} - 100\%, \text{Ladder Payoff}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$
    - (B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Ladder Type' to be 'Type B':
 
$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Ladder Payoff} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$
  - (ii) if a Ladder Trigger Event has not occurred, and either:
    - (A)  $\text{FP} \geq \text{SPP}$ ; or
    - (B) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or
    - (C) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and  $\text{FP} \geq \text{Knock-in Barrier Percentage}$ ,
 then:
 
$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$
  - (iii) otherwise:
 
$$(\text{FP}/\text{SPP}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

### (c) Cash or Physical Settlement

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash or Physical', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date by payment of the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**", determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if a Ladder Trigger Event has occurred, then the Issuer will pay the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

- (A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Ladder Type' to be 'Type A':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Max}(\text{FP} - 100\%, \text{Ladder Payoff}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Ladder Type' to be 'Type B':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Ladder Payoff} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (ii) if a Ladder Trigger Event has not occurred, and either:

- (A)  $\text{FP} \geq \text{SPP}$ ; or

- (B) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or

- (C) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and  $\text{FP} \geq \text{Knock-in Barrier Percentage}$ ,

then the Issuer will pay the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (iii) otherwise, a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following formula in relation to the Deliverable Underlying Asset, subject to the Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver the Underlying Asset Provisions:

$$\left( \frac{\text{Final Valuation Price}}{\text{Strike Price}} \right) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**FP**" or "**Final Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Knock-in Barrier Percentage**" means, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Knock-in Barrier Type**" means American or European, as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Knock-in Trigger Event**" means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then:
    - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date, to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or

- (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time, on any Scheduled Trading Day, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date, to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset,

in each case as determined by the Determination Agent.

OR

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then:

- (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or

- (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset,

OR

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance on any Asset Scheduled Trading Day (in respect of Share Linked Securities and/or Equity Index Linked Securities) from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Percentage.

- "**Ladder Barrier Observation Date**" means each date as specified in the Final Terms in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).

- "**Ladder Barrier Percentage(i)**" means the percentage specified in the table appearing in 'Ladder Percentage(i)' in the Final Terms, in the column headed 'Ladder Barrier Percentage' and in the row numbered the value of i.

- "**Ladder Payoff**" means the highest Recorded Ladder Performance calculated in respect of each Ladder Barrier Observation Date.

- "**Ladder Performance**" means, in relation to a Ladder Barrier Observation Date and a Ladder Barrier Percentage(i):

- (i) if the Performance is greater than or equal to the Ladder Barrier Percentage(i),

then:

Ladder Percentage(i)

- (ii) otherwise, zero.

- "**Ladder Percentage(i)**" means the percentage specified in the table appearing in 'Ladder Percentage(i)' in the Final Terms, in the column headed 'Ladder Percentage' and in the row numbered the value of i.
- "**Ladder Trigger Event**" shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance on any Ladder Barrier Observation Date is at or above any Ladder Barrier Percentage(i).
- "**Ladder Type**" means either 'Type A' or 'Type B', as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Max**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- "**Recorded Ladder Performance**" means, in respect of a Ladder Barrier Observation Date, the highest Ladder Performance.
- "**SPP**" or "**Strike Price Percentage**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Underlying Asset**" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 10.9 Discount

##### (a) Application

This General Condition 10.9 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Discount'. The Final Terms shall specify the Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be 'Basket', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.

##### (b) Cash Settlement

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**", which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if either:
  - (A)  $FP \geq Cap_{(Redemption)}$ ; or
  - (B) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or
  - (C) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and  $FP \geq$  Knock-in Barrier Percentage,

then:

$Cap_{(Redemption)} \times$  Calculation Amount

- (ii) otherwise:

$FP \times$  Calculation Amount

(c) **Cash or Physical Settlement**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash or Physical', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date by payment of the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**", determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if either:
- (A)  $FP \geq \text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}$ ; or
  - (B) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or
  - (C) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and  $FP \geq \text{Knock-in Barrier Percentage}$ ,

then the Issuer will pay the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

$\text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$

- (ii) otherwise, a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following formula in relation to the Deliverable Underlying Asset, subject to the Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver the Underlying Asset Provisions:

$$\left( \frac{\text{Final Valuation Price}}{\text{Strike Price}} \right) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" means, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "FP" or "**Final Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Knock-in Barrier Percentage**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Knock-in Barrier Type**" means American or European, as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Knock-in Trigger Event**" means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then:
    - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily' as, a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or

- (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous' as, a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset,

OR

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then:

- (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or

- (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset,

OR

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance on any Asset Scheduled Trading Day (in respect of Share Linked Securities and/or Equity Index Linked Securities) from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Percentage.

#### 10.10 Bonus

- (a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.10 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Bonus'. The Final Terms shall specify 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.

- (b) **Cash Settlement**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**" which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if:



- (A) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or
- (B) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and  $FP \geq$  Knock-in Barrier Percentage,

then:

$\text{Max}(\text{Bonus}, FP) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$

- (ii) otherwise:

$FP \times \text{Calculation Amount}$

(c) **Cash or Physical Settlement**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash or Physical', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date by payment of the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**", determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if:

$FP > \text{Bonus}$

then the Issuer will pay the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which amount will be a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following formula in relation to the Deliverable Underlying Asset, subject to the Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver the Underlying Asset Provisions:

$$\left( \frac{\text{Final Valuation Price}}{\text{Strike Price}} \right) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (ii) if  $FP \leq \text{Bonus}$  and either:

- (A) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or
- (B) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and  $FP \geq$  Knock-in Barrier Percentage,

then the Issuer will deliver the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

$\text{Bonus} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$

- (iii) otherwise, a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following formula in relation to the Deliverable Underlying Asset, subject to the Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver the Underlying Asset Provisions:

$$\left( \frac{\text{Final Valuation Price}}{\text{Strike Price}} \right) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

- "**Bonus**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

- **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"FP" or "Final Performance"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Knock-in Barrier Percentage"** means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Knock-in Barrier Type"** means American or European, as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Knock-in Trigger Event"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then:
    - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
    - (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset,

OR

- (ii) If the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be Worst-of, then:
  - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
  - (B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset,

OR

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance on any Asset Scheduled Trading Day (in respect of Share Linked Securities

and/or Equity Index Linked Securities) from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Percentage.

- "Max", followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- "Underlying Asset" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 10.11 Capped Bonus

##### (a) Application

This General Condition 10.11 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Capped Bonus'. The Final Terms shall specify the Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be 'Basket', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.

##### (b) Cash Settlement

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**", which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

##### (i) if:

$$FP \geq \text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}$$

then:

$$\text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

##### (ii) if $FP < \text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}$ and either:

(A) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or

(B) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and  $FP \geq$  Knock-in Barrier Percentage,

then:

$$\text{Max}(\text{Bonus}, FP) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

##### (iii) otherwise:

$$FP \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

##### (c) Cash or Physical Settlement

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash or Physical', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption

Date by payment of the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**", determined in accordance with the following:

(i) if:

$$FP \geq \text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}$$

then the Issuer will pay the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

$$\text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(ii) if  $\text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})} > FP > \text{Bonus}$ :

then a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following formula in relation to the Deliverable Underlying Asset, subject to the Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver the Underlying Asset Provisions:

$$\left( \frac{\text{Final Valuation Price}}{\text{Strike Price}} \right) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(iii) if  $FP \leq \text{Bonus}$  and either:

(A) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or

(B) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and  $FP \geq \text{Knock-in Barrier Percentage}$ ,

then the Issuer will deliver the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

$$\text{Bonus} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(iv) otherwise, a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following formula in relation to the Deliverable Underlying Asset, subject to the Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver the Underlying Asset Provisions:

$$\left( \frac{\text{Final Valuation Price}}{\text{Strike Price}} \right) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

- "**Bonus**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" means, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**FP**" or "**Final Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Knock-in Barrier Percentage**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

- **"Knock-in Barrier Type"** means American or European, as specified in the Final Terms.
- **"Knock-in Trigger Event"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type(Redemption)' to be 'Single Asset', then:
    - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
    - (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset,

OR

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then:
  - (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
  - (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset,

OR

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance on any Asset Scheduled Trading Day (in respect of Share Linked Securities and/or Equity Index Linked Securities) from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Percentage.

- **"Max"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- **"Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

**10.12 Bull Bear (constant upside participation)**

**(a) Application**

This General Condition 10.12 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Bull Bear (constant upside participation)'. The Final Terms shall specify Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be 'Basket', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.

**(b) Cash Settlement**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "Final Cash Settlement Amount", which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

**(i) if:**

$$FP \geq 100\%$$

then:

**(A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':**

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + U_{\text{participation}} \times (FP - 100\%) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

**(B) if the Final Terms specifies 'a Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':**

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + U_{\text{participation}} \times \text{Min}(FP - 100\%, \text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

**(ii) if  $FP < 100\%$  and either:**

**(A) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or**

**(B) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and  $FP \geq$  Knock-in Barrier Percentage,**

then:

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + D_{\text{participation}} \times (100\% - FP) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

**(iii) otherwise:**

$$FP \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

**(c) Cash or Physical Settlement**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash or Physical', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date by payment of the "Final Cash Settlement Amount", determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if:

$$FP \geq 100\%$$

then the Issuer will pay the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

- (A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + U_{\text{participation}} \times (FP - 100\%) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + U_{\text{participation}} \times \text{Min}(FP - 100\%, \text{Cap}(\text{Redemption})) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (ii) if  $FP < 100\%$  and either:

- (A) Knock-in Barrier Type = American and a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred; or

- (B) Knock-in Barrier Type = European and  $FP \geq$  Knock-in Barrier Percentage,

then the Issuer will pay the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + D_{\text{participation}} \times (100\% - FP) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (iii) otherwise, a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following formula in relation to the Deliverable Underlying Asset, subject to the Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver the Underlying Asset Provisions:

$$\left( \frac{\text{Final Valuation Price}}{\text{Strike Price}} \right) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" means, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Dparticipation**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**FP**" or "**Final Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Knock-in Barrier Percentage**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Knock-in Barrier Type**" means American or European, as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Knock-in Trigger Event**" means:

- (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then:
- (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
- (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset;

OR

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then:
- (A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or
- (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset;

OR

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance on any Asset Scheduled Trading Day (in respect of Share Linked Securities and/or Equity Index Linked Securities) from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Percentage.

- "**Min**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- "**Underlying Asset**" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Uparticipation**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.



10.13 **Bull Bear (variable upside participation)**

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.13 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Bull Bear (variable upside participation)'. The Final Terms shall specify Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be 'Basket', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**" which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

(i) if:

- (A)  $FP \geq 100\%$ ; and
- (B) a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred,

then:

- (1) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{PreTriggerUp participation} \times (FP - 100\%) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (2) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' is to be 'Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{PreTriggerUp participation} \times \text{Min}(FP - 100\%, \text{Cap}_{(Redemption)}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(ii) if:

- (A)  $FP \geq 100\%$ ; and
- (B) a Knock-in Trigger Event has occurred,

then:

- (1) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{PostTriggerUp participation} \times (FP - 100\%) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (2) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{PostTriggerUp participation} \times \text{Min}(FP - 100\%, \text{Cap}_{(Redemption)}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(iii) if:

- (A)  $FP < 100\%$ ; and
- (B) a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred,

then:

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + D_{\text{participation}} \times (100\% - \text{FP}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(iv) otherwise:

$$\text{FP} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(c) **Cash or Physical Settlement**

If the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash or Physical', then provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date by payment of the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**", determined in accordance with the following:

(i) if:

(A)  $\text{FP} \geq 100\%$ ; and

(B) a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred,

then the Issuer will deliver the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

(1) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{PreTriggerUparticipation} \times (\text{FP} - 100\%) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(2) If the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{PreTriggerUparticipation} \times \text{Min}(\text{FP} - 100\%, \text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(ii) if:

(A)  $\text{FP} \geq 100\%$ ; and

(B) a Knock-in Trigger Event has occurred,

then the Issuer will deliver the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

(1) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{PostTriggerUparticipation} \times (\text{FP} - 100\%) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(2) if the Final Terms specifies 'Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Applicable':

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{PostTriggerUparticipation} \times \text{Min}(\text{FP} - 100\%, \text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(iii) if:

(A)  $\text{FP} < 100\%$ ; and

(B) a Knock-in Trigger Event has not occurred,

then the Issuer will deliver the Final Cash Settlement Amount, which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount equal to:

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + D_{\text{participation}} \times (100\% - \text{FP}) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (iv) otherwise, a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined in accordance with the following formula in relation to the Deliverable Underlying Asset, subject to the Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver the Underlying Asset Provisions:

$$\left( \frac{\text{Final Valuation Price}}{\text{Strike Price}} \right) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" means, if applicable, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Dparticipation**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**FP**" or "**Final Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Knock-in Barrier Percentage**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Knock-in Trigger Event**" means:

- (i) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then:

(A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or

(B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset;

OR

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', then:

(A) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily' as, a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Underlying Asset, on any Trigger Event Observation Date, from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the

Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset; or

- (B) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous' as, a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Underlying Asset at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Price of such Underlying Asset;

OR

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', then a Knock-in Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Performance on any Asset Scheduled Trading Day (in respect of Share Linked Securities and/or Equity Index Linked Securities) from (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to (and including) the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date is below the Knock-in Barrier Percentage.

- "**Min**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- "**PostTriggerUparticipation**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**PreTriggerUparticipation**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Underlying Asset**" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 10.14 Delta One

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.14 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Delta One'. The Final Terms shall specify the Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be 'Basket', 'Best-of', 'Single Asset' or 'Worst-of'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**", which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if:

$$FP \geq 100\%$$

then:

$$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Participation}_{(Redemption)} \times (FP - 100\%) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (ii) otherwise:  

$$\text{FP} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**FP**" or "**Final Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Participation**<sub>(Redemption)</sub>" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

10.15 **Delta One (with fee drain)**

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.15 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Delta One (with fee drain)'. The Final Terms shall specify Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub> to be either 'Basket' or 'Single Asset'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer on the Scheduled Redemption Date at the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**", which will be a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount determined in accordance with the following:

- (i) if:
- $$\text{AFP} \geq 100\%$$
- then:
- $$100\% \times \text{Calculation Amount} + \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times (\text{AFP} - 100\%) \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$
- (ii) otherwise:
- $$\text{AFP} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

- "**AFP**" or "**Adjusted Final Performance**" means the Adjusted Performance on the Final Valuation Date.
- "**Adjusted Performance**" means, in relation to the Initial Valuation Date (as adjusted, if applicable, in accordance with the Conditions), 100%, and, in relation to any following Asset Scheduled Trading Day, an amount determined equal to:

$$\text{Max}(\text{APD}-1 \times (\text{Performance}_{\text{D}} / \text{Performance}_{\text{D}-1}) \times (1 - \text{Fee} \times \text{d}/365), 0)$$

Where:

"**AP<sub>D-1</sub>**" means the Adjusted Performance on the Asset Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding such Asset Scheduled Trading Day.

"**d**" is the number of calendar days from (but excluding) the immediately preceding Asset Scheduled Trading Day (D-1) to (and including) such Asset Scheduled Trading Day (D).

"**Fee**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Max**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.

"**Performance<sub>D</sub>**" means the Performance on such Asset Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Performance<sub>D-1</sub>**" means the Performance on the Asset Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding such Asset Scheduled Trading Day.

- "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Underlying Asset**" has the meaning given in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 10.16 Fixed Redemption (FX)

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.16 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Fixed Redemption (FX)'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer by payment on the Scheduled Redemption Date of a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount (the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**") equal to the Fixed Redemption Amount, where, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, such Fixed Redemption Amount is then converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the Final Observation Date. If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 10.16 have the following meanings:

- "**Calculation Amount**" or "**CA**" means a nominal amount per Security in the Issue Currency equal to the Specified Denomination (unless a different amount is specified as such in the Final Terms, in which case, such amount).
- "**Conversion Rate (FX)**" is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Final Observation Date**" means the date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.

- **"Fixed Redemption Amount"** means the product of (i) Calculation Amount and (ii) the Fixed Redemption Percentage.
- **"Fixed Redemption Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Issue Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Settlement Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 10.17 Participation Redemption (FX)

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.17 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Participation Redemption (FX)'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer by payment on the Scheduled Redemption Date of a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount (the **"Final Cash Settlement Amount"**) determined on the Final Observation Date by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'Capped Participation' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$\text{Fixed Redemption Amount} + (\text{CA} \times \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times \text{Max}(0, \text{FX Performance}(f) + \text{Upside Strike Shift}))$$

- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Capped Participation' to be 'Applicable':

$$\text{Fixed Redemption Amount} + (\text{CA} \times \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times \text{Max}(0, \text{Min}(\text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}, \text{FX Performance}(f) + \text{Upside Strike Shift})))$$

where, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, the result of such calculation is then converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the Final Observation Date. If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 10.17 have the following meanings:

- **"CA"** or **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Conversion Rate (FX)"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Final Observation Date"** means the date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.

- **"Fixed Redemption Amount"** means Calculation Amount  $\times$  Fixed Redemption Percentage.
- **"Fixed Redemption Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"FX Performance(f)"** means the FX Performance at the Valuation Time (FX) on the Final Observation Date.
- **"Issue Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Max"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- **"Min"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- **"Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Settlement Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Upside Strike Shift"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.

#### 10.18 Market Plus Redemption (FX)

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.18 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Market Plus Redemption (FX)'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer by payment on the Scheduled Redemption Date of a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount (the **"Final Cash Settlement Amount"**) determined on the Final Observation Date by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) if FX Performance(f) is greater than or equal to the Protection Barrier but less than or equal to the Digital Percentage:

Fixed Redemption Amount + (Calculation Amount  $\times$  Digital Percentage)

- (ii) otherwise, if FX Performance(f) is greater than the Digital Percentage or less than the Protection Barrier and:

- (A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Capped Market Plus' to be 'Not Applicable':

Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA  $\times$  FX Performance(f))

- (B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Capped Market Plus' to be 'Applicable':



$$\text{Fixed Redemption Amount} + (\text{CA} \times \text{Min}[\text{FX Performance}(f), \text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}])$$

where, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, the result of such calculation is then converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the Final Observation Date. If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply. For the avoidance of doubt the Final Cash Settlement Amount shall not be less than zero.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 10.18 have the following meanings:

- "CA" or "Calculation Amount" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- " $\text{Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}$ " means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "Conversion Rate (FX)" is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "Digital Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "Final Observation Date" means the date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- "Fixed Redemption Amount" means Calculation Amount  $\times$  Fixed Redemption Percentage.
- "Fixed Redemption Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "FX Performance(f)" means the FX Performance at the Valuation Time (FX) on the Final Observation Date.
- "Issue Currency" is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "Min", followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- "Protection Barrier" means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "Settlement Currency" is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

10.19 **Digital Redemption (FX)**

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.19 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Digital Redemption (FX)'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the

Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer by payment on the Scheduled Redemption Date of a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount (the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**") determined on the Final Observation Date by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) if FX Performance(f) is greater than or equal to the Digital Strike:  
Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Digital Percentage)
- (ii) otherwise, if FX Performance(f) is less than the Digital Strike and:
  - (A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Digital Redemption (FX) – Vanilla' to be 'Applicable', the Fixed Redemption Amount; or
  - (B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Digital Redemption (FX) – Floored Downside' to be 'Applicable':
    - (1) if the Floored Downside Strike Shift Performance is less than or equal to zero:  
Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Floored Downside Strike Shift Performance)
    - (2) otherwise, Fixed Redemption Amount; or
  - (C) if 'the Final Terms specifies Digital Redemption (FX) – Barrier Protection' to be 'Applicable':
    - (1) if the Downside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than or equal to zero and the Barrier Condition has been satisfied:  
Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Downside Strike Shift Performance(f))
    - (2) otherwise, Fixed Redemption Amount,

where, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, the result of such calculation is then converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the Final Observation Date. If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply. For the avoidance of doubt the Final Cash Settlement Amount shall not be less than zero.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 10.19 have the following meanings:

- "**Barrier Condition**" means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'European Barrier Condition' to be 'Applicable', the Barrier Condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied where the Downside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than Protection Barrier; or
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'American Barrier Condition – Discrete' to be 'Applicable', the Barrier Condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied where the Downside Strike Shift Performance is less than Protection Barrier on any Barrier Observation Date; or
  - (iii) if the Final Terms specifies 'American Barrier Condition – Continuous' to be as 'Applicable', the Barrier Condition shall be

deemed to have been satisfied where the Downside Strike Shift Performance is less than Protection Barrier at any time on any weekday (observed continuously from 5:00 a.m. Sydney time on a Monday in any week to 5:00 p.m. New York time on the Friday of that week) during the Barrier Observation Period.

- **"Barrier Observation Date"** means each date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- **"Barrier Observation Period"** means the period specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Calculation Amount"** or **"CA"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Conversion Rate (FX)"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Digital Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Digital Strike"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Downside Strike Shift"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Downside Strike Shift Performance"** means, in respect of any time on any day, the FX Performance at such time on such day plus the Downside Strike Shift.
- **"Downside Strike Shift Performance(f)"** means FX Performance(f) plus the Downside Strike Shift.
- **"Final Observation Date"** means the date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- **"Fixed Redemption Amount"** means Calculation Amount  $\times$  Fixed Redemption Percentage.
- **"Fixed Redemption Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Floor"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Floored Downside Strike Shift Performance"** means an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:
 
$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}; (\text{FX Performance}(f) + \text{Downside Strike Shift}))$$
- **"FX Performance(f)"** means the FX Performance at the Valuation Time (FX) on the Final Observation Date, provided that, where the Final Terms specifies 'Type of FX(i,t)' to be 'Intra-Day(spot)', the Type of FX(i,t) for the purpose of determining the FX Performance(f) shall be deemed to be 'Discrete Fixing'.
- **"Issue Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Max"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example,

'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.

- **"Protection Barrier"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Settlement Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 10.20 Digital Plus Redemption (FX)

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.20 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' be 'Digital Plus Redemption (FX)'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer by payment on the Scheduled Redemption Date of a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount (the **"Final Cash Settlement Amount"**) determined on the Final Observation Date by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) if the Upside Strike Shift Performance(f) is greater than or equal to the Digital Strike, but less than or equal to the Digital Percentage:

Fixed Redemption Amount + (Calculation Amount × Digital Percentage)

- (ii) otherwise, if Upside Strike Shift Performance(f) is greater than the Digital Percentage and:

- (A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Capped Digital Plus' to be 'Not Applicable':

Fixed Redemption Amount + (Calculation Amount × Upside Strike Shift Performance(f))

- (B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Capped Digital Plus' to be 'Applicable':

Fixed Redemption Amount + (Calculation Amount × Min(Upside Strike Shift Performance(f); Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>))

- (iii) otherwise, if Upside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than the Digital Strike and:

- (A) if the Final Terms specifies 'Digital Plus Redemption (FX) – Vanilla' to be 'Applicable', the Fixed Redemption Amount, or

- (B) if the Final Terms specifies 'Digital Plus Redemption (FX) – Floored Downside' to be 'Applicable':

- (1) if the Floored Downside Strike Shift Performance is less than or equal to zero:

Fixed Redemption Amount + (Calculation Amount × Floored Downside Strike Shift Performance)

- (2) otherwise, Fixed Redemption Amount; or

- (C) if the Final Terms specifies 'Digital Plus Redemption (FX) – Barrier Protection' to be 'Applicable':

- (1) if the Downside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than or equal to zero and the Barrier Condition has been satisfied:

Fixed Redemption Amount + (Calculation Amount × Downside Strike Shift Performance(f))

- (2) otherwise, Fixed Redemption Amount,

where, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, the result of such calculation is then converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the Final Observation Date. If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply. For the avoidance of doubt the Final Cash Settlement Amount shall not be less than zero.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 10.20 have the following meanings:

- **"Barrier Condition"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'European Barrier Condition' to be 'Applicable', the Barrier Condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied where the Downside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than Protection Barrier; or
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'American Barrier Condition – Discrete' to be 'Applicable', the Barrier Condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied where the Downside Strike Shift Performance is less than Protection Barrier on any Barrier Observation Date; or
  - (iii) if the Final Terms specifies 'American Barrier Condition – Continuous' to be 'Applicable', the Barrier Condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied where the Downside Strike Shift Performance is less than Protection Barrier at any time on any weekday (observed continuously from 5:00 a.m. Sydney time on a Monday in any week to 5:00 p.m. New York time on the Friday of that week) during the Barrier Observation Period.
- **"Barrier Observation Date"** means each date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- **"Barrier Observation Period"** means the period specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Calculation Amount"** or **"CA"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Conversion Rate (FX)"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Digital Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Digital Strike"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.

- **"Downside Strike Shift"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Downside Strike Shift Performance"** means, in respect of any time on any day, the FX Performance at such time on such day plus the Downside Strike Shift.
- **"Downside Strike Shift Performance(f)"** means FX Performance(f) plus the Downside Strike Shift;
- **"Final Observation Date"** means the date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- **"Fixed Redemption Amount"** means Calculation Amount  $\times$  Fixed Redemption Percentage.
- **"Fixed Redemption Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Floor"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Floored Downside Strike Shift Performance"** means an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:  

$$\text{Max}(\text{Floor}; (\text{FX Performance}(f) + \text{Downside Strike Shift}))$$
- **"FX Performance(f)"** means the FX Performance at the Valuation Time (FX) on the Final Observation Date, provided that, where the Final Terms specifies 'Type of FX(i,t)' to be 'Intra-Day(spot)', the Type of FX(i,t) for the purpose of determining the FX Performance(f) shall be deemed to be 'Discrete Fixing'.
- **"Issue Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Max"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- **"Min"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- **"Protection Barrier"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Settlement Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Upside Strike Shift"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Upside Strike Shift Performance"** means, in respect of any time on any day, the FX Performance at such time on such day plus the Upside Strike Shift.
- **"Upside Strike Shift Performance(f)"** means FX Performance(f) plus the Upside Strike Shift.

#### 10.21 Cash Plus Redemption (FX)

##### (a) Application

This General Condition 10.21 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Cash Plus Redemption (FX)'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer by payment on the Scheduled Redemption Date of a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount (the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**") determined on the Final Observation Date by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) if FX Performance(f) is greater than or equal to the Bonus Percentage and the Final Terms specifies 'Capped' to be 'Not Applicable':

Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × FX Performance(f))

- (ii) if FX Performance(f) is greater than or equal to the Bonus Percentage and the Final Terms specifies 'Capped' to be 'Applicable':

Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Min(FX Performance(f); Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>))

- (iii) otherwise:

Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Bonus Percentage)

where, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, the result of such calculation is then converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the Final Observation Date. If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply. For the avoidance of doubt the Final Cash Settlement Amount shall not be less than zero.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 10.21 have the following meanings:

- "**Bonus Percentage**" means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "**CA**" or "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "**Conversion Rate (FX)**" is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Final Observation Date**" means the date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- "**Fixed Redemption Amount**" means Calculation Amount × Fixed Redemption Percentage.
- "**Fixed Redemption Percentage**" means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "**FX Performance(f)**" means the FX Performance at the Valuation Time (FX) on the Final Observation Date.

- **"Issue Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Min"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- **"Settlement Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

#### 10.22 **Barrier with Rebate Redemption (FX)**

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.22 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Barrier with Rebate Redemption (FX)'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer by payment on the Scheduled Redemption Date of a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount (the **"Final Cash Settlement Amount"**) determined on the Final Observation Date by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) if the Rebate Barrier Condition is satisfied:
  - Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Bonus Percentage)
- (ii) if the Rebate Barrier Condition is not satisfied and:
  - (A) the Upside Strike Shift Performance(f) is greater than or equal to zero:
    - Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Upside Strike Shift Performance(f))
  - (B) the Upside Strike Shift Performance is less than zero, the Fixed Redemption Amount,

where, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, the result of such calculation is then converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the Final Observation Date. If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply. For the avoidance of doubt the Final Cash Settlement Amount shall not be less than zero.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 10.22 have the following meanings:

- **"Barrier Observation Date"** means each date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- **"Barrier Observation Period"** means the period specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Bonus Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.



- **"CA"** or **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Conversion Rate (FX)"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Final Observation Date"** means the date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- **"Fixed Redemption Amount"** means Calculation Amount  $\times$  Fixed Redemption Percentage.
- **"Fixed Redemption Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"FX Performance(f)"** means the FX Performance at the Valuation Time (FX) on the Final Observation Date, provided that, where the Final Terms specifies 'Type of FX(i,t)' to be 'Intra-Day(spot)', the Type of FX(i,t) for the purpose of determining the FX Performance(f) shall be deemed to be 'Discrete Fixing'.
- **"Issue Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Rebate Barrier"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Rebate Barrier Condition"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'European Barrier Condition' to be 'Applicable', the Rebate Barrier Condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied where the Upside Strike Shift Performance(f) is equal to or greater than the Rebate Barrier; or
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'American Barrier Condition – Discrete' to be 'Applicable', the Rebate Barrier Condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied where the Upside Strike Shift Performance is equal to or greater than the Rebate Barrier on any Barrier Observation Date; or
  - (iii) if the Final Terms specifies 'American Barrier Condition – Continuous' to be 'Applicable', the Rebate Barrier Condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied where the Upside Strike Shift Performance is equal to or greater than the Rebate Barrier at any time on any weekday (observed continuously from 5:00 a.m. Sydney time on a Monday in any week to 5:00 p.m. New York time on the Friday of that week) during the Barrier Observation Period.
- **"Settlement Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Upside Strike Shift"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Upside Strike Shift Performance"** means, in respect of any time on any day, FX Performance at such time on such day plus the Upside Strike Shift.
- **"Upside Strike Shift Performance(f)"** means FX Performance(f) plus the Upside Strike Shift.

### 10.23 Tracker Redemption (FX)

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.23 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Tracker Redemption (FX)'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer by payment on the Scheduled Redemption Date of a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount (the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**") determined on the Final Observation Date by the Determination Agent as follows:

(i) if the Final Terms specifies 'Capped and Floored' to be 'Not Applicable':

Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Upside Strike Shift Performance(f))

(ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Capped and Floored' to be 'Applicable':

Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Max[Floor; Min(Upside Strike Shift Performance(f); Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>)])

where, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, the result of such calculation is then converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the Final Observation Date. If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply. For the avoidance of doubt the Final Cash Settlement Amount shall not be less than zero.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 10.23 have the following meanings:

- "**CA**" or "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "**Conversion Rate (FX)**" is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Final Observation Date**" means the date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- "**Fixed Redemption Amount**" means Calculation Amount × Fixed Redemption Percentage.
- "**Fixed Redemption Percentage**" means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "**Floor**" means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "**FX Performance(f)**" means the FX Performance at the Valuation Time (FX) on the Final Observation Date.
- "**Issue Currency**" is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).

- "**Max**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- "**Min**", followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- "**Settlement Currency**" is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- "**Upside Strike Shift**" means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- "**Upside Strike Shift Performance(f)**" means FX Performance(f) plus the Upside Strike Shift.

#### 10.24 Supertracker Redemption (FX)

(a) **Application**

This General Condition 10.24 applies only to those Securities for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Supertracker Redemption (FX)'.

(b) **Cash Settlement**

Provided that neither an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event nor any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Securities has occurred prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer by payment on the Scheduled Redemption Date of a cash amount in the Settlement Currency per Calculation Amount (the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**") determined on the Final Observation Date by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) If the Final Terms specifies 'Supertracker Redemption (FX) – Capped and Floored' to be 'Applicable' and:
- (A) if the Upside Strike Shift Performance(f) is greater than or equal to zero:
- $$\text{Fixed Redemption Amount} + (\text{CA} \times \text{Participation}_{(\text{Redemption})} \times \text{Min}(\text{Upside Strike Shift Performance(f); Cap}_{(\text{Redemption})}))$$
- (B) otherwise, if the Upside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than zero and:
- (1) the Downside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than or equal to zero:
- $$\text{Fixed Redemption Amount} + (\text{CA} \times \text{Max}(\text{Downside Strike Shift Performance(f); Floor}))$$
- (2) otherwise, the Fixed Redemption Amount;
- (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Supertracker Redemption (FX) – Vanilla' to be 'Applicable' and:
- (A) if the Upside Strike Shift Performance(f) is greater than or equal to zero:

Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub> × Upside Strike Shift Performance(f))

(B) otherwise, if the Upside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than zero and:

(1) if the Downside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than or equal to zero:

Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Downside Strike Shift Performance(f))

(2) otherwise, Fixed Redemption Amount; or

(iii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Supertracker Redemption (FX) – Barrier Protection' to be 'Applicable' and:

(A) if the Upside Strike Shift Performance(f) is greater than or equal to zero:

Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub> × Upside Strike Shift Performance(f))

(B) otherwise, if the Upside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than zero and:

(1) if the Downside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than or equal to zero and the Barrier Condition has been satisfied:

Fixed Redemption Amount + (CA × Downside Strike Shift Performance(f))

(2) otherwise, Fixed Redemption Amount,

where, in the case of Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, the result of such calculation is then converted into the Settlement Currency at the Conversion Rate (FX) on the Final Observation Date. If the Final Terms specifies 'Conversion Rate (FX)' to be 'Not Applicable', such conversion shall not apply. For the avoidance of doubt the Final Cash Settlement Amount shall not be less than zero.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used in this General Condition 10.24 have the following meanings:

- **"Barrier Condition"** means:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'European Barrier Condition' to be 'Applicable', the Barrier Condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied where the Downside Strike Shift Performance(f) is less than the Protection Barrier; or
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'American Barrier Condition – Discrete' to be 'Applicable', the Barrier Condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied where the Downside Strike Shift Performance is less than the Protection Barrier on any Barrier Observation Date; or
  - (iii) if the Final Terms specifies 'American Barrier Condition – Continuous' to be 'Applicable', the Barrier Condition shall be deemed to have been satisfied where the Downside Strike Shift Performance is less than the Protection Barrier at any time on any

weekday (observed continuously from 5:00 a.m. Sydney time on a Monday in any week to 5:00 p.m. New York time on the Friday of that week) during the Barrier Observation Period.

- **"Barrier Observation Date"** means each date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- **"Barrier Observation Period"** means the period specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"CA"** or **"Calculation Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Conversion Rate (FX)"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Downside Strike Shift"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Downside Strike Shift Performance"** means, in respect of any time on any day, the FX Performance at such time on such day plus the Downside Strike Shift.
- **"Downside Strike Shift Performance(f)"** means FX Performance(f) plus the Downside Strike Shift.
- **"Final Observation Date"** means the date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.
- **"Fixed Redemption Amount"** means Calculation Amount  $\times$  Fixed Redemption Percentage.
- **"Fixed Redemption Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Floor"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"FX Performance(f)"** means the FX Performance at the Valuation Time (FX) on the Final Observation Date, provided that, where the Final Terms specifies 'Type of FX(i,t)' to be 'Intra-Day(spot)', the Type of FX(i,t) for the purpose of determining the FX Performance(f) shall be deemed to be 'Discrete Fixing'.
- **"Issue Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Max"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the greater of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Max(x,y)' means whichever is the greater of component x and component y.
- **"Min"**, followed by amounts within brackets, means the lesser of the amounts separated by a comma within the brackets. For example, 'Min(x,y)' means whichever is the lesser of component x and component y.
- **"Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.

- **"Protection Barrier"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Settlement Currency"** is as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*).
- **"Upside Strike Shift"** means the level specified as such in the Final Terms.
- **"Upside Strike Shift Performance"** means, in respect of any time on any day, FX Performance at such time on such day plus the Upside Strike Shift.
- **"Upside Strike Shift Performance(f)"** means FX Performance(f) plus the Upside Strike Shift.

## 11. Switch Feature

### (a) Application

This General Condition 11 applies to Securities for which the Final Terms specifies:

- the 'Interest Type' to be 'Not Applicable';
- the 'Final Redemption Type' to be 'Participation Note, Type 1'; and
- the 'Switch Option' to be 'Applicable'.

### (b) Switch Option

The Issuer may, at its option (the **"Switch Option"**), elect to switch:

- (i) the interest payable in respect of the Securities from Interest Type 'Not Applicable' to interest calculated by reference to Interest Type 'Fixed with Memory' (as described in General Condition 7.3 (*Fixed with Memory (following the exercise of the Switch Option)*)); and
- (ii) the redemption amount payable in respect of the Securities from Final Redemption Type 'Participation Note, Type 1' to Final Redemption Type 'Fixed' (as described in General Condition 10.1 (*Fixed Redemption*)).

The Issuer may exercise the Switch Option only once during the term of the Securities and, for the avoidance of doubt, must exercise the Switch Option in respect of both the Interest Type and Final Redemption Type. It may determine not to exercise the Switch Option.

#### (A) Exercise

The Issuer may exercise the Switch Option on any Business Day falling within any period specified as a 'Switch Exercise Period' (the **"Switch Exercise Period"**) in the Final Terms. The last day of each Switch Exercise Period shall be a date falling not less than the number of Business Days specified as the 'Switch Notice Period Number' of Business Days in the Final Terms (which shall not be less than ten Business Days) preceding the Interest Payment Date for such Switch Exercise Period. The Final Terms will specify which Interest Payment Date (the **"Switch Date"**) corresponds to each Switch Exercise Period.

#### (B) Effect

Upon exercise of the Switch Option:

- (1) as at the Switch Date immediately following the date of exercise of the Switch Option, the Securities will be deemed to (a) no longer be Securities

for which the Interest Type is 'Not Applicable' and (b) become Securities for which the Interest Type is 'Fixed with Memory' and so start paying interest from (and including) such Switch Date in accordance with General Condition 7.3 (*Fixed with Memory (following the exercise of the Switch Option)*); and

- (2) the Securities will be deemed to (a) no longer be Securities for which the Final Redemption Type is 'Participation Note, Type 1' and so no longer pay a Final Cash Settlement Amount that is calculated in accordance with General Condition 10.3 (*Participation Note, Type 1*) and (b) become Securities for which the Final Redemption Type is 'Fixed Redemption' and so instead pay a Final Cash Settlement Amount that is calculated in accordance with General Condition 10.1 (*Fixed Redemption*).

## 12. Redemption by Instalments

### (a) Application

This General Condition 12 applies only to those Notes for which the Final Terms specifies 'Instalment Notes' to be 'Applicable' ("**Instalment Notes**").

### (b) Cash Settlement

Provided that none of an Optional Early Redemption Event, an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event or any other redemption or purchase or cancellation of the Notes has occurred prior to the relevant Instalment Date, each Note will be partially redeemed by the Issuer on each Instalment Date at the Instalment Amount specified in the Final Terms for such Instalment Date. The outstanding nominal amount of each such Security and the Calculation Amount shall be reduced by the relevant Instalment Amount (or, if such Instalment Amount is calculated by reference to a proportion of the nominal amount of such Security, such proportion) for all purposes with effect from the related Instalment Date following payment of such amount.

If any amount is specified in the Final Terms as a 'Minimum Instalment Amount' or 'Maximum Instalment Amount', then any Instalment Amount shall be subject to such minimum or maximum, as applicable.

## D. EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS

### 13. Equity Index Modification, Cancellation, Disruption or Adjustment Event

The following provisions of this General Condition 13 (*Equity Index Modification, Cancellation, Disruption or Adjustment Event*) will apply to all Equity Index Linked Securities.

#### 13.1 Equity Index Adjustment Events

- (a) If,
- (i) on or prior to any date on which the level of an Equity Index is to be calculated, including, without limitation, any Averaging Date, Lookback Date or Valuation Date (a "**Determination Date**"), the relevant Index Sponsor announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating that Equity Index or in any other way materially modifies that Equity Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain that Equity Index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation and other routine events) (an "**Index Modification**") or permanently cancels the Equity Index and no successor Equity Index exists (an "**Index Cancellation**"); or
- (ii) on any Determination Date in respect of any Equity Index the Index Sponsor fails to calculate and announce a relevant Equity Index (an "**Index**

**Disruption"** and, together with an Index Modification and an Index Cancellation, an "**Index Adjustment Event**"),

then the Determination Agent shall on each relevant Determination Date determine if such Index Adjustment Event has a material effect on the relevant Securities and, if so, shall calculate the level of that Equity Index by using, in lieu of a published level for the relevant Equity Index, the level for that Equity Index as at that Determination Date in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating that Equity Index last in effect prior to that Index Adjustment Event, but using only those Components that constituted the relevant Equity Index immediately prior to that Index Adjustment Event (other than those Components that have since ceased to be listed on any relevant Exchange).

In the event that the Determination Agent determines that it can no longer continue to calculate such Equity Index, the Determination Agent may deem such Index Adjustment Event to constitute an Additional Disruption Event for the purposes of these provisions and shall take any necessary action in accordance with the applicable provisions of General Condition 22 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*), as the case may be, in respect of the Securities.

**13.2 Successor Index Sponsor or Substitution of Equity Index with substantially similar calculation**

If an Equity Index is (a) not calculated and announced by the Index Sponsor but is calculated and announced by a successor sponsor (the "**Successor Index Sponsor**") acceptable to the Determination Agent or (b) replaced by a successor index (the "**Successor Index**") using, in the determination of the Determination Agent, the same or a substantially similar formula for and method of calculation as used in the calculation of that Equity Index, then (i) the index as calculated and announced by the Successor Index Sponsor or (ii) the Successor Index will be deemed to be the Equity Index.

**13.3 Correction of an Equity Index**

If the level of an Equity Index published on any Determination Date and used or to be used by the Determination Agent to determine the relevant Equity Index value is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the Index Sponsor or a Successor Index Sponsor no later than the second Exchange Business Day prior to the next date upon which any payment shall be made by the Issuer, the Determination Agent shall recalculate the amount that is payable, using such corrected level of the relevant Equity Index and, to the extent necessary, will adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction. The Determination Agent shall notify the Holders of (a) that correction (b) the amount, if any, that is payable as a result of that correction and (c) any adjustment being made.

**13.4 Manifest Error in Index Calculation**

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if, on any Determination Date, there is, in the reasonable opinion of the Determination Agent, a manifest error in the calculation of an Equity Index by the relevant Index Sponsor (as manifested in the level of such Equity Index published by such Index Sponsor), the Determination Agent may calculate the level of such Equity Index for such date in lieu of using the level published on such date by such Index Sponsor. Such calculation will be determined in accordance with the methodology and formula for calculating the relevant Equity Index used by the relevant Index Sponsor last in effect prior to the manifest error occurring. Where the Determination Agent calculates the level of an Equity Index in accordance with this paragraph, it shall give notice to the Holder(s) of the level of the Equity Index so calculated no later than five Business Days after the relevant Determination Date.



- (b) If the relevant Index Sponsor continues to calculate the relevant Equity Index with manifest error for more than three Scheduled Trading Days, then the Determination Agent may make such adjustments to the terms of the Security as it may determine (provided that, in the case of French Securities, it has obtained prior consent of the General Meeting of the Holders), including, without limitation, selecting an alternative index to replace the relevant Equity Index (provided that such alternative index is substantially similar to the Equity Index being replaced) and/or replicating the constituents of the relevant Equity Index and/or continuing to calculate the relevant Equity Index in accordance with the methodology and formula for calculating such Equity Index used by the relevant Index Sponsor last in effect prior to the manifest error occurring and/or adjusting the constituents and weightings of such Equity Index. Where the Determination Agent makes any adjustment(s) in accordance with this paragraph, it shall give notice to the Holder(s) as soon as is reasonably practicable after making such adjustment(s).
- (c) Where a correction to the level of an Equity Index is published by the Index Sponsor as described in General Condition 13.3 (*Correction of an Equity Index*) after the Determination Agent has calculated the level of such Equity Index pursuant to this General Condition 13.4, the Determination Agent may recalculate any amount to be paid, using such corrected level in accordance with the provisions of this General Condition 13.4, after the correction to the level of the relevant Equity Index is published by the relevant Index Sponsor. Where a correction to the level of an Equity Index is published by the relevant Index Sponsor after an adjustment has been made to the terms of the Security in accordance with the preceding paragraph, General Condition 13.3 (*Correction of an Equity Index*) shall not apply and the terms of such adjustment shall prevail.

#### 14. Share Adjustments or Disruptions

The following provisions of this General Condition 14 (*Share Adjustments or Disruptions*) will apply to all Share Linked Securities.

##### 14.1 Potential Adjustment Events

The Determination Agent may at any time determine that a Potential Adjustment Event has occurred. Following such determination, the Determination Agent will then determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares and, if so, will (a) make the corresponding adjustment(s), relevant to the settlement, payment or other terms of the Securities as the Determination Agent determines appropriate to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of such Potential Adjustment Event (the "**Adjustment(s)**") (provided that, in the case of French Securities, any amendment to the Conditions shall be subject to the prior consent of the General Meeting of the Holders) and (b) determine the effective date(s) of the Adjustment(s). The Determination Agent may (but need not) determine the appropriate Adjustment(s) by reference to the Adjustment(s) in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by an options exchange to options on the relevant Shares traded on that options exchange.

Any Adjustment shall take into account the economic cost of any taxes, duties, levies, fees or registration payable by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of its relevant Affiliates or a foreign investor charged on subscription, acquisition or receipt of any Shares or other securities received as a result of the Potential Adjustment Event, such calculations to be determined and carried out by the Determination Agent.

Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may, alternatively, on giving notice to the Holders, elect, in lieu of the Determination Agent making an Adjustment in respect of a Potential Adjustment Event, to deliver to each Holder one or more additional Securities (the "**Adjustment Event Securities**") and/or pay to each Holder a cash amount (the "**Adjustment Event Amount**") to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of such Potential Adjustment Event. Where the Issuer elects to deliver Adjustment Event

Securities, such Adjustment Event Securities will be issued on the same (or substantially the same) terms as the relevant Securities as the Determination Agent may determine. In such notice the Issuer will set out the amount of Securities to be delivered and/or cash to be paid and the manner in which such delivery and/or payment is to be made.

**14.2 Merger Events, Nationalisation, Insolvency, Insolvency Filing, Delisting and Tender Offers**

Following the occurrence of any Merger Event, Nationalisation, Insolvency, Insolvency Filing, Delisting or Tender Offer, such event shall constitute an Additional Disruption Event and the applicable provisions of General Condition 22 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*) shall apply.

**14.3 Substitution of Shares**

(a) If the Final Terms specifies 'Substitution of Shares' to be 'Substitution of Shares – Standard':

(i) If any Share shall be affected by an Extraordinary Event (the "**Affected Shares**"), then, without prejudice to the rights that the Issuer has under the Securities (as described above), the Issuer shall have the option to substitute the Affected Shares with substitute shares (the "Substitute Shares") as selected by the Determination Agent as at the Announcement Date or the Tender Offer Date or such other date as the Determination Agent may deem appropriate, as the case may be.

(ii) The Substitute Shares shall have such criteria as the Determination Agent deems appropriate, including, but not limited to, the following:

(A) the Substitute Shares shall belong to a similar economic sector as the Share Company of the Affected Shares;

(B) the issuer of the Substitute Shares shall be of a similar international standing and creditworthiness as the Share Company of the Affected Shares; and

(C) in case of Securities listed on the regulated market of Borsa Italiana S.p.A., the Substitute Shares shall be listed on a stock exchange, market or quotation system which is acceptable to Borsa Italiana S.p.A.

(iii) The Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub> and Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> of the Substitute Shares shall be determined in accordance with the following, as applicable:

(A)  $\text{Initial Price}_{(\text{Interest})} = \text{Substitute Price} \times (\text{Affected Share}(\text{k})_{(\text{Interest})} / \text{Affected Share}(\text{j}))$

(B)  $\text{Initial Price}_{(\text{Redemption})} = \text{Substitute Price} \times (\text{Affected Share}(\text{k})_{(\text{Redemption})} / \text{Affected Share}(\text{j}))$

where:

- "**Affected Share(j)**" means the last closing price per Share of the Affected Shares on or prior to the Announcement Date or the Tender Offer Date (as the case may be); and

- "**Affected Share(k)<sub>(Interest)</sub>**" means the Initial Price(Interest) per Share of the relevant Affected Shares as specified in the Final Terms;

- "**Affected Share(k)<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" means the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> per Share of the relevant Affected Shares as specified in the Final Terms; and
  - "**Substitute Price**" means the official closing price per Share of the relevant Substitute Shares as at the Valuation Time on the dates on which the Affected Share(j) is determined or, if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day on the relevant Exchange in respect of the Substitute Shares, the following Scheduled Trading Day of the Substitute Shares.
- (iv) The Determination Agent shall notify the Holders as soon as practicable after the selection of the relevant Substitute Shares.
- (v) If the Final Terms specifies the 'Settlement Method' to be 'Cash or Physical', 'Entitlement Substitution' may be specified in the Final Terms to apply with respect to a Series.
- (b) If the Final Terms specifies 'Substitution of Shares' to be 'Substitution of Share – ETF underlying':
- (i) On the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event, without prejudice to the rights that the Issuer has under the Securities (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the right to make appropriate adjustments or redeem all of the Securities in accordance with General Condition 22 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*)), the Issuer shall determine whether to substitute the relevant Share with such shares, units or other interests of an exchange-traded fund or other financial security, index or instrument (each a "**Replacement Security**") that the Determination Agent determines is comparable to the relevant discontinued Share (or discontinued Replacement Security) as at the Announcement Date or the Tender Offer Date or such other date as the Determination Agent may deem appropriate, as the case may be, and such Replacement Security shall be deemed to be the relevant Share for all purposes of the Securities after the substitution.
  - (ii) Upon the substitution by the Determination Agent of a Replacement Security, the Determination Agent may adjust any variable in the terms of the Securities (including, without limitation, any variable relating to the price of the shares, units or other interests in the relevant Share, the number of such shares, units or other interests outstanding, created or redeemed or any dividend or other distribution made in respect of such shares, units or other interests) as, in the judgment of the Determination Agent, may be, and for such time as may be, necessary to render the Replacement Security comparable to the shares or other interests of the relevant discontinued Share (or discontinued Replacement Security) for purposes of the Securities.
  - (iii) Upon any substitution by the Determination Agent of a Replacement Security, the Determination Agent shall notify the Holders as soon as practicable after the selection of the Replacement Security.
- (c) In the event that (i) the Issuer determines not to substitute the Share in accordance with paragraph (a) above or paragraph (b) above, as may be applicable, or (ii) the Determination Agent determines that it cannot substitute the Affected Share in accordance with paragraph (a) above or cannot determine a Replacement Security in accordance with paragraph (b) above, the Issuer may determine that such Extraordinary Event is an Additional Disruption Event and shall make appropriate adjustments or cancel all of the Securities of the relevant Series in whole in accordance with General Condition 22 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*).

## 15. Consequences of Disrupted Days

The following provisions of this General Condition 15 will apply to all Share Linked Securities and Equity Index Linked Securities.

### 15.1 Valuation Dates

If, in the opinion of the Determination Agent, any Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of an Underlying Asset, then:

- (a) if there is only one Underlying Asset:

the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the original date that, but for the Disrupted Days, would have been the Valuation Date (the "**Scheduled Valuation Date**") is a Disrupted Day, in which case the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date, notwithstanding the fact that it is a Disrupted Day, and the Determination Agent shall determine:

- (i) in the case of any Underlying Asset that is a Share, the relevant exchange-traded or quoted price (the "**Traded Price**") for such Share that would have prevailed as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day but for that Disrupted Day; or
- (ii) in the case of any Underlying Asset that is an Equity Index, the level of the Equity Index as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Equity Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the Traded Price as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of each security comprised in the Equity Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, the Traded Price for the relevant security as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day);

- (b) if there is more than one Underlying Asset:

- (c) the Valuation Date for each Underlying Asset not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Valuation Date and the Valuation Date for each Underlying Asset affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day, in which case, that eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date for the relevant Underlying Asset notwithstanding the fact that it is a Disrupted Day and the Determination Agent shall determine:

- (i) in the case of any Underlying Asset that is a Share, the Traded Price for such Share that would have prevailed as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day but for the Disrupted Day; or
- (ii) in the case of any Underlying Asset that is an Equity Index, the level of the Equity Index as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Equity Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the Traded Price as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of each security comprised in that Equity Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, the Traded Price for the relevant security as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day).

## 15.2 Averaging Dates and Lookback Dates

If, in the opinion of the Determination Agent, any Averaging Date or Lookback Date (for the purposes of this General Condition 15.2, a "**Reference Date**") is a Disrupted Day in respect of an Underlying Asset, then:

- (a) if there is only one Underlying Asset:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'Omission' to be 'Applicable', such date will be deemed not to be a Reference Date for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount, provided that, if, through the operation of this provision, no Reference Date would occur in respect of such Underlying Asset, then the provisions of the definition of 'Valuation Date' and General Condition 15.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable) will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount on the final Reference Date as if such Reference Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day; or
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Postponement' to be 'Applicable', the provisions of General Condition 15.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable) will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount on that Reference Date as if such Reference Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day irrespective of whether, pursuant to such determination, that deferred Reference Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Reference Date; or
  - (iii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Modified Postponement' to be 'Applicable', the Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date (as defined below). If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as at the Valuation Time on the eighth Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the original date that, but for the occurrence of another Reference Date or Disrupted Day, would have been the final Reference Date, then (A) that eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date (irrespective of whether that eighth Scheduled Trading Day is already a Reference Date) and (B) the Determination Agent shall determine the relevant level or price for that Reference Date in accordance with General Condition 15.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable). For the purposes of this paragraph (iii), "Valid Date" means a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day and on which another Reference Date does not or is not deemed to occur;
- (b) if there is more than one Underlying Asset, the Reference Date for each Underlying Asset not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the original date that, but for the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, would have been the Reference Date for all Underlying Assets (the "**Scheduled Reference Date**") and for each Underlying Asset affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day; and
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'Omission' to be 'Applicable', such date will be deemed not to be a Reference Date for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount for each Underlying Asset affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, provided that, if, through the operation of this provision, no Reference Date would occur in respect of such Underlying Asset, then the provisions of the definition of 'Valuation Date' and General Condition 15.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable) will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount of such Underlying Asset on the final Reference Date as if such Reference Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day; or
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Postponement' to be 'Applicable', the provisions of General Condition 15.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable) will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or

amount of such Underlying Asset on that Reference Date as if such Reference Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day irrespective of whether, pursuant to such determination, that deferred Reference Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Reference Date; or

- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Modified Postponement' to be 'Applicable', the Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date (as defined below). If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as at the Valuation Time on the eighth Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the final Scheduled Reference Date, then (A) that eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date (irrespective of whether that eighth Scheduled Trading Day is already a Reference Date for such Underlying Asset) and (B) the Determination Agent shall determine the relevant level or price for such Underlying Asset on that Reference Date in accordance with General Condition 15.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable). For the purposes of this paragraph (iii), "**Valid Date**" means a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for an Underlying Asset and on which another Reference Date does not or is not deemed to occur.

## 16. Adjustments

The following provisions of this General Condition 16 will apply to all Share Linked Securities and Equity Index Linked Securities.

If the Issuer requests that the Determination Agent determine whether an appropriate adjustment can be made in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Consequences of Disrupted Days*), the Issuer shall not be obliged to make any adjustment that it does not think is appropriate and none of the Determination Agent, the Issuer or any other party shall be liable for the Issuer making or failing to make any such adjustment.

In particular, notwithstanding that an adjustment is required to be made by the provisions set out in this Section D: EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS in respect of any event affecting a Share Company or its Shares, or an Equity Index or its Index Sponsor, the Issuer reserves the right not to make that adjustment if, at the time the adjustment is to be made pursuant thereto, an option or future on the relevant Share or Equity Index is traded on any Futures or Options Exchange and no adjustment is made by that Futures or Options Exchange to the entitlement under that traded option or future in respect of that event.

The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective.

## E. FX DISRUPTION EVENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

### 17. Consequences of FX Disruption Events (FX)

This General Condition 17 shall apply in respect of FX Linked Securities only.

#### 17.1 Single Underlying Asset and Rate Calculation Dates

Where the Securities relate to a single Underlying Asset, if one or more FX Disruption Events (FX) has occurred at any time on a Rate Calculation Date and is continuing, the Determination Agent shall determine the relevant FX(i,t) in respect of such Underlying Asset for such time on such Rate Calculation Date in accordance with General Condition 17.3 (*Disruption Fallbacks*) below.

#### 17.2 Basket of Underlying Assets and Rate Calculation Dates

Where the Securities relate to a Basket, if one or more FX Disruption Events (FX) has occurred at any time on a Rate Calculation Date and is continuing in respect of one or more of such Underlying Assets, then:

- (a) for each Underlying Asset for which no Price Source Disruption (FX) has occurred, the FX(i,t) will be determined at such time and on such Rate Calculation Date; and
- (b) for each Underlying Asset for which a Price Source Disruption (FX) has occurred, the Determination Agent shall determine the FX(i,t) in respect of such Underlying Asset for such time on such Rate Calculation Date in accordance with General Condition 17.3 (*Disruption Fallbacks*) below.

### 17.3 Disruption Fallbacks

The fallbacks to be applied by the Determination Agent ("**Disruption Fallbacks (FX)**") are as set out in (a) or (b) below, as applicable:

- (a) following the occurrence of an FX Disruption Event (FX) that is a Price Source Disruption (FX), the fallbacks shall include any of a Fallback Reference Price (FX), Dealer Poll, Postponement (FX) and/or, in the case of a Currency Replacement Event (FX), a Currency Replacement (FX) as shall be specified in the Final Terms (such Disruption Fallbacks (FX) shall apply in the order in which they are specified), such that if the Determination Agent determines that the FX(i,t) cannot be determined by applying one Disruption Fallback (FX), then the next Disruption Fallback (FX) specified shall apply. In the event the Determination Agent is unable to determine the FX(i,t) by applying such Disruption Fallbacks (FX), the FX(i,t) (or a method for determining the FX(i,t)) will be determined by the Determination Agent taking into consideration all available information that it deems relevant; or
- (b) following the occurrence of any FX Disruption Event (FX) other than a Price Source Disruption (FX) the Determination Agent shall:
  - (i) adjust any Rate Calculation Date, Interest Payment Date, Autocall Redemption Date, Scheduled Redemption Date and/or any other date for payment of any FX Linked Amount(s) or calculation thereof to account for such event; and/or
  - (ii) treat the relevant FX Disruption Event (FX) as if an Additional Disruption Event had occurred in respect of the Securities for the purposes of exercising any applicable rights under these General Conditions.

### 17.4 Relevant defined terms

The following terms as used in this General Condition 17 have the following meanings:

- "**Currency Replacement (FX)**" means, in respect of any time on any relevant day, that the Determination Agent will specify and adopt a replacement of any one or more relevant Currencies, as the case may be.
- "**Dealer Poll**" means, in respect of any time on any relevant day, that the Determination Agent will request each of the Reference Dealers to provide a quotation of its rate for the Underlying Asset, at the applicable time on such relevant day. If, for any such rate, at least two quotations are provided, the relevant rate will be the arithmetic mean of the quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided for any such rate, the relevant rate will be the arithmetic mean of the relevant rates quoted by major banks in the relevant market, selected by the Determination Agent, at or around the applicable time on such relevant day.
- "**Fallback Reference Price (FX)**" means, in respect of any time on any relevant day, that the Determination Agent will determine the FX(i,t) on such relevant day on the basis of the prevailing foreign exchange rate for such FX(i,t), published by available recognised financial information vendors (as selected by the

Determination Agent) other than the applicable Fixing Source, at or around the applicable time on such relevant day.

- "**Postponement (FX)**" means that the Rate Calculation Date for the FX(i,t) will be deemed to be the first succeeding FX Business Day on which the Price Source Disruption (FX) ceases to exist (or, if such Rate Calculation Date is also an Averaging Date (FX) or Lookback Date (FX) and if the Final Terms specifies 'Modified Postponement (FX)' to be 'Applicable', the first succeeding Valid Date (FX)), subject to a cut-off of five consecutive FX Business Days.
- "**Reference Dealers**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, four leading dealers in the relevant foreign exchange market, as selected by the Determination Agent.
- "**Valid Date (FX)**" means, in respect of a Rate Calculation Date that is an Averaging Date (FX) or Lookback Date (FX), an FX Business Day on which a Price Source Disruption (FX) is not occurring and on which another Averaging Date (FX) or Lookback Date (FX) does not or is not deemed to occur.

#### 18. **Replacement of a Currency**

Each Currency will be deemed to include any lawful successor currency (the "**Successor Currency**") of the relevant jurisdiction subject to General Condition 17 (*Consequences of FX Disruption Events (FX)*). If, after the Trade Date and on or before any relevant Rate Calculation Date, Interest Payment Date, Scheduled Redemption Date, Early Cash Redemption Date or Autocall Redemption Date, as the case may be, a jurisdiction has lawfully eliminated, converted, redenominated or exchanged its currency in effect on such Trade Date or any Successor Currency, as the case may be (the "**Original Currency**"), for a Successor Currency, then, for the purposes of calculating any amounts of such currency in respect of a Security, and for the purposes of effecting settlement thereof, any Original Currency amounts will be converted into the Successor Currency by multiplying the amount of the Original Currency by a ratio of Successor Currency to Original Currency, which ratio will be calculated on the basis of the exchange rate set out by such country for converting the Original Currency into the Successor Currency on the date on which the elimination, conversion, redenomination or exchange took place. If there is more than one such date, the date closest to the relevant Rate Calculation Date, Interest Payment Date, Scheduled Redemption Date, Early Cash Redemption Date or Autocall Redemption Date, as the case may be, will be selected. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, and subject to any alternative determination by the Determination Agent, with respect to any currency that is substituted or replaced by the euro, the consequences of such substitution or replacement will be determined in accordance with applicable law.

#### 19. **Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates**

For purposes of determining any FX(i,t) for any Rate Calculation Date:

- (a) in any case where the FX Rate or Spot Rate (as applicable) is based on information obtained from the 'Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service', the FX Rate or Spot Rate (as applicable) will be subject to the corrections, if any, to that information subsequently displayed by that source within one hour of the time when such rate is first displayed by such source; and
- (b) notwithstanding paragraph (a) above, in any case where the FX Rate or Spot Rate (as applicable) for a Rate Calculation Date is based on information published or announced by any Governmental Authority in the relevant jurisdiction, the FX Rate or Spot Rate (as applicable) will be subject to the corrections, if any, to that information subsequently published or announced by that source within five days of the Rate Calculation Date.

#### 20. **Postponements of Payments**

If the determination of any FX Rate or Spot Rate used to calculate any amount payable is delayed or postponed pursuant to the Conditions, payment will occur on the later of either (i) the



Interest Payment Date, Autocall Redemption Date, Scheduled Redemption Date and/or other scheduled date for payment of any FX Linked Amount(s), or (ii) the fifth Business Day following the date of determination. No additional amounts shall be payable by the Issuer because of such postponement (provided this sentence shall not apply in respect of Belgian Securities).

## 21. **Depository Receipt Provisions**

### 21.1 **Partial Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions**

Where the Final Terms specifies 'Partial Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions' to be 'Applicable' in respect of a Share, then the provisions set out below shall apply, and, in relation to such Share, the other General Conditions shall be deemed to be amended and modified as set out in this General Condition 21.1.

- (a) The definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' shall be amended so that it reads as follows:

**"Potential Adjustment Event"** means any of the following or a declaration by the Share Company of the terms of any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share (unless resulting in a Merger Event), or a free distribution or dividend of any such Shares and/or Underlying Share to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
- (ii) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share of (i) additional Shares and/or Underlying Share, or (ii) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of dissolution, liquidation or termination of the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Shares and/or Underlying Share, or (iii) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction, or (iv) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Determination Agent;
- (iii) in respect of a Share and/or Underlying Share, an amount per Share and/or Underlying Share which the Determination Agent determines should be characterised as an extraordinary dividend;
- (iv) a call by the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, in respect of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share that are not fully paid;
- (v) a repurchase by the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, or any of its subsidiaries of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
- (vi) in respect of the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, an event that results in any shareholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, pursuant to a shareholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides upon the occurrence of certain events for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value, provided that any

adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights;

- (vii) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share; or
- (viii) the making of any amendment or supplement to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, provided that an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) above in respect of the Underlying Share shall not constitute a Potential Adjustment Event unless, in the opinion of the Determination Agent, such event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares.'

(b) If the Determination Agent determines that:

- (i) an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' has occurred in respect of any Underlying Share, the Determination Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares; or
- (ii) an event under (viii) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' has occurred, the Determination Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has an economic effect on the Securities;

and, in each case, the Determination Agent will make the corresponding adjustment(s), if any, to one or more of any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement, payment or other terms of the Securities as the Determination Agent determines appropriate to account for (x) in respect of an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event', that diluting or concentrative effect, and (y) in respect of an event under (viii) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event', such economic effect on the Securities, as the case may be (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Share) following the Potential Adjustment Event. The Determination Agent may (amongst other factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement.

Any adjustment to the terms of the Securities following a Potential Adjustment Event shall take into account the economic cost of any taxes, duties, levies, fees or registration payable by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of its relevant Affiliates or a foreign investor charged on subscription, acquisition or receipt of any Shares or other securities received as a result of the Potential Adjustment Event, such calculations to be determined and carried out by the Determination Agent in good faith.

Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may, alternatively, on giving notice to the Holders, elect, in lieu of the Determination Agent making an Adjustment in respect of a Potential Adjustment Event, to deliver to each Holder one or more additional Securities (the "**Adjustment Event Securities**") and/or pay to each Holder a cash amount (the "**Adjustment Event Amount**") to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of such Potential Adjustment Event. Where the Issuer elects to deliver Adjustment Event Securities, such Adjustment Event Securities will be issued on the same (or substantially the same) terms as the relevant Securities as the Determination Agent may determine. In such notice the Issuer will set out the amount of Securities to be delivered and/or cash to be paid and the manner in which such delivery and/or payment is to be made.

For the purpose of this General Condition 21.1, the General Condition 14.1 (*Potential Adjustment Events*) will not apply.

If the Determination Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make will produce a commercially reasonable result, it shall notify the Issuer (where applicable) and the Holder that the relevant consequence shall be the early redemption of the Securities, in which case, on such date as selected by the Determination Agent in its reasonable commercial discretion, the Issuer shall redeem the Securities upon prior notice made to the Holders, and the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Holder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount (as defined in Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*)).

- (c) The definitions of 'Merger Event' and 'Tender Offer' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'. If the Determination Agent determines that a Merger Event or Tender Offer has occurred in respect of an Underlying Share, then where the Determination Agent makes an adjustment to the Securities in connection with a Merger Event or Tender Offer, the Determination Agent may (amongst other factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement.
- (d) The definitions of 'Nationalisation', 'Insolvency' and 'Delisting' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'.

If any of 'Nationalisation', 'Insolvency' or 'Delisting' occurs in respect of the Underlying Share or the Underlying Share Company, then the consequence of such events shall be interpreted consistently.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the definition of 'Delisting', a Delisting shall not occur in respect of the Underlying Share if the Underlying Share is immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system regardless of the location of such exchange or quotation system.

- (e) The definition of 'Insolvency Filing' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'.

If 'Insolvency Filing' occurs in respect of the Underlying Share or the Underlying Share Company, then the consequence of such event shall be interpreted consistently.

- (f) The definition of 'Announcement Date' to add at the end thereof the following:

'(c) in the case of a termination of the Deposit Agreement, the date of the first public announcement by the Depository that the Deposit Agreement is (or will be) terminated.'

## 21.2 Full Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions

Where the Final Terms specifies 'Full Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions' to be 'Applicable' in respect of a Share, then the provisions set out below shall apply, and, in relation to such Share, the other General Conditions shall be deemed to be amended and modified as set out in this General Condition 21.

- (a) The definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' shall be amended so that it reads as follows:

**"Potential Adjustment Event"** means any of the following or a declaration by the Share Company of the terms of any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share (unless resulting in a Merger Event), or a free distribution or dividend of any such Shares and/or Underlying Share to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
  - (ii) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share of (i) additional Shares and/or Underlying Share, or (ii) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of dissolution, liquidation or termination of the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Shares and/or Underlying Share, or (iii) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction, or (iv) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Determination Agent;
  - (iii) in respect of a Share and/or Underlying Share, an amount per Share and/or Underlying Share which the Determination Agent determines should be characterised as an extraordinary dividend;
  - (iv) a call by the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, in respect of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share that is not fully paid;
  - (v) a repurchase by the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, or any of its subsidiaries of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
  - (vi) in respect of the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, an event that results in any shareholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, pursuant to a shareholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides upon the occurrence of certain events for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value, provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights;
  - (vii) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share; or
  - (viii) the making of any amendment or supplement to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, provided that an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) above in respect of the Underlying Share shall not constitute a Potential Adjustment Event unless, in the opinion of the Determination Agent, such event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares.'
- (b) If the Determination Agent determines that:
- (i) an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' has occurred in respect of any Underlying Share, the Determination Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment

Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares; or

- (ii) an event under (viii) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' has occurred, the Determination Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has an economic effect on the Securities;

and, in each case, the Determination Agent will make the corresponding adjustment(s), if any, to one or more of any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement, payment or other terms of the Securities as the Determination Agent determines appropriate to account for (x) in respect of an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event', that diluting or concentrative effect, and (y) in respect of an event under (viii) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event', such economic effect on the Securities, as the case may be (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Share) following the Potential Adjustment Event. The Determination Agent may (among other factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement.

Any adjustment to the terms of the Securities following a Potential Adjustment Event shall take into account the economic cost of any taxes, duties, levies, fees or registration payable by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of its relevant Affiliates or a foreign investor charged on subscription, acquisition or receipt of any Shares or other securities received as a result of the Potential Adjustment Event, such calculations to be determined and carried out by the Determination Agent in good faith.

Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may, alternatively, on giving notice to the Holders, elect, in lieu of the Determination Agent making an Adjustment in respect of a Potential Adjustment Event, to deliver to each Holder one or more additional Securities (the "**Adjustment Event Securities**") and/or pay to each Holder a cash amount (the "**Adjustment Event Amount**") to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of such Potential Adjustment Event. Where the Issuer elects to deliver Adjustment Event Securities, such Adjustment Event Securities will be issued on the same (or substantially the same) terms as the relevant Securities as the Determination Agent may determine. In such notice the Issuer will set out the amount of Securities to be delivered and/or cash to be paid and the manner in which such delivery and/or payment is to be made.

For the purpose of this General Condition 21, the General Condition 14.1 (*Potential Adjustment Events*) will not apply.

If the Determination Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make will produce a commercially reasonable result, it shall notify the Issuer (where applicable) and the Holders that the relevant consequence shall be the early redemption of the Securities, in which case, on such date as selected by the Determination Agent in its reasonable commercial discretion, the Issuer shall redeem the Securities upon prior notice made to the Holders, and the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Holder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount (as defined in General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*)).

- (c) The definitions of 'Merger Event' and 'Tender Offer' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'. If the Determination Agent determines that a Merger Event or Tender Offer has occurred in respect of an Underlying Share, then where the Determination Agent makes an adjustment to the Securities in connection with a Merger Event or Tender Offer, the Determination Agent may (amongst other

factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement.

- (d) The definitions of 'Nationalisation', 'Insolvency' and 'Delisting' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'.

If any of 'Nationalisation', 'Insolvency' or 'Delisting' occurs in respect of the Underlying Share or the Underlying Share Company, then the consequence of such events shall be interpreted consistently.

- (e) The definition of 'Insolvency Filing' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'.

If 'Insolvency Filing' occurs in respect of the Underlying Share or the Underlying Share Company, then the consequence of such event shall be interpreted consistently.

- (f) The definition of 'Announcement Date' to add at the end thereof the following:

'(c) in the case of a termination of the Deposit Agreement, the date of the first public announcement by the Depository that the Deposit Agreement is (or will be) terminated.'

- (g) For the purpose of determining whether a Market Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the Share, the following amendments shall be deemed to be made to the General Conditions:

(i) each reference in the definition of 'Exchange Business Day', 'Scheduled Closing Time', 'Scheduled Trading Day', 'Trading Disruption', 'Exchange Disruption', 'Early Closure' and 'Disrupted Day', to the 'Exchange' shall be deemed to include a reference to the primary exchange or quotation system on which the Underlying Share is traded; and

(ii) the definition of 'Market Disruption Event', 'Trading Disruption' and 'Exchange Disruption' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'. If the event described in such provisions occurs in respect of the Underlying Share or the Underlying Share Company, then the consequence of such event shall be interpreted consistently.

## **F. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **22. Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event**

If an Additional Disruption Event occurs:

- (a) the Determination Agent shall determine whether an appropriate adjustment can be made to the Conditions and/or any other provisions relating to the Securities to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities which would produce a commercially reasonable result and preserve substantially the economic effect to the Holders of a holding of the relevant Security. If the Determination Agent determines that an appropriate adjustment or adjustments can be made, the Issuer shall determine the effective date of such adjustment(s), notify the Holders of such

adjustment(s) and take the necessary steps to effect such adjustment(s). A Holder will not be charged any costs by or on behalf of the Issuer to make such adjustment(s); or

- (b) if the Determination Agent determines that no adjustment that could be made pursuant to paragraph (a) above would produce a commercially reasonable result and preserve substantially the economic effect to the Holders of a holding of the relevant Security, the Determination Agent will notify the Issuer of such determination. In such event:
  - (i) if the Securities are not Belgian Securities, the Issuer may, on giving irrevocable notice to the Holders of not less than a number of Business Days equal to the Early Redemption Notice Period Number, redeem all of the Securities of the relevant Series on the Early Cash Redemption Date and pay to each Holder, in respect of each Security held by it, an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount on such date (provided that the Issuer may also, prior to such redemption of the Securities, make any adjustment(s) to the Conditions or any other provisions relating to the Securities as appropriate in order to (when considered together with the redemption of the Securities) account for the effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities); or
  - (ii) if the Securities are Belgian Securities, the Issuer may redeem all of the Securities in accordance with the terms of General Condition 23 (*Early Redemption following an unscheduled early redemption event – Belgian Securities*) (provided that the Issuer may also, prior to such redemption of the Securities, make any adjustment(s) to the Conditions or any other provisions relating to the Securities as appropriate in order to (when considered together with the redemption of the Securities) preserve substantially the economic effect to the Holders of a holding of the Securities).

**23. Early Redemption following an unscheduled early redemption event – Belgian Securities**

- (a) Following the determination by the Issuer or the Determination Agent (as applicable) that the Securities will be early redeemed pursuant to and in accordance with the Conditions after the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event or an Unlawfulness Event (each, a "**Relevant Non-Scheduled Early Redemption Event**"), then:
  - (i) the Issuer shall determine if such event (either itself or in combination with one or more other event Relevant Non-Scheduled Early Redemption Events) (I) is an event (or are events) for which the Issuer is not accountable and (II)(a) definitively prevent(s) the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Securities (a "**Force Majeure Event**") or (b) otherwise is not an event (or events) described in (a) (a "**Non-Force Majeure Event**"); and
  - (ii) the Securities will be redeemed in accordance with the applicable remaining terms of this General Condition 23.
- (b) If the Issuer determines that the Relevant Non-Scheduled Early Redemption Event(s) is a Force Majeure Event, then the Issuer shall (a) notify the Holders of such early redemption (including the Early Cash Settlement Amount payable and the Early Cash Redemption Date) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter in accordance with General Condition 34 (*Notices*) and (b) redeem all of the Securities of the relevant Series on the Early Cash Redemption Date and pay to each Holder, in respect of each Security held by it, an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount (where the applicable Early Cash Settlement Amount is 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV)') on such date (provided that, in the case of early redemption following the occurrence of an Additional Disruption Event, the Issuer may also, prior to such redemption of the Securities, make any adjustment(s) to the Conditions subject to and to in accordance with the terms of General Condition 22(b)(ii) (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*)). No other amounts of principal or interest will be payable following the date the Issuer's notice of early redemption.

- (c) If the Issuer determines that the Relevant Non-Scheduled Early Redemption Event(s) is a Non-Force Majeure Event, then the Securities shall be redeemed in accordance with paragraph (i) or (ii) below, as applicable:
- (i) If there is no Minimum Payment Amount in respect of the Securities, then the Securities will be redeemed pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of paragraph (ii) immediately above, save that (I) the applicable Early Cash Settlement Amount shall be 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV + Issuer Cost Reimbursement)' and (II) the notice of early redemption may provide that the calculation of the Early Cash Settlement Amount is illustrative only and subject to change depending on the date of early redemption; or
  - (ii) If there is a Minimum Payment Amount in respect of the Securities, then the Issuer shall determine whether to redeem the Securities through either (I) payment of the 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (Best of Amount)' on the Early Cash Redemption Date or (II) application of the Put Option / Monetisation option, and the Securities shall be redeemed in accordance with paragraph (A) or (B) below, as applicable:
    - (A) If the Issuer determines that Condition 23(c)(ii) shall apply, then the Securities will be redeemed pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of Condition 23(b), save that the applicable Early Cash Settlement Amount shall be 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (Best of Amount)'; or
    - (B) If the Issuer determines that Condition 23(c)(ii) shall apply, then the Issuer shall notify the Holders as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter in accordance with General Condition 34 (*Notices*) (such notice, "**Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption**") in accordance with General Condition 34 (*Notices*) that each Security will be redeemed on the Redemption Date for an amount equal to the Monetisation Amount (and no further amounts shall be payable under the Securities), unless the relevant Holders makes a valid election to exercise its option to redeem the Security for an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV + Issuer Cost Reimbursement) at early redemption (the "**Put Option**"). The Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption shall include the Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV + Issuer Cost Reimbursement) (save that it may provide that the calculation is illustrative only and subject to change depending on the date of early redemption, as the amount of Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement will be affected), the Put Notice Period Number of Business Days and the Put Option Exercise Period. In respect of any Securities of the relevant Series for which the Put Option has not been validly exercised by the end of the Put Option Exercise Period, such Securities will be redeemed on the Redemption Date for an amount equal to the Monetisation Amount. No other amounts of principal or interest will be payable following the date the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption is given.
- (d) For the avoidance of doubt, a Holder will not be charged any costs (such as settlement costs) by or on behalf of the Issuer to redeem the Securities prior to the Redemption Date.

#### 24. **FX Disruption Event**

The following provisions of this General Condition 23 will apply to all Share Linked Securities and Equity Index Linked Securities.

If the Final Terms specifies 'FX Disruption Event' to be 'Applicable', upon the occurrence of an FX Disruption Event, the Issuer may take any one or more of the following actions:

- (a) save in respect of Belgian Securities, deduct from any payments to be made in respect of the Securities an amount calculated by the Determination Agent as representing a cost,



expense, charge and/or deduction arising in connection with such FX Disruption Event or under any other adjustment with respect thereto; and/or

- (b) make payment of the relevant Settlement Amount and/or any other amount payable by the Issuer pursuant to the Conditions in the Specified Currency instead of the Settlement Currency, the amount payable in the Specified Currency being determined by the Determination Agent; and/or
- (c) postpone or adjust any Valuation Date or the relevant Payment Date for any amount payable by the Issuer pursuant to the Conditions until, in the determination of the Determination Agent, an FX Disruption Event is no longer subsisting; and/or
- (d) (in the case of a Price Source Disruption) specify and adopt:
  - (i) an appropriate alternative fallback or alternative price or rate source or method of determination selected by the Determination Agent (which may (or may not) be by reference to Dealer Poll or such other publication page or service as may replace the relevant page or service for the purpose of displaying a foreign exchange rate comparable or equivalent); or
  - (ii) a replacement of any one or more relevant currencies, as the case may be; and/or
- (e) deem such event to be an Additional Disruption Event for the purpose of these provisions and take any necessary action in accordance with the applicable provisions of General Condition 22 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*), as the case may be, in respect of the Securities.

Upon the occurrence of an FX Disruption Event, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Holders, stating the occurrence of the FX Disruption Event, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Where 'FX Disruption Event' applies, and an event is both a Currency Disruption Event and an FX Disruption Event, such event shall be deemed to be an FX Disruption Event.

## 25. Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses

The following provisions of this General Condition 25 will apply to all Share Linked Securities and Equity Index Linked Securities (except Securities listed on the regulated market of Borsa Italiana S.p.A. and Belgian Securities):

If the Final Terms specifies 'Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses' to be 'Applicable':

- (a) the Issuer shall deduct from amounts payable to (or from any further Securities or other assets deliverable to) a Holder all Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses, not previously deducted from amounts paid (or further Securities or assets delivered) to such Holder, as the Determination Agent shall determine are attributable to such Securities; or
- (b) the Issuer may request that the Determination Agent determines whether an appropriate adjustment can be made to the Conditions and any other provisions relating to the Securities to account for such Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses. If the Determination Agent determines that such adjustment(s) can be made, the Issuer shall determine (subject in the case of French Securities to the prior consent of the General Meeting of the Holders) the effective date of such adjustment(s) and take the necessary steps to effect such adjustment(s). The Issuer shall notify Holders of any such adjustment(s) as soon as reasonably practicable after the nature and effective date of the adjustments are determined. If the Determination Agent determines that no adjustment that could be made would produce a commercially reasonable result, it shall notify the Issuer of such determination and no adjustment(s) shall be made and paragraph (a) above shall apply to the Securities.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer shall not be liable for any Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses and Holders shall be liable to pay any Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses attributable to their Securities, and, unless an adjustment is made in accordance with this

General Condition 25, any such Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses shall be deducted from the Settlement Amount or any other amount payable to (or from any further Securities or other assets deliverable to) a Holder in respect of the Securities. This Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses provision shall apply in addition to any other rights the Issuer may have in relation to Taxes, Settlement Expenses and/or conditions to settlement as set out in the Conditions.

**26. Indicative Amounts**

If the Final Terms provides that the Securities are being offered by way of a Public Offer, the Final Terms may specify an indicative amount, an indicative minimum amount, or an indicative maximum amount, or any combination of the foregoing, as applicable, in relation to any Specified Product Value which is not fixed or determined at the commencement of the Offer Period. If so specified in the Final Terms, references in these Conditions to such Specified Product Value shall be construed as the amount, level, percentage, price, rate or value (as applicable) determined based on market conditions by the Issuer on or around the end of the Offer Period, and is expected to be the indicative amount specified in the Final Terms (if so specified) but may be different from such indicative amount, and:

- (a) if an indicative minimum amount is provided in the Final Terms, the Specified Product Value will not be less than (or equal to) such indicative minimum amount; or
- (b) if an indicative maximum amount is provided in the Final Terms, the Specified Product Value will not be more than (or equal to) such indicative maximum amount; or
- (c) if both an indicative minimum amount and indicative maximum amount is provided in the Final Terms, the Specified Product Value will not be less than (or equal to) such indicative minimum amount and will not be more than (or equal to) such indicative maximum amount.

Notice of the relevant Specified Product Value will be published prior to the Issue Date when such Specified Product Value is fixed or determined by the Issuer on or around the end of the Offer Period and the relevant amount, level, percentage, price, rate or value specified in such notice will be deemed to be the Specified Product Value.

For these purposes, "**Specified Product Value**" means any amount, level, percentage, price, rate or value (including, but not limited to, the Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>, Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>, Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, Cap (FX), Global Floor, Interest Barrier Percentage, Interest Barrier Percentage(1), Interest Barrier Percentage(2), Lock-in Barrier Percentage, Lower Interest Barrier Percentage, Upper Interest Barrier Percentage, Strike Price Percentage, Knock-in Barrier Percentage, Fixed Interest Rate, Fixed Interest Rate(1), Fixed Interest Rate(2), Call Strike, Put Strike, Replacement Performance, Local Cap, Local Floor, Fixed Interest Rate (FX), Upside Strike Shift, Downside Strike Shift, Protection Level, Rebate Rate, Ladder Barrier Percentage, Bonus, Dparticipation, Uparticipation, Up & Out Barrier Percentage, PreTriggerUparticipation, PostTriggerUparticipation, Fixed Redemption Percentage, Protection Barrier, Digital Percentage, Bonus Percentage and Rebate Barrier) which is specified in these Conditions as the amount, level, percentage, price, rate or value (as applicable) to be provided in the Final Terms (or phrases of similar import).

**27. Effect of Adjustments**

All determinations made by the Determination Agent pursuant to Section D: EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS and this Section F: GENERAL PROVISIONS shall be conclusive and binding on the Holders, the Issue and Paying Agent and the Issuer, except in the case of manifest error.

**28. Events of Default**

If any of the following events occurs and is continuing (each an "**Event of Default**") and unless the Event of Default shall have been cured by the Issuer or waived by the Holders prior to receipt by the Issue and Paying Agent or the Issuer, as the case may be, of a notice from Holders as referred to below, a Holder (or, in respect of French Notes, and if 'Full *Masse*' or 'Contractual *Masse*' is specified in the Final Terms in accordance with General Condition 36.3

(*Modifications of French Notes*), the Representative of the Holders, upon request by any Holder of any French Note) may give notice to the Issuer and the Issue and Paying Agent (and, in respect of any Security that is not a CREST Security) or to the Issuer (in respect of any CREST Security) that such Security is, and in all cases such Security shall immediately become, due and payable (in respect of French Notes, and if 'Full Masse' is specified in the Final Terms in accordance with General Condition 36.3 (*Modifications of French Notes*), all Securities (but not some only) shall become due and payable) at, in respect of each Calculation Amount for such Security, the Early Cash Settlement Amount (and, notwithstanding that if the Final Terms specifies 'Cash or Physical Settlement' as the 'Settlement Method', cash settlement shall be deemed to apply as if the Final Terms specifies 'Cash' as the 'Settlement Method'):

- (a) the Issuer does not pay any Optional Cash Settlement Amount, Autocall Cash Settlement Amount, Early Cash Settlement Amount or Final Cash Settlement Amount, as applicable, in respect of the Securities when the same is due and payable and such failure continues for 30 calendar days; or
- (b) any interest or Instalment Amount, as the case may be, has not been paid within 14 calendar days of the due date for payment. The Issuer shall not, however, be in default if such sums were not paid in order to comply with a mandatory law, regulation or order of any court of competent jurisdiction. Where there is doubt as to the validity or applicability of any such law, regulation or order, the Issuer will not be in default if it acts on the advice given to it during such 14-calendar-day period by independent legal advisers; or
- (c) the Issuer fails to deliver any Entitlement on the due date for delivery and such failure to deliver has not been remedied within 30 calendar days of notice of such failure having been given to the Issuer by any Holder, provided that an Event of Default shall not occur under this General Condition 28 if (i) any of the conditions to settlement to be satisfied by the Holder have not been so satisfied as at the due date for delivery or (ii) the Issuer has elected to pay the Disruption Cash Settlement Price or Alternate Cash Amount pursuant to General Condition 6.1(b) (*Settlement Disruption Event*) or General Condition 6.1(c) (*Alternate Cash Amount*); or
- (d) the Issuer breaches any term and condition of the Securities in a way that is materially prejudicial to the interests of the Holders, and that breach has not been remedied within 30 calendar days of the Issuer having received notice thereof from Holders holding at least one-quarter in outstanding nominal amount or number, as the case may be, of the relevant Series demanding remedy; or
- (e) an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding-up of the Issuer (otherwise than in connection with a scheme of reconstruction, merger or amalgamation).

In respect of French Securities in bearer form (*au porteur*) other than French Notes, and if the Final Terms specifies 'Full Masse' or 'Contractual Masse', the notice to the Issuer and the Issue and Paying Agent referred to above must be sent together with evidence from the relevant financial intermediary that the relevant Securities are inscribed in the Holder's securities accounts held by such financial intermediary.

For the purposes of calculating any Early Cash Settlement Amount at any time following an Event of Default, the Determination Agent will ignore the effect of such Event of Default upon the market value of the Securities.

## 29. Agents

### 29.1 Appointment of Agents

The Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Holder. The Issuer reserves the right to vary or terminate the appointment of the Agents and to appoint additional or other Agents, provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain:

- (a) an Issue and Paying Agent;

- (b) a Registrar and a Transfer Agent in relation to Registered Securities;
- (c) one or more Determination Agent(s) where these General Conditions so require;
- (d) Paying Agents having specified offices in at least two major European cities;
- (e) such other agents as may be required by any stock exchange on which the Securities may be listed;
- (f) a CREST Agent so long as any CREST Securities are outstanding; a French Issue and Paying Agent, so long as French Cleared Securities or French Securities are outstanding; a Danish Issue and Paying Agent, so long as any Danish Securities are outstanding; a Finnish Issue and Paying Agent, so long as any Finnish Securities are outstanding; a Swedish Issue and Paying Agent and Euroclear Sweden as the central securities depository, so long as any Swedish Securities are outstanding; a Swiss Issue and Paying Agent, so long as any Swiss Securities are outstanding and a Norwegian Issue and Paying Agent and an authorised VPS account manager (*Kontofører*) as Accountholder, so long as any Norwegian Securities are outstanding and, in each case, in accordance with the Relevant Rules; and
- (g) in the case of French Securities in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) a Registration Agent.

Notice of any termination of appointment and of any changes to the specified office of any Agent will be given to Holders.

#### 29.2 Determinations by the Determination Agent

Unless otherwise specified, all determinations, considerations, decisions, elections and calculations in the Conditions shall be made by the Determination Agent (which will be Barclays Bank PLC, unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms). In respect of each such determination, consideration, decision, election and calculation, this General Condition 29.2 shall apply.

In making such determinations, considerations, decisions, elections and calculations, the Determination Agent may take into account the impact on the Issuer's hedging arrangements. In all circumstances the Determination Agent shall make such determinations and calculations in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (save in the case of manifest or proven error) such determinations and calculations shall be final and binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Holders. In respect of French Securities, the Determination Agent shall act as an independent expert in the performance of its duties hereunder.

#### 29.3 Responsibility of the Issuer and the Agents

Save in respect of French Securities, neither the Issuer nor any Agent shall be held responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any legal enactment (domestic or foreign), the intervention of a public authority (domestic or foreign), an act of war, strike, blockade, boycott or lockout or any other similar event or circumstance. The reservation in respect of strikes, blockades, boycotts and lockouts shall also apply if any of such parties itself takes such measures or becomes the subject of such measures. Where the Issuer or any of the Agents is prevented from effecting payment or delivery due to such event, payment or delivery may be postponed until the time the event or circumstance impeding payment has ceased, and shall have no obligation to pay or deliver any additional amounts in respect of such postponement.

### 30. Taxation

The Issuer is not liable for, or otherwise obliged to pay amounts in respect of, any Taxes borne by a Holder. A Holder must pay all Taxes arising from or payable in connection with all payments relating to the Securities and all payments in respect of the Securities shall be made

free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any present or future Taxes of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within the Bank Jurisdiction (or any authority or political subdivision thereof or therein having power to tax) unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.

In that event, the appropriate withholding or deduction shall be made and the Issuer shall pay such additional amounts ("**Additional Amounts**") as may be necessary in order that the net amounts receivable by the relevant Holder shall equal the respective amounts that would have been receivable by such Holder in the absence of such withholding or deduction. Notwithstanding the above, no Additional Amounts shall be payable with respect to any Security:

- (a) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a Holder who is liable for such Taxes in respect of such Securities by reason of his having a connection with the Bank Jurisdiction other than the mere holding of the relevant Security or Coupon;
- (b) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a Holder who could lawfully avoid (but has not so avoided) such deduction or withholding by complying or procuring that any third party complies with any statutory requirements or by making or procuring that any third party makes a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption to any tax authority in the place where the relevant Security, Coupon or Receipt is presented for payment, or, in the case of French Securities, in the place of residence of the Holder;
- (c) (except in the case of French Securities) presented for payment more than 30 calendar days after the Relevant Date, except to the extent that the Holder would have been entitled to an Additional Amount on presenting such Security for such payment on the last day of such 30-day period;
- (d) where such withholding or deduction is required by the rules of the US Internal Revenue Code 1986 (the "**Code**"), including without limitation, in respect of dividends, dividend equivalent payments, (including without limitation under section 871(m) of the Code), direct and indirect interests in US real property), and sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (or any amended or successor provisions) or pursuant to any agreement with the US Internal Revenue Service or in furtherance of any intergovernmental agreement in respect thereof;
- (e) (except in the case of Registered Securities, French Securities or CREST Securities) presented for payment by or on behalf of a Holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Security, Coupon or Receipt to another Paying Agent without such deduction or withholding; or
- (f) in relation to Definitive Bearer Securities, unless it is proved, to the satisfaction of the Issue and Paying Agent or the Paying Agent to whom the Security, Coupon or Receipt is presented, or, in respect of CREST Securities, to the satisfaction of the Issuer, that the Holder is unable to avoid such withholding or deduction by satisfying any applicable certification, identification or reporting requirements or by making a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemptions to the relevant tax authorities.

### 31. **Prescription**

#### 31.1 **Prescription in relation to Securities (other than Danish Securities, Finnish Securities and Norwegian Securities)**

Claims for payment of principal shall become void unless made within ten years and claims for interest shall become void unless made within five years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

#### 31.2 **Prescription in relation to Danish Securities**

In the case of Danish Securities, claims against the Issuer for the payment of principal and interest payable in respect of the Danish Securities shall, in accordance with section 73 of the Securities Trading Act, be void unless made within ten years (in the case of

principal) and three years (in the case of interest) of the Relevant Date therefor and thereafter any principal or interest in respect of such Danish Securities shall be forfeited and revert to the Issuer.

### 31.3 **Prescription in relation to Finnish Securities**

In the case of Finnish Securities, claims against the Issuer for the payment of principal and interest payable in respect of the Securities shall be prescribed unless made within three years of the Relevant Date, and thereafter any principal or interest payable under such Securities shall be forfeited and revert to the Issuer.

### 31.4 **Prescription in relation to Norwegian Securities**

In the case of Norwegian Securities, claims against the Issuer for the payment of principal and interest payable in respect of the Securities shall be prescribed unless made within three years of the Relevant Date, and thereafter any principal or interest payable under such Securities shall be forfeited and revert to the Issuer.

## 32. **Early Redemption for Unlawfulness or Impracticability**

### 32.1 **Securities other than Belgian Securities**

In respect of Securities other than Belgian Securities:

- (a) If the Issuer determines in good faith and in a reasonable manner that the performance of any of its absolute or contingent obligations under the Securities has become, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will become, unlawful or a physical impracticability, in whole or in part, as a result of (a) any change in financial, political or economic conditions or foreign exchange rates or (b) compliance in good faith by the Issuer or any relevant subsidiaries or Affiliates with any applicable present or future law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or directive of any governmental, administrative or judicial authority or power or in interpretation thereof, the Issuer may, at its option, redeem or terminate the Securities by giving notice to Holders.
- (b) If the Issuer redeems the Securities pursuant to this General Condition 32, then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay to each Holder, in respect of each Security held by it, an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount on the Early Cash Redemption Date).

### 32.2 **Belgian Securities**

In respect of Belgian Securities:

- (a) If the Issuer determines in good faith and in a reasonable manner that the performance of any of its absolute or contingent obligations under the Securities has become, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will become, unlawful in whole or in part, as a result of compliance in good faith by the Issuer or any relevant subsidiaries or Affiliates with any applicable present or future law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or directive of any governmental, administrative or judicial authority or power or in interpretation thereof (an "**Unlawfulness Event**"), the Issuer may, at its option, redeem or terminate the Securities by giving notice to Holders.
- (b) If the Issuer elects to redeem the Securities pursuant to this General Condition 32, then each Security shall be redeemed subject to and in accordance with the applicable terms of General Condition 23 (*Early Redemption following an unscheduled early redemption event – Belgian Securities*).

33. **Replacement of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities or Swedish Securities)**

Should any Security, Coupon or Receipt in respect of any Series be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may, subject to all applicable laws, regulations and any Relevant Stock Exchange or any other relevant authority requirements, be replaced at the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent, in the case of Bearer Securities, or the Registrar, in the case of Registered Securities, or of such other Paying Agent or Transfer Agent, if the Issuer designates such and gives notice of the designation to Holders. The replacement of any Security, Coupon or Receipt shall be subject to payment by the claimant of the fees, expenses and Taxes incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may require.

34. **Notices**

34.1 **To Holders**

All notices to Holders will be deemed to have been duly given and valid:

- (a) **in the case of Definitive Bearer Securities**, if published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in England (which is expected to be the Financial Times) and will be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication;
- (b) **in the case of listed Securities**, if given in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Relevant Stock Exchange (which in the case of Securities listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange shall be given by publication on the website [www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)) or other relevant authority and will be deemed to have been given on the first date of transmission or publication;
- (c) **if publication pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b) above is not practicable**, if published in another leading English language daily newspaper with circulation in Europe on the date of first publication;
- (d) **in the case of Registered Securities**, if mailed to the relevant Holders of such Registered Securities at their respective designated addresses appearing in the Register and will be deemed delivered on the third weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the date of mailing;
- (e) **in the case of Cleared Securities**, if given to the Relevant Clearing System provided that any publication or other requirements required pursuant to General Condition 34.1(b) above shall also be complied with if applicable. In such cases, notices will be deemed given on the first date following the day of transmission to the applicable Relevant Clearing System;
- (f) **in the case of CREST Securities**, if mailed to the relevant Holders of such CREST Securities at their respective designated addresses appearing in the Record on the second CREST Business Day immediately prior to despatch of such notice and will be deemed delivered on the third weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the date of mailing or, in substitution for mailing, if given to the Operator, in which case it will be deemed delivered on the first date following the day of transmission to the Operator (regardless of any subsequent mailing);
- (g) **in the case of Danish Securities**, if mailed to their registered addresses appearing on the register of VP. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after the day on which it is mailed;
- (h) **in the case of Finnish Securities**, if sent by mail to the Holders at the addresses registered for such Holders in the register maintained by Euroclear Finland in accordance with the Relevant Rules and provided to the Issuer, or the Issue and Paying Agent;

- (i) **in the case of French Cleared Securities**, if published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in France (which is expected to be *Les Echos*) and will be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication;
- (j) **in the case of French Securities in registered form (*au nominatif*)**, if mailed to the Holders at their respective addresses, in which case they will be deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after mailing. In substitution for mailing and publication, notices to the Holders of French Securities (whether in registered (*au nominatif*) or in bearer (*au porteur*) form) may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear France, Euroclear, Clearstream and any other clearing system through which the Securities are for the time being cleared;
- (k) **in the case of Norwegian Securities**, if mailed to the Issue and Paying Agent who shall deliver same to the VPS which in turn will distribute the notice through the VPS System (to the Accountholders for the Holders of Norwegian Securities); and/or
- (l) **in the case of Swiss Securities**, if published on the internet on the website [www.barx-is.com](http://www.barx-is.com) or any successor webpage thereto. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the day of publication on the website.

Failure to give notice where required will not invalidate any determination, calculation or correction, as applicable.

Holders of the Securities shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to holders of Bearer Securities.

#### 34.2 **To the Issuer and the Agents**

In respect of any Series, all notices to the Issuer and/or the Agents must be sent to the address specified for each such entity in the Master Agency Agreement or to such other person or place as shall be specified by the Issuer and/or the Agent by notice given to Holders. Any notice determined not to be valid, effective, complete and in proper form shall be null and void unless the Issuer and the Relevant Clearing System, or, in respect of CREST Securities, the Issuer and the Operator, or, in respect of French Securities, the Issuer and the Issue and Paying Agent agree otherwise. This provision shall not prejudice any right of the person delivering the notice to deliver a new or corrected notice. The Issuer, Operator, Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent shall use all reasonable endeavours promptly to notify any Holder submitting a notice if it is determined that such notice is not valid, effective, complete or in the proper form.

### 35. **Substitution (Securities other than French Securities)**

#### 35.1 **Securities other than French Securities and Belgian Securities**

This General Condition 35.1 applies to all Securities other than French Securities and Belgian Securities.

The Issuer shall be entitled at any time, without the consent of the Holders, to substitute any other entity, the identity of which shall be determined by the Issuer, to act as issuer in respect of Securities then outstanding pursuant to the Programme (the "**New Bank Issuer**"), provided that (a) the New Bank Issuer's long-term unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least the same as Barclays Bank PLC's long-term rating at the date on which the substitution is to take effect or the New Bank Issuer has an equivalent long-term rating from another internationally recognised rating agency and (b) no Event of Default as set out in General Condition 28 (*Events of Default*) shall occur as a result thereof. Any such substitution shall take effect upon giving notice to the Holders of each Series then outstanding, the UK Listing Authority and any other Relevant Stock Exchange and the relevant Agents.



In the event of any such substitution, any reference in the Conditions to the Issuer shall be construed as a reference to the New Bank Issuer. In connection with such right of substitution, the Issuer shall not be obliged to have regard to the consequences of the exercise of such right for individual Holders resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory, and no Holder shall be entitled to claim from the Issuer or the New Bank Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such substitution upon such Holder.

In respect of Finnish Securities, notwithstanding the above, such substitution may only take place if Euroclear Finland gives its consent to the substitution of the Issuer with the New Bank Issuer.

In respect of Norwegian Securities, notwithstanding the above, such substitution may only take place if the VPS gives its consent to the substitution of the Issuer with the New Bank Issuer.

In respect of Swedish Securities, notwithstanding the above, such substitution may only take place if Euroclear Sweden gives its consent to the substitution of the Issuer with the New Bank Issuer.

The provisions of this Condition shall not apply to the Securities for so long as (a) the Securities are admitted to listing on Borsa Italiana S.p.A. and to trading on the SeDeX of Borsa Italiana S.p.A. and (b) the rules of Borsa Italiana S.p.A., as interpreted by it, so require.

### 35.2 **Belgian Securities**

This General Condition 35.2 applies in respect of Belgian Securities only.

The Issuer shall be entitled at any time, without the consent of the Holders, to substitute for itself as principal obligor under the Securities any other entity, being any Affiliate of the Issuer or another company with which it consolidates, into which it merges or to which it sells, leases, transfers all or substantially all its property (the "**New Bank Issuer**"), provided that:

- (a) save where the Issuer is subject to legal restructuring (including without limitation voluntary or involuntary liquidation, winding-up, dissolution, bankruptcy or insolvency or analogous proceedings), the Issuer unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteeing the fulfilment of the obligations of the New Bank Issuer arising from these Conditions;
- (b) if the Issuer does not give a guarantee pursuant to (a) immediately above, the New Bank Issuer's long-term unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least equal to or higher than that of Barclays Bank PLC's long-term debt rating at the date on which the substitution is to take effect or the New Bank Issuer has an equivalent long-term rating from another internationally recognised rating agency;
- (c) the Issuer gives an indemnity in favour of the Holders in relation to any additional tax or duties or losses suffered by the Holders due to a different regulatory or tax regime of the Substitute from that of the Issuer and those additional taxes, duties or losses suffered arise or become payable solely as a result of the substitution of the Issuer for the New Bank Issuer;
- (d) in the case of Securities eligible for sale in the United States to 'qualified institutional buyers' as defined in and in reliance on Rule 144A, the New Bank Issuer would not be required to register as an 'investment company' under the US Investment Company Act;
- (e) on the date of such substitution there being no Event of Default in existence and no event having occurred which remains in existence on such date which, in the

absence of the relevant grace period, would otherwise constitute an Event of Default, in relation to the Securities and no Event of Default shall occur as a result of the substitution; and

- (f) all actions, conditions and things required to be taken, fulfilled and done (including the obtaining of any necessary consents) to ensure that the Securities represent legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substitute having been taken, fulfilled and done and being in full force and effect.

In the event of any such substitution, any reference in the Conditions to the Issuer shall be construed as a reference to the New Bank Issuer. Such substitution shall be promptly notified to the Holders of each Series then outstanding.

### 36. **Modifications and Meetings of Holders**

#### 36.1 **Modifications without consent of Holders (Securities other than French Securities)**

The Conditions of the Securities of any Series and/or the Master Agency Agreement and/or the Deed of Covenant may be amended by the Issuer in each case without the consent of the Holders if, in the reasonable opinion of the Issuer, the amendment (a) is of a formal, minor or technical nature, (b) is made to correct a manifest or proven error or omission, (c) is made to comply with mandatory provisions of the law of the Bank Jurisdiction, and/or in order to comply with the amendments to any applicable laws and regulations, or (in the case of CREST Securities and on condition that Holders of CREST Securities are given prior notice where reasonably practicable) any change in any of the CREST Requirements, (d) is made to cure, correct or supplement any defective provision contained herein and/or (e) will not materially and adversely affect the interests of the Holders. Any such modification shall be binding on the Holders and any such modification shall take effect by notice to the Holders.

#### 36.2 **Modifications requiring the consent of the Holders (Securities other than French Notes)**

##### (a) **Consent by written resolution**

In addition to the powers described in paragraph (b) and paragraph (c) below, in order to modify and amend the Master Agency Agreement and the Securities (including the General Conditions) relating to a Series, a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the Holders of not less than 90 per cent in Aggregate Nominal Amount of Securities at the time outstanding or number, as applicable, shall be as effective as an Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at a meeting of Holders of Securities of the relevant Series. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Holders. Any such resolution shall be binding on all Holders of Securities of that Series, whether signing the resolution or not.

##### (b) **Majority Consent**

Subject as provided in paragraph (c) below, the Master Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Holders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the amendment of the Master Agency Agreement and/or of any of the Conditions relating to a Series.

Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer or Holders holding not less than ten per cent in Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Securities at the time outstanding (in case of Notes) or number (in case of Certificates). At least 21 calendar days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which the meeting is to be held) specifying the date, time and place of the meeting shall be given to Holders.

Except for the purposes of passing an Extraordinary Resolution, a quorum shall be two or more persons holding or representing a clear majority in Aggregate

Nominal Amount or number, as applicable, of the Securities held or represented. Any such resolution duly passed shall be binding on all Holders of Securities of that Series, whether present or not.

**(c) Consent by Extraordinary Resolution**

An Extraordinary Resolution will need to be passed in respect of any of the following modifications:

- (i) to amend the dates of maturity or redemption of any Securities, or any date for payment of interest on any Securities, or to extend the date for expiration, settlement or payment of any Coupon in relation to a Security;
- (ii) to reduce or cancel the nominal amount of, or any Instalment Amount of, or any Entitlement or any premium payable on redemption of the Securities;
- (iii) to reduce the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Securities or to vary the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest or the basis for calculating any Interest Amount or Coupon in respect of the Securities;
- (iv) to reduce any minimum and/or maximum rate of interest, or maximum and/or Minimum Tradable Amount or maximum and/or minimum Instalment Amount;
- (v) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating any Settlement Amount or Entitlement (other than as provided for in the Conditions);
- (vi) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or denomination of the Securities; or
- (vii) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Holders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution.

The quorum required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution shall be two or more persons holding or representing not less than 75 per cent, or at any adjourned meeting not less than 25 per cent in nominal amount or number, as applicable, for the time being outstanding. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed shall be binding on all the Holders of the relevant Series, regardless of whether they are present at the meeting.

The Holder of a Permanent Global Security shall (unless such Permanent Global Security represents only one Security) be treated as being two persons for the purposes of any quorum requirements of a meeting of Holders and, at any such meeting, the Holder of a Permanent Global Security shall be treated as having one vote in respect of each integral currency unit of the Settlement Currency of the Security, in the case of Notes, or in respect of each integral currency unit of the applicable Calculation Amount, in the case of Certificates.

**(d) Consent in respect of Finnish Securities**

In addition to the provisions set out in (a) above, the following shall apply in respect of the Finnish Securities:

- (i) Only those who, according to the register kept by Euroclear Finland in respect of the Securities, were registered as Holders on the fifth Business Day prior to the meeting of Holders on the list of Holders, or proxies authorised by such Holders, shall, if holding any of the nominal amount of the Securities at the time of the meeting, be entitled to vote at the meeting and shall be recorded in the list of the Holders present at the meeting of Holders.

- (ii) A meeting of Holders shall be held in Helsinki and its chairman shall be appointed by the Issuer. If the Issuer fails to appoint such a chairman no later than five days prior to the meeting of Holders, he or she shall be appointed by the Issue and Paying Agent.
- (iii) Resolutions passed at a meeting of Holders shall be deemed to have been notified to the Holders once they have been entered into the issue account of the Securities maintained by Euroclear Finland. In addition, Holders are obliged to notify subsequent transferees of the Securities of the resolutions of the meeting of Holders.

(e) **Consent in respect of Swedish Securities**

In addition to the provisions set out in (a) above, the following shall apply in respect of the Swedish Securities:

- (i) Only Holders registered as Holders on the fifth Business Day prior to the Holders' meeting (or the procedure in writing) are entitled to vote at the Holders' meeting (or the procedure in writing). The Issue and Paying Agent shall ensure that there is an excerpt from the register kept by Euroclear Sweden available at the Holders' meeting (or the procedure in writing) showing the registered Holders on the fifth Banking Day prior to the Holders' meeting (or the procedure in writing).
- (ii) Holders of Securities registered with nominees shall be considered Holders instead of the authorised nominee if the Holder shows a certificate from the authorised nominee (A) certifying that the relevant person was the holder of Securities on the fifth Banking Day prior to the Holders' meeting (or procedure in writing), and (B) showing the number of Securities held by that person on the fifth Business Day prior to the Holders' meeting (or the procedure in writing). In respect of Securities registered with authorised nominees, the authorised nominee shall be regarded as present at the Holders' meeting (or the procedure in writing) with the number of Securities that the nominee represents as Holder.

### 36.3 Modifications of French Notes

In respect of French Notes, the following shall apply:

- (a) if the Final Terms specifies 'No *Masse*', the Holders will not, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped for the defence of their common interests in a *Masse* (as defined below) and the provisions of the French *Code de commerce* relating to the *Masse* shall not apply; or
- (b) if the Final Terms specifies 'Full *Masse*', the Holders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a *Masse* and the provisions of the French *Code de commerce* relating to the *Masse* shall apply subject to the below provisions of this General Condition 36.3.

The names and addresses of the initial Representative (as defined below) of the *Masse* and its alternate will be available upon request at the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of the Paying Agent(s). The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series will be the representative of the single *Masse* of all Tranches in such Series.

In the event of the death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by another Representative. In the event of the death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the alternate Representative, an alternate will be elected by the general meeting of the Holders of Notes (the "**General Meeting**").

In accordance with Article R.228–71 of the French *Code de commerce*, the right of each Holder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Accountholder of the name of such Holder as of 12:00 midnight, Paris time, on the second business day in Paris preceding the date set for the relevant General Meeting.

The place where a General Meeting shall be held will be set out in the notice convening such General Meeting.

- (c) If the Final Terms specifies 'Contractual *Masse*', the Holders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a *masse* (in each case, the "***Masse***") which will be subject to the provisions of this General Condition 36.3 below.

The *Masse* will be governed by the provisions of the French *Code de commerce* with the exception of Articles L.228–48, L.228–59, the second sentence of Article L.228-65 II and Articles R.228–63, R.228–67 and R.228–69 subject to the following provisions:

(i) **Legal Personality**

The *Masse* will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a representative (the "**Representative**") and in part through a General Meeting of the Holders.

The *Masse* alone, to the exclusion of all individual Holders, shall exercise the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue respectively with respect to the French Notes.

(ii) **Representative**

The office of Representative may be conferred on a person of any nationality who agrees to perform such function.

However, the following persons may not be chosen as Representative:

- (A) the Issuer, the members of its Management Board (*Directoire*) or Supervisory Board (*Conseil de Surveillance*), its general managers (*directeurs généraux*), its statutory auditors, its employees and their ascendants, descendants and spouse; or
- (B) companies guaranteeing all or part of the obligations of the Issuer, their respective managers (*gérants*), general managers (*directeurs généraux*), members of their Board of Directors, Executive Board or Supervisory Board, their statutory auditors, employees and their ascendants, descendants and spouse; or
- (C) companies holding ten per cent or more of the share capital of the Issuer or companies having ten per cent or more of their share capital held by the Issuer; or
- (D) persons to whom the practice of banker is forbidden or who have been deprived of the right of directing, administering or managing an enterprise in whatever capacity.

All interested parties will at all times have the right to obtain the names and addresses of the initial Representative and the alternate Representative at the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of the Paying Agent(s).

In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by the alternate

Representative. In the event of the death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the alternate Representative, another alternate Representative will be elected by the General Meeting of Holders.

(iii) **Powers of the Representative**

The Representative shall, in the absence of any decision to the contrary of the General Meeting, have the power to take all acts of management necessary in order to defend the common interests of the Holders.

All legal proceedings against the Holders or initiated by them, must be brought by or against the Representative.

The Representative may not interfere in the management of the affairs of the Issuer.

The Representative may delegate his powers to a third party, subject to the prohibitions specified in Articles L. 228-43, L.228-62 and L.228.63 of the French Code of Commerce.

(iv) **General Meeting**

A General Meeting may be held at any time on convocation either by the Issuer or by the Representative. One or more Holders, holding together at least one-thirtieth of the nominal amount of the French Notes outstanding, may address to the Issuer and the Representative a demand for convocation of the General Meeting. If such General Meeting has not been convened within two months of such demand, the Holders may commission one of their members to petition a competent court in Paris to appoint an agent (mandataire) who will call the General Meeting.

Notice of the date, hour, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published not less than 15 days prior to the date of such General Meeting.

Each Holder has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person or by proxy, correspondence, videoconference or any other means of telecommunication allowing the identification of the participating Holders.

Each French Note carries the right to one vote. General Meetings may deliberate validly on first convocation only if Holders present or represented hold at least one-fifth of the nominal amount of the French Notes then outstanding. On second convocation, no quorum shall be required. Decisions at meetings shall be taken by a two-third majority of votes cast by Holders attending such General Meetings or represented thereat.

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French *Code de commerce*, the rights of each Holder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Accountholder of the name of such Holder on the second Business Day in Paris preceding the date set for the relevant General Meeting at 12.00 midnight, Paris time.

Decisions of General Meetings must be published in accordance with the provisions set out in General Condition 34 (*Notices*).

(v) **Powers of the General Meeting**

The General Meeting is empowered to deliberate on the dismissal and replacement of the Representative and the alternate Representative and also may act with respect to any other matter that relates to the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue with

respect to the French Notes, including authorising the Representative to act at law as plaintiff or defendant.

The General Meeting may further deliberate on any proposal relating to the modification of the Conditions, including any proposal, whether for arbitration or settlement, relating to rights in controversy or which were the subject of judicial decisions, it being specified, however, that the General Meeting may not increase the liabilities (*charges*) of the Holders, nor authorise or accept a postponement of the date of payment of interest on or a modification of the terms of repayment of or the rate of interest on the French Notes, nor establish any unequal treatment between the Holders.

(vi) **Expenses**

The Issuer will bear the cost of compensating the representative of the *Masse* as well as the expense of calling and holding the General Meetings, publishing its decisions, the fees relating to the appointment of the representative of the *Masse* under Article L.228–50 of the French *Code de commerce*, where applicable, and, more generally, all costs arising from the administration and operation of the *Masse*.

(vii) **Information to the Holders**

General Meetings shall be held at the registered office of the Issuer or any other place specified in the notice convening the meeting. Each Holder shall have the right, during the 15-day period preceding the General Meeting of the *Masse*, to examine or make copies of the text of the proposed resolutions, as well as any reports to be presented to the General Meeting, at the registered office or administrative headquarters of the Issuer or at such other place as may be specified in the notice convening the meeting, or to cause an agent to do the foregoing on its behalf.

(viii) **Single *Masse***

In the event that subsequent issues of French Notes give subscribers rights identical to those under the French Notes, and if the terms and conditions of such subsequent French Notes so provide, the Holders of all of such French Notes shall be grouped together in a single *Masse*.

37. **Further Issues**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time, without the consent of the Holders, to create and issue further Securities so as to form a single Series with the Securities of any particular Series.

In the case of French Securities, such further Securities shall be assimilated (*assimilables*) with Securities as regards their financial services.

38. **Purchases and Cancellations**

The Issuer and any of its subsidiaries may at any time purchase Securities (provided that all unmatured Coupons relating thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) in the open market or otherwise at any price.

All Securities so purchased may be held, surrendered for cancellation, or reissued or resold, and Securities so reissued or resold shall for all purposes be deemed to form part of the original Series, all in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. If the French Securities are subscribed or purchased in accordance with and fulfil the requirements of Article L.213-0-1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, the French Securities may be held for a maximum of one year after the purchase and shall be cancelled at the expiry of such period; however, if the French Securities are subscribed or purchased for the purpose of the placement of the French Securities by the Issuer, they can only be held for a maximum period of sixty calendar days.

French Cleared Securities shall be cancelled by being transferred to an account in accordance with the rules and proceedings of Euroclear France.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary above, all CREST Securities so purchased by the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries may be cancelled by agreement between the Issuer and the CREST Agent, provided that such cancellation shall be in accordance with the CREST Requirements in effect at the relevant time.

**39. Governing law and jurisdiction**

**39.1 Governing law**

**(a) Governing law in relation to Securities other than French Securities and Swiss Securities**

The Securities, Coupons, Receipts and the Master Agency Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law.

**(b) Governing law in relation to French Securities**

In the case of French Securities, any contractual or non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with French Securities is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.

**(c) Governing law in relation to Swiss Securities**

In the case of Swiss Securities, the Securities, Coupons, Receipts and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with Swiss law.

**(d) Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, Norwegian Securities and Swedish Securities**

Danish law will be applicable in respect of the registration (including transfer of title redemption and payments) of Danish Securities in the VP. Finnish law will be applicable in respect of the title to and registration of Finnish Securities in Euroclear Finland. Norwegian law will be applicable in respect of the registration of Norwegian Securities in the VPS. Swedish law will be applicable in respect of the registration of Swedish Securities in Euroclear Sweden.

**39.2 Jurisdiction**

**(a) Jurisdiction in relation to Securities other than French Securities and Swiss Securities**

The courts of England are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes that may arise out of or in connection with any Securities (other than French Securities and Swiss Securities), Coupons, Receipts and/or the Master Agency Agreement and accordingly any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with them shall be brought in such courts.

**(b) Jurisdiction in relation to French Securities**

The competent courts in Paris are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes that may arise out of or in connection with any French Securities, Coupons or Receipts and accordingly any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with them shall be brought in such courts.

**(c) Jurisdiction in relation to Swiss Securities**

The courts of Zurich are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes that may arise out of or in connection with any Swiss Securities, Coupons, Receipts



and/or the Master Agency Agreement and, accordingly, any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with them shall be brought in such courts.

40. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

In respect of any Securities which are governed by English law, no person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of the Securities under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

41. **Severability**

Should any one or more of the provisions contained in the Conditions be or become invalid, the validity of the remaining provisions shall not be affected in any way.

42. **Definitions and Interpretation**

42.1 **Definitions**

In the Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set out below:

"**Account Bank**" means, in relation to a payment denominated in a particular currency, a bank in the principal financial centre for such currency or, where the relevant payment is denominated in euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET System.

"**Accountholder**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4(a) (*Title to Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities, Swiss Securities and Swiss Cleared Securities)*).

"**Accrual Days**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.10 (*Range Accrual*).

"**Accrual Type**" means Single Asset, Basket, or All Assets as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Additional Amounts**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 30 (*Taxation*).

"**Additional Business Centre**" means each centre as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means:

- (a) unless the Final Terms specifies it to be 'Not Applicable', each of a Change in Law, Currency Disruption Event, Hedging Disruption, Issuer Tax Event, and Extraordinary Market Disruption;
- (b) if the Securities are Share Linked Securities or Equity Index Linked Securities and in each case if the Final Terms specifies it to be 'Applicable', each of Increased Cost of Hedging, Affected Jurisdiction Hedging Disruption, Affected Jurisdiction Increased Cost of Hedging, Increased Cost of Stock Borrow, Loss of Stock Borrow, Foreign Ownership Event and Fund Disruption Event;
- (c) if the Securities are Equity Index Linked Securities and if so designated by the Determination Agent in accordance with General Condition 13.1 (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*), an Index Adjustment Event;
- (d) if the Securities are Share Linked Securities, each of a Merger Event, Nationalisation, Insolvency, Insolvency Filing, Delisting and Tender Offer;
- (e) if the Securities are FX Linked Securities, and if so designated by the Determination Agent in accordance with General Condition 17.3(b) (*Disruption Fallbacks*), an FX Disruption Event (FX);

- (f) if the Securities are Share Linked Securities or Equity Index Linked Securities, and if so designated by the Determination Agent in accordance with General Condition 23;
- (g) an FX Disruption Event; and
- (h) if the Securities are CREST Securities, at any time the Securities cease to be held in uncertificated form and/or accepted for clearance through CREST, or notice is received by or on behalf of the Issuer that the CREST Securities will cease to be held in uncertificated form and cleared through CREST and/or CREST is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holidays, statute or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or does in fact do so,

provided, however, that (and notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions), in respect of Belgian Securities, no event(s) shall constitute an Additional Disruption Event unless (i) such event or combination of events has had or can be expected to have, a material adverse effect on the Securities by significantly altering the economic objective and rationale of the Securities from those that existed on the Trade Date and (ii) the Issuer is not responsible for the occurrence of such event(s).

"**Adjustment Event Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 14.1 (*Potential Adjustment Events*).

"**Adjusted Final Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.15 (*Delta One (with fee drain)*).

"**Adjusted Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.15 (*Delta One (with fee drain)*).

"**Adjustment Event Securities**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 14.1 (*Potential Adjustment Events*).

"**Adjustment(s)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 14.1 (*Potential Adjustment Events*).

"**Affected Assets**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 6.1(b) (*Settlement Disruption Event*).

"**Affected Entitlement Components**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 6.1(c) (*Alternate Cash Amount*).

"**Affected Jurisdiction**" means, if the Final Terms specifies 'Affected Jurisdiction Hedging Disruption' and/or 'Affected Jurisdiction Increased Cost of Hedging' to be 'Applicable', the jurisdiction of the Hedge Positions, as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Affected Jurisdiction Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to either (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk (or any other relevant price risk including, but not limited to, the currency risk) of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities or (b) freely realise, recover, receive, repatriate, remit or transfer the proceeds of Hedge Positions or the Securities between accounts within the Affected Jurisdiction or from accounts within the Affected Jurisdiction to accounts outside of the Affected Jurisdiction.

"**Affected Jurisdiction Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk (or any other relevant price risk including, but not limited to, the currency risk) of

entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of Hedge Positions or the Securities between accounts within the Affected Jurisdiction or from accounts within the Affected Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Affected Jurisdiction.

"**Affected Share(j)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 14.3 (*Substitution of Shares*).

"**Affected Share(k)<sub>(Interest)</sub>**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 14.3 (*Substitution of Shares*).

"**Affected Share(k)<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 14.3 (*Substitution of Shares*).

"**Affected Shares**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 14.3 (*Substitution of Shares*).

"**Affiliate**" means, in relation to any entity (the "**First Entity**"), any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the First Entity, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the First Entity or any entity, directly or indirectly, under common control with the First Entity. For these purposes, "control" means ownership of a majority of the voting power of an entity.

"**AFP**" means Adjusted Final Performance.

"**Agents**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means, on the Issue Date, the aggregate nominal amount of the Securities of such Series specified in the Final Terms and on any date thereafter such amount as reduced by any partial redemption on or prior to such date.

"**Alternate Cash Amount**" means, in respect of each Security, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the *pro rata* proportion of the market value of the Affected Entitlement Components on or about the Alternate Cash Amount Settlement Date. Such amount shall be determined by the Determination Agent by reference to such factors as the Determination Agent considers to be appropriate including, without limitation:

- (a) market prices or values for the Underlying Asset(s) and other relevant economic variables (such as interest rates and, if applicable, exchange rates) at the relevant time;
- (b) the remaining term of the Securities had they remained outstanding to scheduled maturity and/or any scheduled early redemption date;
- (c) the value at the relevant time of any minimum redemption which would have been payable had the Securities remained outstanding to scheduled maturity and/or any scheduled early redemption date;
- (d) internal pricing models; and
- (e) prices at which other market participants might bid for securities similar to the Securities,

provided that, where the Final Terms specifies 'Unwind Costs' to be 'Not Applicable', the Determination Agent shall not take into account deductions for any costs, charges, fees, accruals, losses and expenses, which are incurred by the Issuer or its Affiliates relating to the unwinding of any Hedge Positions and/or related funding arrangements, when determining such amount.

"**Alternate Cash Amount Settlement Date**" means such date as the Issuer may determine.

**"Announcement Date"** means (a) in respect of a Merger Event or Nationalisation or Delisting, the date of the first public announcement of a firm intention, in the case of a Merger Event, to merge or to make an offer and, in the case of a Nationalisation, to nationalise (whether or not amended or on the terms originally announced) and, in the case of a Delisting, the date of the first public announcement by the Exchange that the relevant Shares will cease to be listed, traded or publicly quoted that leads to the Merger Event or the Nationalisation or Delisting, as the case may be, and (b) in respect of an Insolvency, the date of the first public announcement of the termination, dissolution or institution of a proceeding, presentation of a petition or passing of a resolution (or other analogous procedure in any jurisdiction) that leads to the Insolvency.

**"AP<sub>D-1</sub>"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.15(c) (*Relevant defined terms*).

**"Asset Performance"** means in relation to an Underlying Asset:

- (a) in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the Interest Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>, each in relation to such Underlying Asset;
- (b) in relation to an Autocall Valuation Date, the Autocall Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to such Underlying Asset;
- (c) in relation to the Final Valuation Date, the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to such Underlying Asset; or
- (d) in relation to any other Scheduled Trading Day, the Valuation Price, as applicable, divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to such Underlying Asset.

**"Asset Performance Rank"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

**"Asset Scheduled Trading Day"** means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and:

- (a) a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security where the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>', 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>', or the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', a Scheduled Trading Day; or
- (b) a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security where the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>', 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>', or the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', 'Best-of', 'Worst-of' or 'Outperformance', a Common Scheduled Trading Day.

**"Autocall Barrier Percentage"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 8 (*Automatic Redemption (Autocall)*).

**"Autocall Cash Settlement Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 8.2 (*Autocall Cash Settlement Amount following an Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event*).

**"Autocall Performance"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 8.3 (*Relevant defined terms*).

**"Autocall Redemption Date"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 8 (*Automatic Redemption (Autocall)*).

**"Autocall Redemption Percentage"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 8.3 (*Relevant defined terms*).

**"Autocall Valuation Date"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 8.3 (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Autocall Valuation Price**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 8.3 (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 8.3 (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Averaging Dates**" means, if applicable, each of the Averaging-in Dates and Averaging-out Dates, in each case subject to General Condition 15 (*Consequences of Disrupted Days*) (individually, each an "**Averaging Date**").

"**Averaging Dates (FX)**" means, in respect of a Rate Calculation Date, the dates specified as such in respect of such Rate Calculation Date in the Final Terms (individually, each an "**Averaging Date (FX)**"), or, in each case, if such day is not an FX Business Day, the next following FX Business Day (or, if the Final Terms specifies 'Modified Postponement (FX)' to be 'Applicable', the next following FX Business Day on which another Averaging Date (FX) does not or is not deemed to occur).

"**Averaging-in Dates**" means, in relation to Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub> and/or Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> where applicable, each of the dates as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).

"**Averaging-out Dates**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, Autocall Valuation Date or the Final Valuation Date where 'Averaging-out' is applicable, each of the dates as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).

"**AVP**" means Autocall Valuation Price.

"**Bank Jurisdiction**" means, at any time, the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer or any New Bank Issuer substituted therefor in accordance with General Condition 35 (*Substitution (Securities other than French Securities)*).

"**Banking Day**" means, in respect of any city, any day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks are generally open for business, including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits in that city.

"**Barrier Condition**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Barrier Observation Date**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Barrier Observation Period**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Basket**" means, subject to adjustment in accordance with the General Conditions, a basket composed of Shares, Equity Indices, FX Pairs, as specified in the Final Terms, provided that if any of 'Basket<sub>(Interest)</sub>', 'Basket<sub>(Autocall Redemption)</sub>' and/or 'Basket<sub>(Final Redemption)</sub>' is/are specified in the Final Terms, then:

- (a) for the purposes of General Condition 7 (*Interest*) and for the determination of the Interest Amount, Basket shall mean Basket<sub>(Interest)</sub> (if applicable);
- (b) for the purposes of General Condition 8 (*Automatic Redemption (Autocall)*) and for the determination of an Autocall Redemption (Autocall) Event, Basket shall mean Basket<sub>(Autocall Redemption)</sub> (if applicable); and
- (c) for the purposes of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*) and for the determination of the Final Cash Settlement Amount, Basket shall mean Basket<sub>(Final Redemption)</sub> (if applicable).

**"Basket Observation Period"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

**"Basket Payoff"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.14 (*Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket*).

**"Bearer Securities"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Cleared Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities)*).

**"Belgian Securities"** means Securities specified as such in the Final Terms.]

**"Best Performing Underlying Asset"** means, in relation to an Asset Scheduled Trading Day, the Underlying Asset with the highest Asset Performance on such day, provided that, in each case, where more than one Underlying Asset has the same highest Asset Performance, the Determination Agent shall select which of the Underlying Assets with the same highest Asset Performance shall be the Best Performing Underlying Asset.

**"Bonus"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

**"Bonus Percentage"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

**"Borrow Cost"** means, in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or an Equity Index Linked Security and a Share or a Component comprised in an Equity Index, the cost to borrow the relevant Share that would be incurred by a third-party market participant borrowing such Shares on the relevant date of determination. Such costs shall include (a) the spread below the applicable floating rate of return that would be earned on collateral posted in connection with such borrowed Shares, net of any costs or fees, and (b) any stock loan borrow fee that would be payable for such Shares, expressed as a fixed rate per annum.

**"Business Day"** means a day which is each of:

- (a) a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London, Paris (in respect of French Cleared Securities) and any Additional Business Centre specified in the Final Terms;
- (b) in respect of Cleared Securities, a Clearing System Business Day for the Relevant Clearing System;
- (c) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant currency (if other than London and any Additional Business Centre);
- (d) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a TARGET Business Day; and
- (e) in respect of CREST Securities, a CREST Business Day.

**"Business Day Convention"** means any of the conventions specified in General Condition 4.4 (*Business Day Convention*).

**"C Rules"** means the requirements under US Treasury Regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C).

"**Calculation Amount**" means, in respect of a Series, the amount as specified in the Final Terms, provided that in respect of Instalment Notes, where the nominal amount of such Instalment Notes is reduced in accordance with General Condition 12 (*Redemption by Instalments*), then for all purposes the Calculation Amount shall be deemed to be reduced *pro rata* by such nominal amount reduction with effect from the related Instalment Date, subject to the provisions set out in General Condition 12 (*Redemption by Instalments*).

"**Call Asset Performance**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

"**Call Basket Payoff**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

"**Call Basket Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.15(c) (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Cap (FX)**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

"**Cap<sub>(Interest)</sub>**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.11(c) (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Call Strike**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

"**Certificates**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"**CDI**" means dematerialised depository interests issued, held, settled and transferred through CREST that represent interests in specified Securities.

"**CET**" means Central European Time.

"**CGN Form**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(j) (*Initial issue of Global Securities*).

"**Change in Law**" means that, on or after the Trade Date, due to (a) the adoption or announcement of or any change in any applicable law, regulation, rule, order, ruling or procedure (including, without limitation, any tax law and any regulation, rule, order, ruling or procedure of any applicable regulatory authority, tax authority and/or any exchange), or (b) the promulgation of or any change in or public announcement of the formal or informal interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction (including, without limitation, any relevant exchange or trading facility) of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (i) it will, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will, become, or it has become, illegal for the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates to hold, acquire, deal in or dispose of the Hedge Positions relating to the Securities or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange relating to such Securities in the manner contemplated by the relevant hedging party on the Trade Date, or (ii) except in relation to Securities listed on the SeDeX, the Issuer or any of its Affiliates will incur a materially increased cost in (x) performing its or their obligations under such Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its or their tax position) or (y) acquiring, establishing, re-establishing, substituting, maintaining, unwinding or disposing of any Hedge Positions relating to the Securities or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange relating to such Securities.

"**Cleared Securities**" means any Securities that are Global Securities held by a Common Depository, Common Safekeeper or custodian for, or registered in the name of, a nominee of a Relevant Clearing System (and each a "Cleared Security").

"**Clearing System Business Day**" means, in respect of a Relevant Clearing System, any day on which such Relevant Clearing System is (or, but for the occurrence of a Settlement Disruption Event, would have been) open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.

"**Clearstream**" means Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*, or any successor thereto.

"**Clearstream Rules**" means the Management Regulations of Clearstream and the Instructions to Participants of Clearstream, as may be from time to time amended, supplemented or modified.

"**Cliquet Observation Date**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.13 (*Cliquet – Single Asset*).

"**Cliquet Payoff**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.13 (*Cliquet – Single Asset*).

"**Cliquet Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.13 (*Cliquet – Single Asset*).

"**CNY Disruption**" means, the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) *CNY Illiquidity*: it is or becomes or is likely to become impossible (where it had previously been possible) or impracticable (where it had previously been practicable) for the Issuer to obtain a firm quote of an offer price in respect of a relevant amount of CNY in the general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong in order to make any calculation which needs to be made to perform its obligations under the Securities; and/or
- (b) *CNY Specific Inconvertibility*: the occurrence of any event that makes it or is likely to make it impossible (where it had previously been possible) and/or impracticable (where it had previously been practicable) for the Issuer to convert a relevant amount of CNY into or from USD in the general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility or impracticability is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any governmental authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible and/or impracticable for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation). For the avoidance of doubt, the inability for the Issuer to convert CNY solely due to issues relating to its creditworthiness shall not constitute an CNY Specific Inconvertibility; and/or
- (c) *CNY Specific Non-Transferability*: the occurrence of any event that makes it or is likely to make it impossible (where it had previously been possible) and/or impracticable (where it had previously been practicable) for the Issuer to transfer CNY between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong and outside Mainland China or from an account outside Hong Kong and outside Mainland China to an account inside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility or impracticability is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any governmental authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation). For the purpose of CNY Specific Non-Transferability only, a segregated Chinese Renminbi fiduciary cash account with the People's Bank of China and operated by Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited shall be deemed to be an account inside Hong Kong.



For the avoidance of doubt, references to 'general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong' under the headings 'CNY Illiquidity' and 'CNY Specific Inconvertibility' refer to the purchase, sale, lending or borrowing of CNY for general purposes (including, but not limited to, funding), and therefore any purchase or sale of CNY where such CNY is required by relevant laws or regulations for settlement of any cross-border trade transaction with an entity in Mainland China, or any purchase or sale of CNY for personal customers residing in Hong Kong, would not be a purchase or sale made in such general CNY exchange market.

"**Code**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 30 (*Taxation*).

"**Common Depository**" means, in relation to a particular Series, whether listed on any Relevant Stock Exchange or elsewhere, the common depository (who shall be outside the United Kingdom and the United States (and the possessions of the United States)) appointed with respect to such Series.

"**Common Safekeeper**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(j) (*Initial issue of Global Securities*).

"**Common Scheduled Trading Day**" means, in respect of more than one Share and/or Equity Index, each day which is a Scheduled Trading Day for every such Share and/or Equity Index.

"**Component(s)**" means, in relation to an Equity Index, any share, security or other component which comprises such Equity Index.

"**Conditional Interest Rate**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.19(d) (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Conditional Settlement Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 6.2 (Conditions to settlement).

"**Conditions**" has the meaning given to it in the opening italicised paragraph of the General Conditions.

"**Continuous Autocall End Date**" means, if applicable, the date as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Continuous Autocall Start Date**" means, if applicable, the date as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Conversion Rate (FX)**" means, in respect of any Securities having a Settlement Currency that is different from the Issue Currency, the foreign exchange rate expressed as the number of units of the Issue Currency equivalent to one unit of the Settlement Currency, determined in accordance with the applicable Fixing Source or Fixing Sources at the relevant Fixing Time (or latest Fixing Time) in respect of such Fixing Source (or Fixing Sources).

"**Coupons**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1 (*Form of Securities*).

"**CP**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.13 (*Cliquet – Single Asset*).

"**CP<sub>(t-1)</sub>**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.13 (*Cliquet – Single Asset*).

"**CREST**" means the system for the paperless settlement of trades and the holding of uncertificated securities operated by the Operator in accordance with the Uncertificated Regulations, as amended from time to time.

"**CREST Agent**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"**CREST Business Day**" means any day on which CREST is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.

"**CREST Deed Poll**" means a global deed poll dated 25 June 2001 (as subsequently modified, supplemented and/or restated).

"**CREST Depository**" means CREST Depository Limited or any successor thereto.

"**CREST Requirements**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.5(a)(ii) (*Transfers of CREST Securities*).

"**CREST Securities**" means Securities for which the Final Terms specifies 'Form of Securities' to be 'CREST Securities held in uncertificated registered form' and that are issued and held in uncertificated registered form in accordance with the Uncertificated Regulations (each a "**CREST Security**").

"**Currency**" means, in respect of each Underlying Asset that is an FX Pair, each currency constituting the foreign exchange rate specified in respect of such Underlying Asset in the Final Terms and having the meaning given to it in paragraph 1.1 of Annex 1 to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities.

"**Currency Disruption Event**" means, with respect to a Series, the occurrence or official declaration of an event impacting one or more currencies that the Issuer determines would materially disrupt or impair its ability to meet its obligations in the Settlement Currency or otherwise settle, clear or hedge such Series, including, but not limited to, in respect of any Securities for which the Settlement Currency is CNY, any CNY Disruption.

"**Currency Replacement Event**" means the Settlement Currency ceases to exist and is replaced by a new currency in the relevant jurisdiction.

"**Currency Replacement Event (FX)**" means a relevant Currency ceases to exist and is replaced by a new currency in the relevant jurisdiction.

"**Currency Replacement (FX)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 17.4 (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**d**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.15(c) (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**D Rules**" means the requirements under US Treasury Regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D).

"**Danish Business Day**" means, in respect of Danish Securities, a day which is a Clearing System Business Day and a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Denmark.

"**Danish Issue and Paying Agent**" means, in respect of any Series of Danish Securities, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), a banking institution incorporated under the laws of Sweden whose registered office is at Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8, SE-106 40 Stockholm, Sweden, acting through its Copenhagen branch SEB Large Corporates & Financial Institutions, or such other issue and paying agent specified as an 'additional Paying Agent' in the Final Terms.

"**Danish Securities**" means Securities issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form and registered with VP Securities A/S in accordance with all applicable Danish laws, regulations and rules.

"**Danish VP Registration Order**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(c) (*Form of Danish Securities*).

"**Day Count Fraction**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.18(d) (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Day Count Fraction Convention**" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Security for an Interest Calculation Period:

- (a) if 'Actual/Actual (ICMA)' or 'Act/Act (ICMA)' is specified in the Final Terms, a fraction equal to 'number of days accrued/number of days in year', as such terms are used in Rule 251 of the statutes, by-laws, rules and recommendations of the International Capital Market Association (the "**ICMA Rule Book**"), calculated in accordance with Rule 251 of the ICMA Rule Book as applied to non-US-dollar denominated straight and convertible bonds issued after 31 December 1998, as though the interest coupon on a bond were being calculated for a coupon period corresponding to the Interest Calculation Period in respect of which payment is being made;
- (b) if 'Actual/Actual' or 'Actual/Actual (ISDA)' is specified in the Final Terms, the actual number of calendar days in the Interest Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (i) the actual number of calendar days in that portion of the Interest Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (ii) the actual number of calendar days in that portion of the Interest Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (c) if 'Actual/365 (Fixed)' is specified in the Final Terms, the actual number of calendar days in the Interest Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (d) if 'Actual/360' is specified in the Final Terms, the actual number of calendar days in the Interest Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (e) if '30/360', '360/360' or 'Bond Basis' is specified in the Final Terms, the number of calendar days in the Interest Calculation Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{"Day Count Fraction"} = \left( \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360} \right)$$

where:

'Y<sub>1</sub>' is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'Y<sub>2</sub>' is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'M<sub>1</sub>' is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'M<sub>2</sub>' is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'D<sub>1</sub>' is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Calculation Period unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

'D<sub>2</sub>' is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Calculation Period unless such number would be 31 and D<sub>1</sub> is greater than 29, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

- (f) if '30E/360' or 'Eurobond Basis' is specified in the Final Terms, the number of calendar days in the Interest Calculation Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{"Day Count Fraction"} = \left( \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360} \right)$$

where:

'Y<sub>1</sub>' is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'Y<sub>2</sub>' is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'M<sub>1</sub>' is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'M<sub>2</sub>' is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'D<sub>1</sub>' is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Calculation Period unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

'D<sub>2</sub>' is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Calculation Period unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

- (g) if '30E/360 (ISDA)' is specified in the Final Terms, the number of calendar days in the Interest Calculation Period in respect of which payment is being made divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{"Day Count Fraction"} = \left( \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360} \right)$$

where:

'Y<sub>1</sub>' is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'Y<sub>2</sub>' is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'M<sub>1</sub>' is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'M<sub>2</sub>' is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Interest Calculation Period falls;

'D<sub>1</sub>' is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Calculation Period unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

'D<sub>2</sub>' is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Calculation Period unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Scheduled Redemption Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30.

"**Dealer Poll**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 17.4 (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Deed of Covenant**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION.

"**Definitive Bearer Security**" or "**Definitive Bearer Securities**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Cleared Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities)*).

**"Definitive Registered Security"** or **"Definitive Registered Securities"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Cleared Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities)*).

**"Definitive Securities"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Cleared Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities)*).

**"Delisting"** means, in respect of any Shares, that the relevant Exchange announces that, pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, the Shares cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Tender Offer) and are not immediately relisted, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system located in the same country as the Exchange (or, where the Exchange is within the European Union, in any member state of the European Union).

**"Delivery Entitlement Instruction"** means, with respect to Securities which are to be physically settled by delivery of an Entitlement, a notice delivered by the relevant Holder in respect of such Entitlement in the form obtainable from any Paying Agent, in the case of Bearer Securities and French Securities, or from the Registrar or Transfer Agent, in the case of Registered Securities.

**"Deliverable Underlying Asset"** means:

- (a) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', the sole Underlying Asset; or
- (b) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', the Worst Performing Underlying Asset.

**"Depository"** means, where the Final Terms specifies that the 'Partial Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions' or the 'Full Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions' shall apply to a Share, the Share Company of the Shares or any successor issuer of the Shares from time to time.

**"Deposit Agreement"** means, in relation to the Shares, the agreements or other instruments constituting the Shares, as from time to time amended or supplemented in accordance with their terms.

**"Determination Agent"** has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

**"Determination Date"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 13.1 (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*).

**"Digital Down Trigger Event"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.4 (*Digital (Bullish)*).

**"Digital Percentage"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

**"Digital Strike"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

**"Digital Up Trigger Event"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.9 (*Digital (Bearish)*).

**"Disrupted Day"** means, in respect of an Underlying Asset:

- (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which a relevant Exchange or Related Exchange fails to open for trading during

its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred;  
and

- (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which
  - (i) the Index Sponsor fails to publish the level of the Index, (ii) the Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session, or (iii) a Market Disruption Event has occurred.

**"Disruption Cash Settlement Date"** means the fifth Relevant Settlement Day following the date of the notice of the relevant election to pay the Disruption Cash Settlement Price or such other date as may be specified in the relevant notice.

**"Disruption Cash Settlement Price"** means, in respect of each Security, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the *pro rata* proportion of the market value of such Security on or about the Disruption Cash Settlement Date (which shall take into account where some but not all of the Underlying Assets comprising the Entitlement have been duly delivered pursuant to General Condition 6.1 (*Physical Settlement by Delivery of the Entitlement*), the value of such Underlying Assets). Such amount shall be determined by reference to such factors as the Determination Agent considers to be appropriate including, without limitation:

- (a) market prices or values for the Underlying Asset(s) and other relevant economic variables (such as interest rates and, if applicable, exchange rates) at the relevant time;
- (b) the remaining life of the Securities had they remained outstanding to scheduled maturity and/or any scheduled early redemption date;
- (c) the value at the relevant time of any minimum redemption which would have been applicable had the Securities remained outstanding to scheduled maturity and/or any scheduled early redemption date;
- (d) internal pricing models; and
- (e) prices at which other market participants might bid for securities similar to the Securities,

provided that, if the Final Terms specifies 'Unwind Costs' to be 'Not Applicable', the Determination Agent shall not take into account deductions for any costs, charges, fees, accruals, losses, withholdings and expenses, which are incurred by the Issuer or its Affiliates relating to the unwinding of any Hedge Positions and/or related funding arrangements, when determining such market value.

**"Disruption Fallbacks (FX)"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 17.3 (*Disruption Fallbacks*).

**"Distribution Compliance Period"** means the period that ends 40 calendar days after the completion of the distribution of each Series, as certified by the relevant manager (in the case of a non-syndicated issue) or the relevant lead manager (in the case of a syndicated issue, who shall notify the Managers when all managers participating in that syndicated issue have so certified in respect of the Securities purchased by or through it).

**"Downside Strike Shift"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

**"Downside Strike Shift Performance"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

**"Downside Strike Shift Performance(f)"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Dparticipation**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Early Cash Redemption Date**" means the date as specified in the notice given to Holders in accordance with General Condition 22 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*), General Condition 23 (*Early Redemption following an unscheduled early redemption event – Belgian Securities*) or General Condition 32 (*Early Redemption for Unlawfulness or Impracticability*), provided that if the Final Terms specifies 'Early Cash Settlement Amount' to be 'Greater of Market Value and Redemption Floor', and a Redemption Floor Postponement Event occurs, the Early Cash Redemption Date will be the Scheduled Redemption Date.

"**Early Cash Settlement Amount**" means, on any day and in relation to the relevant event leading to early redemption of the Securities:

- (a) if the Final Terms specifies 'Early Cash Settlement Amount' to be 'Par', an amount in respect of each Calculation Amount for each Security in the Settlement Currency equal to the Calculation Amount of such Security; or
- (b) if the Final Terms specifies 'Early Cash Settlement Amount' to be 'Market Value', an amount in respect of each Calculation Amount for each Security in the Settlement Currency equal to the market value of such Security (in respect of such Calculation Amount) following the event triggering the early redemption (including the value of accrued interest (if applicable)) (the "**Market Value**"). Such amount shall be determined as soon as reasonably practicable following the event giving rise to the early redemption of the Securities and by reference to such factors as the Determination Agent considers to be appropriate including, without limitation:
  - (i) market prices or values for the Underlying Asset(s) and other relevant economic variables (such as interest rates and, if applicable, exchange rates) at the relevant time;
  - (ii) the remaining life of the Securities had they remained outstanding to scheduled maturity and/or any scheduled early redemption date;
  - (iii) the value at the relevant time of any minimum redemption which would have been applicable had the Securities remained outstanding to scheduled maturity and/or any scheduled early redemption date;
  - (iv) internal pricing models; and
  - (v) prices at which other market participants might bid for securities similar to the Securities; or
- (c) if the Final Terms specifies 'Early Cash Settlement Amount' to be 'Greater of Market Value and Redemption Floor', an amount in respect of each Calculation Amount for each Security in the Settlement Currency equal to:
  - (i) if (I) the 'Market Value', is greater than or equal to (II) the product of the Calculation Amount multiplied by the Redemption Floor, the Market Value; or
  - (ii) if the Market Value is less than the product of the Calculation Amount multiplied by the Redemption Floor (such event being a "**Redemption Floor Postponement Event**"), an amount to be paid on the Scheduled Redemption Date equal to the greater of (I) the Market Value of the Security (in respect of such Calculation Amount) as determined in accordance with paragraph (b) above save that such determination shall be made on or around the second Business Day prior to the Scheduled Redemption Date and, (II) the product of the Calculation Amount multiplied by the Redemption Floor,

provided that, in relation to any of paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) above, if the Final Terms specifies 'Unwind Costs' to be 'Not Applicable', the Determination Agent shall not take into account deductions for any costs, charges, fees, accruals, losses, withholdings and expenses, which are or will be incurred by the Issuer or its Affiliates in connection with the unwinding of any Hedge Positions and/or related funding arrangements, when determining such market value; or

- (d) If the Final Terms specifies 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (Belgian Securities)', any of the following (as applicable):
- (i) 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV)': Early Cash Settlement Amount means 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV)' where (a) 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV)' is specified to be applicable in the relevant Condition, (b) for purposes of General Condition 28 (*Events of Default*) or (c) if the relevant Condition does not specify which of paragraph (i), (ii) or (iii) applies in respect of the Early Cash Settlement Amount; or
  - (ii) 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV + Issuer Cost Reimbursement)': Early Cash Settlement Amount means 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV + Issuer Cost Reimbursement)' where 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV + Issuer Cost Reimbursement)' is specified to be applicable in the relevant Condition; or
  - (iii) 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (Best of Amount)': Early Cash Settlement Amount means 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (Best of Amount)' where 'Early Cash Settlement Amount (Best of Amount)' is specified to be applicable in the relevant Condition,

where, the following terms have the following meanings:

**"Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV)"** means, in respect of any relevant early redemption or cancellation of the Securities, an amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency determined as the *pro rata* proportion of the market value of the Security following the event triggering the early redemption (including the value of accrued interest (if applicable)). Such amount shall be determined as soon as reasonably practicable following the relevant event giving rise to the early redemption of the Securities by reference to such factors as the Determination Agent considers to be appropriate including, without limitation:

- (i) market prices or values for the reference asset(s) and other relevant economic variables (such as interest rates and, if applicable, exchange rates) at the relevant time;
- (ii) the remaining term of the Securities had they remained outstanding to scheduled maturity or expiry and/or any scheduled early redemption or exercise date;
- (iii) the value at the relevant time of any minimum redemption or cancellation amount which would have been payable had the Securities remained outstanding to scheduled maturity or expiry and/or any scheduled early redemption or exercise date;
- (iv) internal pricing models; and
- (v) prices at which other market participants might bid for securities similar to the Securities;

**"Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV + Issuer Cost Reimbursement)"** means, in respect of any relevant early redemption or cancellation of the Securities, an amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency calculated in accordance with the following formula:



Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV) + Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement; and

**"Early Cash Settlement Amount (Best of Amount)"** means, in respect of any relevant early redemption or cancellation of the Securities, an amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Max[Minimum Payment Amount; Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV + Issuer Cost Reimbursement)].

**"Early Closure"** means:

- (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of the relevant Exchange (or, in the case of an Equity Index Linked Security, any relevant Exchange(s) relating to Components that comprise 20 per cent or more of the level of the relevant Index) or any Related Exchange(s) prior to its Scheduled Closing Time, unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange(s) or any Related Exchange(s) at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day; and
- (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of the Exchange in respect of any Component or the Related Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time, unless such earlier closing is announced by such Exchange or Related Exchange (as the case may be) at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange or Related Exchange (as the case may be) on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into such Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the relevant Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

**"Early Redemption Notice Period Number"** means, in respect of a Series, ten, or such other number as specified in the Final Terms (which shall not be less than ten).

**"Entitlement"** means the Final Physical Delivery Entitlement (together with any Transfer Documentation relating thereto).

**"Entitlement Exchange Rate"** means, in respect of a Share, the prevailing exchange rate at the Valuation Time on the Final Valuation Date expressed as the number of units of the Underlying Asset Currency equivalent to one unit of the Settlement Currency.

**"Entitlement Substitution Event"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 6.1(c) (*Alternate Cash Amount*).

**"Equity Index"** means an equity index specified in the Final Terms.

**"Equity Index Linked Security"** means any Security for which the Underlying Asset (or one of the Underlying Assets) is an Equity Index. For the avoidance of doubt, a Security may be both a Share Linked Security and an Equity Index Linked Security.

**"ETF"** means a fund, pooled investment vehicle, collective investment scheme, partnership, trust or other similar legal arrangement, which issues or creates shares that are listed and traded on an exchange.

**"EUR", "euro" and "€"** each means the lawful single currency of the Member States of the European Union that have adopted or adopt and continue to retain a common single currency through monetary union in accordance with European Union treaty law (as amended from time to time).

"**Euroclear**" means Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. or any successor thereto.

"**Euroclear Finland**" means Euroclear Finland Ltd, Urho Kekkosenkatu 5 C, 00100 Helsinki, Finland.

"**Euroclear Finland Rules**" means the terms and conditions governing the use of Euroclear Finland and the operating procedures applicable to and/or issued by Euroclear Finland, as may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

"**Euroclear France**" means Euroclear France S.A., 66 rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France.

"**Euroclear France Rules**" means the terms and conditions governing the use of Euroclear France and the operating procedures of Euroclear France, as may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

"**Euroclear Rules**" means the terms and conditions governing the use of Euroclear and the operating procedures of Euroclear, as may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

"**Euroclear Sweden**" means Euroclear Sweden AB, the Swedish Central Securities Depository & Clearing Organisation, company registration number 556112-8074, PO Box 191, SE-103 97 Stockholm, Sweden.

"**Euroclear Sweden Rules**" means the terms and conditions governing the use of Euroclear Sweden and the operating procedures of Euroclear, as may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

"**Event of Default**" means each of the events set out in General Condition 28 (*Events of Default*).

"**Exchange**" means:

- (a) in respect of an Equity Index: (i) which is not a Multi-exchange Index, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Equity Index in the Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in the Components underlying such Equity Index has temporarily relocated, provided that the Determination Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the Components underlying such Equity Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange, and (ii) which is a Multi-exchange Index, the principal stock exchange(s) on which any Component of such Index is principally traded; and
- (b) in respect of a Share, each Exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Share in the Final Terms, any successor to such Exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in the Share has temporarily relocated, provided that the Determination Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to such Share on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange.

"**Exchange Business Day**" means:

- (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading sessions, notwithstanding any such Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time; and
- (b) with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which; (i) the relevant Index Sponsor publishes the level of the relevant Index, and (ii) each Related Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading session,

notwithstanding any Exchange or the Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

**"Exchange Date"** means, in relation to a Temporary Global Security, the calendar day falling after the expiry of 40 calendar days after its issue date and, in relation to a Permanent Global Security, a calendar day falling not less than 60 calendar days after that on which the notice requiring exchange is given and on which banks are open for business in the city in which the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent is located and (if applicable) in the city in which the Relevant Clearing System is located.

**"Exchange Disruption"** means:

- (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general, (i) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, the Shares on the Exchange (or, in the case of Equity Index Linked Securities, on any relevant Exchange(s) relating to Components that comprise 20 per cent or more of the level of the relevant Equity Index), or (ii) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures and options contracts relating to the relevant Share or the Components of the relevant Equity Index on any relevant Related Exchange; and
- (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, (i) any Component on the Exchange in respect of such Component, or (ii) futures or options contracts relating to the Index on the Related Exchange.

**"Exchange Event"** means in respect of, (i) Cleared Securities that the Issuer has been notified that any Relevant Clearing System has permanently ceased doing business and no successor clearing system is available, and (ii) Global Securities that are not Cleared Securities, that the Issuer has failed to make any payment of principal when due.

**"Extraordinary Event"** means, in respect of a Share, each of a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation, Insolvency Filing, Insolvency, Delisting and Fund Disruption Event or that the Share is otherwise cancelled or an announcement has been made for it to be cancelled for whatever reason, as the case may be.

**"Extraordinary Market Disruption"** means, on or after the Trade Date, an extraordinary event or circumstance, including any legal enactment (domestic or foreign), the intervention of a public authority (domestic or foreign), a natural disaster, an act of war, strike, blockade, boycott or lockout or any other similar event or circumstance which the Issuer determines has prevented it from performing its obligations, in whole or in part, under the Securities.

**"Extraordinary Resolution"** means a resolution relating to the relevant Securities and passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with the Master Agency Agreement by a majority of at least 75 per cent of the votes.

**"Fallback Reference Price (FX)"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 17.4 (*Relevant defined terms*).

**"Fee"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.15(c) (*Relevant defined terms*).

**"Final Cash Settlement Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-section of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

**"Final Observation Date"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

**"Final Performance"** means:

- (a) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the sole Underlying Asset;
- (b) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the Worst Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on the Final Valuation Date;
- (c) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Best-of', the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the Best Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on the Final Valuation Date;
- (d) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket', the sum of each Weighted Final Asset Performance; or
- (e) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Outperformance', (x) the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> of Underlying Asset 1, minus (y) the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> of Underlying Asset 2.

**"Final Physical Delivery Entitlement"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10(d) (*Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver Underlying Asset Provisions*).

**"Final Settlement Cut-off Date"** means the Scheduled Redemption Date, the Optional Cash Redemption Date, the Physical Delivery Date, the Early Cash Redemption Date or the Autocall Redemption Date, as applicable.

**"Final Terms"** means, with respect to a Series, the final terms as specified for such Securities.

**"Final Valuation Date"** means, with respect to an Underlying Asset, the date as specified in the Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).

**"Final Valuation Price"** in respect of an Underlying Asset and the Final Valuation Date:

- (a) if the Final Terms specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging-out Dates corresponding to the Final Valuation Date; or
- (b) if the Final Terms specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates corresponding to the Final Valuation Date; or
- (c) if the Final Terms specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates corresponding to the Final Valuation Date; or
- (d) if none of items (a) to (c) applies, the Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset on the Final Valuation Date.

**"Finnish Issue and Paying Agent"** means, in respect of any Series of Finnish Securities, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), a banking institution incorporated under the laws of Sweden whose registered office is at Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8, SE-106 40 Stockholm, Sweden, acting through its Helsinki branch SEB Large Corporates & Financial Institutions, or such other issue and paying agent specified as an 'additional Paying Agent' in the Final Terms.

"**Finnish Securities**" means Securities issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form and registered with Euroclear Finland and registered with Euroclear Finland Oy, the Finnish Central Securities Depository, in accordance with all applicable Finnish laws, regulations and rules.

"**FISA**" means the Swiss Federal Intermediated Securities Act (*Bucheffektengesetz*).

"**Fixed Interest Rate**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

"**Fixed Interest Rate(1)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.5 (*Digital Bullish with dual barrier*).

"**Fixed Interest Rate(2)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.5 (*Digital Bullish with dual barrier*).

"**Fixed Interest Rate (FX)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.18(d) (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Fixed Redemption Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Fixed Redemption Percentage**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Fixing Source(s)**" means, in respect of an FX Pair or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, the relevant display page(s) or pricing source(s) for determining the relevant fixing rate that is specified in the Final Terms, and defined in paragraph 2 (*Fixing Sources*) of Annex 1 hereto (in each case subject to amendment, adjustment and/or replacement by the official fixing rate sponsor).

"**Fixing Time**" means, in respect of an FX Pair or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, and any Fixing Source used to determine the FX Rate for such FX Pair or the Conversion Rate (FX), the time specified in the relevant Fixing Source, provided that, where a time is specified in the Final Terms in respect of that Fixing Source, the Fixing Time shall be such time.

"**Floor**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Floored Downside Strike Shift Performance**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Force Majeure Event**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 23 (*Early Redemption following an unscheduled early redemption event – Belgian Securities*).

"**Foreign Ownership Event**" means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to hold, acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute or maintain any Hedge Positions, due to any foreign ownership restriction imposed by the issuer of and/or counterparty to such Hedge Positions, or any court, tribunal or regulatory authority having competent jurisdiction with respect to the ability of the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates to hold, acquire, maintain or own such Hedge Positions.

"**FP**" means Final Performance.

"**Fractional Amount**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10(d) (*Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver Underlying Asset Provisions*).

"**French Cleared Securities**" means Securities issued in dematerialised bearer form (*au porteur*) or registered form (*au nominatif*) and deposited with Euroclear France S.A. as central depository.

**"French Issue and Paying Agent"** means, in respect of any Series of French Securities, BNP Paribas Securities Services a *société en commandite par actions* incorporated under the laws of France (R.C.S. Paris no. 552 108 011) whose registered office is at 3, rue d'Antin, 75002 Paris, France, acting through its office located at Les Grands Moulins de Pantin, 9 rue du Débarcadère, 93500 Pantin, France in its capacity as issue and paying agent, or such other issue and paying agent specified as a 'Paying Agent' in the Final Terms.

**"French Notes"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(f) (*Form of French Securities*).

**"French Securities"** means Securities in respect of which the Final Terms specifies the 'Governing law' to be 'French law'.

**"FSMA"** means the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended from time to time.

**"Fund Disruption Event"** means any of the following:

- (a) the relevant Shares are reclassified or the Share Company is acquired by, or aggregated into, another fund, depositary bank, pooled investment vehicle, collective investment scheme, partnership, trust or other similar legal arrangement whose mandate, risk profile and/or benchmarks are different from the mandate, risk profile and/or benchmark of the Share Company as stated as at the Trade Date;
- (b) there is a material change in the Share Company, the constitutional documents of the Share Company or the mandate, risk profile, investment guidelines or objectives or dealing terms of the Share Company as stated as at the Trade Date (including without limitation any change in the type of assets in which the relevant Share Company invests or the level of embedded leverage);
- (c) there is a material breach of the constitutional documents of the Share Company or the investment, borrowing or stock lending restrictions of the Share Company;
- (d) the director, trustee and/or investment manager of the Share Company, in accordance with the provisions of the constitutional documents of the Share Company, requires the Issuer to redeem or transfer such Shares held by the Issuer or its Affiliates;
- (e) the currency denomination of the Shares is amended in accordance with the constitutional documents of the Share Company;
- (f) any change in the regulatory or tax treatment applicable to the Share Company or the Shares, as applicable, which could have a negative effect on the Issuer or its Affiliates if it were the holder of such Shares;
- (g) the activities of the Share Company, its directors, the trustee and/or the investment manager of the Share Company or any service provider of the Share Company becomes subject to (i) any investigation, review, proceeding or litigation for reasons of any alleged wrongdoing, breach of any rule or regulation or other similar reason, or (ii) any disciplinary action is taken in respect of such Share Company, its directors, trustee and/or investment manager of the Share Company or service providers (including without limitation the suspension or removal of any requisite approval or licence), in each case by any governmental, legal, administrative or regulatory authority;
- (h) a material change in national, international, financial, political or economic conditions or foreign exchange rate or exchange controls;

- (i) a material change or prospective material change in the size, nature, management or frequency of trading of the Shares or any other characteristics of the Share Company;
- (j) save in relation to Belgian Securities, the occurrence or existence of any event, circumstance or cause beyond the control of the Issuer that has had or would be expected to have a material adverse effect on (i) the Hedge Positions of the Issuer and/or its Affiliates or their ability to hedge their positions, or (ii) the cost which the Issuer and/or its Affiliates incurs in hedging its position, in each case with respect to the Share Company;
- (k) a change in the operation, organisation or management of any Share Company (including without limitation any change to the services providers of the Share Company) which the Determination Agent considers to have a material effect on the Securities or (save in respect of Belgian Securities) on the Issuer (including the Issuer's hedging risk profile or ability to effectively hedge its liability under the Securities);
- (l) in relation to the events in paragraphs (a) to (f) (inclusive) above, there is an announcement by or on behalf of the Share Company or by the Exchange that such an event will occur; or
- (m) an illegality occurs or the relevant authorisation or licence is revoked in respect of the directors, the trustee and/or the investment manager of the Share Company and/or the Share Company.

**"Futures or Options Exchange"** means the relevant exchange in options or futures contracts on the relevant Share or Shares or the relevant Equity Index or Equity Indices, as the case may be.

**"FVP"** means Final Valuation Price.

**"FX Base Currency"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7(c) (*FX Conversion*).

**"FX Business Centre"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7(c) (*FX Conversion*).

**"FX Business Day(s)"** means, in respect of an FX Rate, each day (other than Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange in accordance with the practice of the foreign exchange market) in the FX Financial Centre(s).

**"FX Business Day Convention"** means the convention for adjusting any Rate Calculation Date or other relevant date if it would otherwise fall on a day that is not an FX Business Day. If the Final Terms specifies, in respect of such Rate Calculation Date or other date, that:

- (a) 'Following' shall apply to such Rate Calculation Date or other date, then, if the scheduled Rate Calculation Date or other scheduled date corresponding to such date is not an FX Business Day, the Rate Calculation Date or other date will be the first following day that is an FX Business Day;
- (b) 'Modified Following' shall apply to such Rate Calculation Date or other date, then, if the scheduled Rate Calculation Date or other scheduled date corresponding to such date is not an FX Business Day, the Rate Calculation Date or other date will be the first following day that is an FX Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is an FX Business Day;
- (c) 'Nearest' shall apply to such Rate Calculation Date or other date, then, if the scheduled Rate Calculation Date or other scheduled date corresponding to such

date is not an FX Business Day, the Rate Calculation Date or other date will be (i) the first preceding day that is an FX Business Day if such date falls on a day other than a Sunday or Monday and (ii) the first following day that is an FX Business Day if such date otherwise falls on a Sunday or Monday;

- (d) 'Preceding' shall apply to such Rate Calculation Date or other date, then, if the scheduled Rate Calculation Date or other scheduled date corresponding to such date is not an FX Business Day, the Rate Calculation Date or other date will be the first preceding day that is an FX Business Day; or
- (e) 'No Adjustment' shall apply to such Rate Calculation Date or other date, then, if the scheduled Rate Calculation Date or other scheduled date corresponding to such date is not an FX Business Day, the Rate Calculation Date or other date will nonetheless be such scheduled date.

If the Final Terms does not specify an applicable FX Business Day Convention, then it shall be deemed that 'Following' shall apply.

**"FX Conversion Business Day"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7(c) (*FX Conversion*).

**"FX Conversion Performance"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7(c) (*FX Conversion*).

**"FX Conversion Rate"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7(c) (*FX Conversion*).

**"FX Cut-off Date"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7(c) (*FX Conversion*).

**"FX Disruption Event"** means the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) *Currency Replacement Event*: In respect of Securities other than FX Linked Securities, a Currency Replacement Event. In respect of FX Linked Securities, a Currency Replacement Event (FX);
- (b) *Dual Exchange Rate*: A relevant exchange rate splits into dual or multiple foreign exchange rates;
- (c) *Governmental Authority Event*: a Governmental Authority of a relevant jurisdiction has given public notice of its intention to impose any controls which are likely to materially affect the Issuer's ability to hedge its obligations with respect to the Securities or to unwind any such hedge;
- (d) *Illiquidity*: It is or becomes or is likely to become impossible or impracticable for the Issuer to obtain any Settlement Currency or obtain or use a relevant exchange rate in an appropriate amount;
- (e) *Inconvertibility*: The occurrence of any event that makes it or is likely to make it impossible and/or impracticable for the Issuer to convert the Settlement Currency into another currency (or vice versa) through customary legal channels (including, without limitation, any event that has the direct or indirect effect of hindering, limiting or restricting convertibility by way of any delays, increased costs or discriminatory rates of exchange or any current or future restrictions on repatriation of one currency into another currency);
- (f) *Non-Transferability*: The occurrence of any event in or affecting any relevant jurisdiction that makes it or is likely to make it impossible and/or impracticable for the Issuer to deliver any Settlement Currency into a relevant account; and/or



- (g) *Price Source Disruption*: In respect of Securities other than FX Linked Securities, a Price Source Disruption. In respect of FX Linked Securities, a Price Source Disruption (FX),

provided, however, that, in respect of Belgian Securities, Governmental Authority Event shall not constitute an FX Disruption Event.

**"FX Disruption Event (FX)"** means an FX Disruption Event in respect of FX Linked Securities.

**"FX Financial Centre(s)"** means, in respect of an FX Linked Security, the centre or centres in respect of an Underlying Asset or all Underlying Assets as specified in the Final Terms.

**"FX Initial"** means, in respect of an FX Pair, either:

- (a) If the Final Terms specifies 'Initial Level' to be 'Applicable', the level specified as such for such FX Pair in the Final Terms;
- (b) if the Final Terms specifies 'Min Lookback' to be 'Applicable', the lowest observed FX Rate in respect of such FX Pair observed on each of the Lookback Dates (FX) corresponding to the Strike Date;
- (c) if the Final Terms specifies 'Max Lookback' to be 'Applicable', the highest observed FX Rate in respect of such FX Pair observed on each of the Lookback Dates (FX) corresponding to the Strike Date;
- (d) if the Final Terms specifies 'Averaging' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic mean of the FX Rate in respect of such FX Pair observed on each of the Averaging Dates (FX) corresponding to the Strike Date; or
- (e) if the Final Terms does not specify 'Initial Level', 'Min Lookback', 'Max Lookback' or 'Averaging' as 'Applicable', the FX Rate in respect of such FX Pair on the Strike Date.

**"FX Initial Cut-off Date"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7(c) (*FX Conversion*).

**"FX Linked Amount(s)"** means any amount payable in respect of an FX Linked Security.

**"FX Linked Securities"** means Securities for which all of the Underlying Assets are FX Pairs (each an **"FX Linked Security"**).

**"FX Pair"** means, in respect of a Series, a currency pair designating a foreign exchange rate, as stated in the Final Terms.

**"FX Performance"** means:

- (a) in respect of Securities that are linked to a Basket:
  - (i) where the Final Terms specifies the 'FX Performance' to be 'FX Performance – Average', the FX Performance for any time on a given day will be the average Performance(i),(t) determined in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket at such time on such day, calculated as:

$$\sum_{i=1}^N \text{Weight}(i)(\text{FX}) \times \text{Performance}(i), (t)$$

or

- (ii) where the Final Terms specifies the 'FX Performance' to be 'FX Performance – Minimum', the FX Performance for any time on a given day will be the minimum Performance(i),(t) determined in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket at such time on such day; or
  - (iii) where the Final Terms specifies the 'FX Performance' to be 'FX Performance – Maximum', the FX Performance for any time on a given day will be the maximum Performance(i),(t) determined in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket at such time on such day; or
- (b) in respect of Securities that are linked to a single Underlying Asset, the FX Performance for any time on a given day will be the Performance(i),(t) determined in respect of such Underlying Asset at such time on such day.

"**FX Reference Currency**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7(c) (*FX Conversion*).

"**FX<sub>Final</sub>**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7(c) (*FX Conversion*).

"**FX<sub>Initial</sub>**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7(c) (*FX Conversion*).

"**FX(i,t)**" means, in respect of each FX Pair 'i' and for the purposes of determining the FX Performance in accordance with the provisions of each of General Condition 7 (*Interest*), General Condition 8 (*Automatic Redemption (Autocall)*) or General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*):

- (a) where the Final Terms specifies the 'Type of FX(i,t)' for such General Condition to be 'Discrete Fixing', the FX Rate for such FX Pair on any Rate Calculation Date 't';
- (b) where the Final Terms specifies the 'Type of FX(i,t)' for such General Condition to be 'Intra-Day(spot)', the Spot Rate for such FX Pair at any time on any Rate Calculation Date 't'; or
- (c) where the Final Terms specifies the 'Type of FX(i,t)' for such General Condition to be 'Average Fixing', the arithmetic mean of the FX Rates for such FX Pair on each of the Averaging Dates (FX) corresponding to such Rate Calculation Date 't'.

"**FX Performance(f)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.17 (*Participation Redemption (FX)*).

"**FX Performance(p)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.20 (*Participation (FX)*).

"**FX Rate**" means, in respect of an FX Pair and any relevant day, the foreign exchange rate of one Currency for another Currency expressed as a number of units of the one Currency (or fractional amounts thereof) per unit of the other Currency determined in accordance with the applicable Fixing Source or Fixing Sources at the relevant Fixing Time (or latest Fixing Time) in respect of such Fixing Source (or Fixing Sources).

"**GBP**", "**sterling**" and "**£**" each means pounds sterling, the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

"**General Conditions**" has the meaning given to it in the opening italicised paragraph of the General Conditions.

"**General Meeting**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 36.3 (*Modifications of French Notes*).

"**Global Bearer Security**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities,*

*French Cleared Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities*)).

"**Global Floor**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

"**Global Registered Securities**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Cleared Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities)*).

"**Global Registered Security**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Cleared Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities)*).

"**Global Securities**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Cleared Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities)*).

"**Global Security**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Cleared Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities)*).

"**Governmental Authority**" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of a relevant jurisdiction.

"**Hedge Positions**" means any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance of one or more (a) positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange, (b) stock loan transactions, or (c) other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) by the Issuer or any of its Affiliates in order to hedge individually, or on a portfolio basis, the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Securities.

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the price risk of issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the relevant Series, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**Hedging Shares**" means, in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security, the number of Shares or Components comprised in an Equity Index that the Issuer deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities.

"**Helsinki Business Day**" means, in respect of Finnish Securities, a day which is a Clearing System Business Day and a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Finland.

"**Holder**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4 (*Title*).

"**Holder of CREST Securities**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire,

establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the price risk of issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the relevant Series, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

**"Increased Cost of Stock Borrow"** means, in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security, that the Borrow Cost to borrow any Share or any Component comprised in an Equity Index has increased above the Initial Stock Loan Rate.

**"Index"** means the relevant Equity Index.

**"Index Adjustment Event"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 13.1 (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*) in relation to an Equity Index

**"Index Cancellation"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 13.1(a) (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*).

**"Index Disruption"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 13.1(a) (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*).

**"Index Modification"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 13.1(a) (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*).

**"Index Sponsor"** means, in relation to an Index, the corporation or entity that is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures, and the methods of calculation and adjustments, if any, related to such Index.

**"Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>"** means, in respect of an Underlying Asset:

- (a) if the Final Terms specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (b) if the Final Terms specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the lowest Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (c) if the Final Terms specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the highest Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (d) if a price or level for such Underlying Asset is specified in the Final Terms, such price or level; or
- (e) if none of items (a) to (d) (inclusive) applies, the Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

**"Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>"** means, in respect of an Underlying Asset:

- (a) if the Final Terms specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (b) if Final Terms specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the lowest Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or

- (c) if the Final Terms specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the highest Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (d) if a price or level for such Underlying Asset is specified in the Final Terms, such price or level; or
- (e) if none of items (a) to (d) (inclusive) applies, the Valuation Price of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

**"Initial Stock Loan Rate"** means, in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security and a Share or a Component comprised in an Equity Index, the initial stock loan rate specified in relation to such Share or Component in the Final Terms; or, if none is specified in the Final Terms, the Borrow Costs on the Trade Date for such Share or Component.

**"Initial Valuation Date"** means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, the date specified as the Initial Valuation Date for such Underlying Asset in the Final Terms, provided that:

- (a) in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>', 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' or the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the Initial Valuation Date shall be the next following Scheduled Trading Day; and
- (b) in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security for which the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>', 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>' or the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of', 'Best-of', 'Outperformance' or 'Basket', and:
  - (i) if the Final Terms specifies 'Initial Valuation Date – Common Pricing' to be 'Applicable', if such date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the Initial Valuation Date shall be the next following Common Scheduled Trading Day; or
  - (ii) if the Final Terms specifies 'Initial Valuation Date – Individual Pricing' to be 'Applicable', if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of that Underlying Asset, the Initial Valuation Date in respect of that Underlying Asset shall be the next following Scheduled Trading Day in respect of that Underlying Asset.

**"Insolvency"** means, by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution, termination or winding-up of, or any analogous proceeding affecting, a Share Company, (a) all the Shares of that Share Company are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (b) the holders of the Shares of that Share Company become legally prohibited from transferring them or (c) the Share Company is dissolved, terminated or ceases to exist, as the case may be.

**"Insolvency Filing"** means that a Share Company institutes or has instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, or it consents to a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official or it consents to such a petition, or it has a resolution passed or an announcement published for its dissolution or termination, or it has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by a creditor and such proceeding is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 15 days of the institution or presentation thereof.

**"Instalment Amount(s)"** means, in respect of an Instalment Date, the amount as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Instalment Date"** means each date specified in the Final Terms.

**"Instalment Notes"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 12 (*Redemption by Instalments*).

**"Interest Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

**"Interest Barrier"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date and an Underlying Asset, the Interest Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub> of such Underlying Asset, the resultant calculation of which may be specified in the Final Terms.

**"Interest Barrier (FX)"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.19 (*Conditional (FX)*).

**"Interest Barrier Percentage"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Interest Barrier Percentage(1)"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.5 (*Digital (Bullish with dual barrier)*).

**"Interest Barrier Percentage(2)"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.5 (*Digital (Bullish with dual barrier)*).

**"Interest Calculation Period"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7.18 (*Fixed Rate (FX)*).

**"Interest Commencement Date"** means the Issue Date or such other date as may be set out in the Final Terms.

**"Interest Condition"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.19(d) (*Relevant defined terms*).

**"Interest Determination Date"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

**"Interest Observation Period"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.19(d) (*Relevant defined terms*).

**"Interest Payment Date"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

**"Interest Performance"** means, in relation to an Asset Scheduled Trading Day, the sum of the Weighted Asset Performance<sub>(Interest)</sub> in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket.

**"Interest Period End Date"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7.18 (*Fixed Rate (FX)*).

**"Interest Trigger Event Type"** means 'Continuous' or 'Daily', as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Interest Valuation Date"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

**"Interest Valuation Price"** means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and an Interest Valuation Date:

- (a) if the Final Terms specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Prices on each of the Averaging-out Dates corresponding to the Interest Valuation Date; or
- (b) if the Final Terms specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the lowest Valuation Price observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates corresponding to the Interest Valuation Date; or
- (c) if the Final Terms specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates corresponding to the Interest Valuation Date; or
- (d) if none of items (a) to (c) applies, the Valuation Price of the Underlying Asset on the Interest Valuation Date.

**"Intermediated Securities"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(i) (*Form of Swiss Securities*).

**"IP<sub>(I)</sub>"** means Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub>.

**"IP<sub>(R)</sub>"** means Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>.

**"Issue and Paying Agent"** has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

**"Issue Currency"** means the currency of denomination of the Securities, as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Issue Date"** means the issue date as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Issue Price"** means the price as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Issuer"** means Barclays Bank PLC.

**"Issuer Call Early Redemption Percentage"** means, in relation to an Issuer Option Exercise Period, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Issuer Option Exercise Period"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 9 (*Optional Early Redemption Event*).

**"Issuer Tax Event"** means that the Issuer is, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will be, obliged to pay any Additional Amounts pursuant to General Condition 30 (*Taxation*) where that obligation arises as a result of any change in or amendment to the laws or regulations in the Bank Jurisdiction (or any authority or political subdivision thereof or therein having power to tax) or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations or any ruling, confirmation or advice from any taxing authority, which change or amendment or ruling becomes effective on or after the Trade Date.

**"Italian Securities"** means Securities that are offered to the public in the Italian Republic.

**"IVP"** means Interest Valuation Price.

**"j"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

**"Jade Basket Performance"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.16 (*Jade – Basket*).

**"Jade Weighted Asset Performance"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.16 (*Jade – Basket*).

"**Knock-in Barrier Percentage**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Knock-in Barrier Period End Date**" means, if applicable, the date as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date**" means, if applicable, the date as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Knock-in Barrier Price**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset, the Knock-in Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> of such Underlying Asset, the resultant calculation of which may be specified in the Final Terms.

"**Knock-in Barrier Type**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Knock-in Trigger Event**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-section of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Ladder Barrier Observation Date**" means each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).

"**Ladder Barrier Percentage(i)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.8 (*Ladder*).

"**Ladder Payoff**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.8 (*Ladder*).

"**Ladder Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.8 (*Ladder*).

"**Ladder Percentage(i)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.8 (*Ladder*).

"**Ladder Trigger Event**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.8 (*Ladder*).

"**Ladder Type**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.8 (*Ladder*).

"**LIBOR**" means the London Interbank Offered Rate.

"**Local Cap**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

"**Local Floor**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

"**Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses**" means, in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security, all present, future or contingent Taxes, together with interest, additions to Taxes or penalties, which are (or may be) or were (or may have been) withheld or payable or otherwise incurred under the laws, regulations or administrative practices of the jurisdiction of the Shares or a Component comprised in an Equity Index (the "**Local Jurisdiction**") or any other state (or political subdivision or authority thereof or therein) in respect of:

- (a) the issue, transfer, redemption, unwinding or enforcement of the Securities;
- (b) any payment (or delivery of Securities or other assets) to such Holder;
- (c) a person (not resident in the Local Jurisdiction) or any of its or its agent's Shares or a Component comprised in an Equity Index or any rights, distributions or dividends appertaining to such Shares or a Component comprised in an Equity Index (had such an investor (or agent) purchased, owned, held, realised, sold or otherwise disposed of Shares or a Component comprised in an Equity Index) in



such a number as the Determination Agent may determine to be appropriate as a hedge or related trading position in connection with the Securities; or

- (d) any of the Issuer's (or any Affiliates') other hedging arrangements in connection with the Securities.

**"Lock-in Barrier Percentage"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

**"Lookback Dates"** means, if applicable, the Lookback-in Dates and Lookback-out Dates, in each case subject to General Condition 15 (*Consequences of Disrupted Days*) (individually, each a **"Lookback Date"**).

**"Lookback Dates (FX)"** means, in respect of a Rate Calculation Date, the dates specified as corresponding to such Rate Calculation Date in the Final Terms (individually, each a **"Lookback Date (FX)"**), or, in each case, if such date is not an FX Business Day, the next following FX Business Day (or, if the Final Terms specifies 'Modified Postponement (FX)' to be 'Applicable', the next following FX Business Day on which another Lookback Date (FX) does not or is not deemed to occur).

**"Lookback-in Dates"** means, in relation to Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub> and/or Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> where applicable, each of the dates as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).

**"Lookback-out Dates"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date or the Final Valuation Date where 'Lookback-out' is applicable, each of the dates as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).

**"Loss of Stock Borrow"** means, in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security, that the Issuer and/or any Affiliate is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to borrow (or maintain a borrowing of) any Share or any Components comprised in an Index in an amount equal to the Hedging Shares at a Borrow Cost equal to or less than the Maximum Stock Loan Rate.

**"Lower Interest Barrier"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date and an Underlying Asset, the Lower Interest Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub> of such Underlying Asset, the resultant calculation of which may be specified in the Final Terms.

**"Lower Interest Barrier Percentage"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Manager"** means the Issuer or Barclays Capital Inc., or such other entity as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Market Disruption Event"** means, in respect of a Share or an Equity Index:

- (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, the occurrence or existence of:
- (i) a Trading Disruption, which the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time;
  - (ii) an Exchange Disruption, which the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time;
  - (iii) an Early Closure, which the Determination Agent determines is material; or

- (iv) any event, which the Determination Agent determines is material, which disrupts or impairs the ability of the Issuer or of any market participants to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures, options or derivatives contracts relating to the relevant Underlying Asset (including any proprietary index created by the Issuer or an associate of the Issuer); or
- (b) with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, the occurrence or existence, in respect of any Component, of:
  - (i) a Trading Disruption in respect of such Component, which the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time in respect of the Exchange on which such Component is principally traded;
  - (ii) an Exchange Disruption in respect of such Component, which the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time in respect of the Exchange on which such Component is principally traded; or
  - (iii) an Early Closure in respect of such Component, which the Determination Agent determines is material; and
- (c) with respect to an Equity Index, the occurrence or existence, in respect of futures or options contracts relating to such Equity Index, of: (i) a Trading Disruption; (ii) an Exchange Disruption, which, in either case, the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the Valuation Time in respect of the Related Exchange; or (iii) an Early Closure, which the Determination Agent determines is material, in each case in respect of such futures or options contracts.

In addition, for the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event exists in respect of an Equity Index which is not a Multi-exchange Index at any time, if a Market Disruption Event occurs in respect of a security included in such Equity Index at any time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that security to the level of such Equity Index shall be based on a comparison of (x) the portion of the level of such Equity Index attributable to that security to (y) the overall level of such Equity Index, in each case immediately before the Market Disruption Event occurred.

**"Master Agency Agreement"** has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

**"Max"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*) or General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

**"Maximum Stock Loan Rate"** means, in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security and a Share or a Component comprised in an Equity Index, the rate as specified in the Final Terms under 'Loss of Stock Borrow', or, if none is specified in the Final Terms, the Initial Stock Loan Rate.

**"Merger Event"** means, in respect of any relevant Shares, any:

- (a) reclassification or change of such Shares that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer 20 per cent or more of such Shares outstanding;
- (b) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Share Company with or into another entity (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange in which such Share Company is the continuing entity and which results in a reclassification or change of less than 20 per cent of the relevant Shares outstanding);

- (c) takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity for such Shares that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer 20 per cent or more of such Shares (other than such Shares owned or controlled by the offeror); or
- (d) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Share Company or its subsidiaries with or into another entity in which the Share Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Shares outstanding, but results in the outstanding Shares (other than Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than 50 per cent of the outstanding Shares immediately following such event,

if, in each case, the date on which the Determination Agent determines that such event occurs is on or before the relevant Final Settlement Cut-off Date.

"**Min**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*) or General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Minimum Tradable Amount**" means the amount, if any, as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Minimum Payment Amount**" means the amount (if any) of any portion (or the entirety, as applicable) of the Redemption Amount payable by the Issuer on the scheduled Redemption Date which is a known amount, and/or which amount may be determined with certainty, at the time of issuance of the Securities on the Issue Date, and which is payable on the scheduled Redemption Date without being subject to any condition or dependent on the level, rate, price, value, net asset value or other measure of performance of one or more Underlying Assets or on any other variable (including, without limitation, any foreign exchange rate) which is not known with certainty at the time of issuance of the Securities on the Issue Date. The Minimum Payment Amount is in relation to the payment of cash only (in any currency), and excludes any asset which may be physically delivered to the Holders. The Minimum Payment Amount will be determined by the Determination Agent at the time of issuance of the Securities on the Issue Date, and shall be unaffected by any subsequent default, adjustment, postponement or other event in relation to the Securities or the payment obligations of the Issuer under the Securities which was not in effect and not known at the time of issuance of the Securities on the Issue Date (or in the case of any subsequent Tranche of a Series, the Issue Date of the original Tranche of that Series), save that any subsequent amendment to the Conditions pertaining to the Minimum Payment Amount portion (if any) of the Redemption Amount will amend the "Minimum Payment Amount" accordingly.

"**Modified Performance**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

"**Monetisation Amount**" means an amount equal to the amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Minimum Payment Amount} + (\text{Option Value} + \text{Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement}) \times (1+r)^n$$

where the following terms have the following meanings:

"**n**" means the remaining term of the Security expressed in years, calculated from the date of the determination by the Determination Agent that the Security will be early redeemed pursuant to and in accordance with the Conditions following the Relevant Non-Scheduled Early Redemption Event to the scheduled Redemption Date, as determined by the Determination Agent;

"**Option**" means, in respect of the Security, the option component or embedded derivative(s) in respect of the nominal amount of the Security equal to the Calculation Amount which provides exposure to the Underlying Asset(s), the

terms of which are fixed on the Trade Date in order to enable the Issuer to issue such Security at the relevant price and on the relevant terms. For the avoidance of doubt, the bond component in respect of the nominal amount of the Securities is excluded from the Option;

**"Option Value"** means, in respect of the Security, the value (if any) of the Option in respect thereof, subject to a minimum of zero, as calculated by the Determination Agent on the date of determination by the Determination Agent that the Security will be early redeemed pursuant to and in accordance with the Conditions following the relevant early redemption event by reference to such factors as the Determination Agent considers to be appropriate including, without limitation:

- (a) market prices or values of the Underlying Asset and other relevant economic variables (such as: interest rates; dividend rates; financing costs; the value, price or level of the Underlying Asset or other reference asset(s) and any futures or options relating to any of them; the volatility of the Underlying Asset or other reference asset(s); and exchange rates (if applicable));
- (b) the time remaining to maturity of the Security had it remained outstanding to scheduled maturity;
- (c) internal pricing models; and
- (d) prices at which other market participants might bid for the Option;

**"Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement"** means an amount equal to the product of the total costs of the Issuer (for example, and without limitation, structuring costs) paid by the original Holders as part of the original issue price of the Security and the Relevant Proportion, as determined by the Determination Agent;

**"r"** means the annualised interest rate that the Issuer offers on the date of determination by the Determination Agent that the Security will be early redeemed pursuant to and in accordance with the Conditions following the Non-Force Majeure Event for a debt security with a maturity equivalent to the scheduled Redemption Date of the Security, taking into account the credit risk of the Issuer, as determined by the Determination Agent; and

**"Relevant Proportion"** means a number equal to (i) the number of calendar days from, and excluding, the date of determination by the Determination Agent that the Security will be early redeemed pursuant to and in accordance with the Conditions following the Relevant Non-Scheduled Early Redemption Event to, and including, the scheduled Redemption Date of the Security, divided by (ii) the number of calendar days from, and excluding, the Issue Date of the Security to, and including, the scheduled Redemption Date of the Security.

**"MP"** means Modified Performance.

**"Multi-exchange Index"** means any Equity Index as specified in the Final Terms.

**"N"** means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the number of scheduled Observation Dates corresponding to such Interest Valuation Date.

**"n"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

**"Nationalisation"** means, in respect of any relevant Shares, that all the Shares or all the assets or substantially all the assets of the relevant Share Company are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority or entity.

"**New Bank Issuer**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 35 (*Substitution (Securities other than French Securities)*).

"**NGN Form**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(j) (*Initial issue of Global Securities*).

"**Non-Force Majeure Event**" has the meaning given to such term in General Condition 23 (*Early Redemption following an unscheduled early redemption event – Belgian Securities*).

"**Norwegian Issue and Paying Agent**" means, in respect of any Series of Norwegian Securities, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), a banking institution incorporated under the laws of Sweden whose registered office is at Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8, SE-106 40 Stockholm, Sweden, acting through its Oslo branch SEB Large Corporates & Financial Institutions, or such other issue and paying agent specified as an 'additional Paying Agent' in the Final Terms.

"**Norwegian Securities**" means Securities issued in uncertificated and dematerialised electronic book-entry form and registered with the Norwegian Central Securities Depository in accordance with all applicable Norwegian laws, regulations and rules.

"**Notes**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"**NSS**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(j) (*Initial issue of Global Securities*).

"**NYSE Euronext Paris**" means NYSE Euronext Paris S.A.

"**Observation Date**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date:

- (a) each date as specified in the Final Terms, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*); or
- (b) otherwise (if no dates are specified), each Asset Scheduled Trading Day, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*), from (but excluding) the immediately preceding Interest Valuation Date (or the Initial Valuation Date if no previous Interest Valuation Date exists) to (and including) such Interest Valuation Date.

"**Observation Date (FX)**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

"**Operator**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

"**Operator register of corporate securities**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

"**Optional Cash Redemption Date**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 9 (*Optional Early Redemption Event*).

"**Optional Cash Settlement Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 9 (*Optional Early Redemption Event*).

"**Optional Early Redemption Event**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 9 (*Optional Early Redemption Event*).

"**participating security**" has the meaning given to such term in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

"**Participation<sub>(Interest)</sub>**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

"**Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Paying Agents**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions

"**Payment Date**" means a day on which a payment is due in respect of the Securities.

"**Performance**" means:

- (a) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Single Asset', then, in relation to an Asset Scheduled Trading Day, the Valuation Price, as applicable, divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the sole Underlying Asset;
- (b) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Worst-of' then, in relation to an Asset Scheduled Trading Day, the Valuation Price, as applicable, divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the Worst Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Asset Scheduled Trading Day;
- (c) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Best-of' then, in relation to an Asset Scheduled Trading Day, the Valuation Price, as applicable, divided by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, each in relation to the Best Performing Underlying Asset as calculated on such Asset Scheduled Trading Day; or
- (d) if the Final Terms specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>' to be 'Basket' then, in relation to an Asset Scheduled Trading Day, the sum of the Weighted Asset Performance<sub>(Redemption)</sub>, in respect of each Underlying Asset in the Basket.

"**Performance<sub>p</sub>**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.15(c) (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Performance<sub>p-1</sub>**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.15(c) (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Performance(i),(t)**" means, in respect of an FX Pair 'i' and at any time on any day 't':

- (a) where the Final Terms specifies the 'FX Performance Type' to be 'Increase – FX(Initial)', the percentage increase of FX(i,t) relative to FX(Initial), calculated as:

$$\frac{\text{FX}(i, t) - \text{FX Initial}}{\text{FX Initial}}$$

- (b) where the Final Terms specifies the 'FX Performance Type' to be 'Decrease – FX(Initial)', the percentage decrease of FX(i,t) relative to FX(Initial), calculated as:

$$\frac{\text{FX Initial} - \text{FX}(i, t)}{\text{FX Initial}}$$

- (c) where the Final Terms specifies the 'FX Performance Type' to be 'Increase – FX(i,t)', the percentage increase of FX(i,t) relative to such FX(i,t), calculated as:

$$\frac{\text{FX}(i, t) - \text{FX Initial}}{\text{FX}(i, t)}$$

- (d) where the Final Terms specifies the 'FX Performance Type' to be 'Decrease – FX(i,t)', the percentage decrease of FX(i,t) relative to such FX(i,t), calculated as:

$$\frac{\text{FX Initial} - \text{FX}(i, t)}{\text{FX}(i, t)}$$

"**Permanent Global Security**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.2(a) (*Exchange of Global Securities (other than French Cleared Securities and French Securities)*).

"**Physical Delivery Date**" means, in relation to any Entitlement to be delivered, subject to compliance with the provisions of General Condition 6 (*Settlement*) in respect of any Security, the Scheduled Redemption Date.

"**Postponement (FX)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 17.4 (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**PostTriggerUp participation**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.13 (*Bull Bear (variable upside participation)*).

"**Potential Adjustment Event**" means, in respect of any relevant Shares, any of the following or a declaration by the relevant Share Company of the terms of any of the following:

- (a) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of the relevant Shares (other than a Merger Event) or a free distribution or dividend of any such Shares to existing holders of the relevant Shares by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
- (b) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant Shares of (i) additional Shares, (ii) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of dissolution, liquidation or termination of the Share Company equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Shares, (iii) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by the Share Company as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction or (iv) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price;
- (c) an amount per Share which the Determination Agent determines should be characterised as an extraordinary dividend;
- (d) a call by the Share Company, in respect of the relevant Shares that are not fully paid;
- (e) a repurchase by the Share Company or any of its subsidiaries of relevant Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
- (f) in respect of the Share Company, an event that results in any shareholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of the Share Company pursuant to a shareholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides, upon the occurrence of certain events, for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value, provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights; or
- (g) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares.

"**PreTriggerUp participation**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.13 (*Bull Bear (variable upside participation)*).

**"Price Source Disruption (FX)"** means it becomes impossible or impracticable to obtain an FX Rate on or in respect of any Rate Calculation Date (or, if different, the day on which rates for that Rate Calculation Date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced by the relevant pricing source(s)).

**"Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement"** has the meaning given to such term within the definition of "Monetisation Amount" above.

**"Programme"** means the Global Structured Securities Programme as defined in, established by and contemplated in the Master Agency Agreement, as the same may be from time to time amended, supplemented or modified.

**"Protection Barrier"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

**"Protection Level"** means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Put Notice Period"** means the Put Notice Period Number of Business Days' irrevocable notice to the Issuer or as may be set out in a notice by the Issuer to the Holders.

**"Put Notice Period Number"** means, in respect of a Series, 15 or as may be set out in a notice by the Issuer to the Holders.

**"Put Option Exercise Period"** means the period from (but excluding) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the 15th Business Day preceding the Redemption Date or Expiration Date, as the case may be, or as may be set out in a notice by the Issuer to the Holders.

**"Put Strike"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

**"Rainbow Basket Performance"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.14 (*Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket*).

**"Rainbow Weighted Asset Performance"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.14 (*Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket*).

**"Rate Calculation Date"** means each Observation Date, Autocall Valuation Date, Barrier Observation Date, Final Observation Date, Lookback Date (FX), Averaging Date (FX), the Strike Date and any other day on which the FX Rate, Conversion Rate (FX) or Spot Rate is due to be determined under the terms of the Securities.

**"Rebate Barrier"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.22(c) (*Relevant defined terms*).

**"Rebate Barrier Condition"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.22(c) (*Relevant defined terms*).

**"Rebate Rate"** means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Receipts"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1 (*Form of Securities*).

**"Receiving Bank"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 5.7 (*Payments and Deliveries in respect of French Securities*).

**"Record"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

**"Record Date"** means, in relation to a payment under a Registered Security, the 15th calendar day (whether or not such 15th calendar day is a Business Day) before the relevant due date for such payment, except that, with respect to Cleared Securities that are represented by a Global Registered Security, it shall be the Clearing System Business Day immediately prior to the due date for payment or delivery.



"**record of uncertificated corporate securities**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

"**Recorded Ladder Performance**" means, in respect of a Ladder Barrier Observation Date, the highest Ladder Performance.

"**Redenomination Date**" means (in the case of interest bearing Securities) any date for payment of interest under the Securities or (in the case of non-interest bearing Securities) any date, in each case specified by the Issuer in the notice given to Holders which falls on or after the date on which the United Kingdom first participates in the third stage of European economic and monetary union.

"**Reference Date**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 15.2 (*Averaging Dates and Lookback Dates*).

"**Reference Dealers**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 17.4 (*Relevant defined terms*).

"**Register**" means, with respect to any Registered Securities, the register of holders of such Securities maintained by the applicable Registrar.

"**Registered Securities**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities (other than CREST Securities, Danish Securities, Finnish Securities, French Cleared Securities, French Securities, Norwegian Securities, Swedish Securities and Swiss Securities)*).

"**Registrar**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"**Registration Agent**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"**Related Exchange**" means, subject to the below, in respect of an Underlying Asset that is a Share or Equity Index, each exchange or quotation system as specified for such Underlying Assets in the Final Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in futures and options contracts relating to such Underlying Asset has temporarily relocated (provided that the Determination Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the futures or options contracts relating to such Underlying Asset on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided, however, that, if the Final Terms specifies 'All Exchanges' to be 'Related Exchange', 'Related Exchange' shall mean each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to such Underlying Asset.

"**Relevant Clearing System**" means, as appropriate, Clearstream, Euroclear France, SIS, Euroclear Finland, VP, VPS and/or Euroclear, as the case may be, and any other 'Relevant Clearing System' as specified in the Final Terms, through which interests in Securities are to be held and/or through an account at which such Securities are to be cleared.

"**Relevant Date**" means, in respect of any Security, Coupon or Receipt, the date on which payment or delivery in respect of it first becomes due (or would have first become due if all conditions to settlement had been satisfied) or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or (if earlier) the date five calendar days after that on which notice is duly given to the Holders that, upon further presentation of the Security, Coupon or Receipt being made in accordance with these General Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation.

**"Relevant Non-Scheduled Early Redemption Event"** has the meaning given to such term in General Condition 23 (*Early Redemption following an unscheduled early redemption event – Belgian Securities*).

**"Relevant Rules"** means the Clearstream Rules, the Euroclear Rules, the Euroclear France Rules, Euroclear Finland Rules, Euroclear Sweden Rules, VP Rules, VPS Rules, the SIS Rules and/or the terms and conditions and any procedures governing the use of such other Relevant Clearing System, as updated from time to time, relating to a particular issue of Securities, as applicable.

**"Relevant Settlement Day"** means a Clearing System Business Day and a Scheduled Trading Day.

**"Relevant Stock Exchange"** means, in respect of any Series, the stock exchange upon which such Securities are listed, being the principal stock exchange of Luxembourg, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Ireland, Italy, Malta, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden or the United Kingdom, if specified in the Final Terms.

**"relevant system"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

**"Relevant UK Resolution Authority"** means any authority with the ability to exercise a UK Bail-In Power. As at the date of this Base Prospectus the Relevant UK Resolution Authority is the Bank of England.

**"Renouncement Notice"** means a notice to be completed in the form which will be made available at the registered office of the Issuer and at <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html> and delivered as provided in General Condition 10(c) (*Certain considerations relating to Securities listed on the regulated market of Borsa Italiana S.p.A.*), which allows the relevant Holder to renounce redemption of the Securities, in accordance with the rules of Borsa Italiana S.p.A.

**"Renouncement Notice Cut-off Time"** means, in respect of a Series, the time on a designated date, specified as the Renouncement Notice Cut-off Time in the Final Terms, which shall be the latest time at which a Holder can deliver a duly completed Renouncement Notice in accordance with the General Conditions.

**"Replacement Performance"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

**"Replacement Security"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 14.3 (*Substitution of Shares*).

**"Representative"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 36.3 (*Modifications of French Notes*).

**"Residual Cash Amount"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10(d) (*Application of cash proceeds to purchase and deliver Underlying Asset Provisions*).

**"Scheduled Closing Time"** means, in respect of any Exchange or Related Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after-hours or other trading outside regular trading session hours.

**"Scheduled Redemption Date"** means:

- (a) in respect of Securities other than FX Linked Securities, the scheduled date of redemption as specified in the Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention; and

- (b) in respect of FX Linked Securities, the scheduled date of redemption as specified in the Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant FX Business Day Convention.

**"Scheduled Reference Date"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 15.2 (*Averaging Dates and Lookback Dates*).

**"Scheduled Trading Day"** means, in respect of any Underlying Asset (a) that is not a Multi-exchange Index, any day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange in respect of such Underlying Asset is scheduled to be open for trading for its respective regular trading sessions or (b) that is a Multi-exchange Index, any day on which (i) the Index Sponsor is scheduled to publish the level of such Multi-exchange Index and (ii) each Related Exchange is scheduled to be open for trading for its regular trading session.

**"Scheduled Valuation Date"** means, in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security, any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date.

**"Securities Act"** means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

**"Securities Trading Act"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1 (*Form of Securities*).

**"Security"** or **"Securities"** means any Note or Certificate which may from time to time be issued pursuant to the Programme in accordance with the terms of this Base Prospectus. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to 'Security' shall be deemed to refer to a Note having a nominal amount equal to the relevant Specified Denomination or to a single Certificate.

**"Security Settlement Cut-off Date"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 6.2 (*Conditions to settlement*).

**"Series"** means the Securities of each original issue together with the Securities of any further issues expressed to be consolidated to form a single Series with the Securities of an original issue.

**"Settlement Amount"** means the Final Cash Settlement Amount, the Early Cash Settlement Amount, Adjustment Event Amount, Optional Cash Settlement Amount, Alternate Cash Amount, Autocall Cash Settlement Amount, Disruption Cash Settlement Price or Instalment Amount, as applicable.

**"Settlement Currency"** means the currency as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Settlement Disruption Event"** means, in the determination of the Determination Agent, that an event beyond the control of the Issuer has occurred as a result of which the Issuer cannot make or procure delivery of the relevant Underlying Asset(s).

**"Settlement Expenses"** means, in respect of any Security or Securities, if the Final Terms specifies 'Settlement Expenses' to be 'Applicable', any costs, fees and expenses or other amounts (other than in relation to Taxes) payable by a Holder per Calculation Amount on or in respect of or in connection with the redemption or settlement of such Security or Securities by way of delivery of any Entitlement.

**"Settlement Method"** means, in respect of a Security, the method as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Settlement Number"** means, in respect of a Series, 180.

**"Share"** means, in respect of a Series, a share (including a share of an ETF), a unit, a depositary receipt, an interest or an equity unit, in each case as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Share Company**" means, in respect of a Share, the company, the depositary bank, the fund, the pooled investment vehicle, the collective investment scheme, the partnership, the trust or other legal arrangement that has issued or given rise to the relevant Share.

"**Share Linked Security**" means any Security for which the Underlying Asset (or one of the Underlying Assets) is a Share. For the avoidance of doubt, a Security may be both a Share Linked Security and an Equity Index Linked Security.

"**SIS**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(i) (*Form of Swiss Securities*).

"**SIS Rules**" means the rules and regulations, manuals and operating procedures as well as any agreements between the Issuer and SIS governing the use of SIS, as may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

"**Specified Currency**" means the currency or currencies specified in the Final Terms.

"**Specified Denomination**" means the denomination specified in the Final Terms.

"**Specified Product Value**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 26 (*Indicative Amounts*).

"**Spot Rate**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and any time on any relevant day, the foreign exchange rate of one Currency for another Currency expressed as a number of units of the one Currency (or fractional amounts thereof) per unit of the other Currency determined on such time and on such day in accordance with foreign exchange transactions for such foreign exchange rate.

"**SPP**" means the Strike Price Percentage.

"**Stockholm Business Day**" means, in respect of Swedish Securities, a day which is a Clearing System Business Day and a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Sweden.

"**Strike Date**" means the date specified as such in the Final Terms, subject to any adjustment in accordance with the FX Business Day Convention.

"**Strike Price**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset, the Strike Price Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> of such Underlying Asset, the resultant calculation of which may be specified in the Final Terms.

"**Strike Price Percentage**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Substitute Price**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 14.3 (*Substitution of Shares*).

"**Substitute Shares**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 14.3 (*Substitution of Shares*).

"**Successor Currency**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 18 (Replacement of a Currency).

"**Successor Index**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 13.2 (*Successor Index Sponsor or Substitution of Equity Index with substantially similar calculation*).

"**Successor Index Sponsor**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 13.2 (*Successor Index Sponsor or Substitution of Equity Index with substantially similar calculation*).

"**Swedish Issue and Paying Agent**" means, in respect of any Series of Swedish Securities, Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ), a banking institution incorporated

under the laws of Sweden whose registered office is at Kungsträdgårdsgatan 8, SE-106 40 Stockholm, Sweden, or such other issue and paying agent specified as an 'additional Paying Agent' in the Final Terms.

"**Swedish Securities**" means Securities issued in uncertificated and dematerialised electronic book-entry form and registered with Euroclear Sweden, the Swedish Central Securities Depository, in accordance with all applicable Swedish laws, regulations and rules. Swedish Securities will not be issued in definitive form (individually, each a "**Swedish Security**").

"**Swiss Cleared Securities**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(i) (*Form of Swiss Securities*).

"**Swiss Issue and Paying Agent**" means, in respect of any Series of Swiss Securities, BNP Paribas Securities Services, a *société en commandite par actions* incorporated under the laws of France (R.C.S. Paris no. 552 108 011), whose registered office is at 3, rue d'Antin, 75002 Paris, France, acting through its Zurich branch located at Selnaustrasse 16, 8002 Zurich, Switzerland and registered under the number CH-020.9.001.593-5, or such other issue and paying agent specified as an 'additional Paying Agent' in the Final Terms.

"**Swiss Securities**" means Securities in respect of which Final Terms specifies the 'Governing law' to be Swiss law.

"**Switch Date**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 11 (*Switch Feature*).

"**Switch Exercise Period**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 11 (*Switch Feature*).

"**Switch Notice Period Number**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 11 (*Switch Feature*).

"**Switch Option**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 11 (*Switch Feature*).

"**T**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.3 (*Fixed with Memory (following the exercise of the Switch Option)*).

"**Talons**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1 (*Form of Securities*).

"**TARGET Business Day**" means a day on which the TARGET System is operating.

"**TARGET System**" means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system which utilises a single shared platform and which was launched on 19 November 2007 ('TARGET2') (or, if such system ceases to be operative, such other system (if any) determined by the Determination Agent to be a suitable replacement).

"**Taxes**" means any tax, duty, impost, levy, charge or contribution in the nature of taxation or any withholding or deduction for or on account thereof, including (but not limited to) any applicable stock exchange tax, turnover tax, financial transaction tax, stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, charge on income, profits or capital gains and/or other taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature chargeable or payable and includes any interest and penalties in respect thereof.

"**TEFRA**" means the US Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982.

"**Temple Basket Performance**" means, in relation to the relevant Interest Valuation Date, the sum of each Temple Weighted Asset Performance.

"**Temple Weighted Asset Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.17 (*Temple – Basket*).

**"Temporary Global Security"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.2(a) (*Exchange of Global Securities (other than French Cleared Securities and French Securities)*).

**"Tender Offer"** means, in respect of a Share, a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than ten per cent and less than 100 per cent of the outstanding shares of the Share Company, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Determination Agent deems relevant.

**"Tender Offer Date"** means, in respect of a Tender Offer, the date on which shares in the amount of the applicable percentage threshold are actually purchased or otherwise obtained.

**"Trade Date"** means the date as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Traded Price"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 15.1 (*Valuation Dates*).

**"Trading Day"** means a day when the Determination Agent is open for business in London and New York.

**"Trading Disruption"** means in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or an Equity Index Linked Security:

- (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any suspension of, impairment of, or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (A) relating to the relevant Share on any relevant Exchange(s) relating to any Components that comprise 20 per cent or more of the level of the relevant Equity Index or (B) in futures or options contracts relating to the relevant Share or the relevant Equity Index on any relevant Related Exchange; and
- (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, any suspension of, impairment of, or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (A) relating to any Component on the relevant Exchange in respect of such Component or (B) in futures or options contracts relating to the Equity Index (or any Component thereof) on the Related Exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the following events shall be deemed to be a suspension or limitation of trading for the purposes of a Trading Disruption, (i) a price change exceeding limits set by the relevant Exchange, (ii) an imbalance of orders, or (iii) a disparity in bid prices and ask prices.

**"Tranche"** has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

**"Transfer Agents"** has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

**"Transfer Documentation"** means, for each Series, such documentation as is generally acceptable for settlement of the transfer of the relevant Underlying Asset(s) on any Related Exchange or through the Relevant Clearing System, including, without limitation, stock notes and/or stock transfer forms in the case of settlement on the London Stock Exchange.

**"Trigger Event Observation Date"** means, in respect of a Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security and in respect of an Underlying Asset, a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Underlying Asset.

**"Trigger Event Type"** means 'Continuous' or 'Daily', as specified in the Final Terms.

**"UK Bail-In Power"** means any statutory write-down and/or conversion power existing from time to time under any laws, regulations, rules or requirements relating to the resolution of banks, banking group companies, credit institutions and/or investment firms incorporated in the United Kingdom in effect and applicable in the United Kingdom to the Issuer or Barclays PLC or any of its subsidiaries, including but not limited to any such laws, regulations, rules or requirements that are implemented, adopted or enacted within the context of the Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms of May 15 2014, and/or within the context of a UK resolution regime under the UK Banking Act 2009, as amended, or otherwise, pursuant to which obligations of a bank, banking group company, credit institution or investment firm or any of its Affiliates can be reduced, cancelled and/or converted into shares or other Securities or obligations of the Issuer or any other person.

**"Unavailable Underlying Asset"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*).

**"Uncertificated Regulations"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1 (*Form, Title and Transfer*).

**"Underlying Asset 1"** means the Underlying Asset specified as such in the Final Terms.

**"Underlying Asset 2"** means the Underlying Asset specified as such in the Final Terms.

**"Underlying Asset"** means, in relation to a Series, as appropriate, each Share, Equity Index or FX Pair as specified in the Final Terms, provided that if any 'Underlying Asset(s)<sub>(Interest)</sub>' and/or 'Underlying Asset(s)<sub>(Autocall Redemption)</sub>' and/or 'Underlying Asset(s)<sub>(Final Redemption)</sub>' is/are specified in the Final Terms, then:

- (a) for the purposes of General Condition 7 (*Interest*) and for the determination of the Interest Amount, Underlying Asset(s) shall mean Underlying Asset(s)<sub>(Interest)</sub> (if applicable);
- (b) for the purposes of General Condition 8 (*Automatic Redemption (Autocall)*) and for the determination of an Autocall Redemption (Autocall) Event, Underlying Asset(s) shall mean Underlying Asset(s)<sub>(Autocall Redemption)</sub> (if applicable); and
- (c) for the purposes of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*) and for the determination of the Final Cash Settlement Amount or Final Physical Delivery Entitlement, Underlying Asset(s) shall mean Underlying Asset(s)<sub>(Final Redemption)</sub> (if applicable).

**"Underlying Asset Currency"** means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, the underlying asset currency specified as such in the Final Terms.

**"Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>"** means Single Asset, Basket, Worst-of, Best-of, All Assets and Outperformance as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>"** means Single Asset, Basket, Worst-of, Best-of, All Assets and Outperformance as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Underlying Performance Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>"** means Single Asset, Basket, Worst-of, Best-of, All Assets and Outperformance as specified in the Final Terms.

**"Underlying Securities"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4(c) (*Title to CREST Depository Interests*).

"**Underlying Share**" means the share or other security which is the subject of the Deposit Agreement.

"**Underlying Share Company**" means the issuer of the Underlying Share.

"**Unit**" for the purposes of General Condition 4.1 (*Rounding*), has the meaning given to it in General Condition 4.1 (*Rounding*).

"**Up & Out Barrier Percentage**" means the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Up & Out Barrier Price**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset, the Up & Out Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub> of such Underlying Asset, the resultant calculation of which may be as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Up & Out Observation Date**" means:

- (a) each date as specified in the Final Terms in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*); or
- (b) otherwise (if no dates are specified), each Asset Scheduled Trading Day, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with General Condition 6.4 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day Adjustments*), from (and including) the Up & Out Observation Start Date to (and including) the Up & Out Observation End Date.

"**Up & Out Observation End Date**" means, if applicable, the date as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Up & Out Observation Start Date**" means, if applicable, the date as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Uparticipation**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.12 (*Bull Bear constant upside participation*).

"**Upper Interest Barrier**" means, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date and an Underlying Asset, the Upper Interest Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price<sub>(Interest)</sub> of such Underlying Asset, the resultant calculation of which may be specified in the Final Terms.

"**Upper Interest Barrier Percentage**" means, if applicable, in relation to an Interest Valuation Date, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Upper Strike Percentage**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 10.7 (*Supertracker*).

"**Upside Strike Shift**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.20(d) (*Relevant defined terms*) and in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Upside Strike Shift Performance**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Upside Strike Shift Performance(f)**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**Up Trigger Event**" has the meaning given to it by the relevant sub-section of General Condition 10 (*Final Redemption*).

"**USD**", "**US\$**", "**\$**" and "**US Dollars**" each means United States dollars.

"**USP**" means the Upper Strike Price.



**"Valid Date"** means a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day and on which another Reference Date does not or is not deemed to occur.

**"Valid Date (FX)"** has the meaning given to it in General Condition 17.4 (*Relevant defined terms*).

**"Valuation Date"** means, in respect of each Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security, each Cliquet Observation Date, each Initial Valuation Date, each Interest Valuation Date, each Ladder Barrier Observation Date, each Observation Date, each Up & Out Observation Date, each Autocall Valuation Date, each Trigger Event Observation Date and the Final Valuation Date in each case subject to General Condition 15 (*Consequences of Disrupted Days*).

**"Valuation Price"** means, in respect of:

- (a) an Underlying Asset that is a Share and any relevant day, the price of such Underlying Asset at the Valuation Time on such day; or
- (b) an Underlying Asset that is an Equity Index and any relevant day, the level of such Underlying Asset at the Valuation Time on such day.

**"Valuation Time"** means, in respect of any Share Linked Security and/or Equity Index Linked Security and an Underlying Asset:

- (a) if the Final Terms does not specify 'Underlying Asset' to be a 'Multi-exchange Index' (i) for the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event has occurred the time specified as such in the Final Terms or, if no such time is specified, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange. If the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time and (ii) in all other circumstances the time at which the official closing level of the relevant Index is calculated and published by the relevant Index Sponsor or the official closing price of the relevant Share is published by the relevant Exchange (as applicable);
- (b) if the Final Terms specifies 'Underlying Asset' to be a 'Multi-exchange Index' (i) for the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event has occurred: (A) in respect of any Component, the Scheduled Closing Time on the Exchange in respect of such Component, and (B) in respect of any options contracts or futures contracts on the relevant Index, the close of trading on the Related Exchange; and (ii) in all other circumstances, the time at which the official closing level of the relevant Index is calculated and published by the Index Sponsor.

**"Valuation Time (FX)"** means, in respect of the FX Performance on any day (i) for a single FX Pair, the Fixing Time (or, if applicable, latest Fixing Time) to occur in respect of the Fixing Source(s) used to determine the FX Rate for such FX Pair on such day or (ii) for a Basket, the latest Fixing Time to occur in respect of the Fixing Sources used to determine the FX Rates for each FX Pair on such day.

**"VP"** means the Danish securities centre, VP Securities A/S, Weidekampsgade 14, P.O. Box 4040, 2300 Copenhagen S, Denmark.

**"VP Rules"** means the terms and conditions governing the use of VP, as may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

**"VPS"** means Verdipapirsentralen ASA, Biskop Gunnerus' gate 14A, 0185 Oslo, Norway.

**"VPS Register"** means the register opened in the VPS System for Securities issued by the Issuer.

"**VPS Rules**" means the Norwegian Securities Registration Act 2002-07-05 no. 64 and the Regulation 2003-05-21- no. 620 on information to be registered in the Securities Register and the rules and regulations and terms and conditions governing the use of the VPS as from time to time amended, supplemented or modified.

"**VPS System**" means the technical system at VPS for the registration of securities and the clearing and settlement of securities transactions.

"**Weight**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset, the percentage as specified in the Final Terms.

"**Weighted Asset Performance<sub>(Interest)</sub>**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and any Scheduled Trading Day,  $\text{Weight} \times (\text{Valuation Price}/\text{IP}_{(I)})$ .

"**Weighted Asset Performance<sub>(Redemption)</sub>**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and any Scheduled Trading Day,  $\text{Weight} \times (\text{Valuation Price}/\text{IP}_{(R)})$ .

"**Weighted Call Asset Performance**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.15 (*Locally Capped Basket*).

"**Weighted Final Asset Performance**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and the Final Valuation Date,  $\text{Weight} \times (\text{FVP}/\text{IP}_{(R)})$ .

"**Weighted Modified Asset Performance**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and Interest Valuation Date,  $\text{Weight} \times (\text{IVP}/\text{IP}_{(I)})$ .

"**Weighted Modified Autocall Performance**" means, in relation to an Underlying Asset and Autocall Valuation Date,  $\text{Weight} \times (\text{AVP}/\text{IP}_{(R)})$ .

"**Weight(i)**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 7.14 (*Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket*).

"**Weight(i)(FX)**" means, in respect of a Basket and each FX Pair 'i' in such Basket and for the purposes of determining the FX Performance, the Weight of such FX Pair.

"**Worst Performing Underlying Asset**" means, in relation to an Asset Scheduled Trading Day, the Underlying Asset with the lowest Asset Performance on such day, provided that, in each case, where more than one Underlying Asset has the same lowest Asset Performance, the Determination Agent shall select which of the Underlying Assets with the same lowest Asset Performance shall be the Worst Performing Underlying Asset.

"**Y**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of General Condition 7 (*Interest*).

#### 42.2 Interpretation

- (a) Capitalised terms used but not defined in these General Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the Final Terms, the absence of any such meaning indicating that such term is not applicable to the Securities of the relevant Series.
- (b) Words importing the plural shall include the singular and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.
- (c) A reference to a 'person' in the Conditions includes any person, firm, company, corporation, government, state or agency of a state or any association, trust or partnership (whether or not having separate legal personality) of two or more of the foregoing.
- (d) A reference in the Conditions to a provision of law is a reference to that provision as amended or re-enacted.

- (e) References in the Conditions to a company or entity shall be deemed to include a reference to any successor or replacement thereto.

**ANNEX 1**

**TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES**

**CURRENCIES AND FIXING SOURCES**

1. Where any of the following are specified in the General Conditions or the Final Terms, they shall have the respective meanings set out below:

**1.1 Currencies**

(a) **Algerian Dinar**

"**Algerian Dinar**" and "**DZD**" each means the lawful currency of the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria.

(b) **Angolan Kwanza**

"**Angolan Kwanza**", "**Kwanza**" and "**AOA**" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Angola.

(c) **Argentine Peso**

"**Argentine Peso**" and "**ARS**" each means the lawful currency of the Argentine Republic.

(d) **Australian Dollar**

"**Australian Dollar**", "**AS**" and "**AUD**" each means the lawful currency of the Commonwealth of Australia.

(e) **Brazilian Real**

"**Brazilian Real**", "**Brazilian Reais**" and "**BRL**" each means the lawful currency of the Federative Republic of Brazil.

(f) **Bulgarian Lev**

"**Bulgarian Lev**" and "**BGL**" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Bulgaria.

(g) **Canadian Dollar**

"**Canadian Dollar**", "**CS**" and "**CAD**" each means the lawful currency of Canada.

(h) **Chilean Peso**

"**Chilean Peso**" and "**CLP**" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Chile.

(i) **Chinese Renminbi**

"**Chinese Renminbi**", "**CNY**" and "**RMB**" each means the lawful currency of the PRC.

(j) **Colombian Peso**

"**Colombian Peso**" and "**COP**" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Colombia.

(k) **Croatian Kuna**

"**Croatian Kuna**" and "**HRK**" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Croatia.

- (l) **Czech Koruna**  
"Czech Koruna" and "CZK" each means the lawful currency of the Czech Republic.
- (m) **Danish Krone**  
"Danish Krone", "Dkr" and "DKK" each means the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Denmark.
- (n) **Ecuadorian Sucre**  
"Ecuadorian Sucre" and "ECS" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Ecuador.
- (o) **Egyptian Pound**  
"Egyptian Pound" and "EGP" each means the lawful currency of the Arab Republic of Egypt.
- (p) **Estonian Kroon**  
"Estonian Kroon" and "EEK" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Estonia.
- (q) **Euro**  
"Euro", "euro", "EUR" and "€" each means the lawful single currency of the Member States of the European Union that have adopted or adopt and continue to retain a common single currency through monetary union in accordance with European Union treaty law (as amended from time to time).
- (r) **Ghanaian Cedi**  
"Ghanaian Cedi", "Cedi" and "GHS" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Ghana.
- (s) **Hong Kong Dollar**  
"Hong Kong Dollar", "HK\$" and "HKD" each means the lawful currency of Hong Kong.
- (t) **Hungarian Forint**  
"Hungarian Forint" and "HUF" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Hungary.
- (u) **Indian Rupee**  
"Indian Rupee" and "INR" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of India.
- (v) **Indonesian Rupiah**  
"Indonesian Rupiah" and "IDR" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Indonesia.
- (w) **Israeli Shekel**  
"Israeli Shekel" and "ILS" each means the lawful currency of the State of Israel.

- (x) **Kazakhstan Tenge**  
"Kazakhstan Tenge", "Tenge" and "KZT" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Kazakhstan.
- (y) **Kenyan Shilling**  
"Kenyan Shilling" and "KES" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Kenya.
- (z) **Korean Won**  
"Korean Won" and "KRW" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Korea.
- (aa) **Kuwaiti Dinar**  
"Kuwaiti Dinar" and "KWD" each means the lawful currency of the State of Kuwait.
- (bb) **Latvian Lats**  
"Latvian Lats" and "LVL" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Latvia.
- (cc) **Lebanese Pound**  
"Lebanese Pound" and "LBP" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Lebanon.
- (dd) **Lithuanian Litas**  
"Lithuanian Litas" and "LTL" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Lithuania.
- (ee) **Malaysian Ringgit**  
"Malaysian Ringgit" and "MYR" each means the lawful currency of the Federation of Malaysia.
- (ff) **Mexican Peso**  
"Mexican Peso", "MXN" and "MXP" each means the lawful currency of the United Mexican States.
- (gg) **Moroccan Dirham**  
"Moroccan Dirham" and "MAD" each means the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Morocco.
- (hh) **New Zealand Dollar**  
"New Zealand Dollar", "NZ\$" and "NZD" each means the lawful currency of New Zealand.
- (ii) **Nigerian Naira**  
"Nigerian Naira" and "NGN" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Nigeria.

- (jj) **Norwegian Krone**  
"Norwegian Krone", "Nkr" and "NOK" each means the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Norway.
- (kk) **Pakistani Rupee**  
"Pakistani Rupee" and "PKR" each means the lawful currency of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan.
- (ll) **Peruvian Sol**  
"Peruvian Nuevo Sol", "Peruvian Sol" and "PEN" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Peru.
- (mm) **Philippine Peso**  
"Philippine Peso" and "PHP" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of the Philippines.
- (nn) **Polish Zloty**  
"Polish Zloty", "PLN" and "PLZ" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Poland.
- (oo) **Romanian Leu**  
"Romanian Leu", "ROL" and "RON" each means the lawful currency of Romania.
- (pp) **Russian Ruble**  
"Russian Ruble", "Russian Rouble", "RUR" and "RUB" each means the lawful currency of the Russian Federation.
- (qq) **Saudi Arabian Riyal**  
"Saudi Arabian Riyal", "Saudi Arabian Rial" and "SAR" each means the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia.
- (rr) **Singapore Dollar**  
"Singapore Dollar", "S\$" and "SGD" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Singapore.
- (ss) **South African Rand**  
"South African Rand", "Rand", "R" and "ZAR" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of South Africa.
- (tt) **Sri Lankan Rupee**  
"Sri Lankan Rupee" and "LKR" each means the lawful currency of the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka.
- (uu) **Sterling**  
"Sterling", "British Pound", "United Kingdom Pound", "£", "GBP" and "STG" each means the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

(vv) **Swedish Krona**

"**Swedish Krona**", "**Skr**" and "**SEK**" each means the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Sweden.

(ww) **Swiss Franc**

"**Swiss Franc**", "**Sfr**", "**CHF**" and "**SWF**" each means the lawful currency of Switzerland.

(xx) **Taiwanese Dollar**

"**Taiwanese Dollar**", "**New Taiwanese Dollar**" and "**TWD**" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of China.

(yy) **Thai Baht**

"**Thai Baht**" and "**THB**" each means the lawful currency of the Kingdom of Thailand.

(zz) **Tunisian Dinar**

"**Tunisian Dinar**" and "**TND**" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Tunisia.

(aaa) **Turkish Lira**

"**Turkish Lira**", "**TRY**" and "**TRL**" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Turkey.

(bbb) **Ukrainian Hryvnia**

"**Ukrainian Hryvnia**" and "**UAH**" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Ukraine.

(ccc) **US Dollar**

"**US Dollar**", "**Dollar**", "**US\$**", "**\$**" and "**USD**" each means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

(ddd) **Venezuelan Bolivar**

"**Venezuelan Bolivar**", "**Venezuelan Bolivar Fuerte**" and "**VEF**" each means the lawful currency of the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela.

(eee) **Yen**

"**Yen**", "**Japanese Yen**", "**¥**" and "**JPY**" each means the lawful currency of Japan.

(fff) **Zambian Kwacha**

"**Zambian Kwacha**" and "**ZMK**" each means the lawful currency of the Republic of Zambia.

2. **Fixing Sources**

2.1 **Asia Pacific**

(a) **Australian Dollar**

(i) "**WM/Reuters USD/AUD**" or "**AUD1**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the US Dollar/Australian Dollar spot rate, or closing spot rate, as



the case may be, expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one Australian Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT12 Page (or, Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT12 Page, in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

- (ii) **"ASFI USD/AUD"** or **"AUD2"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the US Dollar/Australian Dollar bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one Australian Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen ASFI Page under the column 'AUD' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iii) **"AUDFIX USD/AUD"** or **"AUD3"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the US Dollar/Australian Dollar spot rate expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one Australian Dollar for settlement in two Business Days which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen AUDFIX Page at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(b) **Chinese Renminbi**

- (i) **"CNY SAEC"** or **"CNY01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Chinese Renminbi/US Dollar official fixing rate, expressed as the amount of Chinese Renminbi per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days reported by the People's Bank of China, Beijing, PRC, which appears on the Reuters Screen 'SAEC' Page opposite the symbol 'USD/CNY=' at approximately 9:15 a.m., Beijing time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"SFEMC CNY INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"CNY02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Chinese Renminbi/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Chinese Renminbi per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, as published on SFEMC's website ([www.sfemc.org](http://www.sfemc.org)) at approximately 3:30 p.m. (Singapore time), or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, will be calculated by SFEMC (or a service provider SFEMC may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 1 December 2004, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Chinese Renminbi/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Rate).

(c) **Hong Kong Dollar**

- (i) **"WM/Reuters HKD/USD"** or **"HKD1"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Hong Kong Dollar/US Dollar spot rate (or closing spot rate, as the case may be) expressed as the amount of Hong Kong Dollars per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT12 Page (or Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT12 Page, in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

- (ii) **"HKDFIX HKD/USD"** or **"HKD2"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Hong Kong Dollar/US Dollar spot rate expressed as the amount of Hong Kong Dollars per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days reported by the Treasury Markets Association which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen HKDFIX Page at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.
  
- (d) **Indian Rupee**
  - (i) **"INR RBIB"** or **"INR01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Indian Rupee/US Dollar reference rate, expressed as the amount of Indian Rupee per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days reported by the Reserve Bank of India which appears on the Reuters Screen RBIB Page at approximately 1:30 p.m., Mumbai time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on that Rate Calculation Date.
  
  - (ii) **"SFEMC INR INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"INR02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Indian Rupee/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Indian Rupee per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, as published on SFEMC's website ([www.sfemc.org](http://www.sfemc.org)) at approximately 3:30 p.m. (Singapore time), or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, will be calculated by SFEMC (or a service provider SFEMC may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the SFEMC INR Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 1 December 2004, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Indian Rupee/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the SFEMC INR Indicative Survey Rate).
  
- (e) **Indonesian Rupiah**
  - (i) **"SFEMC IDR INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"IDR02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Indonesian Rupiah/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Indonesian Rupiah per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, as published on SFEMC's website ([www.sfemc.org](http://www.sfemc.org)) at approximately 3:30 p.m., Singapore time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, will be calculated by SFEMC (or a service provider SFEMC may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the SFEMC IDR Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 1 December 2004, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Indonesian Rupiah/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the SFEMC IDR Indicative Survey Rate).
  
  - (ii) **"IDR JISDOR"** or **"IDR04"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Indonesian Rupiah/US Dollar weighted average spot rate in the interbank market based on traded IDR/US Dollar spot foreign exchange transactions during a specified time period which are captured on a real-time basis, expressed as the amount of Indonesian Rupiah per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, published by Bank Indonesia at approximately 10:00 a.m., Jakarta time, on that Rate Calculation Date as the Jakarta Interbank Spot Dollar Rate USD – IDR on Bank Indonesia's website ([www.bi.go.id](http://www.bi.go.id)) or otherwise made available by Bank Indonesia (or its successor as administrator).

(f) **Japanese Yen**

- (i) **"WM/Reuters JPY/USD"** or **"JPY1"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Japanese Yen/US Dollar spot rate (or closing spot rate, as the case may be) expressed as the amount of Japanese Yen per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT12 Page (or Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT12 Page, in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"TKFE JPY/USD"** or **"JPY2"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the Japanese Yen/US Dollar bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of Japanese Yen per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on the Thomson Reuters Screen TKFE Page under the column 'DLR/YEN' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iii) **"TKFE2 JPY/USD"** or **"JPY3"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the Japanese Yen/US Dollar bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of Japanese Yen per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on the Thomson Reuters Screen TKFE2 under the column 'DLR/YEN' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iv) **"TKYFX JPY/USD"** or **"JPY4"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the Japanese Yen/US Dollar bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of Japanese Yen per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on the Reuters Screen TKYFX Page under the column 'DLR/YEN' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(g) **Korean Won**

- (i) **"KRW KFTC18"** or **"KRW02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Korean Won/US Dollar market average rate, expressed as the amount of Korean Won per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days reported by the Korea Financial Telecommunications and Clearing Corporation which appears on the Reuters Screen KFTC18 Page to the right of the caption 'USD Today' that is available at approximately 3:30 p.m., Seoul time, on the Rate Calculation Date or as soon thereafter as practicable.
- (ii) **"KRW TELERATE 45644"** or **"KRW03"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Korean Won/US Dollar market average rate, expressed as the amount of Korean Won per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days reported by the Korea Financial Telecommunications and Clearing Corporation which appears on Telerate Page 45644 to the right of the caption 'USD Today' that is available at approximately 3:30 p.m., Seoul time, on the Rate Calculation Date or as soon thereafter as practicable.
- (iii) **"SFEMC KRW INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"KRW04"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Korean Won/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Korean Won per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, as published on SFEMC's website

(www.sfemc.org) at approximately 3:30 p.m., Singapore time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, will be calculated by SFEMC (or a service provider SFEMC may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the SFEMC KRW Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 1 December 2004, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Korean Won/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the SFEMC KRW Indicative Survey Rate).

(h) **Malaysian Ringgit**

(i) **"SFEMC MYR INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"MYR02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Malaysian Ringgit/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Malaysian Ringgit per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, as published on SFEMC's website (www.sfemc.org) at approximately 3:30 p.m., Singapore time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, will be calculated by SFEMC (or a service provider SFEMC may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the SFEMC MYR Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 15 July 2005, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Malaysian Ringgit/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the SFEMC MYR Indicative Survey Rate).

(ii) **"MYR KL REF"** or **"MYR04"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Malaysian Ringgit/US Dollar reference rate expressed as the amount of Malaysian Ringgit per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, calculated and reported by Bank Negara Malaysia as its Kuala Lumpur USD/MYR Reference Rate, which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen MYRFIX2 Page at approximately 3:30 p.m., Kuala Lumpur time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(i) **New Zealand Dollar**

(i) **"WM/Reuters USD/NZD"** or **"NZD1"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the US Dollar/New Zealand Dollar spot rate (or closing spot rate, as the case may be) expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one New Zealand Dollar for settlement in two Business Days calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT13 (or Thomson Reuters Screen WMRPSPOT13 Page in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(ii) **"ASFI USD/NZD"** or **"NZD2"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the US Dollar/New Zealand Dollar bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one New Zealand Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen ASFI Page under the column 'NZD' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(j) **Pakistani Rupee**

**"PKR SBPK"** or **"PKR01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Pakistani Rupee/US Dollar reference rate expressed as the amount of Pakistani Rupees per one US

Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days reported by the State Bank of Pakistan ([www.sbp.org.pk](http://www.sbp.org.pk)) at approximately 2:30 p.m., Karachi time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(k) **Philippine Peso**

- (i) **"PHP PHPESO"** or **"PHP01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Philippine Peso/US Dollar morning weighted average rate for that Rate Calculation Date, expressed as the amount of Philippine Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement in one Business Day reported by the Philippine Dealing system which appears on the Reuters Screen PHPESO Page to the right of the caption 'AM WT AVE' at approximately 12:30 p.m., Manila time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"PHP TELERATE 2920"** or **"PHP02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Philippine Peso/US Dollar morning weighted average rate for that Rate Calculation Date, expressed as the amount of Philippine Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement in one Business Day reported by the Philippine Dealing System which appears on the Telerate Page 2920 to the right of the caption 'AM WT AVE' at approximately 12:30 p.m., Manila time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iii) **"PHP TELERATE 15439"** or **"PHP03"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Philippine Peso/US Dollar morning weighted average rate for that Rate Calculation Date, expressed as the amount of Philippine Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement in one Business Day reported by the Philippine Dealing System which appears on the Telerate Page 15439 to the right of the caption 'AM WT AVE' at approximately 12:30 p.m., Manila time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iv) **"PHP PHPESO1"** or **"PHP04"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Philippine Peso/US Dollar morning weighted average rate for that Rate Calculation Date, expressed as the amount of Philippine Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement in one Business Day reported by the Philippine Dealing System which appears on the Reuters Screen PHPESO1 Page to the right of the caption 'AM WT AVE' at approximately 12:30 p.m., Manila time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (v) **"SFEMC PHP INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"PHP05"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Philippine Peso/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Philippine Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement in one Business Day, as published on SFEMC's website ([www.sfemc.org](http://www.sfemc.org)) at approximately 3:30 p.m., Singapore time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, will be calculated by SFEMC (or a service provider SFEMC may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the SFEMC PHP Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 1 December 2004, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Philippine Peso/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the SFEMC PHP Indicative Survey Rate).
- (vi) **"PHP PDSPEO"** or **"PHP06"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Philippine Peso/US Dollar morning weighted average rate for that Rate Calculation Date, expressed as the amount of Philippine Pesos per one US

Dollar, for settlement in one Business Day reported by the Philippine Dealing System PDEX which appears on the Reuters Screen PDSPESO Page to the right of the caption 'AM WT AVE' at approximately 11:30 a.m., Manila time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(l) **Singapore Dollar**

- (i) **"WM/Reuters SGD/USD"** or **"SGD1"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Singapore Dollar/US Dollar spot rate (or closing spot rate, as the case may be) expressed as the amount of Singapore Dollars per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT13 Page (or Thomson Reuters Screen WMRPSPOT13 Page, in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"SGD VWAP"** or **"SGD03"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Singapore Dollar/US Dollar spot rate expressed as the amount of Singapore Dollars per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days, reported by ABS Benchmarks Administration Co. Pte. Ltd. (or its successor as administrator or sponsor of the rate), which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen ABSFIX01 Page at approximately 11:30 a.m., Singapore time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(m) **Taiwanese Dollar**

- (i) **"TWD TELERATE 6161"** or **"TWD01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Taiwanese Dollar/US Dollar spot rate, expressed as the amount of Taiwanese Dollars per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by the Taipei Forex Inc. which appears on the Telerate Page 6161 under the heading 'Spot' as of 11:00 a.m., Taipei time, on that Rate Calculation Date, or, if no rate appears as of 11:00 a.m., Taipei time, the rate that first appears in any of the next succeeding 15-minute intervals after such time, up to and including 12:00 noon, Taipei time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"TWD TAIFX1"** or **"TWD03"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Taiwanese Dollar/US Dollar spot rate, expressed as the amount of Taiwanese Dollars per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by the Taipei Forex Inc. which appears on the Reuters Screen TAIFX1 Page under the heading 'Spot' as of 11:00 a.m., Taipei time, on that Rate Calculation Date, or, if no rate appears as of 11:00 a.m., Taipei time, the rate that first appears in any of the next succeeding 15-minute intervals after such time, up to and including 12:00 noon, Taipei time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iii) **"SFEMC TWD INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"TWD04"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Taiwanese Dollar/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Taiwanese Dollars per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, as published on SFEMC's website ([www.sfemc.org](http://www.sfemc.org)) at approximately 3:30 p.m., Singapore time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, will be calculated by SFEMC (or a service provider SFEMC may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the SFEMC TWD Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 1 December 2004, as amended from

time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Taiwanese Dollar/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the SFEMC TWD Indicative Survey Rate).

(n) **Thai Baht**

"**THB VWAP**" or "**THB01**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Thai Baht/US Dollar spot rate expressed as the amount of Thai Baht per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days, reported by ABS Benchmarks Administration Co Pte. Ltd. (or its successor as administrator or sponsor of the rate), which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen ABSFIX01 Page at approximately 11:30 a.m., Singapore time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

2.2 **Central and Eastern Europe**

(a) **Hungarian Forint**

(i) "**HUF USD Official Rate**" or "**HUF01**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Hungarian Forint/US Dollar official rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Hungarian Forints per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, calculated by the National Bank of Hungary which appears on the Reuters Screen HUF01 page at approximately 12:00 noon, Budapest time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(ii) "**HUF EUR Official Rate**" or "**HUF02**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Hungarian Forint/euro official rate for euros, expressed as the amount of Hungarian Forints per one euro, for settlement in two Business Days, calculated by the National Bank of Hungary which appears on the Reuters Screen HUF02 page at approximately 12:00 noon, Budapest time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(b) **Kazakhstan Tenge**

(i) "**KZT KASE**" or "**KZT01**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Kazakhstan Tenge/US Dollar weighted average rate, expressed as the amount of Kazakhstan Tenge per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same Business Day, reported by the Kazakhstan Stock Exchange ([www.kase.kz](http://www.kase.kz)) at approximately 11:00 a.m., Almaty time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(ii) "**EMTA KZT INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE**" or "**KZT02**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Kazakhstan Tenge/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Kazakhstan Tenge per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same Business Day, as published on EMTA's website ([www.emta.org](http://www.emta.org)) at approximately 1:00 p.m., Almaty time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on that Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, shall be calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the EMTA KZT Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 16 March 2009, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Kazakhstan Tenge/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the EMTA KZT Indicative Survey Rate).

(c) **Polish Zloty**

- (i) **"PLZ NBPQ"** or **"PLZ01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Polish Zloty/US Dollar fixing rate, expressed as the amount of Polish Zloty per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by the National Bank of Poland which appears on the Reuters Screen NBPQ Page at approximately 11:00 a.m., Warsaw time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"PLZ NBPR"** or **"PLZ02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Polish Zloty/US Dollar mid rate, expressed as the amount of Polish Zloty per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by the National Bank of Poland which appears on the Reuters Screen NBPR Page below the caption 'Central Parity' at approximately 11:00 a.m., Warsaw time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iii) **"PLN USD Official Rate"** means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Polish Zloty/US Dollar official rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Polish Zloty per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, calculated by the National Bank of Poland which appears on the Reuters Screen NBPFIXA page at approximately 12:00 noon, Warsaw time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(d) **Russian Ruble**

- (i) **"RUB MICEXFRX"** or **"RUB01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Russian Ruble/US Dollar specified rate, expressed as the amount of Russian Rubles per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day reported by the Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange which appears on the Reuters Screen MICEXFRX Page as of 10:30 a.m., Moscow time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"RUB MMVB"** and **"RUB02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Russian Ruble/US Dollar specified rate, expressed as the amount of Russian Rubles per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day, reported by the Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange which appears on the Reuters Screen MMVB Page as of 10:30 a.m., Moscow time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iii) **"EMTA RUB INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"RUB04"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Russian Ruble/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Russian Rubles per one US Dollar, for settlement in one Business Day, as published on EMTA's website ([www.emta.org](http://www.emta.org)) at approximately 2:45 p.m., Moscow time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, shall be calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the EMTA RUB Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology dated as of 18 July 2016, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Russian Ruble/US Dollar spot market for the purpose of determining the EMTA RUB Indicative Survey Rate).
- (iv) **"RUB MOEX"** or **"RUB05"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be



the Russian Ruble/US Dollar spot rate, expressed as the amount of Russian Ruble per one US Dollar, for settlement in one Business Day, reported by the Moscow Exchange (MOEX) ([moex.com/en/fixing](http://moex.com/en/fixing)) as the MOEX USD/RUB FX Fixing at approximately 12:35 p.m. Moscow time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(e) **Ukrainian Hryvnia**

- (i) **"UAH GFI"** or **"UAH01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Ukrainian Hryvnia/US Dollar spot rate, expressed as the amount of Ukrainian Hryvnia per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same Business Day, reported by GFI Brokers on Thomson Reuters Page GFIU by 9:30 a.m., London time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"EMTA UAH INDUSTRY SURVEY RATE"** or **"UAH02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Ukrainian Hryvnia/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars expressed as the amount of Ukrainian Hryvnia per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same Business Day, calculated by Thomson Reuters pursuant to the EMTA UAH Industry Survey Methodology, which rate appears on EMTA's website ([www.emta.org](http://www.emta.org)) and on Thomson Reuters page EMTAUAHFIX at approximately 11:30 a.m., Kiev time, on that Rate Calculation Date. The 'EMTA UAH Industry Survey Methodology' as used herein means the methodology, dated as of 16 March 2009, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions in the Ukrainian Hryvnia/US Dollar spot market for the purposes of determining the EMTA UAH Industry Survey Rate.
- (iii) **"EMTA UAH INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"UAH03"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Ukrainian Hryvnia/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Ukrainian Hryvnia per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same Business Day, as published on EMTA's website ([www.emta.org](http://www.emta.org)) at approximately 2:00 p.m., Kiev time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on that Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, shall be calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the EMTA UAH Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 16 March 2009, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Ukrainian Hryvnia/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the EMTA UAH Indicative Survey Rate).

2.3 **Latin America**

(a) **Argentine Peso**

- (i) **"ARS BNAR"** or **"ARS01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Argentine Peso/US Dollar specified rate, expressed as the amount of Argentine Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day, which appears on the Reuters Screen BNAR Page at the close of business in Buenos Aires on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"ARS MAE"** or **"ARS05"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable for a Rate Calculation Date will be the volume weighted average Argentine Peso/US Dollar Rate of all trades executed in the electronic market for a Rate Calculation Date, expressed as the amount of Argentine Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day, reported by the Mercado Abierto Electronico (the **"MAE"**) at

approximately 3:00 p.m., Buenos Aires time, and published on the FOREX-MAE Page as the "PPN" rate ("**Promedio Ponderado Noticiado**") on www.mae.com.ar on that Rate Calculation Date.

- (b) **Brazilian Real**
- (i) "**BRL OFFICIAL RATE**" or "**BRL02**" each means the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Brazilian Real/US Dollar official rate, expressed as the amount of Brazilian Reais per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by the Banco Central do Brasil in the '*Diário Oficial da União*' on the first Business Day following that Rate Calculation Date.
  - (ii) "**BRL PTAX**" or "**BRL09**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the closing Brazilian Real/US Dollar offered rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Brazilian Reais per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by the Banco Central do Brasil (www.bcb.gov.br; see '*Cotações e boletins*') by approximately 1:15 p.m., São Paulo time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
  - (iii) "**BRL INDUSTRY SURVEY RATE**" or "**BRL11**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Brazilian Real/US Dollar offered rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Brazilian Reais per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, calculated by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange pursuant to the BRL Methodology which appears on the Reuters Screen EMTA Page at approximately 12:30 p.m., São Paulo time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on the first Business Day following the Rate Calculation Date. 'BRL Methodology', as used herein, means the methodology dated 8 November 1999, establishing a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions in Brazil that are active participants in the Brazilian Real/US Dollar spot markets for the purpose of determining the BRL Industry Survey Rate. (The BRL Methodology is available on the websites of The Foreign Exchange Committee and Emerging Markets Traders Association (EMTA).)
  - (iv) "**EMTA BRL INDUSTRY SURVEY RATE**" or "**BRL12**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Brazilian Real/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Brazilian Reais per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, as published on EMTA's website (www.emta.org) at approximately 3:45 p.m., São Paulo time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, shall be calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 1 March 2004, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions in Brazil that are active participants in the Brazilian Real/US Dollar spot markets for the purpose of determining the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate).
  - (v) "**EMTA BRL INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE**" or "**BRL13**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Brazilian Real/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Brazilian Reais per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, as published on EMTA's website (www.emta.org) at approximately 12:00 noon, São Paulo time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, shall be calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to

the EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 1 March 2004, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Brazilian Real/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Rate).

(c) **Chilean Peso**

- (i) "**CLP BCCHILG**" or "**CLP01**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Chilean Peso/US Dollar *observado* rate, expressed as the amount of Chilean Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day, reported by the Banco Central de Chile which appears on the Reuters Screen BCCHILG Page under the caption 'OBSERVADO' at approximately 10:00 a.m., Santiago time, on the first Business Day following that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) "**CLP INFORMAL**" or "**CLP02**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Chilean Peso/US Dollar informal rate, expressed as the amount of Chilean Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day of the informal exchange market, which appears on the Reuters Screen CLPP= Page at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iii) "**CLP INTERBANK**" or "**CLP03**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Chilean Peso/US Dollar interbank rate, expressed as the amount of Chilean Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day, reported by the Banco Central de Chile for the formal exchange market which appears on the Reuters Screen CLP= Page at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iv) "**CLP OBSERVADO**" or "**CLP04**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Chilean Peso/US Dollar *observado* rate, expressed as the amount of Chilean Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day, reported by the Banco Central de Chile which appears on the Reuters Screen CLPOB= Page below the caption 'Value' at approximately 10:00 a.m., Santiago time, on the first Business Day following that Rate Calculation Date.
- (v) "**CLP OFFICIAL RATE**" or "**CLP08**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Chilean Peso/US Dollar official rate, expressed as the amount of Chilean Pesos per one US Dollar, calculated in accordance with Title I, Chapter 1, Number 6 of the Compendium of International Exchange Norms of the Banco Central de Chile and published by the Banco Central de Chile at the Fixing Time, if any, on the first Business Day following that Rate Calculation Date.
- (vi) "**CLP TELERATE 38942**" or "**CLP09**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Chilean Peso/US Dollar *observado* rate, expressed as the amount of Chilean Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day, reported by the Banco Central de Chile which appears on the Telerate Page 38942 below the caption '*Dolar Observado*' at approximately 10:00 a.m., Santiago time, on the first Business Day following that Rate Calculation Date.
- (vii) "**CLP DÓLAR OBS**" or "**CLP10**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be

the Chilean Peso/US Dollar *observado* rate, expressed as the amount of Chilean Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement in one Business Day, reported by the Banco Central de Chile ([www.bcentral.cl](http://www.bcentral.cl)) as the 'Dólar Observado' ('Dollar Observado') rate by not later than 10:30 a.m., Santiago time, on the first Business Day following that Rate Calculation Date.

(viii) **"EMTA CLP INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"CLP11"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Chilean Peso/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Chilean Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day, as published on EMTA's website ([www.emta.org](http://www.emta.org)) at approximately 11:00 a.m., Santiago time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, shall be calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the EMTA CLP Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 1 August 2006, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Chilean Peso/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the EMTA CLP Indicative Survey Rate).

(d) **Colombian Peso**

(i) **"COP CO/COL03"** or **"COP01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Colombian Peso/US Dollar fixing rate, expressed as the amount of Colombian Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day reported by the Colombian Banking Superintendency which appears on the Reuters Screen CO/COL03 Page to the right of the caption 'TCRM' (*'Tasa de Cierre Representativa del Mercado'* or closing market price) below the heading 'Hoy' at approximately 9:30 a.m., Bogota time, on the first Business Day following that Rate Calculation Date.

(ii) **"COP TRM"** or **"COP02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Colombian Peso/US Dollar fixing rate, expressed as the amount of Colombian Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day, reported by the Colombian Financial Superintendency ([www.banrep.gov.co](http://www.banrep.gov.co)) as the *'Tasa Representativa del Mercado'* ("**TRM**") (also referred to as the *'Tasa de Cambio Representativa del Mercado'* ("**TCRM**")) by not later than 10:30 a.m., Bogotá time, on the first Business Day following that Rate Calculation Date.

(iii) **"EMTA COP INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"COP03"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Colombian Peso/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Colombian Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day, as published on EMTA's website ([www.emta.org](http://www.emta.org)) at approximately 11:30 a.m., Bogotá time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, shall be calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the EMTA COP Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 1 August 2006, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Colombian Peso/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the EMTA COP Indicative Survey Rate).

- (e) **Ecuadorian Sucre**
- (i) "ECS DNRP" or "ECS01" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Ecuadorian Sucre/US Dollar specified rate, expressed as the amount of Ecuadorian Sucres per one US Dollar, for settlement in one Business Day, which appears on Reuters Screen DNRP Page below the caption 'Official' at 12:00 noon, Guayaquil time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
  - (ii) "ECS ECBCE02" or "ECS02" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Ecuadorian Sucre/US Dollar specified rate, expressed as the amount of Ecuadorian Sucres per one US Dollar, for settlement in one Business Day, which appears on Reuters Screen ECBCE02 Page at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (f) **Mexican Peso**
- (i) "MXP BNMX" or "MXP01" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Mexican Peso/US Dollar fixing rate, expressed as the amount of Mexican Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by Banco de Mexico which appears on the Reuters Screen BNMX Page opposite the caption 'Fix' at the close of business in Mexico City on that Rate Calculation Date.
  - (ii) "MXP FIXING RATE" or "MXP02" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Mexican Peso/US Dollar fixing rate, expressed as the amount of Mexican Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, which is published by Banco de Mexico in the Official Gazette of the Federation pursuant to the '*Disposiciones aplicables a la determinacion del tipo de Cambio para solventar obligaciones denominadas en moneda extranjera pagaderas en la Republica Mexicana*' (Rules applicable to determine the exchange rate to pay obligations denominated in foreign currency payable in Mexico) on the first Business Day following that Rate Calculation Date.
  - (iii) "MXP MEX01" or "MXP03" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Mexican Peso/US Dollar fixing rate, expressed as the amount of Mexican Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by Banco de Mexico which appears on Reuters Screen MEX01 Page under the heading 'MXNFIX=RR' at the close of business in Mexico City on that Rate Calculation Date.
  - (iv) "MXP PUBLISHED" or "MXP04" each means the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Mexican Peso/US Dollar fixing rate, expressed as the amount of Mexican Pesos per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, published by the Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, S.A. de C.V. (as established in section 2 of the 'Resolution concerning the exchange rate applicable for calculating the Mexican Peso equivalent of principal and interest of Mexican Treasury Notes denominated in foreign currency and payable in Mexican Pesos' published in the *Diario Oficial de la Federacion* on 11 November 1991) in the *Movimiento Diario del Mercado de Valores de la Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, S.A. de C.V.* under the heading '*Movimiento Diario del Mercado de Valores*' on that Rate Calculation Date.

(g) **Peruvian Sol**

- (i) **"PEN PDSB"** or **"PEN01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Peruvian Sol/US Dollar specified rate, expressed as the amount of Peruvian Sols per one US Dollar, for settlement on that same day, which appears on the Reuters Screen PDSB Page in the row entitled 'INTRB' and below the caption 'ULT/REUTERS' at approximately 12:00 noon, Lima time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"PEN PDSC"** or **"PEN02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Peruvian Sol/US Dollar interbank rate expressed as the amount of Peruvian Sols per one US Dollar, for settlement on that same day, which appears on the Reuters Screen PDSC Page below the caption 'INTERBANCARIO' as of 11:00 a.m., Lima time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iii) **"PEN WT AVE"** or **"PEN03"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the midpoint of the Peruvian Sol/US Dollar closing weighted average bid and offer ('compra y venta') exchange rates, expressed as the amount of Peruvian New Soles per one US Dollar for settlement on the same day, reported by the Superintendencia de Banca, Seguros y AFP ([www.sbs.gob.pe](http://www.sbs.gob.pe)) of the Republic of Peru at approximately 5:00 p.m., Lima time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iv) **"EMTA PEN INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"PEN04"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Peruvian Sol/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Peruvian Soles per one US Dollar, for settlement on the same day, as published on EMTA's website ([www.emta.org](http://www.emta.org)) at approximately 11:00 a.m., Lima time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, shall be calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the EMTA PEN Indicative Survey Methodology (which means a methodology, dated as of 1 August 2006, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Peruvian Sol/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the EMTA PEN Indicative Survey Rate).
- (v) **"PEN INTERBANK AVE"** or **"PEN05"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Peruvian Sol/US Dollar average exchange rate in the interbank market expressed as the amount of Peruvian New Soles per one US Dollar for settlement on the same day reported by the Banco Central de Reserva del Peru ([www.bcrp.gob.pe](http://www.bcrp.gob.pe)) as the '*Tipo de Cambio Interbancario Promedio*' at approximately 2:00 p.m., Lima time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(h) **Venezuelan Bolivar**

**"VEF FIX"** or **"VEF01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the midpoint of the Venezuelan Bolivar/US Dollar *Tipo de Câmbio De Referencia* buying and selling rates, expressed as the amount of Venezuelan Bolivar per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by the Banco Central de Venezuela ([www.bcv.org.ve](http://www.bcv.org.ve)) at approximately 5:00 p.m., Caracas time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

2.4 **Middle East/Africa**

(a) **Egyptian Pound**

- (i) **"EGP FEMF"** or **"EGP01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Egyptian Pound/US Dollar weighted average spot rate, expressed as the amount of Egyptian Pounds per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days, reported by the Central Chamber for Foreign Exchange Statistics of the Central Bank of Egypt which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen FEMF Page underneath the caption 'Val Spot' at approximately 12:00 noon, Cairo time, or, if no rate appears at 12:00 noon, Cairo time, on that Rate Calculation Date, then the rate that appears at 1:00 p.m., Cairo time, on that Rate Calculation Date, or, if no rate appears at either 12:00 noon or 1:00 p.m., Cairo time, on that Rate Calculation Date, then the rate that appears at 2:00 p.m., Cairo time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"EMTA EGP INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"EGP02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Egyptian Pound/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Egyptian Pounds per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, as published on EMTA's website ([www.emta.org](http://www.emta.org)) at approximately 4:00 p.m., Cairo time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, shall be calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the EMTA EGP Indicative Survey Rate Methodology (which means a methodology dated as of 24 May 2010, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Egyptian Pound/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the EMTA EGP Indicative Survey Rate).

(b) **Ghanaian Cedi**

- (i) **"GHS ICAP"** or **"GHS01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Ghanaian Cedi/US Dollar spot rate, expressed as the amount of Ghanaian Cedi per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days, reported by ICAP Broking Services South Africa (Pty) Ltd., which is published at Thomson Reuters Screen ICAPFIXINGS Page not later than 1:00 p.m., Accra time, on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"EMTA GHS Indicative Survey Rate"** or **"GHS02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Ghanaian Cedi/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Ghanaian Cedi per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, as published on EMTA's website ([www.emta.org](http://www.emta.org)) at approximately 3:00 p.m., Accra time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, shall be calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the EMTA GHS Indicative Survey Rate Methodology (which means a methodology dated as of 9 May 2012, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Ghanaian Cedi/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the EMTA GHS Indicative Survey Rate).

(c) **Israeli Shekel**

- (i) **"ILS BOIJ"** or **"ILS01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Israeli

Shekel/US Dollar fixing rate, expressed as the amount of Israeli Shekels per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by the Bank of Israel which appears on the Reuters Screen BOIJ Page opposite the symbol 'USD' and below the caption 'REP RATES' at approximately 3:15 p.m., Tel Aviv time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

- (ii) **"ILS FXIL"** or **"ILS02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Israeli Shekel/US Dollar specified rate, expressed as the amount of Israeli Shekels per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on the Reuters Screen FXIL Page at the Fixing Time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(d) **Lebanese Pound**

**"LBP BDLX"** or **"LBP01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Lebanese Pound/US Dollar specified rate, expressed as the amount of Lebanese Pounds per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on the Reuters Screen BDLX Page as of 12:00 noon, Beirut time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(e) **Moroccan Dirham**

**"MAD OFFICIAL RATE"** or **"MAD01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Moroccan Dirham/US Dollar specified rate, expressed as the amount of Moroccan Dirham per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by the Central Bank of Morocco as of 1:00 p.m., Rabat time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(f) **Nigerian Naira**

- (i) **"NGN FMDA"** or **"NGN01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the Nigerian Naira/US Dollar bid and offered rates expressed as the amount of Nigerian Naira per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by the Financial Market Dealers Association of Nigeria, which is published at [www.fmdgotc.com](http://www.fmdgotc.com), under the caption NIFEX by not later than 10:00 a.m., Lagos time, on the first Business Day following the Rate Calculation Date.

- (ii) **"EMTA NGN INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE"** or **"NGN02"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Nigerian Naira/US Dollar specified rate for US Dollars, expressed as the amount of Nigerian Naira per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, as published on EMTA's website ([www.emta.org](http://www.emta.org)) at approximately 12:00 noon, Lagos time, or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such Rate Calculation Date. The FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, shall be calculated by EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) pursuant to the EMTA NGN Indicative Survey Rate Methodology (which means a methodology dated as of 27 December 2010, as amended from time to time, for a centralised industry-wide survey of financial institutions that are active participants in the Nigerian Naira/US Dollar markets for the purpose of determining the EMTA NGN Indicative Survey Rate).

(g) **Kenyan Shilling**

**"KES Thomson Reuters"** or **"KES01"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Kenyan Shilling/US Dollar spot rate, expressed as the amount of Kenyan Shilling



per one US Dollar, for settlement in two Business Days, reported by Thomson Reuters and published on Thomson Reuters Screen KESFIX=TR Page not later than 12:00 p.m., Nairobi time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

(h) **Zambian Kwacha**

"**ZMW Thomson Reuters**" or "**ZMW01**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Zambian Kwacha / US Dollar spot rate, expressed as the amount of Zambian Kwacha per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days, reported by Thomson Reuters and published on Thomson Reuters Screen ZMWFIX=TR Page not later than 11:30 a.m., Lusaka time, on that Rate Calculation Date.

2.5 **North America**

**Canadian Dollar**

"**WM/Reuters CAD/USD**" or "**CAD1**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Canadian Dollar/US Dollar spot rate, or closing spot rate, as the case may be, expressed as the amount of Canadian Dollars per one US Dollar for settlement in one Business Day calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT09 Page (or Thomson Reuters Screen WMRPSPOT09 Page, in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

2.6 **Western Europe**

(a) **Danish Krone**

"**WM/Reuters DKK/USD**" or "**DKK1**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Danish Krone/US Dollar spot rate, or closing spot rate, as the case may be, expressed as the amount of Danish Krone per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT05 Page (or Thomson Reuters Screen WMRPSPOT05 Page, in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(b) **Euro**

(i) "**WM/Reuters USD/EUR**" or "**EUR2**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the US Dollar/Euro spot rate (or closing spot rate, as the case may be), expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one Euro for settlement in two Business Days, calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT05 Page (or Thomson Reuters WMRPSPOT05 Page, in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(ii) "**TKFE USD/EUR**" or "**EUR3**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the US Dollar/Euro bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one Euro for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen TKFE Page under the column 'EUR/DLR' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(iii) "**TKFE2 USD/EUR**" or "**EUR4**" each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the US Dollar/Euro bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one Euro for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen TKFE2 Page under the column 'EUR/DLR' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(iv) **"TKYFX USD/EUR"** or **"EUR5"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the US Dollar/Euro bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one Euro for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen TKYFX Page under the column 'EUR/DLR' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(c) **Norwegian Krone**

**"WM/Reuters NOK/USD"** or **"NOK1"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Norwegian Krone/US Dollar spot rate (or closing spot rate, as the case may be) expressed as the amount of Norwegian Krone per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT6 Page (or Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT06 Page, in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(d) **Sterling**

(i) **"WM/Reuters USD/GBP"** or **"GBP1"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the US Dollar/Sterling spot rate (or closing spot rate, as the case may be) expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one Sterling for settlement in two Business Days calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT07 Page (or Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT07 Page, in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(ii) **"TKFE USD/GBP"** or **"GBP2"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the US Dollar/Sterling bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of US Dollar per one Sterling for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen TKFE Page under the column 'STG/DLR' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(iii) **"TKFE2 USD/GBP"** or **"GBP3"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the US Dollar/Sterling bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one Sterling for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen TKFE2 Page under the column 'STG/DLR' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(iv) **"TKYFX USD/GBP"** or **"GBP4"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the US Dollar/Sterling bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of US Dollars per one Sterling for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen TKYFX Page under the column 'STG/USD' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(e) **Swedish Krona**

**"WM/Reuters SEK/USD"** or **"SEK1"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Swedish Krona/US Dollar spot rate (or closing spot rate, as the case may be) expressed as the amount of Swedish Krona per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT07 Page (or Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT07

Page, in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

(f) **Swiss Francs**

- (i) **"WM/Reuters CHF/USD"** or **"CHF1"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the Swiss Franc/US Dollar spot rate, or closing spot rate, as the case may be, expressed as the amount of Swiss Francs per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days, calculated by WM Company which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen WMRSPOT07 Page (or Thomson Reuters Screen WMRPSPOT07 Page, in the case of the closing rate) under the caption 'MID' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (ii) **"TKFE CHF/USD"** or **"CHF2"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the Swiss Franc/US Dollar bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of Swiss Francs per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen TKFE Page under the column 'DLR/SFR' at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.
- (iii) **"TKFE2 CHF/USD"** or **"CHF3"** each means that the FX Rate and/or Conversion Rate (FX), as applicable, for a Rate Calculation Date will be the arithmetic average of the Swiss Franc/US Dollar bid and offer rates, expressed as the amount of Swiss Francs per one US Dollar for settlement in two Business Days, which appears on Thomson Reuters Screen TKFE2 Page under the column 'DLR/SFR' physical at the Fixing Time on that Rate Calculation Date.

## FORM OF FINAL TERMS

The Final Terms for each Series will include such of the following information as is applicable with respect to such Securities.

**[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS:** The Securities are not intended, [from 1 January 2018], to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and[, with effect from such date,] should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("**EEA Retail Investor**"). For these purposes, an EEA Retail Investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU ("**MiFID II**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of the Insurance Mediation Directive (Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended)) ("**IMD**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, the "**Prospectus Directive**"). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the "**PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to EEA Retail Investors has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to any EEA Retail Investor may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]

[The Base Prospectus expires on 11 August 2018. The new base prospectus (the "[●] Base Prospectus") will be valid from and including [●] and will be published on Luxembourg Stock Exchange's website and the website of the Issuer <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html>. Following expiry of the Base Prospectus the offering of the Securities will continue under the [●] Base Prospectus. The terms and conditions of the securities from the Base Prospectus will be incorporated by reference into the [●] Base Prospectus and will continue to apply to the Securities.]

## FINAL TERMS



**BARCLAYS BANK PLC**

*(Incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales)*

**[Up to ][●]] Securities due [●] under the Global Structured Securities Programme [(to be consolidated and to form a single series with the [●] Securities due [●], and issued on [●], the [●] Securities due [●], and issued on [●]) [and the [●] Securities due [●], and issued on [●]] under the Global Structured Securities Programme (the Tranche [●] Securities [and Tranche [●] Securities]])]**

**Issue Price: [●] per cent**

This document constitutes the final terms of the Securities (the "**Final Terms**") described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and is prepared in connection with the Global Structured Securities Programme established by Barclays Bank PLC (the "Issuer"). These Final Terms are supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with the GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 11 August 2017[, as supplemented on [●]](the "**Base Prospectus**"), which constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. [A summary of the individual issue of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.]

The Base Prospectus, and any supplements thereto, are available for viewing at <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html> and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent for the time being in London, and copies may be obtained from such office. Words and expressions defined in the Base Prospectus and not defined in the Final Terms shall bear the same meanings when used herein.

*(For Tranches of Securities to be issued under the Base Prospectus which are to be fungible with one or more tranches of Securities issued under the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9, 2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9, 2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9, the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 or the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10, as the case may be, or otherwise refer to the Terms and Conditions of such Base Prospectuses, the form of Final Terms will be the relevant 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms, 2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms, 2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms, the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms or 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10 Pro Forma Final Terms (each of which is incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus), as applicable, save as provided in the paragraph entitled 'Fungible issuances' of the section entitled 'Important Legal Information' of the Base Prospectus.)*

**BARCLAYS**

**Final Terms dated [●]**

**PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS**

*Provisions relating to the Securities*

1. (a) Series: [●]
- [(b) Tranche: [●]]
- [The Securities shall be consolidated and form a single series with the Tranche [●] Securities[, the Tranche [●] Securities] [and the Tranche [●] Securities] but shall not be fungible with the Tranche [●] Securities [, the Tranche [●] Securities] [and the Tranche [●] Securities] until such time as the clearing systems recognise the Securities to be fungible with the Tranche [●] Securities[, the Tranche [●] Securities] [and the Tranche [●] Securities].]
2. Settlement Currency: [●]
3. Securities: [Notes] [Certificates]
4. Notes: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
  - (a) [Aggregate Nominal Amount as at the Issue Date:]
    - (i) Tranche: [Up to] [●]
    - (ii) Series: [Up to] [●]
  - (b) [Specified Denomination:] [[●]
 

[●] and integral multiples of [●] in excess thereof [up to (and including) [●].] [Notes will not be issued in definitive form with a Specified Denomination above [●].]
  - (c) [Minimum Tradable Amount: [●]]
5. Certificates: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
  - (a) [Number of Securities:] [[Up to] [●]]
    - (i) Tranche: [Up to] [●]
    - (ii) Series: [Up to] [●]
  - (b) [Minimum Tradable Amount:] [●] [Not Applicable]
6. Calculation Amount: [●]
7. Issue Price: [●]% of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [●]]. [[●] per Security.]
 

[The Issue Price includes a [commission element][fee] payable by the Issuer to the [Initial] Authorised Offeror which will be no more than [●]% of the Issue Price [per annum][ (i.e. [●]% of the Issue Price in total)] [(which, for [●] invested, amounts to [●])] [and relates solely to the [initial design, arrangement and manufacture][custody] of the Securities by the [Initial] Authorised Offeror.] [Investors in the Securities

intending to invest through an intermediary (including by way of introducing broker) should request details of any such commission or fee payment from such intermediary before making any purchase hereof.]

8. Issue Date: [●]
9. Scheduled Redemption Date: [●]
10. Type of Security: [Share Linked Securities] [Equity Index Linked Securities] [FX Linked Securities] [and Belgian Securities]
11. [Underlying Type<sub>(Autocall)</sub>]: Performance [Single Asset] [Basket] [Worst-of/Best-of] [All Assets] [Outperformance]
12. [Underlying Type<sub>(Interest)</sub>]: Performance [Single Asset] [Basket] [Worst-of/Best-of] [All Assets] [Outperformance]
13. [Underlying Type<sub>(Redemption)</sub>]: Performance [Single Asset] [Basket] [Worst-of/Best-of] [All Assets] [Outperformance]
14. [FX Performance:]: [FX Performance – Average][FX Performance – Minimum][FX Performance – Maximum][Not Applicable]
- (a) [FX Performance Type:]: [Increase – FX(Initial)] [Decrease – FX(Initial)] [Increase – FX(i,t)] [Decrease – FX(i,t)]
- (b) [FX Initial:]: [Initial Level: [●]][as specified in Table [●] below] [Min Lookback] [Max Lookback] [Averaging] [Not Applicable]
- (c) [Strike Date:]: [●]
- [Averaging Dates (FX): [●],[.][●][and][ ●]]
- [Lookback Dates (FX): [●],[.][●][and][[ ●]]
- (d) [FX Business Day Convention:]: [Following] [Modified Following] [Nearest] [Preceding] [No Adjustment]
15. [Conversion Rate (FX):]: [Not Applicable]
- [Fixing Source: [●]]
- [Fixing Time: [●]]

***Provisions relating to interest (if any) payable***

16. Interest Type: [Not Applicable] (subject to the exercise of the Switch Option)  
 General Condition 7 (*Interest*)
- [Fixed]
- [Fixed with Memory (following the exercise of the Switch Option)]
- [Digital (Bullish)]
- [Digital (Bullish with dual barrier)]
- [Digital (Bullish with lock-in feature)]
- [Digital (Bullish with memory feature)]
- [Digital (Bullish with lock-in and memory features)]
- [Digital (Bearish)]
- [Range Accrual]
- [Call]
- [Put]
- [Cliquet – Single Asset]
- [Call (with rainbow feature) – Basket]
- [Locally Capped Basket]
- [Jade – Basket]
- [Temple – Basket]
- [Fixed Rate (FX)]
- [Conditional (FX)]
- [Participation (FX)]
- [As set out in Table 1 below in the column entitled 'Interest Type']
- (a) [Interest Payment Date[s]:] [●] [Each of the dates set out in Table 1 below in the column entitled 'Interest Payment Date'.]
- (b) [Interest Valuation Date[s]:] [●] [Each of the dates set out in Table 1 below in the column entitled 'Interest Valuation Date'.]
- (c) [Interest Determination Date[s]:] [●] [Each of the dates set out in Table 1 below in the column entitled 'Interest Determination Date'.]

[Table 1]

*(Insert additional columns as necessary to include the items listed below in tabular form where the relevant specifications are not the same for each Interest Payment Date/Interest Valuation Date/Interest Determination Date.)*



[Interest Payment Date]	[Interest Type]	[Interest Valuation Date]	[Interest Determination Date]
[●]	[●]	[●] [●]	[●] [●]
[●]	[●]	[●] [●]	[●] [●]

- (d) [Interest Observation Period[s]:] [From and including [[*time*] on] [*date*] to and including [[*time*] on] [*date*]] [●] [As set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Interest Observation Period'.]
- (e) [Interest Commencement Date[s]:] [●][Each of the dates set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Interest Commencement Date'.]
- (f) [Interest Trigger Event Type:] [Daily] [Continuous]  
[As specified in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Interest Trigger Event Type'.]
- (g) [Interest Period End Date[s]:] [●][(unadjusted)]  
[Each of the dates set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Interest Period End Date'.]
- (h) [Interest Barrier[s] (FX):] [●] [Each level set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Interest Barrier (FX)'.]
- (i) [Interest Barrier Percentage[s]:] [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Interest Barrier Percentage'.]
- (j) [Interest Barrier Percentage[s] (1):] [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Interest Barrier Percentage(1)'.]
- (k) [Interest Barrier Percentage[s] (2):] [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Interest Barrier Percentage(2)'.]
- (l) [Interest Barrier[s]:] [●] [Each of the amounts set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Interest Barrier'.]
- (m) [Upper Interest Barrier[s]:] [●] [Each of the amounts set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Upper Interest Barrier'.]
- (n) [Lower Interest Barrier[s]:] [●] [Each of the amounts set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Lower Interest Barrier'.]
- (o) [Upper Interest Barrier Percentage[s]:] [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Upper Interest Barrier Percentage'.]  
[Not Applicable]
- (p) [Lower Interest Barrier Percentage[s]:] [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Lower Interest Barrier Percentage'.]
- (q) [Cliquet Observation Date[s]:] [●] [Each of the dates set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Cliquet Observation Date'.]
- (r) [Observation Date[s]:] [●] [Each of the dates set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Observation Date'.]

- |   |  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
|---|--|-------|--------|-------------|-----|----------|--|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|
| (s) [Observation Date[s] (FX):]                 | [●] [Each of the dates set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Observation Date (FX)'.]   |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (t) [Fixed Interest Rate[s]:]                   | [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Fixed Interest Rate'.]   |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (u) [Fixed Interest Rate[s](1):]                | [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Fixed Interest Rate(1)'.]  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (v) [Fixed Interest Rate[s](2):]                | [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Fixed Interest Rate(2)'.]  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (w) [Interest Valuation Price:]                 |  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (i) [Averaging-out:]                            | [Not Applicable][Applicable]<br><br>[Each of the dates set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Averaging-out Dates'.]   |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (ii) [Min Lookback-out:]                        | [Not Applicable][Applicable]<br><br>[Each of the dates set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Lookback-out Dates'.]  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (iii) [Max Lookback-out:]                       | [Not Applicable][Applicable]<br><br>[Each of the dates set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Lookback-out Dates'.]  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (x) [Lock-in Barrier Percentage[s]:]            | [●][Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Lock-in Barrier Percentage'.]   |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (y) [Global Floor[s]:]                          | [●][Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Global Floor'.]   |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (z) [Local Cap[s]:]                             | [●][Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Local Cap'.]  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (aa) [Local Floor[s]:]                          | [●][Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Local Floor'.]  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (bb) [Participation[s] <sub>(Interest)</sub> :] | [●][Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Participation <sub>(Interest)</sub> '.]   |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (cc) [Call Strike[s]:]                          | [●] [Sum of Coupons]<br><br>[Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Call Strike'.]   |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (dd) [Put Strike[s]:]                           | [●]<br><br>[Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Put Strike'.]   |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (ee) [Weight[s](i): ]                           | <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">Asset</td> <td>Weight</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Performance</td> <td>(i)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rank (i)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>n</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </table> | Asset | Weight | Performance | (i) | Rank (i) |  | 1 | [●] | 2 | [●] | n | [●] |
| Asset   | Weight   |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| Performance                                     | (i)  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| Rank (i)  |  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| 1   | [●]  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| 2   | [●]  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| n   | [●]  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |
| (ff) [Replacement Performance[s]:]              | [●][Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in  |       |        |             |     |          |  |   |     |   |     |   |     |

	the column entitled 'Replacement Performance'.]
(gg) [j:]	[●]
(hh) FX Provisions:	
(i) [Type of FX(i,t):]	[Discrete Fixing] [Intra-Day(spot)] [Average Fixing]
(ii) [Averaging Dates (FX):]	[●][Each of the dates set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Averaging Dates (FX)'.]
(iii) [Fixed Interest Rate[s] (FX):]	[●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Fixed Interest Rate (FX)'.]
(iv) [Conditional Interest Rate[s]:]	[●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Conditional Interest Rate'.]
(v) [Day Count Fraction Convention[s]:]	[●] [As set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Day Count Fraction Convention'.]
	[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
	[Act/Act (ICMA)]
	[Actual/Actual]
	[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]
	[Actual/365 (Fixed)]
	[Actual/360]
	[30/360]
	[360/360]
	[Bond Basis]
	[30E/360]
	[Eurobond Basis]
	[30E/360 (ISDA)][.]
(vi) [Interest Period End Date[s]:]	[●] [Each of the dates set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Interest Period End Date'.]
(vii) [Interest Condition Type:]	[Digital] [One Touch – Discrete] [One Touch – Continuous] [No Touch – Discrete] [No Touch – Continuous] [As set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Interest Condition Type'.]
(viii) [Upside Strike Shift[s]:]	[●] [Each of the dates set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Upside Strike Shift'.]
(ix) [Cap[s] (FX):]	[●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Cap (FX)'.]
(x) [Cap[s] <sub>(Interest)</sub> :]	[●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'Cap <sub>(Interest)</sub> '.] [Not Applicable]
(xi) [Accrual Type:]	[Single Asset][Basket][All Assets][.]

- (ii) FX Conversion: [Not Applicable][Applicable [in respect of each Interest Payment Date as set out in Table 1 above in the column entitled 'FX Conversion'.]]
- (i) FX Business Centre[s]: [●][TARGET]
- (ii) FX Base Currency: [●]
- (iii) FX Reference Currency: [●]

**Provisions relating to Automatic Redemption (Autocall)**

17. Automatic Redemption (Autocall): [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
General Condition 8 (*Automatic Redemption (Autocall)*)
- (a) Autocall Observation Type: [Discrete][Continuous]
- (i) [Continuous Autocall Start Date: [●]]
- (ii) [Continuous Autocall End Date: [●]]
- (b) Autocall Barrier Percentage[s]: [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Autocall Barrier Percentage'.]
- (c) Autocall Redemption Percentage[s]: [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Autocall Redemption Percentage'.]
- (d) Autocall Valuation Date[s]: [●] [Each date set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Autocall Valuation Date'.]
- (e) Autocall Redemption Date[s]: [●] [Each date set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Autocall Redemption Date'.] [The [●] Business Day following each Autocall Valuation Date]
- (f) Autocall Valuation Price: [●]
- (i) Averaging-out: [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
[Averaging-out Dates: [●]]  
[Each of the dates set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Averaging-out Dates'.]
- (ii) Min Lookback-out: [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
[Lookback-out Dates: [●]]  
[Each of the dates set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Lookback-out Dates'.]
- (iii) Max Lookback-out: [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
[Lookback-out Dates: [●]]  
[Each of the dates set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Lookback-out Dates'.]
- (g) [Type of FX(i,t): [Discrete Fixing] [Intra-Day(spot)] [Average Fixing]]

- (i) [Averaging Dates (FX):] [●] [The dates set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Averaging Dates (FX)'.]

[Table [●]]

Autocall Valuation Date:	Autocall Barrier Percentage:	Autocall Redemption Percentage:	Autocall Redemption Date:	[Averaging Date(s) (FX):]	[Averaging-out Dates:] [Lookback-out Dates:]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

**Provisions relating to Optional Early Redemption**

18. Optional Early Redemption Event: [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
General Condition 9 (*Optional Early Redemption Event*) [At Par]

[Above Par. The Issuer Call Early Redemption Percentage is [●][set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Issuer Call Early Redemption Percentage'.]

- (a) Optional Cash Redemption Date: [s] [●] [Each of the dates set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Optional Cash Redemption Date'.]
- (b) Issuer Option Exercise Period: From [(and including)][but excluding] [●], to [(and including)][(but excluding)] [●]

Table [●]

Issuer Option Exercise Period	Optional Cash Redemption Date	Issuer Call Early Redemption Percentage
[●]	[●]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]

**Provisions relating to Final Redemption**

19. (a)	Final Redemption Type: General Condition 10 ( <i>Final Redemption</i> )	[Fixed] [(following the exercise of the Switch Option)] [Capped] [Participation Note, Type 1] [(subject to the exercise of the Switch Option)] [Participation Note, Type 2] [Up & Out Note, Type 1] [Up & Out Note, Type 2] [Supertracker] [Ladder] [Discount] [Bonus] [Capped Bonus] [Bull Bear (constant upside participation)] [Bull Bear (variable upside participation)] [Delta One] [Delta One (with fee drain)] [Fixed Redemption (FX)] [Participation Redemption (FX)] [Market Plus Redemption (FX)] [Digital Redemption (FX)] [Digital Plus Redemption (FX)] [Cash Plus Redemption (FX)] [Barrier with Rebate Redemption (FX)] [Tracker Redemption (FX)] [Supertracker Redemption (FX)]
<hr/>		
(b)	[Settlement Method:]	[Cash][Cash or Physical]
(c)	[Switch Option:]	[Not Applicable][Applicable]
(d)	[Switch Exercise Period:]	Interest Payment Date      Switch Exercise Period (each date inclusive) [●]                                      [●] to [●]
(e)	[Switch Notice Period Number:]	[●] Business Days
(f)	[Trigger Event Type:]	[Daily][Continuous]

- (g) [Ladder Type:] [Type A] [Type B]
- (h) [Strike Price Percentage:] [●]
- (i) [Knock-in Barrier Type:] [Not Applicable][American][European]
- (j) [Knock-in Barrier Percentage:] [●]  
[The Knock-in Barrier Price is [●].]
- (k) [Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date:] [●]
- (l) [Knock-in Barrier Period End Date:] [●]
- (m) [Protection Level:] [●]
- (n) [Participation<sub>(Redemption)</sub>:] [●]
- (o) [Rebate Rate:] [●]
- (p) [Up & Out Barrier Percentage:] [●]  
[The Up & Out Barrier Price is [●].]
- (q) [Up & Out Observation Date:] [●],[,][●][and] [●] [Not Applicable]
- (r) [Up & Out Observation Start Date:] [●][Not Applicable]
- (s) [Up & Out Observation End Date:] [●][Not Applicable]
- (t) [Ladder Barrier Observation Date:] [●],[,][●][and] [●]
- |                             |     |                   |                           |
|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------|---------------------------|
| (u) [Ladder Percentage(i):] | i   | Ladder Percentage | Ladder Barrier Percentage |
|                             | 1   | [●]               | [●]                       |
|                             | 2   | [●]               | [●]                       |
|                             | [●] | [●]               | [●]                       |
- (v) [Bonus:] [●]
- (w) [Uparticipation:] [●]
- (x) [Dparticipation:] [●]
- (y) [PreTriggerUparticipation:] [●]
- (z) [PostTriggerUparticipation:] [●]
- (aa) [Fee:] [●]
- (bb) [Type of FX(i,t):] [Discrete Fixing] [Intra-Day(spot)] [Average Fixing]
- (i) Averaging Dates (FX):] [●]
- (cc) [Final Observation Date:] [●]

(i) [Averaging Dates (FX):]	[●]
(dd) [Digital Redemption (FX):]	[Not Applicable] [Applicable: [Digital Redemption (FX) – Vanilla] [Digital Redemption (FX) –Floored Downside] [Digital Redemption (FX) – Barrier Protection]]
(ee) [Digital Plus Redemption (FX):]	[Not Applicable] [Applicable: [Digital Plus Redemption (FX) – Vanilla] [Digital Plus Redemption (FX) – Floored Downside] [Digital Plus Redemption (FX) – Barrier Protection]]
(ff) [Supertracker Redemption (FX):]	[Not Applicable] [Applicable: [Supertracker Redemption (FX) – Capped and Floored] [Supertracker Redemption (FX) – Vanilla] [Supertracker Redemption (FX) – Barrier Protection]]
(gg) [Capped Participation:]	[Not Applicable][Applicable]
(hh) [Upper Strike Percentage:]	[●]
(ii) [Fixed Redemption Percentage:]	[●]
(jj) [Cap <sub>(Redemption)</sub> :]	[●][Not Applicable]
(kk) [Upside Strike Shift:]	[●]
(ll) [Capped Market Plus:]	[Not Applicable][Applicable]
(mm) [Protection Barrier:]	[●]
(nn) [Digital Percentage:]	[●]
(oo) [Digital Strike:]	[●]
(pp) [Downside Strike Shift:]	[●]
(qq) [Floor:]	[●]
(rr) [Barrier Condition:]	[Not Applicable] [Applicable: [European Barrier Condition][American Barrier Condition – Discrete][American Barrier Condition – Continuous]]
(ss) [Barrier Observation Date(s)/Period:]	Barrier Observation [Averaging Date(s) (FX)] Date(s)/Period [●] [●]
(tt) [Capped Digital Plus:]	[Not Applicable][Applicable]
(uu) [Bonus Percentage:]	[●]
(vv) [Capped:]	[Not Applicable][Applicable]
(ww)[Rebate Barrier Condition:]	[Applicable: [European Barrier Condition][American Barrier Condition – Discrete][American Barrier Condition – Continuous]]



- (xx) [Rebate Barrier:] [●]  
 (yy) [Capped and Floored:] [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
 (zz) [Cap<sub>(Redemption)</sub>:] [●]  
 (aaa)[Floor:] [●]

**Provisions relating to Instalment Notes**

20. Instalment Notes: [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
 General Condition 12 (*Redemption by Instalments*)
- (a) [Instalment Date[s]:] [●] [Each of the dates set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Instalment Date'.]  
 (b) [Instalment Amount[s]:] [●][Each of the amounts set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Instalment Amount'.]  
 (c) [Minimum Instalment Amount:] [●]  
 (d) [Maximum Instalment Amount:] [●]

[Table [●]]

Instalment Date	Instalment Amount
[●]	[●]
[●]	[●]

**Provisions relating to the Underlying Asset(s)**

21. Underlying Asset[s]: [Underlying Asset:] [Initial Valuation Date:]  
 [●][ (being the "**Basket**") ] [●]  
 [Initial Valuation Date – Individual Pricing][Initial Valuation Date – Common Pricing]  
 [Underlying Asset 1 is [●].]  
 [Underlying Asset 2 is [●].]

*[Where the Underlying Asset(s) for the determination of the Interest Amount and/or an Autocall Redemption (Autocall) Event and/or the Final Cash Settlement Amount is or are not the same, then – in addition to specifying each Underlying Asset above – specify (as applicable):]*

- (a) [Underlying Asset(s)<sub>(Interest)</sub>:] [Underlying Asset:] [Initial Valuation Date:]  
 [●][ (being the "**Basket**<sub>(Interest)</sub>") ] [●] [●]  
 [Initial Valuation Date – Individual Pricing][Initial Valuation Date – Common Pricing]

- (b) [Underlying Asset(s)<sub>(Autocall Redemption)</sub>:] [Underlying Asset:] [Initial Valuation Date:]
- [●] [ (being the "Basket<sub>(Autocall Redemption)</sub>" ) ] [●] [Initial Valuation Date – Individual Pricing][Initial Valuation Date – Common Pricing]
- [Underlying Asset 1 is [●]]
- [Underlying Asset 2 is [●]]
- (c) [Underlying Asset(s)<sub>(Final Redemption)</sub>:] [Underlying Asset:] [Initial Valuation Date:]
- [●] [ (being the "Basket<sub>(Final Redemption)</sub>" ) ] [●] [Initial Valuation Date – Individual Pricing][Initial Valuation Date – Common Pricing]
- [Underlying Asset 1 is [●]]
- [Underlying Asset 2 is [●]]
- (d) Initial Valuation Date: [●] [In respect of each Underlying Asset as specified above.]
- [Initial Valuation Date – Individual Pricing][Initial Valuation Date – Common Pricing]
- [Note: the above elections apply only in respect of Share Linked Securities and/or Equity Index Linked Securities.]*
- (e) [[Share: [●]
- [Not Applicable]
- [Each Share set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Share'.]
- [[Full][Partial] Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions: Applicable]
- (i) Exchange[s]: [●]
- [Each Exchange set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Exchange'.]
- (ii) Related Exchange[s]: [●]
- [Each Related Exchange set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Related Exchange'.]
- (iii) Underlying Asset Currenc[y][ies]: [●]
- [Each Underlying Asset Currency set out in Table [●]

- below in the column entitled 'Underlying Asset Currency'.]
- (iv) Bloomberg Screen[s]: [●]  
[The Bloomberg Screens set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Bloomberg Screen'.]
- (v) Reuters Screen[s]: [●]  
[Each Reuters Screen set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Reuters Screen'.]
- (vi) Underlying Asset ISIN[s]: [●]  
[Each Underlying Asset ISIN set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Underlying Asset ISIN'.]
- (vii) Weight[s]: [●]  
[Each Weight set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Weight'.]
- (f) [Index]: [●][S&P 500® Index] [EURO STOXX 50® Index] [FTSE™ 100 Index]  
[Not Applicable]  
[Each Index set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Index'.]
- (i) Exchange[s]: [●][Each of the New York Stock Exchange and the NASDAQ Stock Market LLC] [Multi-exchange Index] [London Stock Exchange]  
[Each Exchange set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Exchange'.]
- (ii) Related Exchange[s]: [●] [All Exchanges]  
[Each Related Exchange set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Related Exchange'.]
- (iii) Underlying Asset Currenc[y][ies]: [●]  
[Each Underlying Asset Currency set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Underlying Asset Currency'.]
- (iv) Bloomberg Screen[s]: [●][SPX <Index>][SX5E <Index>][UKX <Index>]  
[Each Bloomberg Screen set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Bloomberg Screen'.]
- (v) Reuters Screen[s]: [●][.SPX] [.STOXX50E][.FTSE]  
[Each Reuters Screen set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Reuters Screen'.]

(vi) Index Sponsor[s]: [●][S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC] [STOXX Limited]  
[FTSE International Limited]

[Each Index Sponsor set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Index Sponsor'.]

(vii) Weight[s]: [●]

[Each Weight set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Weight'.]

[Table [●]

[Share][or] [Index]:]	[Initial Price <sub>[(Interest)]</sub> [Redemption]:]	[Exchange:]	[Related Exchange:]	[Underlying Asset Currency:]	[Bloomberg Screen:]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
[S&P 500® Index]	[●]	[Each of the New York Stock Exchange and the NASDAQ Stock Market LLC]	[All Exchanges]	[●]	[SPX <Index>]
[EURO STOXX 50® Index]	[●]	[Multi- exchange Index]	[All Exchanges]	[●]	[SX5E <Index>]
[FTSE™ 100 Index]	[●]	[London Stock Exchange]	[All Exchanges]	[●]	[UKX <Index>]
[Reuters Screen Page:]	[Underlying Asset ISIN][or][In dex Sponsor:]	[Weight:]	[Full Lookthroug h Depository Receipt Provisions]	[Partial Lookthroug h Depository Receipt Provisions]	
[●]	[●]	[●]	[Not Applicable][ Applicable]	[Not Applicable][ Applicable]	
[.SPX]	[S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC]	[●]			
[.STOXX50E ]	[STOXX Limited]	[●]			
[.FTSE]	[FTSE International Limited]	[●]			

- (g) [FX Pair[s]:] [●][Express as currency per currency, e.g. EUR per USD]  
 [Not Applicable]  
 [Each FX Pair set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'FX Pair'.]
- (i) [FX Financial Centre(s):] [[In respect of [the][each] Underlying Asset:] [●]]  
 [Each of the FX Financial Centre(s) set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'FX Financial Centre(s)'.]
- (ii) [Fixing Source[s]:] [●]  
 [Each Fixing Source set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Fixing Source'.]
- (iii) [Fixing Time[s]:] [●]  
 [Each Fixing Time set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Fixing Time'.]
- (iv) [Weight[s]:] [●]  
 [Each Weight set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Weight'.]

Table [●]

[FX Pair:]	[Weight:]	[FX Financial Centre(s):]	[Fixing Source:]	[Fixing Time:]	[FX Initial:]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

22. (a) [Initial Price(Interest):] [[●] [Each of the values set out in Table [●] above in the column entitled 'Initial Price(Interest)'.]]
- (i) Averaging-in: [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
 [Averaging-in Dates: [●]]  
 [Each of the dates set out in Table [●] above in the column entitled 'Averaging-in Dates'.]
- (ii) Min Lookback-in: [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
 [Averaging-in Dates: [●]]  
 [Each of the dates set out in Table [●] above in the column entitled 'Lookback-in Dates'.]
- (iii) Max Lookback-in: [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
 [Averaging-in Dates: [●]]  
 [Each of the dates set out in Table [●] above in the column entitled 'Lookback-in Dates'.]
- (b) [Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>:] [[●] [Each of the values set out in Table [●] above in the column entitled 'Initial Price<sub>(Redemption)</sub>'.]]

- (i) Averaging-in: [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
[Averaging-in Dates: [●]]  
[Each of the dates set out in Table [●] above in the column entitled 'Averaging-in Dates'.]
  - (ii) Min Lookback-in: [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
[Lookback-in Dates: [●]]  
[Each of the dates set out in Table [●] above in the column entitled 'Lookback-in Dates'.]
  - (iii) Max Lookback-in: [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
[Lookback-in Dates: [●]]  
[Each of the dates set out in Table [●] above in the column entitled 'Lookback-in Dates'.]
  - (c) [Initial Valuation Date:] [●][Each of the dates set out in Table [●] above in the column entitled 'Initial Valuation Dates'.]
23. (a) Final Valuation Price:
- (i) [Averaging-out:] [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
[Averaging-out Dates: [●]]
  - (ii) [Min Lookback-out:] [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
[Lookback-out Dates: [●],[,][●] [and] [●]]
  - (iii) [Max Lookback-out:] [Not Applicable][Applicable]  
[Lookback-out Dates: [●],[,][●] [and] [●]]
- (b) [Final Valuation Date:] [●]

***Provisions relating to disruption events***

24. Consequences of a Disrupted Day (in respect of an Averaging Date or Lookback Date):  
General Condition 15 (*Consequences of Disrupted Days*)
- (a) [Omission: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
  - (b) Postponement: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
  - (c) Modified Postponement: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
25. Additional Disruption Events:  
General Condition 22 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*)
- (a) Change in Law: [Applicable as per General Condition 42.1 (*Definitions*)] [Not Applicable]
  - (b) Currency Disruption Event: [Applicable as per General Condition 42.1]

		(Definitions)] [Not Applicable]
(c) Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable as per General Condition 42.1 (Definitions)] [Not Applicable]	
(d) Issuer Tax Event:	[Applicable as per General Condition 42.1 (Definitions)] [Not Applicable]	
(e) Extraordinary Market Disruption:	[Applicable as per General Condition 42.1 (Definitions)] [Not Applicable]	
(f) Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Not Applicable as per General Condition 42.1 (Definitions)] [Applicable]	
(g) Affected Jurisdiction Hedging Disruption:	[Not Applicable as per General Condition 42.1 (Definitions)] [Applicable]	
		[Affected Jurisdiction: [●]]
(h) Affected Jurisdiction Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Not Applicable as per General Condition 42.1 (Definitions)] [Applicable]	
(i) Increased Cost of Stock Borrow:	[Not Applicable as per General Condition 42.1 (Definitions)] [Applicable]	
		[Initial Stock Loan Rate: [●]]
(j) Loss of Stock Borrow:	[Not Applicable as per General Condition 42.1 (Definitions)] [Applicable]	
		[Maximum Stock Loan Rate: [●]][Not Applicable]
(k) Foreign Ownership Event:	[Not Applicable as per General Condition 42.1 (Definitions)] [Applicable]	
(l) Fund Disruption Event:	[Not Applicable as per General Condition 42.1 (Definitions)] [Applicable]	
26. Early Cash Settlement Amount:	[Par][Market Value][Greater of Market Value and Redemption Floor] [Early Cash Settlement Amount (Belgian Securities)]	
		[Redemption Floor: [●]] [Note: include if 'Greater of Market Value and Redemption Floor' is selected]
27. Early Redemption Notice Period Number:	[ ● ] [As specified in General Condition 42.1 (Definitions)]	
28. Substitution of Shares:	[Substitution of Shares – Standard]	
	[Substitution of Shares – ETF underlying]	
	[Not Applicable]	
29. Entitlement Substitution:	[Not Applicable][Applicable]	
30. FX Disruption Event:	[Not Applicable][Applicable]	
		Specified Currency: [●]]

31. Disruption Fallbacks:  
 General Condition 17  
*(Consequences of FX Disruption Events (FX))*
- [[To be applied first:] [Fallback Reference Price (FX)]  
 [Dealer Poll][Postponement (FX)] [Currency  
 Replacement (FX)]]
- [To be applied second: [Fallback Reference Price (FX)]  
 [Dealer Poll][Postponement (FX)] [Currency  
 Replacement (FX)]]
- [To be applied third: [Fallback Reference Price (FX)]  
 [Dealer Poll][Postponement (FX)] [Currency  
 Replacement (FX)]]
- [To be applied fourth: [Fallback Reference Price (FX)]  
 [Dealer Poll][Postponement (FX)] [Currency  
 Replacement (FX)]]
- [Modified Postponement (FX): [Applicable] [Not  
 Applicable]]
- [Following the occurrence of a Currency Replacement  
 Event: Currency Replacement (FX)]
32. Unwind Costs: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
33. Settlement Expenses: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
34. Local Jurisdiction Taxes and  
 Expenses: [Not Applicable][Applicable]

**General provisions**

35. Form of Securities:
- [Global Bearer Securities: [Temporary Global Security,  
 exchangeable for a Permanent Global Security]  
 [Permanent Global Security[, exchangeable for a  
 Definitive Bearer Security]]]
- [TEFRA: [D Rules] [C Rules] [Not Applicable]]
- [Global Registered Security[, exchangeable for a  
 Definitive Registered Security]]
- [Definitive Registered Securities]
- [Registered Security Closed Period: [Not Applicable]  
 [Applicable]]
- [CREST Securities held in uncertificated registered  
 form] [Book-entry Securities in [bearer form (*au  
 porteur*)] [registered form (*au nominatif*)] [deposited  
 with Euroclear France]]
- [Uncertificated Securities in dematerialised book-entry  
 form] [registered with VP] [registered with Euroclear  
 Finland] [registered with the Norwegian Central  
 Securities Depository] [held in accordance with the  
 Swedish Financial Instruments Accounts Act  
 (1998:1479), as amended. Cleared and settled in  
 Euroclear Sweden]
- [Uncertificated Securities in dematerialised and  
 registered form, in accordance with article 973c of the  
 Swiss Federal Code of Obligations]



- NGN Form: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
- Held under the NSS: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
- CGN Form: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
- CDIs: [Not Applicable][Applicable]
36. Trade Date: [●]
37. 871(m) Securities: [The Issuer has determined that Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code is not applicable to the Securities.]
- [The Issuer has determined that the Securities (without regard to any other transactions) should not be subject to US withholding tax under Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code and regulations promulgated thereunder.]
- [The Issuer has determined that the Securities are subject to US withholding tax under Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Issuer expects to withhold at the rate of 30 per cent on amounts subject to withholding under Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code and regulations promulgated thereunder without regard to any reduced rate that may apply under a treaty.]
- [The Issuer has determined that the Securities are subject to US withholding tax under Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, which may be subject to reduction under an applicable treaty.]
38. Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors: [Applicable – see the cover page of these Final Terms]  
[Not Applicable]
39. Additional Business Centre(s): [●] [Not Applicable]
40. Business Day Convention: [Following] [Modified Following] [Nearest]  
[Preceding] [Not Applicable]
41. Determination Agent: [Barclays Capital Securities Limited] [Barclays Bank PLC] [●]
42. Registrar: [The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch] [The Bank of New York Mellon (New York branch)] [●][Not Applicable]
43. CREST Agent: [Computershare Investor Services PLC] [●] [Address]  
[Not Applicable]
44. Transfer Agent: [The Bank of New York Mellon]
- [The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch]
- [The Bank of New York Mellon (New York branch)]
- [●][Not Applicable]

45. (a) [Names] [and addresses] of Manager[s] [and underwriting commitments]: [Barclays Bank PLC, 1 Churchill Place, London E14 5HP, United Kingdom][Barclays Capital Inc., 745 Seventh Avenue, New York, NY 10019, United States][] [Not Applicable]
- (b) Date of underwriting agreement: [] [Not Applicable]
- (c) Names and addresses of secondary trading intermediaries and main terms of commitment: [] [Not Applicable]
46. Registration Agent: [] [*Address*] [Not Applicable]
47. *Masse* Category: [Full *Masse*][Contractual *Masse*][No *Masse*]
- [Note: (i) in respect of Securities issued outside France, 'No *Masse*' or 'Contractual *Masse*' may be elected by the Issuer, (ii) in respect of issues of French Securities with a Specified Denomination of at least EUR 100,000 and in respect of Issues of French Securities for which the minimum purchase amount per investor and per transaction is at least EUR 100,000, 'Contractual *Masse*' may be elected by the Issuer, and (iii) in respect of the Securities issued inside France, 'Full *Masse*' shall apply.]
48. Governing Law: [English law] [French law] [Swiss law]

**PART B – OTHER INFORMATION**

**1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING**

- (a) Listing and Admission to Trading: [Not Applicable]
- [Application [has been made/is expected to be made] by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Securities to be [listed on the official list] [and] [admitted to trading on the regulated market] of the [London Stock Exchange] [the Irish Stock Exchange] [NYSE Euronext Paris] [NYSE Euronext Brussels] [Luxembourg Stock Exchange] [Malta Stock Exchange] [NASDAQ OMX Copenhagen] [Oslo Stock Exchange] [NASDAQ OMX Stockholm] [NASDAQ OMX Helsinki] [Nordic Derivatives Exchange (NDX)] [Borsa Italiana S.p.A.] [Bolsas y Mercados Españoles] [NYSE Euronext Lisbon] [NYSE Euronext Amsterdam] [[,][and] on the SIX Swiss Exchange]] [[and] on the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX SIM S.p.A.][, which is not a regulated market] with effect from [●]. [The Tranche [●] Securities[, Tranche [●] Securities][ and Tranche [●] Securities] were [admitted to trading] on [the London Stock Exchange] [the Irish Stock Exchange] [NYSE Euronext Paris] [NYSE Euronext Brussels] [Luxembourg Stock Exchange] [Malta Stock Exchange] [NASDAQ OMX Copenhagen] [Oslo Stock Exchange] [NASDAQ OMX Stockholm] [Nordic Derivatives Exchange (NDX)] [NASDAQ OMX Helsinki] [Borsa Italiana S.p.A.] [Bolsas y Mercados Españoles] [NYSE Euronext Lisbon] [NYSE Euronext Amsterdam] [SIX Swiss Exchange] [the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX SIM S.p.A.] on or around [●],[●]][and [●], respectively]
- [The Securities shall not be fungible with the Tranche [●] Securities [, the Tranche [●] Securities][or the Tranche [●] Securities] until such time as the Securities are [listed] [and] [admitted to trading] as indicated above.]
- (b) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [[●] [Not Applicable]]
- [(c) Renoucement Notice Cut-off Time:] [[●] [Not Applicable]]

**2. RATINGS**

- Ratings: [The Securities have not been individually rated.]
- Upon issuance, the Securities are expected to be rated:
- [Standard & Poor's: [●]]
- [Moody's: [●]]
- [Fitch: [●]]

[Other: [●]]

[Include here a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider]

3. **[INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE/OFFER]**

[●]<sup>1</sup>

4. **REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES**

(a) Reasons for the offer: [●][General funding] [Not Applicable]

(b) Use of proceeds [●] [Not Applicable]

(c) [Estimated net proceeds:] [●] [Not Applicable]

(d) [Estimated total expenses:] [●] [Not Applicable]

5. **YIELD**

[Not Applicable] *(Insert yield if Interest Type is Fixed and Final Redemption Type is Fixed with a 100% Protection Level)* [The yield is [●] per cent per annum.]

6. **[PERFORMANCE OF UNDERLYING ASSET[S], AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING ASSET[S]]**

[●]

[[Bloomberg Screen][Reuters Screen Page] [●]: "[●]" [and] [www.[●]]

Index Disclaimer[s]: [FTSE® 100 Index] [EURO STOXX 50® Index] [S&P 500® Index] [See Schedule hereto][Not Applicable]

7. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

(a) ISIN: [●]

(b) [Temporary ISIN:] [●]

(c) Common Code: [●]

(d) [Temporary Common Code:] [●]

(e) Relevant Clearing System(s) [and the relevant identification number(s)]: [Euroclear, Clearstream] [CREST [- identification number [●]]] [Euroclear] [Euroclear Finland [- identification number [●]]] [Euroclear France [- identification number [●]]] [Euroclear Sweden [- identification number [●]]] [SIS [- identification number [●]]] [VPS [- identification number [●]]] [VP [- identification number [●]]] [VPS [- identification number [●]]][●] (*specify other; give name(s), address(es) and identification number(s)*)

[The Securities are [CREST/Danish/Finnish/French Cleared/Norwegian/Swedish] Securities]

---

<sup>1</sup> Only include a description of any interests, including conflicting ones, that are material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest, where such interest is different from that set out in risk factor 21 (*Risks associated with conflicts of interest*) of the Base Prospectus. Otherwise delete this paragraph 3.

- (f) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment
- (g) [Name and address of additional Paying Agent(s):] [●] [Not Applicable]

## 8. [TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER]

### 8.1 Authorised Offer(s)

- (a) Public Offer: [Not Applicable]/[An offer of the Notes may be made, subject to the conditions set out below by the Authorised Offeror(s) (specified in (b) immediately below) other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) (specified in (c) immediately below) during the Offer Period (specified in (d) immediately below) subject to the conditions set out in the Base Prospectus and in (e) immediately below]
- (b) Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place (together the "**Authorised Offeror(s)**"): Each financial intermediary specified in (i) and (ii) below:
- (i) **Specific consent:** [[●] (the "**Initial Authorised Offeror(s)**") [and each financial intermediary expressly named as an Authorised Offeror on the Issuer's website (<https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/final-terms.html>); and
- (ii) **General consent:** [Not Applicable]/[Applicable: each financial intermediary which (A) is authorised to make such offers under Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments, including under any applicable implementing measure in each relevant jurisdiction, and (B) accepts such offer by publishing on its website the Acceptance Statement]
- (c) Jurisdiction(s) where the offer may take place (together, the "**Public Offer Jurisdictions(s)**"): [Belgium/Denmark/Finland/France/Ireland/Italy/Luxembourg/Malta/the Netherlands/Norway/Portugal/Spain/Sweden/the United Kingdom]
- (d) Offer period for which use of the Base Prospectus is authorised by the Authorised Offeror(s): [●] [Not Applicable]
- (e) Other conditions for use of the Base Prospectus by the Authorised Offeror(s): [●] [[●], in relation to those Authorised Offeror(s) specified in (b)(ii) above only] [Not Applicable]

### 8.2 Other terms and conditions of the offer

- (a) Offer Price: [The Issue Price][●]% of the Issue Price]
- (b) Total amount of offer: [●] [Not Applicable]

- (c) Conditions to which the offer is subject:  [Not Applicable]
- (d) Time period, including any possible amendments, during which the offer will be open and description of the application process:  [Not Applicable]
- (e) Description of the application process:  [Not Applicable]
- (f) Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application:  [Not Applicable]
- (g) Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants:  [Not Applicable]
- (h) Details of method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Securities:  [Not Applicable]
- (i) Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public:  [Not Applicable]
- (j) Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised:  [Not Applicable]
- (k) Whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries:  [Not Applicable]
- (l) Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:  [Not Applicable]
- (m) Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser:  [Not Applicable]
- (n) Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place:  [Not Applicable]

**[SCHEDULE – INDEX DISCLAIMER[S]]**

[•]

**ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY**

[•]



## CLEARANCE AND SETTLEMENT

### Book-Entry Ownership

#### Bearer Securities

The Issuer may make applications to Euroclear and/or Clearstream for acceptance in their respective book-entry systems in respect of any Series of Bearer Securities. In respect of Bearer Securities, a Temporary Global Security and/or a Permanent Global Security in bearer form without Coupons may be deposited with a common depository for Euroclear and/or Clearstream or an alternative clearing system as agreed between the Issuer and the Managers. Transfers of interests in such Temporary Global Securities or Permanent Global Securities will be made in accordance with the normal Euromarket debt securities operating procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream or, if appropriate, the alternative clearing system.

#### Registered Securities

The Issuer may make applications to Euroclear and/or Clearstream for acceptance in their respective book-entry systems in respect of the Securities to be represented by a Global Security. Each Global Security deposited with a common depository for, and registered in the name of, a nominee of Euroclear and/or Clearstream will have an ISIN and a Common Code.

All Registered Securities will initially be in the form of Global Securities. Definitive Securities will only be available, in the case of Securities initially represented by a Global Security, in amounts or numbers specified in the Final Terms.

#### Transfers of Registered Securities

Transfers of interests in Global Securities within Euroclear and Clearstream will be in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of the relevant clearing system.

Beneficial interests in a Global Security may only be held through Euroclear or Clearstream.

#### Definitive Securities

Registration of title to Registered Securities in a name other than a common depository or its nominee for Clearstream and Euroclear will be permitted only in the circumstances set out in General Condition 1 (*Form, Title and Transfer*). In such circumstances, the Issuer will cause sufficient individual Securities to be executed and delivered to the Registrar for completion, authentication and despatch to the relevant Holder(s). A person having an interest in a Global Security must provide the Registrar with a written order containing instructions and such other information as the Issuer and the Registrar may require to complete, execute and deliver such Definitive Securities.

## **GENERAL INFORMATION APPLICABLE TO CREST SECURITIES AND CDIs**

### **CREST Securities**

CREST Securities may be issued and held in uncertificated registered form in accordance with the Uncertificated Regulations and, as such, are dematerialised and not constituted by any physical document of title. Securities which are CREST Securities shall be specified as such in the Final Terms.

CREST Securities issued pursuant to the Programme will be cleared through CREST and are participating securities for the purposes of the Uncertificated Regulations. The Operator is in charge of maintaining the Operator register of corporate securities. Title to the CREST Securities is recorded and will pass on registration in the Operator register of corporate securities. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the relevant Operator for the purposes of the Uncertificated Regulations is Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited.

The address of Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited is 33 Cannon Street, London EC4M 5SB, United Kingdom.

### **CDI Securities**

Investors may hold indirect interests in Cleared Securities issued pursuant to the Programme by holding CDIs through CREST. CDIs represent indirect interests in the Underlying Securities to which they relate and holders of CDIs will not be the legal owners of the Underlying Securities.

CDIs may be issued by the CREST Depository and held through CREST in dematerialised uncertificated form in accordance with the CREST Deed Poll. CDIs in respect of Underlying Securities will be constituted and issued to investors pursuant to the terms of the CREST Deed Poll.

Following their delivery into Euroclear (directly or through another clearing system using bridging arrangements with Euroclear), interests in Underlying Securities may be delivered, held and settled in CREST by means of the creation of dematerialised CDIs representing the interests in the relevant Underlying Securities. Interests in the Underlying Securities will be credited to the CREST nominee's account with Euroclear and the CREST nominee will hold such interests as nominee for the CREST Depository which will issue CDIs to the relevant CREST participants.

Each CDI will be treated as one Underlying Security, for the purposes of determining all rights and obligations and all amounts payable in respect thereof. The CREST Depository will pass on to holders of CDIs any interest or other amounts received by it as holder of the Underlying Securities on trust for such CDI holder. CDI holders will also be able to receive from the CREST Depository notices of meetings of holders of Underlying Securities and other relevant notices issued by the Issuer.

Transfers of interests in Underlying Securities by a CREST participant to a participant of Euroclear or another Relevant Clearing System will be effected by cancellation of the CDIs and transfer of an interest in such Securities underlying the CDIs to the account of the relevant participant with Euroclear or such other Relevant Clearing System. The CDIs will have the same securities identification number as the ISIN of the Underlying Securities and will not require a separate listing on the Official List of the UK Listing Authority.

The rights of the holders of CDIs will be governed by the arrangements between CREST, the Relevant Clearing System and the Issuer, including the CREST Deed Poll (in the form contained in Chapter 3 of the CREST International Manual (which forms part of the CREST Manual)) executed by the CREST Depository. These rights may be different from those of holders of Securities which are not represented by CDIs.

The attention of investors in CDIs is drawn to the terms of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST Manual and the CREST Rules, copies of which are available from Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited at 33 Cannon Street, London EC4M 5SB or by calling +442078490000 or from the Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited website at [www.euroclear.com/site/public/EUI](http://www.euroclear.com/site/public/EUI).

## TAXATION

**Contents of the Taxation section:**

1	General taxation information .....	page 347
2	United Kingdom taxation.....	page 347
3	United States taxation .....	page 350
4	Belgian taxation .....	page 353
5	Danish taxation .....	page 357
6	Dutch taxation.....	page 360
7	Finnish taxation.....	page 361
8	French taxation .....	page 363
9	Irish taxation .....	page 364
10	Italian taxation .....	page 366
11	Luxembourg taxation.....	page 377
12	Maltese taxation.....	page 378
13	Norwegian taxation.....	page 382
14	Portuguese taxation.....	page 382
15	Spanish taxation.....	page 385
16	Swedish taxation.....	page 388
17	Swiss taxation .....	page 392

**1. General taxation information**

**The information provided below does not purport to be a complete overview of tax law and practice currently applicable to the Securities. Transactions involving Securities (including purchases, transfers and/or redemptions), the accrual or receipt of any interest or premium payable on the Securities, the delivery of any entitlement and the death of a holder of any Security may have tax consequences for investors which may depend, amongst other things, upon the tax residence and/or status of the investor. Investors are therefore advised to consult their own tax advisers as to the tax consequences of transactions involving Securities and the effect of any tax laws in any jurisdiction in which they may be tax resident or otherwise liable to tax. In particular, no representation is made as to the manner in which payments under the Securities would be characterised by any relevant taxing authority.**

The following overviews do not consider the tax treatment of payments or deliveries in respect of Underlying Assets. The taxation provisions applicable to such items may be different (and in some cases significantly different) from those described in the overview below.

Purchasers and/or sellers of Securities may be required to pay stamp taxes and other charges in addition to the issue price or purchase price (if different) of the Securities and in connection with the transfer or delivery of any Underlying Asset.

Investors are referred to General Condition 5.12 (*Taxes, Settlement Expenses and conditions to settlement*) and General Condition 6 (*Settlement*).

Terms defined in the sections below are defined for the purpose of the relevant section only.

**2. United Kingdom taxation**

The comments below are of a general nature based on current United Kingdom tax law and HM Revenue & Customs ("HMRC") published practice and are an overview of the understanding of the Issuer of current law and practice in the United Kingdom relating only to certain aspects of United Kingdom taxation. They are not intended to be exhaustive. They relate only to persons who are the beneficial owners of Securities and do not apply to certain classes of taxpayers (such as persons carrying on a trade of dealing in Securities, certain professional investors and persons connected with the Issuer) to whom special rules may apply.

Investors who may be subject to tax in a jurisdiction other than the United Kingdom or who may be unsure as to their tax position should seek their own professional advice.

## 2.1 Withholding tax

### (a) Payments of interest by the Issuer only

The Issuer, provided that it continues to be a bank within the meaning of section 991 of the Income Tax Act 2007 (the "Act"), and provided that the interest on Securities is paid in the ordinary course of its business within the meaning of section 878 of the Act, will be entitled to make payments of interest without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom tax.

### (b) Payments of interest in respect of Securities which are listed on a recognised stock exchange

Payments of interest under Securities may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom tax, provided that such Securities carry a right to interest, and are and remain listed on a 'recognised stock exchange', as defined in section 1005 of the Act. The London Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange. Securities will satisfy this requirement if they are admitted to trading on the relevant recognised stock exchange, and are (in the case of the UK) included in the Official List of the UK Listing Authority or (in a country outside the UK where there is a recognised stock exchange) are officially listed in accordance with provisions corresponding to those generally applicable in EEA states.

Provided, therefore, that Securities are and remain so listed, interest on such Securities will be payable without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom tax whether or not the Issuer carries on a banking business in the United Kingdom and whether or not the interest is paid in the ordinary course of its business.

### (c) Payments of interest to certain holders

Interest on Securities may also be paid without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom tax where, at the time the payment is made, the Issuer reasonably believes that either:

- (i) the person beneficially entitled to the interest payable on such Securities is within the charge to United Kingdom corporation tax as regards the payment of such interest; or
- (ii) the payment is made to one of the classes of exempt bodies or persons set out in section 936 of the Act,

provided that HMRC has not given a direction (in circumstances where it has reasonable grounds to believe that such payment of interest will not be an 'excepted payment' at the time the payment is made) that the interest should be paid under deduction of tax.

### (d) Securities with a maturity of less than 365 calendar days

Interest on Securities having a maturity of less than one year from the date of issue and which are not issued under arrangements, the effect of which is to render such Securities part of a borrowing with a total term of a year or more, may also be paid without deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax.

### (e) Qualifying private placement

Additionally, certain holders of unlisted Securities might be able to benefit (assuming all the relevant conditions have been met) from the United Kingdom's qualifying private placement regime to ensure that there is no United Kingdom tax withheld on payments of interest on such unlisted Securities.

(f) **Other withholdings**

In other cases, an amount may have to be withheld from payments of interest on Securities for or on account of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate, subject to the availability of other exemptions or reliefs or to any direction to the contrary from HMRC in respect of such relief as may be available under an applicable double taxation treaty.

In addition, an amount for or on account of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate may have to be withheld on payments on Securities where such payments do not constitute interest for United Kingdom tax purposes but instead constitute either annual payments or, in the case of Securities which are capable of physical settlement, manufactured payments for United Kingdom tax purposes, in each case subject to the availability of exemptions (which will differ from those set out above) or reliefs or subject to any direction to the contrary from HMRC in respect of such relief as may be available under an applicable double taxation treaty.

(g) **Interpretation**

The references to 'interest' above mean 'interest' as understood in United Kingdom tax law and in particular any premium element of the redemption amount of any Securities redeemable at a premium may constitute a payment of interest subject to the withholding tax provisions discussed above. In certain cases, the same could be true for amounts of discount where Securities are issued at a discount. The statements above do not take any account of any different definitions of 'interest' or 'principal' which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by the terms and conditions of the Securities or any related documentation.

2.2 **United Kingdom Stamp Duty and Stamp Duty Reserve Tax ("SDRT")**

(a) **Issue**

No UK stamp duty or SDRT should generally be payable on the issue of Securities save that SDRT at 1.5% may be payable on an issue of Securities where all three of the conditions in (i), (ii) and (iii) below are met:

- (i) the Securities do not constitute exempt loan capital (see below);
- (ii) the Securities are not covered by Article 5(2) of the Capital Duties Directive (Council Directive 2008/7/EC); and
- (iii) the Securities are issued to an issuer of depositary receipts or a clearance service (or their nominees).

Securities will constitute 'exempt loan capital' if the Securities constitute 'loan capital' (as defined in section 78 Finance Act 1986) and do not carry (and in the case of (ii)-(iv) below have never carried) any one of the following four rights:

- (i) a right for the holder of the securities to opt for conversion into shares or other securities or to acquire shares or other securities, including loan capital of the same description;
- (ii) a right to interest the amount of which exceeds a reasonable commercial return on the nominal amount of the capital;
- (iii) a right to interest the amount of which falls or has fallen to be determined to any extent by reference to the results of, or of any part of, a business or to the value of any property; or

- (iv) a right on repayment to an amount which exceeds the nominal amount of the capital and is not reasonably comparable with what is generally repayable (in respect of a similar nominal amount of capital) under the terms of issue of loan capital listed in the Official List of the London Stock Exchange.

(b) **Transfer of Securities**

Transfers of interests in Securities held through a clearance service do not attract UK stamp duty or SDRT provided that no section 97A election has been made.

Where Securities do not comprise exempt loan capital and are not held through a clearance service, then:

- (i) agreements to transfer such Securities may attract SDRT at 0.5 per cent of the chargeable consideration; and
- (ii) stamp duty at 0.5 per cent may also arise in respect of any document transferring any such Securities.

However, where a liability to stamp duty is paid within six years of a liability to SDRT arising the liability to SDRT will be cancelled or repaid as appropriate.

(c) **Redemption or Settlement of Securities**

If the Securities are capable of physical settlement then stamp duty at 0.5 per cent may arise on physical settlement of the Securities in certain cases. Where such stamp duty is payable, it may be charged at the higher rate of 1.5 per cent if settlement is by the transfer of the relevant property to a depository receipts system or clearance service.

(d) **Clearance services**

For these purposes, the clearing systems run by Euroclear Bank and Clearstream Luxembourg constitute a 'clearance service' however the CREST system run by Euroclear UK & Ireland does not.

3. **United States taxation**

The following is an overview of certain of the material US federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Securities by a non-US holder. For purposes of this section, a "**non-US holder**" is a beneficial owner of Securities that is: (i) a non-resident alien individual for US federal income tax purposes; (ii) a foreign corporation for US federal income tax purposes; or (iii) an estate or trust whose income is not subject to US federal income tax on a net income basis. If the investor is not a non-US holder, he/she should consult his/her tax adviser with regard to the US federal income tax treatment of an investment in Securities. In addition, this section does not apply to Securities that have a term of 30 years or more or that have no term.

This overview is based on interpretations of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), Treasury regulations issued thereunder, and rulings and decisions currently in effect (or in some cases proposed), all of which are subject to change. Any of those changes may be applied retroactively and may adversely affect the US federal income tax consequences described herein. Investors considering the purchase of Securities should consult their own tax advisers concerning the application of US federal income tax laws to their particular situations as well as any consequences of the purchase, beneficial ownership and disposition of Securities arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

**INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISERS AS TO THE US FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF SECURITIES.**

### 3.1 US federal tax treatment of non-US holders

In general and subject to the discussion in the following paragraphs, payments on the Securities to a non-US holder and gain realised on the sale, exchange, redemption or other disposition of the Securities by a non-US holder that has no connection with the United States other than holding its Securities generally will not be subject to US federal income or withholding tax, provided the non-US holder complies with any applicable tax identification and certification requirements.

It is possible that Securities that do not guarantee a return of principal ("**Non-Principal-Protected Securities**") could be treated as forward or derivative contracts for US federal income tax purposes. The IRS released a notice in 2007 that may affect the taxation of non-US holders of Non-Principal-Protected Securities. According to the notice, the IRS and the Treasury Department are actively considering whether, among other issues, the holder of instruments such as Non-Principal-Protected Securities should be required to accrue ordinary income on a current basis. It is not possible to determine what guidance they will ultimately issue, if any. It is possible, however, that under such guidance, non-US holders of such Securities will ultimately be required to accrue income currently and that non-US holders of such Securities could be subject to withholding tax on deemed income accruals and/or other payments made in respect of such Securities. In addition, alternative treatments of Non-Principal-Protected Securities are possible under US federal income tax law. Under one such alternative characterisation, it is possible that an investor could be treated as owning the Underlying Asset of such Securities.

Although unlikely, the IRS might seek to treat Securities that do guarantee a return of principal as units comprised of two (or more) financial instruments, one of which would be taxed as if it were a Non-Principal Protected Security in which case the concerns described in the immediately preceding paragraph might apply.

In the case of Securities that are linked to one or more assets characterised as 'US real property interests' (as such term is defined in the Code), non-US holders of Securities may be subject to special rules governing the ownership and disposition of US real property interests. Prospective non-US holders of Securities should consult their own tax advisers regarding the possible alternative treatments of the Securities.

Under Section 871(m) of the Code and regulations thereunder, actual or deemed payments on financial instruments that reference one or more US corporations may be treated as 'dividend equivalent' payments that are subject to US withholding tax at a rate of 30 per cent. Generally, a 'dividend equivalent' is a payment that is directly or indirectly contingent upon a US source dividend or is determined by reference to a US source dividend, including a payment that implicitly talks into account such a dividend. For financial instruments issued on or after 1 January 2017 but prior to 1 January 2018, regulations under Section 871(m) provide that dividend equivalent payments will be subject to withholding if the instrument has a 'delta' of one with respect to either an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket. For financial instruments issued on or after 1 January 2018, dividend equivalent payments on (1) a 'simple' financial instrument that has a delta of 0.8 or greater with respect to an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket and (2) a 'complex' financial instrument that meets the 'substantial equivalence' test with respect to an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket, will be subject to withholding tax under Section 871(m). An issue of Securities that references an index or basket that is treated as a 'qualified index' will not be subject to withholding under Section 871(m), even if such Securities meet, as applicable, the delta or substantial equivalence test. In general, a qualified index is a diverse, passive, and widely used index that satisfies the technical requirements prescribed by regulations.

The delta of a financial instrument generally is defined as the ratio of the change in the fair market value of the instrument to a small change in the fair market value of the number of shares of the underlying US corporation, determined either as of the pricing or issue date of the instrument, in accordance with applicable regulations. A financial instrument generally will be treated as having a delta of one if it provides for 100 per

cent participation in all of the appreciation and depreciation of one or more underlying US stocks. Very broadly, the substantial equivalence test analyses whether a financial instrument has a correlation to the applicable underlying US stock that is at least as great as that of a simple financial instrument with a delta of at least 0.8.

The Final Terms will indicate if the Issuer has determined that the particular issue of Securities is expected to be subject to withholding under Section 871(m). Any determination by the Issuer on the application of Section 871(m) to a particular Security generally is binding on Holders, but is not binding on the IRS. The Section 871(m) regulations require complex calculations to be made with respect to Securities referencing shares of US corporations and their application to a specific issue of Securities may be uncertain. Accordingly, even if the Issuer determines that a Security is not subject to Section 871(m), the IRS could assert that the Holder is liable for Section 871(m) tax in respect of such Security, including where the IRS concludes that the delta or substantial equivalence with respect to the Security was determined more than 14 days prior to the Security's issue date.

In addition, a Security may be treated as reissued for purposes of Section 871(m) upon a significant modification of the terms of the Security. In certain circumstances, a rebalancing or adjustment to the components of an underlying index or basket may result in the deemed reissuance of the Security, in particular where the rebalancing or adjustment is made other than pursuant to defined rules, or involves the exercise of discretion. In that case, a Security that was not subject to withholding under Section 871(m) at issuance may become subject to withholding at the time of the deemed reissuance. In addition, a Security that in isolation is not subject to Section 871(m) may nonetheless be subject to Section 871(m) if the non-US holder has engaged, or engages, in other transactions in respect of an underlying US stock or component of an underlying index or basket. In such situations, such non-US holders could be subject to Section 871(m) tax even if the Issuer does not withhold in respect of the Security. Further, a non-US holder may be required, including by custodians and other withholding agents with respect to the Security, to make representations regarding the nature of any other positions with respect to US stock directly or indirectly referenced (including components of any index or basket) by such Security. A non-US holder that enters, or has entered, into other transactions in respect of a US stock, component of an underlying index or basket, or the Securities should consult its own tax advisor regarding the application of Section 871(m) to the Securities and such other transactions.

If an issue of Securities is determined to be subject to US withholding tax under Section 871(m), information regarding the amount of each dividend equivalent, the delta of the Securities, the amount of any tax withheld and deposited, the estimated dividend amount (if applicable), and any other information required under Section 871(m), will be provided, communicated, or made available to Holders in a manner permitted by applicable regulations. Withholding on payments will be based on actual dividends on the underlying US stock or, if otherwise notified by the Issuer in accordance with applicable regulations, on estimated dividends used in pricing the Securities. Where an issue of Securities that references estimated dividend amounts also provides for any additional payments to reflect actual dividends on the underlying US stock, withholding tax will also apply to any additional payments.

If the Issuer determines that a Security is subject to withholding under Section 871(m), it will withhold tax in respect of the actual (or estimated, as described above) dividends that are paid on the underlying US stock. In addition, the US tax may be withheld on any portion of a payment or deemed payment (including, if appropriate, the payment of the purchase price) that is a dividend equivalent. Such withholding may occur at the time a dividend is paid on the relevant US stock (or, in certain cases, at the close of the quarter upon which the dividend is paid). Upon remitting the taxes withheld to the IRS, any increase in value of the relevant asset, index or basket or distributions to Holders in respect of a dividend equivalent will reflect the amount of the dividend net of the withholding described above.



Other than in very limited circumstances described below, the rate of any withholding generally will not be reduced even if the non-US holder is otherwise eligible for a reduction under an applicable treaty, although the non-US holder may be able to claim a refund for any excess amounts withheld by filing a US tax return. However, non-US holders may not receive the necessary information to properly claim a refund for any withholding in excess of the applicable treaty-based amount. In addition, the IRS may not credit a non-US holder with withholding taxes remitted in respect of your Security for purposes of claiming a refund. Finally, a non-US holder's resident tax jurisdiction may not permit the holder to take a credit for US withholding taxes related to the dividend equivalent amount. For certain issues of Securities that are subject to withholding under Section 871(m), if the Issuer determines in its sole discretion that it is able to make payments at a reduced rate of withholding under an applicable treaty, a non-US holder eligible for treaty benefits may be able to claim such a reduced rate. To claim a reduced treaty rate for withholding, a non-US holder generally must provide a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, or an acceptable substitute form on which the non-US holder certifies, under penalty of perjury, its status as a non-US person and its entitlement to the lower treaty rate. However, there can be no assurances that the Issuer will be able to make payments on a Security at a reduced rate of withholding, even where a non-US holder furnishes the appropriate certification. Where the Issuer has determined that an issue of Securities is subject to withholding under Section 871(m), the Final Terms will indicate whether the Issuer intends to withhold at the rate of 30 per cent without regard to any reduced rate that may apply under a treaty or if the rate of withholding tax may be subject to reduction under an applicable treaty. In any case where withholding applies, the Issuer will not pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts withheld. Holders should consult with their tax advisors regarding the application of Section 871(m) to their Securities.

### 3.2 Foreign Account Tax Compliance Withholding

Under FATCA (as defined below) the Issuer (and any intermediary in the chain of payment) may require each holder of a Security to provide certifications and identifying information about itself and certain of its owners. The failure to provide such information, or the failure of certain non-US financial institutions to comply with FATCA, may compel the Issuer (or an intermediary) to withhold a 30 per cent tax on payments (including redemption payments and gross proceeds) to such holders and neither the Issuer nor any other person will pay any additional amounts with respect to such withholding. Any such withholding would not begin earlier than 1 January 2019 except in the case of US-source payments, which are currently subject to withholding. US-source payments generally should be limited to dividend equivalent payments and interest in US real property interests (although there can be no assurance the IRS may not seek to treat other payments that reference US securities as US-source income).

*No gross up*

The Issuer will not make any additional payments to holders of Securities to compensate them for any taxes withheld in respect of FATCA or any US withholding tax, including without limitation, in respect of dividends, dividend equivalent payments, and direct and indirect interests in US real property.

## 4. Belgian taxation

The following overview describes the principal Belgian tax considerations with respect to the holding of Securities obtained by an investor in Belgium. This information is of a general nature based on the description of the Securities in the Conditions and does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all Belgian tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to acquire, to hold or to dispose of the Securities. In some cases, different rules can be applicable taking into account the Final Terms. This overview is based on Belgian tax legislation, treaties, rules, and administrative interpretations and similar documentation, in force as of the date of the publication of this Base Prospectus, without prejudice to any amendments introduced at a later date, even if implemented with retroactive effect. In particular, this overview does not yet take into account the important tax changes that were announced by the Belgian government on 26

July 2017, which will normally only take effect as from 2018 onwards. Unless expressly stated otherwise, this overview does not describe the tax consequences for a holder of Securities that are redeemable in exchange for, or convertible into, shares or other underlying assets, or of the exercise, settlement or redemption of such Securities.

Each investor should consult a professional adviser with respect to the tax consequences of an investment in the Securities, taking into account the Final Terms and taking into account the influence of each regional, local or national law.

#### 4.1 Belgian withholding tax and Belgian income tax

##### (a) Tax rules applicable to natural persons resident in Belgium

Individuals who are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. individuals subject to the Belgian individual income tax (*Personenbelasting/Impôt des personnes physiques*) and who hold the Securities as a private investment, are subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to the Securities. Other tax rules apply to Belgian resident individuals holding the Securities not as a private investment but in the framework of their professional activity or when the transactions with respect to the Securities fall outside the scope of the normal management of their own private estate.

Under Belgian tax law, 'interest' income includes: (i) periodic interest income; (ii) any amount paid by the Issuer in excess of the issue price; and (iii) only if the Securities qualify as 'fixed income securities' (in the meaning of Article 2, §1, 8° Belgian Income Tax Code), in the case of a realisation of the Securities between two interest payment dates, the interest accrued during the holding period. In general, Securities are qualified as 'fixed income securities' if there is a causal link between the amount of interest income and the holding period of the security, on the basis of which it is possible to calculate the amount of *pro rata* interest income at the moment of the sale of the Securities during their lifetime. Based on its circular letter of 25 January 2013 on the tax treatment of income of structured securities, the Belgian tax administration also considers any other securities whose return is uncertain due to a link with the performance of underlying products or values as fixed income securities. There is therefore a possibility that the Belgian tax authorities will want to characterise the Securities whose return is linked to the performance of the Underlying Assets as fixed income securities, even though it is debatable whether this is in line with Belgian tax legislation.

Payments of interest on the Securities which qualify as interest (as defined above under (i) and (ii)) and which are made through a paying agent or other financial intermediary in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 30 per cent withholding tax in Belgium (calculated on the interest received after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding taxes). The Belgian withholding tax constitutes the final income tax for Belgian resident individuals. This means that they do not have to declare the interest obtained on the Securities in their personal income tax return, provided withholding tax was effectively levied on these interest payments. They may nevertheless elect to declare interest in respect of the Securities in their personal income tax return if that would be more beneficial from a tax perspective.

If the interest is paid outside of Belgium without the intervention of a Belgian paying agent or other financial intermediary, the interest received (after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding tax) must be declared in the personal income tax return.

Interest income which is declared in the annual personal income tax return will in principle be taxed at a flat rate of 30 per cent (or at the progressive personal tax rate taking into account the taxpayer's other declared income, whichever is more beneficial). If the interest payment is declared, any Belgian withholding tax retained may be credited and any excess will be refundable.

Capital gains realised upon the sale of the Securities are in principle tax exempt, except if the capital gains are realised outside the scope of the management of one's private estate or except to the extent that the capital gains qualify as interest (as defined above). Capital losses are in principle not tax deductible.

(b) **Belgian resident corporations**

Corporations that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. corporations subject to Belgian corporate income tax (*Vennootschapsbelasting/Impôt des sociétés*), are subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to the Securities.

Interest derived by Belgian corporate investors on the Securities and capital gains realised on the disposal or settlement of the Securities will in principle be subject to Belgian corporate income tax at the rate of in principle 33.99 per cent. Capital losses are in principle tax deductible.

Payments of interest (as defined in the section '*Tax rules applicable to natural persons resident in Belgium*') on the Securities made through a paying agent or other financial intermediary in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 30 per cent withholding tax in Belgium (calculated on the interest received after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding taxes).

However, interest payments on the Securities (except Securities which provide for the capitalisation of interest) made through a paying agent or other financial intermediary in Belgium can under certain circumstances be exempt from withholding tax, provided a special affidavit is delivered. The Belgian withholding tax that has been levied is creditable and refundable in accordance with the applicable legal provisions.

(c) **Other Belgian legal entities**

Legal entities that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. that are subject to Belgian tax on legal entities (*Rechtspersonenbelasting/Impôt des personnes morales*), are subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to the Securities.

Payments of interest (as defined in (i) and (ii) in the section '*Tax rules applicable to natural persons resident in Belgium*') on the Securities made through a paying agent or other financial intermediary in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 30 per cent withholding tax in Belgium and no further tax on legal entities will be due on the interest. However, if the interest is paid outside Belgium, i.e. without the intervention of a Belgian paying agent or other financial intermediary and without deduction of the Belgian withholding tax, the legal entity itself is liable to declare the interest to the Belgian tax administration and to pay the 30 per cent withholding tax to the Belgian treasury.

Capital gains realised on the Securities are in principle tax exempt, except to the extent the capital gains qualify as interest (as defined in the section '*Tax rules applicable to natural persons resident in Belgium*'). Capital losses on the Securities are in principle not tax deductible.

(d) **Organisation for Financing Pensions**

Belgian pension fund entities that have the form of an Organisation for Financing Pensions ("**OFP**") are subject to Belgian corporate income tax (*Vennootschapsbelasting/Impôt des sociétés*). OFPs are subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to the Securities.

Interest derived on the Securities and capital gains realised on the Securities will not be subject to Belgian corporate income tax in the hands of OFPs. Capital losses incurred by OFPs on the Securities will not be tax deductible. Any Belgian

withholding tax that has been levied is creditable and refundable in accordance with the applicable legal provisions.

(e) **Non-residents of Belgium**

The interest income on the Securities paid to a non-resident investor outside of Belgium, i.e. without the intervention of a professional intermediary in Belgium, is not subject to Belgian withholding tax. Interest income (as defined in (i) and (ii) in the section '*Tax rules applicable to natural persons resident in Belgium*') on the Securities paid through a Belgian professional intermediary will in principle be subject to a 30 per cent Belgian withholding tax, unless the holder is resident in a country with which Belgium has concluded a double taxation agreement which is in effect and delivers the requested affidavit.

Non-resident holders that have not allocated the Securities to business activities in Belgium can also obtain an exemption of Belgian withholding tax on interest if the interest is paid through a Belgian credit institution, a Belgian stock exchange company or a licensed Belgian clearing or settlement institution and provided that the non-resident (i) is the full legal owner or usufruct holder of the Securities, (ii) has not allocated the Securities to business activities in Belgium and (iii) delivers an affidavit confirming his non-resident status and the fulfilment of conditions (i) and (ii).

Non-resident holders using the Securities to exercise a professional activity in Belgium through a permanent establishment are subject to the same tax rules as the Belgian resident corporations (see above). Non-resident holders who do not allocate the Securities to a professional activity in Belgium are not subject to Belgian income tax, save, as the case may be, in the form of withholding tax.

4.2 **Belgian tax on stock exchange transactions and tax on repurchase transactions**

A stock exchange tax (*Taks op de beursverrichtingen/Taxe sur les opérations de bourse*) will be levied on the acquisition and disposal of the Securities for consideration on the secondary market through a professional intermediary in Belgium or if the order is transmitted directly or indirectly to a financial intermediary established outside of Belgium by either a physical person with normal residence in Belgium or by a legal person on behalf of a seat or establishment located in Belgium. The tax is due separately from each party to any such transaction, i.e. the seller (transferor) and the purchaser (transferee), both collected by the professional intermediary. Where the intermediary is established outside of Belgium, the tax will be due by the party giving the order, save where evidence is provided that the tax has been paid. The tax rate is in principle 0.09 per cent for debt securities (bonds) with a maximum amount of EUR 1,300 per transaction and per party and 0.27 per cent for other securities with a maximum of EUR 1,600 per transaction and per party.

A tax on repurchase transactions (*Taks op de reporten/Taxe sur les reports*) at the rate of 0.085 per cent, subject to a maximum of EUR 1,300 or 1,600 per party and per transaction, will be due from each party to any such transaction entered into or settled in Belgium in which a professional intermediary for stock transactions acts for either party.

However, the tax on stock exchange transactions and the tax on repurchase transactions referred to above will not be payable by exempt persons acting for their own account, including non-residents (subject to certain formalities) and certain Belgian institutional investors, as defined in Articles 126-1.2 and 139 of the Code of various duties and taxes (*Wetboek diverse rechten en taksen/Code des droits et taxes divers*).

4.3 **Belgian estate and gift tax**

(a) **Individuals resident in Belgium**

An estate tax is levied on the value of the Securities transferred as part of a Belgian resident's estate.

Gifts of Securities in Belgium are subject to gift tax, unless the gift is made by way of a purely physical delivery of bearer Securities (if any) or otherwise without written evidence of the gift being submitted to the Belgian Tax Administration for registration. However, estate taxes on donated Securities are avoided only if a person can demonstrate that the gift (not subject to gift tax) occurred more than three years preceding the death of the grantor.

(b) **Individuals not resident in Belgium**

There is no Belgian estate tax on the transfer of Securities on the death of a Belgian non-resident.

Gifts of Securities in Belgium are subject to gift tax, unless the gift is made by way of a purely physical delivery of bearer Securities (if any) or otherwise without written evidence of the gift being submitted to the Belgian Tax Administration for registration.

5. **Danish taxation**

The following is an overview description of the taxation in Denmark of Securities according to the Danish tax laws in force at the date of this Base Prospectus and is subject to any changes in law and the interpretation and application thereof, which changes could be made with retroactive effect. The following overview does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to acquire, hold or dispose of Securities and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as professional dealers in securities) may be subject to special rules. Investors are, in all circumstances, strongly recommended to contact their own tax adviser to clarify the individual consequences of their investment, holding and disposal of Securities. The Issuer makes no representations regarding the tax consequences of purchase, holding or disposal of the Securities.

**Withholding tax**

When the Issuer is not a Danish tax resident person, Denmark does not levy withholding tax on payments on Securities. Accordingly, non-resident investors (which do not have a permanent establishment in Denmark to which the Note or Certificate can be attributed) will not be taxable in Denmark.

**Taxation of Securities in General**

*Individual investors resident in Denmark*

Securities in the form of debt, which are owned by individual investors which are resident in Denmark for Danish tax purposes may fall within two categories depending on whether the interest rate and/or the principal is adjusted according to certain reference assets.

For tax purposes a distinction is made between

- (a) Securities comprised by section 29, subsection 3 of the Capital Gains Act (*kursgevinstloven*) which means Securities that are adjusted in accordance with price development on securities, goods, indices, or assets etc. as long as the price development can be subject to a financial contract, whether this is in the form of an adjustment of the principal or other payments under the Securities and whether or not the Securities are fully or only partially adjusted in accordance therewith; and
- (b) other Securities, including Securities linked solely to the development in a foreign currency and certain consumer price or net price indices.

To the extent gains and losses are included in the taxable income of the investor, they will be taxable as capital income.

Capital income is taxed at a rate of up to 42 per cent (2017). Income taxable as interest is taxed as capital income in the income year in which it falls due.

*Securities not subject to section 29, sub-section 3 of the Capital Gains Tax Act (kursgevinstloven)*

Gains and losses on Securities issued that are not subject to section 29, sub-section 3 of the Capital Gains Tax Act, are included in the calculation of capital income. However, an immateriality threshold will apply to the effect that net gains and losses on (i) receivables not taxable according to section 29, sub-section 3 of the Capital Gains Tax Act, debt in currency other than Danish kroner ("**DKK**") cf. section 23 of said Act and, (ii) certain units in certain types of investment funds comprised by section 22 of the Act on Capital Gains on Shares Tax Act (aktieavancebeskatningsloven), below DKK 2,000 per year will not be included in the taxable income. Furthermore, tax deductibility of losses realised on Securities which are traded on a regulated market is subject to the Danish tax authorities having been notified of the acquisition of the Notes or Certificates as further outlined in section 15 of the Capital Gains Tax Act. Furthermore, losses realised on Securities on which Denmark, pursuant to a tax treaty, is prevented from taxing interest or gains will not be deductible.

The Securities are taxed upon realisation, i.e. redemption or disposal. Gains and losses are calculated in DKK as the difference between the acquisition sum and the value at realisation.

If an original issue of Securities and a new issue of Securities are listed under the same ID code, the acquisition sum for all such Securities is calculated on an average basis. Furthermore, if an original and a new issue of Securities, issued by the same issuer, are not listed under the same ID code, but denominated in the same foreign currency, the acquisition sum for all such Securities is calculated on an average basis, provided that the issues are identical. Issues are as a general rule deemed identical if the currency, interest and term are identical.

As per March 2015, individuals may elect to apply a mark-to-market principle for all receivables (including Securities) traded on a regulated market and/or currency exchange gains and losses on receivables and debt (including Securities) denominated in other currency than Danish kroner (DKK). Once the mark-to-market principle is elected, a change back to the realisation principle requires approval from the Danish tax authorities. Under the mark-to-market principle, a gain or a loss is calculated as the difference between the value of the Note or Certificate at file beginning and the end of the income year, beginning with the difference between the acquisition sum of the Note or Certificate and the value of the Note or Certificate at the end of the same income year. Upon realisation of the Note or Certificate, i.e. redemption or disposal, the taxable income of that income year equals the difference between the value of the Note or Certificate at the beginning of the income year and the value of the Note or Certificate at realisation. If the Note or Certificate has been acquired and realised in the same income year, the taxable income equals file difference between the acquisition sum and the value at realisation.

*Securities subject to section 29, sub-section 3 of the Capital Gains Tax Act*

Gains on Securities that are subject to section 29, sub-section 3 of the Capital Gains Tax Act are included in the calculation of capital income. Losses on such Securities can be deducted in gains on financial contracts according to certain rules, see below. The said section 29, sub-section 3 can be summarised as follows:

Securities that are wholly or partly adjusted according to development in prices and other reference relevant to securities and other assets, provided that the development can be subject to a financial contract, are taxed annually according to an inventory-value principle. Certain exceptions apply with respect to Securities adjusted according to the development of certain official indexes within the European Union (the "**EU**").

A gain or a loss is calculated as the difference between the value of the Note or Certificate at the beginning and the end of the income year, beginning with the difference between the acquisition sum of the Note or Certificate and the value of Note or Certificate at the end of the same income year. Upon realisation of the Note or Certificate, i.e. redemption or disposal, the taxable income

of that income year equals the difference between the value of the Note or Certificate at the beginning of the income year and the value of the Note or Certificate at realisation. If the Note or Certificate has been acquired and realised in the same income year, the taxable income equals the difference between the acquisition sum and the value at realisation.

A loss can only be deducted to the extent the loss does not exceed the net gains on financial contracts in previous income years. Financial contracts in this context comprise put options, call options and forward contracts separately taxable as well as claims taxable as financial contracts in section 29, sub-section 3 of the Capital Gains Tax Act, but excluding claims where the first creditor has acquired the claim before 4 May 2005. A further loss can be deducted in the net gains of financial contracts of the same income year and carried forward for set off in the net gains of financial contracts of the following income years. Losses that exceed the net gains of previous income years and the same income year may generally be set off against net gains of a spouse of the same income year and may be set off against net gains of a spouse in following income years, if the exceeding loss cannot be deducted in net gains of the individual of the income year in question. Further losses can be set off against gains realised on shares traded on a regulated market if the financial contract entails a right or an obligation to purchase or sell shares and the financial contract itself is traded on a regulated market. A further loss on such financial contracts can be deducted in the net gains realised by a spouse on shares traded on a regulated market of the same income year and carried forward for the net gains of financial contracts of the following income years.

Individual investors who are subject to the special business tax regime (*Virksomhedsskatteordningen*) may invest in the Securities comprised by section 29, sub-section 3 of the Capital Gains Tax Act within the said tax regime, in section 1, sub-section 2 of the Business Tax Regime Act (*Virksomhedsskatteoven*). Gains and losses on Securities that are deemed to have relation to the business are included when calculating the annual taxable income of the business. A gain or a loss is calculated according to the abovementioned rules. Income taxable as interest is taxed in the income year in which it accrues. Gains and interest that form part of an annual profit that remains within the tax regime, set out in section 10, sub-section 2 of the Business Tax Regime Act is subject to a provisional tax of currently 22 per cent.

#### *Pension funds*

Securities are subject to the Act on Taxation of Pension Yield (*Pensionsafkastbeskatningsloven*) and are taxed according to the inventory-value principle, (see also above regarding securities subject to section 29, subsection 3 of the Capital Gains Tax Act). However, the tax base is determined in accordance with the specific rules in section 4 or 4a of the Act on Taxation of Pension Yield. Gains and losses and any income taxable as interest are included when calculating the annual taxable income from pension funds. The tax rate is 15.3 per cent.

#### *Corporate investors*

Gains and losses on Securities are included in the calculation of taxable income. The tax rate is 22 per cent. Income taxable as interest is taxed in the income year in which it accrues.

A gain or a loss is calculated as the difference between the value of the Note or Certificate at the beginning and the end of the income year, beginning with the difference between the acquisition sum of the Note or Certificate and the value of Note or Certificate at the end of the same income year. Upon realisation of the Note or Certificate, i.e. redemption or disposal, the taxable income of that income year equals the difference between the value of the Note or Certificate at the beginning of the income year and the value of the Note or Certificate at realisation. If the Note or Certificate has been acquired and realised in the same income year, the taxable income equals the difference between the acquisition sum and the value at realisation.

Corporate investors holding Notes or Certificates that are wholly or partly adjusted in accordance with developments in prices of securities and other assets which can be made subject to a derivative, cf. section 29, sub-section 3 of the Capital Gains Tax Act, may not be entitled to deduct losses on such Notes or Certificates when linked to certain types of shares or share indices, and the Notes or Certificates are not held in a professional trading capacity for Danish tax purposes.

### Securities falling outside the scope of the Capital Gains Tax Act

Under Danish law, financial instruments in the form of forward or options in a broad sense, are generally governed by the Act on Capital Gains (*Kursgevinstloven*). Basically, this entails that gains and losses on the financial instruments (including any premium paid or received) are taxed separately from the underlying asset. Accordingly, the Act on Capital Gains does not apply with respect to *inter alia* Certificates entailing a right to purchase or sell shares (or certain currency exchange contracts in connection with purchase and sale of securities), provided:

- that the financial contract may only be exercised against the actual delivery of the underlying asset in question (and thus not settled in cash or otherwise);
- that the financial contract is not assigned, i.e. the parties to the financial contract remain the same; and
- that no 'reverse financial contracts' have been entered into.

The delivery requirement entails that the entire underlying asset is delivered at maturity. A net share settlement where the amount owed under the financial contract is fulfilled by delivery of the requisite number of shares does not therefore qualify as a 'delivery'.

A significant change to the contract made after conclusion and prior to maturity would be deemed an assignment. An extension at maturity or early unwinding could well be deemed a significant change.

'Reverse financial contracts' are defined as two (or more) contracts where a particular asset is purchased pursuant to one or more contracts and is subsequently sold by the same party pursuant to one or more contracts. From the preparatory work leading to the Act (1997) it may be derived that the crucial point is whether the same party holds both a put and call option. In the affirmative, the put and call are deemed reversed. If one party has a put option and the other a call option, this would not qualify as a reverse situation.

If all three conditions above are fulfilled, the financial contract is not taxed separately as a financial instrument, and only the purchase and sale of the underlying asset as per the terms of the financial contract is taxed. Taxation of the investor will then depend on the type of underlying asset.

### Danish implementation of EU Directive 2014/107/EU

Denmark has implemented EU Directive 2014/107/EU (the "**Directive**") amending provisions on the mandatory automatic exchange of information between tax administrations. Directive 2014/107/EU implements a single global standard developed by the OECD for the automatic exchange of information. The Directive requires Member States to provide to the tax authorities of other Member States details of payments of interest and other similar income on financial accounts held by an individual in another Member State. By virtue of section 8 Å of the Danish Tax Control Act (*skattekontrolløven*) and Executive Order No. 1316 of 20 November 2015 as amended by Executive Order No. 1454 of 30 November 2016, Denmark has implemented EU Directive 2014/107/EU. The implementation by Denmark of the exchange of information rules also comprises financial accounts held by individuals resident in a number of states outside the EU.

## 6. Dutch taxation

The following overview of certain Dutch taxation matters is based on the laws and practice in force as of the date of this Base Prospectus and is subject to any changes in law and the interpretation and application thereof, which changes could be made with retroactive effect. The following overview does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to acquire, hold or dispose of a Security, and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which may be subject to special rules.



Investors are advised to consult their professional advisers as to the tax consequences of purchase, ownership and disposition of the Securities.

#### 6.1 **Withholding tax**

All payments made by the Issuer of interest and principal under the Securities can be made free of withholding or deduction of any taxes of whatever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by the Netherlands or any political sub-division or taxing authority thereof or therein. The Issuer does not assume responsibility for the withholding of taxes at the source.

#### 6.2 **Other taxes**

The subscription, issue, placement, allotment, delivery or transfer of a Security will not be subject to registration tax, stamp duty or any other similar tax or duty payable in the Netherlands.

#### 6.3 **Residence**

The holder of a Security will not be, or be deemed to be, resident in the Netherlands for tax purposes and will not otherwise be subject to Dutch taxation, by reason only of acquiring, holding or disposing of a Security or the execution, performance, delivery and/or enforcement of a Security.

### 7. **Finnish taxation**

The following overview is applicable to Finnish resident individuals and limited liability companies for the purposes of Finnish domestic tax legislation relating to income and capital gains arising from the Securities issued pursuant to the Programme. The overview does not address tax considerations applicable to holders of Securities that may be subject to special tax rules, including, among others, different restructurings of corporations, controlled foreign corporations (CFCs), non-business carrying entities, income tax-exempt entities or general or limited partnerships. The overview does not cover situations where individuals hold the Securities in the context of business activities or where the Securities are held as current assets (i.e. allocable to the inventory or otherwise held for trading purposes) or as investment or financial assets by a limited liability company or where there are unrealised changes in the values of the Securities. Furthermore, this overview addresses neither Finnish inheritance nor gift tax consequences.

This overview is based on the tax laws of Finland as in effect and applied on the date of this Base Prospectus, and is subject to changes in Finnish law, including changes that could have a retroactive effect. The following overview is not exhaustive and does not take into account or discuss the tax laws of any country other than Finland. It is assumed that the Issuer does not have any permanent establishment in Finland where the Securities would be issued.

Further, the tax treatment of certain categories of the Securities is not in all respects established and is, therefore, to some extent uncertain. In particular, there are no specific tax laws addressing the tax treatment of certificates in Finland, nor is there any court practice specifically available in respect of certificates.

This overview is based on the Finnish Income Tax Act (*Tuloverolaki*, 30.12.1992/1535, as amended), the Finnish Business Income Tax Act (*Laki elinkeinotulon verottamisesta*, 24.6.1968/360, as amended), the Finnish Transfer Tax Act (*Varainsiirtoverolaki*, 29.11.1996/931, as amended) and the Finnish Act on Withholding Tax on Interests (*Laki korkotulon lähdeverosta* 28.12.1990/1341, as amended). In addition, relevant case law, decisions and statements made by the tax authorities as in effect and available on the date of this Base Prospectus have been taken into account.

#### 7.1 **Taxation of Finnish tax resident individuals**

All capital income of individuals – including capital gains – is currently taxed at a rate of 30 per cent or 34 per cent for capital income exceeding €30,000 annually.

Capital losses are primarily deductible from capital gains arising in the same year. Any capital losses that cannot be used to offset capital gains in the same year can then be applied against other capital income in the same year. Any remaining unused capital losses can finally be carried forward for five years and used in the same manner described above.

(a) Notes

A gain arising from the disposal of the Notes (other than the redemption thereof) constitutes a capital gain for individuals. Any premium paid (i.e. the gain) at the redemption of the Notes constitutes capital income, but is likely not to be treated as capital gain. This will have an impact on the tax deduction procedure.

Any capital gain or loss is calculated by deducting the original acquisition cost (including the purchase price and costs) and sales related expenses from the sales price. Alternatively, individuals may, in lieu of applying the actual acquisition costs, choose to apply a so-called presumptive acquisition cost, which is equal to 20 per cent of the sales price or 40 per cent of the sales price if the Notes have been held for at least ten years. If the presumptive acquisition cost is used instead of the actual acquisition cost, any sales expenses are deemed to be included therein and may, therefore, not be deducted in addition to the presumptive acquisition cost.

Upon the disposal of interest-bearing Notes, an amount corresponding to the interest for the time preceding the last interest payment date to the time of disposal of such Notes must normally first be deducted from the sales price, which amount is deemed to constitute capital income (but is not treated as capital gain). Any interest or compensation comparable to interest paid on the Notes during their respective loan period constitutes normally also capital income of the individual.

(b) Certificates

A gain arising from the disposal and the cash settlement of the Certificates is likely to constitute a capital gain for individuals. Similarly, a loss arising from the disposal, cash settlement or the expiration (as worthless) of the Certificates is likely to constitute a capital loss. Any capital gain or loss arising from the disposal, cash settlement or the expiration of the Certificates is, accordingly, calculated in the same manner as for the Notes.

There is a risk that non-listed Certificates that do not possess such qualities that they could be listed, would not qualify for capital gains (and loss) treatment (but the income would be deemed as ordinary capital income). Losses on such Certificates may therefore be non-deductible.

**7.2 Taxation of Finnish resident corporate entities**

Any income received from the disposal and/or redemption of the Notes (including capital return) as well as any income received from the disposal or the cash settlement of the Certificates constitutes, as a general rule, part of the limited liability company's taxable business income. A limited liability company is subject to a corporate income tax, currently at the rate of 20 per cent for its worldwide taxable income.

The acquisition cost of the Notes and/or the Certificates (including the purchase price and costs) and any sales related expenses are generally deductible for tax purposes upon disposal redemption or cash settlement, as applicable. Accordingly, any loss due to the disposal or redemption of the Notes and/or the disposal, cash settlement or expiration of the Certificates is deductible from the taxable business income.

Any interest or compensation comparable to interest paid on the Notes during their respective loan period constitutes part of the limited liability company's taxable business income.

### 7.3 Withholding tax

On the basis that the Issuer is not resident in Finland for tax purposes and has no presence in Finland, there is no Finnish withholding tax (*Fi. lähdevero*) applicable on payments made by the Issuer in respect of the Securities. However, Finland operates a system of preliminary taxation (*Fi. ennakonpidätysjärjestelmä*) to secure payment of taxes in certain circumstances. In the context of the Securities, a tax of 30 per cent will be deducted and withheld from all payments (including premium payments at redemption) that are treated as interest or as compensation comparable to interest, when such payments are made by a Finnish paying to individuals. Such preliminary tax (*Fi. ennakonpidätys*) will be used for the payment of the individual's final taxes (i.e. they will be credited against the individual's final tax liability).

Any profits arising from the cash settlement of the Certificates would, however, based on current Finnish taxation practice, generally be considered a capital gain (as opposed to interest or compensation comparable to interest). Therefore, any payments made in respect of the cash settlement of the Certificates may normally be made without deduction or withholding for or on account of Finnish tax and should, accordingly, not be subject to any preliminary taxation (*Fi. ennakonpidätys*) by a Finnish paying agent.

### 7.4 Transfer taxation

Investors should note that Finnish transfer tax considerations may arise in connection with Securities that are settled or redeemed by way of a physical delivery of Finnish shares or other instruments deemed as securities under the Finnish Transfer Tax Act.

There is no transfer tax payable in Finland on transfers or sales of the shares admitted to trading on NASDAQ OMX Helsinki or in multilateral trading, or on a regulated market located in a member state of the EU or the EEA, or on a regulated market located in a state that has ratified the Council of Europe's and OECD's Multilateral Convention on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters, if the transfer is made against fixed pecuniary consideration. The transfer tax exemption requires that a securities broker is brokering or acting as a party to the transaction, or that the transferee has been approved as a trading party in the market where the transfer is executed. Certain separately defined transfers are not covered by the transfer tax exemption.

If the transfer or sale of the shares does not fulfil the above criteria for a tax-exempt transfer, a transfer tax at the rate of 1.6 per cent of the sales price is payable by the buyer. However, if the buyer is neither a tax resident in Finland nor a Finnish branch or office of a foreign credit institution, investment firm or fund management company, the seller must collect the tax from the buyer. If the broker is a Finnish stockbroker or credit institution, or a Finnish branch or office of a foreign stockbroker or credit institution, it is liable to collect the transfer tax from the purchaser and pay the tax to the state. If neither the buyer nor the seller is tax resident in Finland or a Finnish branch or office of a foreign credit institution or foreign investment firm, the transfer of shares will be exempt from Finnish transfer tax. No transfer tax is collected if the amount of the tax is less than EUR 10. Transfer tax is not payable in connection with the issuance of new shares.

## 8. French taxation

This overview is based on tax laws and taxation practice, as in effect and applied as at [May 2016], and is intended to provide general information only. Tax laws, taxation practices and their interpretation are subject to constant change, and such changes may sometimes have a retroactive effect and may change the conclusions set out in this overview.

### 8.1 Transfer tax and other taxes

The following may be relevant in connection with Securities which are settled or redeemed by way of physical delivery of French shares (or certain assimilated securities):

- (a) the disposal of French shares for consideration is, in principle, subject to a 0.1 per cent transfer tax (the "**Transfer Tax**"), provided, in the case of shares listed on a recognised stock exchange, that the transfer is evidenced by a written deed or agreement;
- (b) a financial transaction tax (the "**French Financial Transaction Tax**") is imposed, subject to certain exceptions, on certain acquisitions of French shares (or certain assimilated securities) which are listed on a recognised stock exchange where the relevant issuer's stock market capitalisation exceeds EUR 1 billion (on 1 December of the previous calendar year). The French Financial Transaction Tax rate is 0.3 per cent of the acquisition price of the transaction; and
- (c) if the French Financial Transaction Tax applies to a transaction, an exemption in respect of the Transfer Tax is applicable.

## 8.2 **Income tax and withholding tax**

Investors in Securities who are French residents for tax purposes or who would hold such Securities through a permanent establishment or fixed base in France should be aware that transactions involving the Securities, including any purchase or disposal of, or other dealings in, the Securities, may have French tax consequences. The tax consequences regarding interest, premium on redemption and capital gains in particular may depend, amongst other things, upon the status of the investor (i.e. legal entities or individuals). Investors in Securities should consult their own advisers about the tax implications of holding Securities and of any transactions involving Securities.

Pursuant to Article 125A of the French tax code, subject to certain limited exceptions, interest and other income received by French resident holders of such Securities treated as debt instruments for French tax purposes, who are individuals and who do not hold their Securities in connection with a business they carry on, is subject to a 24 per cent advance income tax, which is deductible from such holders' personal income tax liability in respect of the year in which the payment has been made. Social contributions (CSG, CRDS and other related contributions) are also levied on top of this at an aggregate rate of 15.5 per cent on interest and other income paid to such holders. If the relevant Paying Agent is established in France, it would generally be up to such Paying Agent to withhold and report such payments (exceptions may however apply depending on level of income of the taxpayer). If the relevant Paying Agent is established outside France, such Paying Agent is in principle not involved in this withholding obligation, unless it is established in an EU or EEA member state and has been expressly appointed by the French taxpayer to do so.

## 9. **Irish taxation**

The following is an overview based on the laws and practices of the Irish Revenue Commissioners currently in force in Ireland, which are subject to prospective or retroactive change, of certain matters regarding the tax position of investors who are the absolute beneficial owners of their Securities. Particular rules not discussed below may apply to certain classes of taxpayers holding Securities including dealers in securities and trusts. The overview does not constitute tax or legal advice and the comments below are of a general nature only and should be treated with appropriate caution. It does not discuss all aspects of Irish taxation that may be relevant to any particular holder of Securities. Investors should consult their professional advisers on the tax implications of the purchase, holding, redemption or sale of the Securities and the receipt of interest thereon under the laws of their country of residence, citizenship or domicile.

### 9.1 **Withholding tax**

Tax at the standard rate of income tax (currently 20 per cent) is required to be withheld from payments of Irish source interest and annual payments which have their source in Ireland. The Issuer will not be obliged to withhold tax from such payments in respect of the Securities so long as such payments do not constitute Irish source income. Interest,

annual payments and premium paid on the Securities may be treated as having an Irish source if:

- (a) the Issuer is resident in Ireland; or
- (b) the Issuer is not resident in Ireland but the register for the Securities is maintained in Ireland or if the Securities are in bearer form and the Securities are physically held in Ireland or payments under the Securities are derived from Irish sources or assets and for the Securities are secured over Irish assets; or
- (c) the Issuer has a branch or permanent establishment in Ireland, the assets or income of which are used to fund payments on the Securities.

It is anticipated that: (i) the Issuer is not and will not be resident in Ireland for tax purposes; (ii) the Issuer will not have a branch or permanent establishment in Ireland; (iii) payments under the Securities will not be derived from Irish sources or assets; (iv) the Securities will not be secured over Irish assets; (v) Bearer Securities will not be physically located in Ireland; and (vi) the Issuer will not maintain a register of any registered Securities in Ireland.

## 9.2 Encashment tax

In certain circumstances, Irish tax will be required to be withheld at the standard rate of income tax (currently 20 per cent) on any interest or annual payments paid on Securities issued by a company not resident in Ireland, where such payments are paid through or collected or realised by a bank or encashment agent in Ireland on behalf of a Security holder. However encashment tax does not apply where the Security holder is not resident in Ireland and has made a declaration in the prescribed form to the encashment agent or bank.

## 9.3 Stamp duty

As the Issuer is not registered in Ireland, stamp duty will not arise on a document effecting a transfer of the Securities so long as the instrument of transfer of the Securities does not relate to:

- (a) any immovable property in Ireland; or
- (b) stocks or marketable securities of a company registered in Ireland (other than an investment undertaking (within the meaning of section 739B of the Taxes Consolidation Act 1997) or qualifying company (within the meaning of section 110 of the Taxes Consolidation Act 1997)).

Stamp duty at a rate of 1 per cent or 2 per cent may arise on physical settlement in certain cases involving the transfer of Irish assets.

## 9.4 Taxation of income receipts

Notwithstanding that a Security holder may receive payments of interest, premium, discount or other income payments on the Securities free of Irish withholding tax, the Security holder may still be liable to pay Irish income or corporation tax (and potentially, in the case of individuals, the universal social charge) on such payments of income if (i) the Security holder is resident or (in the case of a person other than a body corporate) ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes (in which case there may also be a social insurance (PRSI) liability for an individual in receipt of payments of income on the Securities), or (ii) the Securities are attributed to a branch or agency in Ireland. Ireland operates a self-assessment system in respect of income and corporation tax, and each person must assess its own liability to Irish tax.

As the Issuer is a bank which is resident in the United Kingdom, in cases where the Securities are not listed on a stock exchange, the Securities may be taxed in accordance

with the provisions of section 267M of the Taxes Consolidation Act 1997 when held by individuals who are resident or ordinary residents in Ireland.

#### 9.5 **Capital gains tax**

If a gain is realised on the disposal of the Securities by a holder of the Securities who is resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland, the holder of the Securities may be liable to Irish capital gains tax at a rate of 33 per cent.

#### 9.6 **Capital acquisitions tax**

A gift or inheritance comprising Securities will be within the charge to capital acquisitions tax (which, subject to available exemptions and reliefs, is currently levied at 33 per cent) if either (i) the disponer or the donee/successor in relation to the gift or inheritance is resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland (or, in certain circumstances, if the disponer is domiciled in Ireland) or (ii) if the Securities are regarded as property situate in Ireland. A foreign domiciled individual will not be regarded as being resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the gift or inheritance unless that individual (i) has been resident in Ireland for the five consecutive tax years preceding the year of assessment in which that gift or inheritance is made, and (ii) is either resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland on that date.

Bearer instruments are generally regarded as situated where they are physically located at any particular time. Securities in registered form may be regarded as property situate in Ireland if the Issuer has a residence in Ireland or, potentially, the register of the Securities is in Ireland. Accordingly, if Irish situate Securities are comprised in a gift or inheritance, the gift or inheritance may be within the charge to tax regardless of the residence status of the disponer or the donee/successor.

### 10. **Italian taxation**

#### 10.1 **Italian taxation – Notes**

The following is an overview of current Italian law and practice relating to the taxation of Securities that take the form of notes. The statements herein regarding taxation are based on the laws in force in Italy as at the date of this Base Prospectus and are subject to any changes in law occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retroactive basis. The following overview does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Notes and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities) may be subject to special rules. Investors in the Notes are advised to consult their own tax advisers concerning the overall tax consequences of their ownership of the Notes.

This overview does not describe the tax consequences for an investor with respect to Notes that will be redeemed by physical delivery. This overview does not describe the tax consequences for an investor with respect to Notes that provide payout linked to the profits of the Issuer, profits of another company in the group or profits of the investment in relation to which they are issued. Investors are advised to consult their own tax advisers concerning the overall tax consequences under Italian tax law, under the tax laws of the country in which they are resident for tax purposes and of any other potentially relevant jurisdiction of acquiring, holding and disposing of Notes and receiving payments of yield, principal and/or other amounts under the Notes, including in particular the effect of any state, regional or local tax laws.

The following overview does not analyse the tax issues that may arise in case of substitution of the Issuer (as provided in General Condition 35 (*Substitution (Securities other than French Securities)*) in the Terms and Conditions of the Securities).

This overview assumes that the Issuer is not a tax resident nor deemed to be a tax resident of Italy and that it has no permanent establishment within the Italian territory.

### Tax treatment of Notes qualifying as debentures similar to bonds

Legislative Decree No. 239 of 1 April 1996, as subsequently amended ("**Decree 239**"), provides for the applicable regime with respect to the tax treatment of interest, premium and other income (including the difference between the redemption amount and the issue price) from Notes falling within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or debentures similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) issued by non-Italian resident issuers.

For these purposes, debentures similar to bonds are defined as debt instruments that incorporate an unconditional obligation to pay, at maturity, an amount not less than their nominal value (whether or not providing for any other periodic payment) and that do not give any right to directly or indirectly participate in the management of the issuer or of the business in relation to which they are issued nor any type of control over the management.

#### *Italian Resident investor*

Where an Italian resident investor is (i) an individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Securities are connected (unless he has opted for the application of the *risparmio gestito* regime where applicable – see '*Capital gains tax*' below (a "**Non-entrepreneurial Investor**"), (ii) a non-commercial partnership pursuant to Article 5 of Presidential Decree No. 917 of 22 December 1986, the Italian Income Consolidated Code ("**TUIR**") (with the exception of general partnership, limited partnership and similar entities), (iii) a non-commercial private or public institution, or (iv) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation (altogether, from (i) to (iv), including the Non-entrepreneurial Investor, a "**Non-commercial Resident Investor**" of the Notes) interest, premium and other income relating to the Notes, accrued during the relevant holding period, are subject to a substitute tax, referred to as *imposta sostitutiva*, levied at the rate of 26 per cent. In the event that the investors described under (i) and (iii) above are engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, the *imposta sostitutiva* applies as a provisional tax and may be deducted from the final income tax due by the relevant investor.

Where an Italian resident investor is a company or similar commercial entity pursuant to Article 73 of TUIR or a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign company to which the Notes are effectively connected and the Notes are deposited with an authorised intermediary, interest, premium and other income from the Notes will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the relevant investor's income tax return and are therefore subject to general Italian corporate taxation ("**IRES**", levied at the rate of 24 per cent) and, in certain circumstances, depending on the 'status' of the investor, also to the regional tax on productive activities ("**IRAP**", generally levied at the rate of 3.90 per cent, but regional surcharges may apply).

If the investor is resident in Italy and is an open-ended or closed-ended investment fund (subject to the regime provided for by Law No. 77 of 23 March 1983, a "**Fund**") or a SICAV, and the Notes are held by an authorised intermediary, interest, premium and other income accrued during the holding period on the Notes will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva* but must be included in the management result of the Fund or the SICAV. The Fund or SICAV will not be subject to taxation on such result, but a withholding tax at the rate of 26 per cent will be levied on proceeds distributed by the Funds or the SICAV to certain categories of unit holders upon redemption or disposal of the units. The same tax regime applies to payments of interest made to an Italian resident SICAF not mainly investing in real estate assets and governed by Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014.

Where an Italian resident investor is a pension fund (subject to the regime provided for by Article 17 of the Legislative Decree No. 252 of 5 December 2005) and the Notes are deposited with an authorised intermediary, interest, premium and other income relating to the Notes and accrued during the holding period will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period, to be subject to a 20 per cent *ad hoc* substitute tax.

Italian real estate funds created under Article 37 of Italian Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998 and Article 14 *bis* of Law No. 86 of 25 January 1994 are not subject to any substitute tax at the fund level nor to any other income tax in the hands of the fund. A withholding tax may apply in certain circumstances at the rate of 26 per cent on distributions made by real estate investment funds. The same tax regime applies to payments of interest made to an Italian resident SICAF mainly investing in real estate assets and governed by Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014.

Pursuant to Decree No. 239, *imposta sostitutiva* is applied by banks, *Società di intermediazione mobiliare* ("SIMs") by fiduciary companies, and **Società di gestione del risparmio** ('SGRs') by stockbrokers and other entities identified by a decree of the Ministry of Economics and Finance (each, an "Intermediary").

For the Intermediary to be entitled to apply the *imposta sostitutiva*, it must: (i) be (a) resident in Italy or (b) resident outside Italy with a permanent establishment in Italy or (c) an entity or a company not resident in Italy acting through a system of centralised administration of securities and directly connected with the Department of Revenue of the Italian Ministry of Finance having appointed an Italian representative for the purposes of Decree 239; and (ii) intervene, in any way, in the collection of interest or in the transfer of the Notes. For the purpose of the application of the *imposta sostitutiva*, a transfer of Notes includes any assignment or other act, either with or without consideration, which results in a change of the ownership of the relevant Notes.

Where the Notes are not deposited with an Intermediary, the *imposta sostitutiva* is applied and withheld by any entity paying interest to an investor. If interest and other proceeds on the Notes are not collected through an Intermediary or any entity paying interest and as such no *imposta sostitutiva* is levied, the Italian resident beneficial owners listed above under (i) to (iv) of the seventh paragraph above will be required to include interest and other proceeds in their yearly income tax return and subject them to a final substitute tax at a rate of 26 per cent.

#### *Non-Italian Resident investor*

No Italian *imposta sostitutiva* is applied on payments to a non-Italian resident investor of interest or premium relating to the Notes provided that, if the Notes are held in Italy, the non-Italian resident investor declares itself to be a non-Italian resident according to Italian tax regulations.

### **Capital gains tax**

#### *Italian Resident investor*

According to Article 67 of TUIR and Legislative Decree No. 461 of 21 November 1997 ("**Decree No. 461**"), as subsequently amended, where the Italian resident investor is a Non-commercial Resident Investor, capital gains accrued under (i) the sale of Securities falling within the category of instruments similar to bonds under TUIR, or (ii) the sale or the redemption of the Notes which may be qualified as derivative securities are subject to a 26 per cent substitute tax (*imposta sostitutiva*).

The Non-entrepreneurial Investor may opt for three different taxation criteria.

- (a) Under the tax declaration regime (*regime della dichiarazione*), which is the default regime for taxation of capital gains realised by Non-entrepreneurial Investors, the *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains will be chargeable, on a yearly cumulative basis, on all capital gains, net of any off-settable capital loss, realised by Non-entrepreneurial Investors pursuant to all sales or redemptions of the Notes carried out during any given tax year. Non-entrepreneurial Investors must indicate the overall capital gains realised in any tax year, net of any relevant incurred capital loss, in the annual tax return and pay *imposta sostitutiva* on such gains together with any balance income tax due for such year. Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains realised in any of the



four succeeding tax years. Under Law Decree No. 66/2014 capital losses can be carried forward against capital gains realised as of 1 July 2014 (i) for 48.08 per cent of their amount, if the losses were realised until 31 December 2011; or (ii) for 76,92 per cent of their amount, if the losses were realised between 1 January 2012 and 30 June 2014.

- (b) As an alternative to the tax declaration regime, Non-entrepreneurial Investors may elect to pay the *imposta sostitutiva* separately on capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of the Notes (the *risparmio amministrato* regime provided for by Article 6 of Decree No. 461). Such separate taxation of capital gains is allowed subject to (i) the Notes being deposited with Italian banks, SIMs or certain authorised financial intermediaries and (ii) an express valid election for the *risparmio amministrato* regime being punctually made in writing by the relevant investor. The depository is responsible for accounting for *imposta sostitutiva* in respect of capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of the Notes (as well as in respect of capital gains realised upon the revocation of its mandate), net of any incurred capital loss, and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian tax authorities on behalf of the taxpayer, deducting a corresponding amount from the proceeds to be credited to the investor or using funds provided by the investor for this purpose. Under the *risparmio amministrato* regime, where a sale or redemption of the Notes results in a capital loss, such loss may be deducted from capital gains subsequently realised, within the same securities management, in the same tax year or in the following tax years up to the fourth. Under Law Decree No. 66/2014 capital losses can be carried forward against capital gains realised as of 1 July 2014 (i) for 48.08 per cent of their amount, if the losses were realised until 31 December 2011; or (ii) for 76,92 per cent of their amount, if the losses were realised between 1 January 2012 and 30 June 2014. Under the *risparmio amministrato* regime, the investor is not required to declare the capital gains in the annual tax return.
- (c) Any capital gains realised or accrued by Non-entrepreneurial Investors who have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including the Notes, to an authorised intermediary and have validly opted for the so-called *risparmio gestito* regime (regime provided for by Article 7 of Decree No. 461) will be included in the computation of the annual increase in value of the managed assets accrued, even if not realised, at year end, subject to a 20 per cent substitute tax, to be paid by the managing authorised intermediary. Under this *risparmio gestito* regime, any depreciation of the managed assets accrued at year end may be carried forward against increase in value of the managed assets accrued in any of the four succeeding tax years. Under Law Decree No. 66/2014, depreciation of the managed assets accrued as of 30 June 2014 and not yet compensated can be carried forward against increase in value of the managed assets accrued as of 1 July 2014 (i) for 48.08 per cent of its amount, if accrued until 31 December 2011; or (ii) for 76.92 per cent of its amount, if the registered between 1 January 2012 and 30 June 2014. Under the *risparmio gestito* regime, the investor is not required to declare the capital gains realised in the annual tax return.

Where an Italian resident investor is a company or similar commercial entity, or the Italian permanent establishment of a foreign commercial entity to which the Notes are effectively connected, capital gains arising from the Notes will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the relevant investor's income tax return and are therefore subject to IRES and, in certain circumstances, depending on the 'status' of the investor, also to IRAP as a part of the net value of production.

Any capital gains realised by an investor which is a Fund or a SICAV will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio. Such result will not be taxed with the Fund or SICAV, but a withholding tax at the rate of 26 per cent will be levied on proceeds distributed by the Funds or the SICAV to certain categories of unitholders upon redemption or disposal of the units. The same tax regime applies to capital gains realised by an Italian resident SICAF not mainly investing in real estate assets and governed by Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014.

Any capital gains realised by an investor which is an Italian pension fund (subject to the regime provided by Article 17 of the Legislative Decree No. 252 of 5 December 2005) will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period, to be subject to the 20 per cent *ad hoc* substitute tax.

Any capital gains realised by an Italian real estate fund created under Article 37 of Italian Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998 and Article 14 *bis* of Law No. 86 of 25 January 1994 shall not be subject to any substitute tax at the fund level nor to any other income tax in the hands of the fund. A withholding tax may apply in certain circumstances at the rate of 26 per cent on distributions made by real estate investment funds. The same tax regime applies to capital gains realised by an Italian resident SICAF mainly investing in real estate assets and governed by Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014.

#### *Non-Italian Resident investor*

Capital gains realised by a non-Italian resident beneficial owner are not subject to Italian taxation provided that the Notes (i) are transferred on regulated markets, or (ii) if not transferred on regulated markets, are held outside Italy. Moreover, even if the Notes are held in Italy, no *imposta sostitutiva* applies if the non-Italian resident investor is resident for tax purposes in a country which recognises the Italian tax authorities' right to an adequate exchange of information or in a country which entered into a double taxation treaty with Italy allowing for the taxation of such capital gains only in the residence country of the recipient investor, provided that the relevant procedures and conditions are met.

#### **Tax treatment of Notes qualifying as atypical securities**

Notes that cannot be qualified as instruments similar to bonds under TUIR could be considered 'atypical' securities pursuant to Article 8 of Law Decree No. 512 of 30 September 1983 as implemented by Law No. 649 of 25 November 1983. In this event, payments relating to Notes may be subject to an Italian withholding tax, levied at the rate of 26 per cent.

The 26 per cent withholding tax mentioned above does not apply to payments made to a non-Italian resident holder of the Notes and to an Italian resident holder of the Notes which is (i) a company or similar commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities), (ii) a commercial partnership, or (iii) a commercial private or public institution. In such cases the relevant income arising from the Notes shall be reported in the investor's income tax return.

If the Notes are placed (*collocati*) in Italy, the withholding is levied by the Italian intermediary appointed by the Issuer, intervening in the collection of the relevant income or in the negotiation or repurchasing of the Notes. If the Notes are not placed (*collocati*) in Italy or in any case where payments on the Notes are not received through an entrusted Italian resident bank or financial intermediary (that is involved in the collection of payments on the Notes, in the repurchase or in the negotiation thereof) and no withholding tax is levied, the individual beneficial owners will be required to declare the payments in their income tax return and subject them to a final substitute tax at a rate of 26 per cent. The Italian individual noteholder may elect instead to pay ordinary personal income tax at the progressive rates applicable to them in respect of the payments; if so, the noteholder should generally benefit from a tax credit for withholding taxes applied outside Italy, if any.

#### **Inheritance and gift taxes**

Pursuant to Law Decree No. 262 of 3 October 2006, converted into Law No. 286 of 24 November 2006, the transfers of any valuable assets (including shares, bonds or other securities) as a result of death or donation are taxed as follows:

- (a) transfers in favour of spouses and direct descendants or direct ancestors are subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of four per cent on the value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding EUR 1,000,000 for each beneficiary;
- (b) transfers in favour of relatives to the fourth degree and relatives-in-law to the third degree are subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of six per cent on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift. Transfers in favour of brothers/sisters are subject to the six per cent inheritance and gift tax on the value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding EUR 100,000 for each beneficiary; and
- (c) any other transfer is, in principle, subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of eight per cent on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift.

If the transfer is made in favour of persons with severe disabilities, the tax applies on the value of the entire inheritance or gift exceeding Euro 1,500,000.00 for each beneficiary.

Moreover, an anti-avoidance rule is provided in case of gift of assets, such as the Notes, whose sale for consideration would give rise to capital gains to be subject to the *imposta sostitutiva* provided for by Decree No. 461, as subsequently amended. In particular, if the donee sells the Notes for consideration within five years from their receipt as a gift, the latter is required to pay the relevant *imposta sostitutiva* as if the gift had never taken place.

#### **Transfer tax**

Contracts relating to the transfer of securities are subject to the registration tax as follows: (i) public deeds and notarised deeds are subject to fixed registration tax at a rate of EUR 200; and (ii) private deeds are subject to registration tax only in case of use or voluntary registration.

#### **Stamp duty**

Pursuant to Article 19(1) of Decree No. 201 of 6 December 2011 ("**Decree 201**"), a proportional stamp duty applies on an annual basis to the periodic reporting communications sent by financial intermediaries carrying out their business activity within the Italian territory to their clients for the securities deposited therewith. The stamp duty applies at a rate of 0.2 per cent; this stamp duty is determined annually on the basis of the market value or – if no market value figure is available – the nominal value or redemption amount of the securities held. In case of reporting periods of less than 12 months, the stamp duty is pro-rated. The stamp duty cannot exceed the amount of EUR 14,000 if the recipient of the periodic reporting communications is an entity (i.e. a subject different from an individual).

#### **Wealth tax on Notes deposited abroad**

Pursuant to Article 19(18) of Decree 201, Italian resident individuals holding the Notes outside the Italian territory are required to pay an additional tax at a rate of 0.2 per cent for each year.

This tax is calculated on the market value of the Notes at the end of the relevant year, or – if no market value figure is available – the nominal value or the redemption value of such financial assets held outside the Italian territory. Taxpayers are entitled to an Italian tax credit equivalent to the amount of wealth taxes paid in the State where the financial assets are held (up to an amount equal to the Italian wealth tax due).

#### **Italian Financial Transaction Tax**

Law No. 228 of 24 December 2012 (the "**Stability Law**") introduced a fixed levy Italian Financial Transaction Tax ("**IFTT**") that applies to all transactions involving equity derivatives which have Italian shares, Italian equity-like instruments or Italian equity-related instruments as their underlying assets. An equity derivative is subject to the IFTT if the underlying or reference value constitutes more than 50 per cent of the market value

of Italian shares, Italian equity-like instruments or Italian equity-related instruments. The IFTT applies even if the transfer takes place outside Italy and/or any of the parties to the transaction are not resident in Italy. The IFTT on derivative trades also applies to transactions in bonds and debt securities which allow the acquisition or the transfer of the financial instruments referred to above and which do not entail an unconditional obligation to pay, at maturity, an amount not lower than their nominal value. The amount of tax due depends on the type of derivative instrument and on the contract's value, but is subject to a maximum of EUR 200. This IFTT is reduced to one-fifth of the relevant amount if the transfer takes place on a regulated market or multilateral trading system.

Securities could be included in the scope of application of the IFTT if they meet the requirements set out above. On the other hand, Securities falling within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or debentures similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) are not included in the scope of the IFTT.

The IFTT on derivatives instruments applies to transactions carried out on or after 1 September 2013 and is due from each party involved in the relevant transaction. The IFTT must be paid and accounted for to the Italian tax authorities by any intermediary intervening in any way in the execution of such transactions, e.g. banks, fiduciary companies or investment firms licensed to provide investment services on a professional basis to the public in accordance with Article 18 of Italian Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, including non-Italian resident intermediaries. However, the Stability Law provides that such an intermediary is permitted to refrain from executing the relevant transaction until it has received from the relevant person referred to above the amount of IFTT due on the transaction. In terms of compliance with the IFTT, a non-Italian resident intermediary may: (i) fulfil all the relevant obligations through its Italian permanent establishment, if any; (ii) appoint an Italian withholding agent as a tax representative; or (iii) identify itself by filing a request with the Italian Tax Administration for an Italian tax code. In the event that several financial intermediaries are involved, the obligation to make payment of the IFTT to the Italian tax authorities falls on the party that directly receives the transaction order from the parties. If no intermediary is involved in a transaction, the relevant parties referred to above must pay the IFTT due directly to the Italian tax authorities.

If a derivative is equity-settled, the consequent share transaction is ordinarily subject to the IFTT on equity transactions (i.e. a stamp-duty-like IFTT of 0.2 per cent on the transfer of shares and other equity-like instruments issued by Italian resident entities).

Some exemptions and exclusions may apply.

#### **Tax monitoring obligations**

Italian resident individuals (and certain other entities) are required to report in their yearly income tax return, according to Law Decree No. 167 of 28 June 1990, converted into law by Law No. 227 of 4 August 1990, for tax monitoring purposes, the amount of Notes held abroad (or beneficially owned abroad under Italian anti-money laundering provisions). This also applies in the case that at the end of the tax year, Notes are no longer held by the above Italian resident individuals and entities.

However, the above reporting obligation is not required with respect to Notes deposited for management with qualified Italian financial intermediaries and with respect to contracts entered into through their intervention, provided that the same intermediaries apply a withholding tax or *imposta sostitutiva* on any income derived from the Notes.

### **10.2 Italian taxation – Certificates**

The following is an overview of current Italian law and practice relating to the taxation of Securities that take the form of Certificates. The statements herein regarding taxation are based on the laws in force in Italy as at the date of this Base Prospectus and are subject to any changes in law occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retroactive basis. The following overview does not purport to be a comprehensive

description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of Certificates and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities) may be subject to special rules. Investors in the Certificates are advised to consult their own tax advisers concerning the overall tax consequences of their ownership of Certificates.

This overview does not describe the tax consequences for an investor with respect to Certificates that will be redeemed by physical delivery. This overview does not describe the tax consequences for an investor with respect to Certificates that provide payout linked to the profits of the Issuer, profits of another company in the group or profits of the investment in relation to which they are issued. Investors are advised to consult their own tax advisers concerning the overall tax consequences under Italian tax law, under the tax laws of the country in which they are resident for tax purposes and of any other potentially relevant jurisdiction of acquiring, holding and disposing of Certificates and receiving payments of yield, principal and/or other amounts under Certificates, including in particular the effect of any state, regional or local tax laws.

This overview assumes that the Issuer is not a tax resident nor deemed to be a tax resident of Italy and that it has no permanent establishment within the Italian territory.

### Securitised derivatives

Pursuant to the generally followed interpretation, if the Certificates qualify as securitised derivatives, where the Italian resident investor is (i) an individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Certificates are connected, (ii) a non-commercial partnership, pursuant to Article 5 of TUIR (with the exception of general partnership, limited partnership and similar entities) (iii) a non-commercial private or public institution, or (iv) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation (a Non-commercial Resident Investor, as defined above, in the Certificates), capital gains realised under the sale or the exercise of Certificates are subject to a 26 per cent substitute tax (*imposta sostitutiva*) (Article 67 of TUIR and Decree No. 461).

The Italian resident individuals not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Certificates are connected (a Non-entrepreneurial Investor, as defined above) may opt for three different taxation criteria.

- (a) Under the tax declaration regime (*regime della dichiarazione*), which is the default regime for taxation of capital gains realised by Non-entrepreneurial Investors, the *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains will be chargeable, on a yearly cumulative basis, on all capital gains, net of any off-settable capital loss, realised by Non-entrepreneurial Investors pursuant to all sales or redemptions of Certificates carried out during any given tax year. Non-entrepreneurial Investors must indicate the overall capital gains realised in any tax year, net of any relevant incurred capital loss, in the annual tax return and pay the 26 per cent *imposta sostitutiva* on such gains together with any balance income tax due for such year. Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains realised in any of the four succeeding tax years. Under Law Decree No. 66/2014 available capital losses can be carried forward against capital gains realised as of 1 July 2014 (i) for 48.08 per cent of their amount, if the losses were realised until 31 December 2011; or (ii) for 76,92 per cent of their amount, if the losses were realised between 1 January 2012 and 30 June 2014.
- (b) As an alternative to the tax declaration regime, Non-entrepreneurial Investors may elect to pay the 26 per cent *imposta sostitutiva* separately on capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of Certificates (the '*risparmio amministrato*' regime provided for by Article 6 of Decree No. 461). Such separate taxation of capital gains is allowed subject to (i) the Certificates being deposited with Italian banks, SIMs or certain authorised financial intermediaries and (ii) an express valid election for the *risparmio amministrato* regime being punctually made in writing by the relevant investor. The depository is responsible for accounting for *imposta*

*sostitutiva* in respect of capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of Certificates (as well as in respect of capital gains realised upon the revocation of its mandate), net of any incurred capital loss, and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian tax authorities on behalf of the taxpayer, deducting a corresponding amount from the proceeds to be credited to the investor or using funds provided by the investor for this purpose. Under the *risparmio amministrato* regime, where a sale or redemption of Certificates results in a capital loss, such loss may be deducted from capital gains subsequently realised, within the same securities management, in the same tax year or in the following tax years up to the fourth. Under Law Decree No. 66/2014, available capital losses can be carried forward against capital gains realised as of 1 July 2014 (i) for 48.08 per cent of their amount, if the losses were realised until 31 December 2011; or (ii) for 76.92 per cent of their amount, if the losses were realised between 1 January 2012 and 30 June 2014. Under the *risparmio amministrato* regime, the investor is not required to declare the capital gains in the annual tax return.

- (c) Any capital gains realised or accrued by Non-entrepreneurial Investors who have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including the Certificates, to an authorised intermediary and have validly opted for the so-called '*risparmio gestito*' regime (regime provided for by Article 7 of Decree No. 461) will be included in the computation of the annual increase in value of the managed assets accrued, even if not realised, at year end, subject to a 26 per cent substitute tax, to be paid by the managing authorised intermediary. Under this *risparmio gestito* regime, any depreciation of the managed assets accrued at year end may be carried forward against increase in value of the managed assets accrued in any of the four succeeding tax years. Under Law Decree No. 66/2014, depreciation of the managed assets accrued as of 30 June 2014 and not yet compensated can be carried forward against increase in value of the managed assets accrued as of 1 July 2014 (i) for 48.08 per cent of its amount, if accrued until 31 December 2011; or (ii) for 76.92 per cent of its amount, if the registered between 1 January 2012 and 30 June 2014. Under the *risparmio gestito* regime, the investor is not required to declare the capital gains realised in the annual tax return.

Where an Italian resident investor is a company or similar commercial entity, or the Italian permanent establishment of a foreign commercial entity to which the Certificates are effectively connected, capital gains arising from Certificates will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the relevant investor's income tax return and are therefore subject to Italian corporate tax and, in certain circumstances, depending on the 'status' of the investor, also form part of the net value of production for IRAP purposes.

Any capital gains realised by an investor which is a Fund (as defined above) or a SICAV will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued and will not be subject to substitutive tax nor to any other income tax in the hands of the Fund or the SICAV, but a withholding tax at the rate of 26 per cent will be levied on proceeds distributed by the Funds or the SICAV to certain categories of unitholders upon redemption or disposal of the units. The same tax regime applies to capital gains realised by an Italian resident SICAF not mainly investing in real estate assets and governed by Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014.

Any capital gains realised by an investor which is an Italian pension fund (subject to the regime provided by Article 17 of the Legislative Decree No. 252 of 5 December 2005) will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period, to be subject to the 20 per cent *ad hoc* substitute tax.

Any capital gains realised by an Italian real estate fund created under Article 37 of Italian Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1994 and Article 14 *bis* of Law No. 86 of 25 January 1994 shall not be subject to any substitute tax at the fund level nor to any other income tax in the hands of the fund. A withholding tax may apply in certain circumstances at the rate of 26 per cent on distributions made by real estate investment funds. The same tax regime applies to capital gains realised by an Italian resident SICAF

mainly investing in real estate assets and governed by Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014.

Capital gains realised by a non-Italian resident beneficial owner are not subject to Italian taxation provided that Certificates (i) are transferred on regulated markets, or (ii) if not transferred on regulated markets, are held outside of Italy. Moreover, even if the Certificates are held in Italy, no *imposta sostitutiva* applies if the non-Italian resident investor is resident for tax purposes in a country which recognises the Italian tax authorities' right to an adequate exchange of information or in a country which entered into a double taxation treaty with Italy allowing for the taxation of such capital gains only in the residence country of the recipient investor, provided that the relevant procedures and conditions are met.

In accordance with a different interpretation of current tax law, it is possible that Certificates would be considered as 'atypical securities' pursuant to Article 8 of Law Decree No. 512 of 30 September 1983 as implemented by Law No. 649 of 25 November 1983. In this event, payments relating to Certificates may be subject to the tax treatment applicable to the 'atypical securities' as indicated below.

#### *Atypical securities*

Payments relating to atypical securities may be subject to an Italian withholding tax levied at the rate of 26 per cent.

The 26 per cent withholding tax mentioned above does not apply to payments made to a non-Italian resident holder of the Certificates and to an Italian resident holder of the Certificates which is (i) a company or similar commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities), (ii) a commercial partnership, or (iii) a commercial private or public institution. In such cases the relevant income arising from the Securities shall be reported in the investor's income tax return.

If the Certificates are placed (*collocati*) in Italy, the withholding is levied by the Italian intermediary appointed by the Issuer, intervening in the collection of the relevant income or in the negotiation or repurchasing of the Certificates. If the Certificates are not placed (*collocati*) in Italy or in any case where payments on the Certificates are not received through an entrusted Italian resident bank or financial intermediary (that is involved in the collection of payments on the Certificates, in the repurchase or in the negotiation thereof) and no withholding tax is levied, the individual beneficial owners will be required to declare the payments in their income tax return and subject them to a final substitute tax at a rate of 26 per cent. The Italian individual holder of the Certificates may elect instead to pay ordinary personal income tax at the progressive rates applicable to them in respect of the payments; if so, the said holder should generally benefit from a tax credit for withholding taxes applied outside Italy, if any.

#### **Inheritance and gift taxes**

Pursuant to Law Decree No. 262 of 3 October 2006, converted into Law No. 286 of 24 November 2006, the transfers of any valuable asset (including shares, bonds or other securities) as a result of death or donation are taxed as follows:

- (a) transfers in favour of spouses and direct descendants or direct ancestors are subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of four per cent on the value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding EUR 1,000,000 for each beneficiary;
- (b) transfers in favour of relatives to the fourth degree and relatives-in-law to the third degree are subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of six per cent on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift. Transfers in favour of brothers/sisters are subject to the six per cent inheritance and gift tax on the value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding EUR 100,000 for each beneficiary; and
- (c) any other transfer is, in principle, subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of eight per cent on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift.

If the transfer is made in favour of persons with severe disabilities, the tax applies on the value of the entire inheritance or gift exceeding Euro 1,500,000.00 for each beneficiary.

Moreover, an anti-avoidance rule is provided in case of gift of assets, such as the Certificates, whose sale for consideration would give rise to capital gains to be subject to the *imposta sostitutiva* provided for by Decree No. 461, as subsequently amended. In particular, if the donee sells the Notes for consideration within five years from their receipt as a gift, the latter is required to pay the relevant *imposta sostitutiva* as if the gift had never taken place.

### **Transfer tax**

Contracts relating to the transfer of securities are subject to the registration tax as follows: (i) public deeds and notarised deeds are subject to fixed registration tax at rate of EUR 200; and (ii) private deeds are subject to registration tax only in case of use or voluntary registration.

### **Stamp duty**

Pursuant to Article 19(1) of Decree No. 201 of 6 December 2011 ("**Decree 201**"), a proportional stamp duty applies on an annual basis to the periodic reporting communications sent by financial intermediaries, carrying out their business within the Italian territory, to their clients for the securities deposited therewith. The stamp duty applies at a rate of 0.2 per cent; this stamp duty is determined on the basis of the market value, or – if no market value figure is available – the nominal value or redemption amount of the securities held. The stamp duty cannot exceed the amount of EUR 14,000 if the recipient of the periodic reporting communications is an entity (i.e. a subject different from an individual).

### **Wealth Tax on securities deposited abroad**

Pursuant to Article 19(18) of Decree 201, Italian resident individuals holding securities outside the Italian territory are required to pay an additional tax at a rate of 0.2 per cent for each year.

This tax is calculated on the market value of the Certificates at the end of the relevant year, or – if no market value figure is available – the nominal value or the redemption value of such financial assets held outside the Italian territory. Taxpayers are entitled to an Italian tax credit equivalent to the amount of wealth taxes paid in the State where the financial assets are held (up to an amount equal to the Italian wealth tax due).

### **Italian Financial Transaction Tax**

Law No. 228 of 24 December 2012 (the "**Stability Law**") introduced the IFTT that applies to all transactions involving equity derivatives which have Italian shares, Italian equity-like instruments or Italian equity-related instruments as their underlying assets. An equity derivative is subject to the IFTT if the underlying or reference value constitutes more than 50 per cent of the market value of Italian shares, Italian equity-like instruments or Italian equity-related instruments. The IFTT applies even if the transfer takes place outside Italy and/or any of the parties to the transaction are not resident in Italy. The IFTT on derivative trades also applies to transactions in bonds and debt securities which allow the acquisition or the transfer of the financial instruments referred to above and which do not entail an unconditional obligation to pay, at maturity, an amount not lower than their nominal value. The amount of tax due depends on the type of derivative instrument and on the contract's value, but is subject to a maximum of EUR 200. This IFTT is reduced to one-fifth of the relevant amount if the transfer takes place on a regulated market or multilateral trading system.

Certificates could be included in the scope of application of the IFTT if they meet the requirements set out above. On the other hand, Securities falling within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or debentures similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) are not included in the scope of the IFTT.



The IFTT on derivatives instruments is due from each party involved in the relevant transaction. The IFTT must be paid and accounted for to the Italian tax authorities by any intermediary intervening in any way in the execution of such transactions, e.g. banks, fiduciary companies or investment firms licensed to provide investment services on a professional basis to the public in accordance with Article 18 of Italian Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, including non-Italian resident intermediaries. However, an intermediary is permitted to refrain from executing the relevant transaction until it has received from the relevant person referred to above the amount of IFTT due on the transaction. In terms of compliance with the IFTT, a non-Italian resident intermediary may: (i) fulfil all the relevant obligations through its Italian permanent establishment, if any; (ii) appoint an Italian withholding agent as a tax representative; or (iii) identify itself by filing a request with the Italian Tax Administration for an Italian tax code. In the event that several financial intermediaries are involved, the obligation to make payment of the IFTT to the Italian tax authorities falls on the party that directly receives the transaction order from the parties. If no intermediary is involved in a transaction, the relevant parties referred to above must pay the IFTT due directly to the Italian tax authorities.

If a derivative is equity-settled, the consequent share transaction is ordinarily subject to the IFTT on equity transactions (i.e. a stamp-duty-like IFTT of 0.2 per cent on the transfer of shares and other equity-like instruments issued by Italian resident entities).

Some exemptions and exclusions may apply.

#### **Tax monitoring obligations**

Italian resident individuals (and certain other entities) are required to report in their yearly income tax return, according to Law Decree No. 167 of 28 June 1990, converted into law by Law No. 227 of 4 August 1990, for tax monitoring purposes, the amount of Certificates held abroad (or beneficially owned abroad under Italian anti-money laundering provisions). This also applies in the case that at the end of the tax year, Certificates are no longer held by the above Italian resident individuals and entities.

However, the above reporting obligation is not required with respect to Certificates deposited for management with qualified Italian financial intermediaries and with respect to contracts entered into through their intervention, provided that the same intermediaries apply a withholding tax or *imposta sostitutiva* on any income derived from the Certificates.

## **11. Luxembourg taxation**

The comments below are intended as a basic overview of certain tax consequences in relation to the purchase, ownership and disposal of the Securities under Luxembourg law. Persons who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult a professional tax adviser.

### **11.1 Withholding tax and self-applied tax**

Under Luxembourg tax law currently in effect and with the possible exception of interest paid to certain Luxembourg resident individual holders, there is no Luxembourg withholding tax on payments of non-profit participating arm's length interest (including accrued but unpaid interest), nor upon repayment of principal in case of reimbursement, redemption, repurchase or exchange of the Securities.

#### **(a) Luxembourg non-resident taxpayers**

Under Luxembourg tax law currently in effect, there is no Luxembourg withholding tax on payments of non-profit participating arm's length interest (including accrued but unpaid interest) made to Luxembourg non-resident taxpayers, nor upon repayment of principal in case of reimbursement, redemption, repurchase or exchange held by Luxembourg non-resident taxpayers.

Under Luxembourg tax law currently in effect, dividend distributions as well as, under certain conditions, profit participating or non-arm's length interest payments made to Luxembourg non-resident taxpayers are subject to 15 per cent withholding taxes, provided that the payor is a Luxembourg tax resident company. Said withholding tax rate can in certain cases be reduced by virtue of provisions contained within double tax treaties entered into by Luxembourg.

(b) **Luxembourg resident taxpayers**

Under Luxembourg tax law currently in effect and with the possible exception of interest paid to certain Luxembourg resident individual holders (as further detailed below), there is no Luxembourg withholding tax on payments of non-profit participating arm's length interest (including accrued but unpaid interest) made to Luxembourg resident taxpayers, nor upon repayment of principal in case of reimbursement, cancellation, repurchase or exchange held by Luxembourg resident taxpayers.

In accordance with the law of 23 December 2005, as amended (the "**2005 Law**") on the introduction of a withholding tax on certain interest payments on savings income, as defined in the 2005 Law, interest payments made by Luxembourg paying agents to or for the immediate benefit of an individual beneficial owner who is tax resident of Luxembourg are subject to a 20 per cent withholding tax in full discharge of income tax. The Luxembourg-based paying agent is responsible for retaining the withholding tax.

Pursuant to the 2005 Law, Luxembourg resident individuals, acting in the course of their private wealth, can opt to self-declare and pay a 20 per cent tax on interest payments, as defined in the 2005 Law, made by paying agents located in an EU Member State other than Luxembourg or a member state of the European Economic Area other than an EU Member State. In case such option is exercised, such interest does not need to be reported in the annual tax return.

Under Luxembourg tax law currently in effect, dividend distributions as well as, under certain conditions, profit participating or non-arm's length interest payments made to Luxembourg resident taxpayers are subject to 15 per cent withholding taxes, provided that the payor is a Luxembourg tax resident company. Said withholding tax rate can in principle be credited against the final tax charge.

12. **Maltese taxation**

This commentary is of a general nature based on current Maltese tax law and is an overview of the understanding of current law and practice in Malta relating only to certain aspects of Maltese taxation without purporting to be an exhaustive and comprehensive description of all Maltese tax considerations that could be relevant for the holders of Securities and which may be relevant to a decision to purchase, own or dispose of any Securities. It does not take into account any developments or amendments enacted after the date of this Prospectus, whether or not such developments or amendments have retroactive effect. Investors should consult their professional advisers regarding their tax status

12.1 **General principles on jurisdiction to tax**

In the case of persons being both domiciled and ordinarily resident in Malta, income tax is charged on their worldwide income, including specified capital gains. Persons who are ordinarily resident in Malta but not domiciled in Malta, or domiciled in Malta but not ordinarily resident, are not taxable in Malta on a worldwide basis but are taxable only on Maltese source income and certain capital gains and on foreign source income received/remitted to Malta (except for capital gains that arise outside of Malta, even if received in Malta). These rules are subject to any double taxation treaty provisions which may apply in the particular circumstances in terms of Malta's double taxation treaties currently in force. In this commentary, reference will be made to the double taxation

treaty currently in force between the United Kingdom and Malta, but other double taxation treaties may apply depending on the circumstances.

In general, the income tax rate for income and capital gains currently stands at 35 per cent for companies (as defined in the Maltese Income Tax Act (Cap. 123 of the laws of Malta) (the "ITA") and varies between 0 per cent and 35 per cent for other persons. However, income and gains falling within the definition of 'investment income' pursuant to the ITA may be charged with a final withholding tax of 15 per cent subject to the satisfaction of certain statutory conditions (see below).

(a) **Interest**

Malta is entitled to tax interest income in terms of the double taxation treaty between Malta and the United Kingdom (the "**Malta-UK DTT**"):

(i) **Provisions under the Malta-UK DTT**

Article 11 of the Malta-UK DTT provides that interest arising in a contracting state and paid to a resident of the other contracting state may be taxed in that other contracting state. Hence, in terms of the above, Malta, being the country where the investor would be resident, has the right to tax such interest income. It should be noted that the Malta UK- DTT provides that the tax charged in the country where the interest arises cannot exceed ten per cent of the gross amount of such interest, provided that the investor is the beneficial owner thereof and is subject to tax thereon in the other contracting state.

(ii) **Provisions under Maltese domestic tax law**

The Maltese income tax treatment of any interest income derived from the Securities depends on whether such income falls within the definition of 'investment income' under the ITA. The ITA exhaustively lists the categories of investment income which qualify as investment income for Maltese tax purposes.

'Investment income' as defined under the ITA includes, 'interest, discounts or premiums payable in respect of a public issue by a company, entity or other legal person howsoever constituted and whether resident in Malta or otherwise'. Investment income paid to a recipient (as defined) is subject to a 15 per cent final withholding tax, unless the recipient elects to be paid the investment income without deduction of the final withholding tax.

In order for the said 15 per cent final withholding tax to be applicable, the investment income must be received by a 'recipient', as defined under the ITA and must be paid by a 'payor', as defined under the ITA. According to this definition, a recipient is a person who is resident in Malta during the year in which investment income is payable to him (the definition specifically excludes banks and insurance companies as well as other companies which may be owned and controlled, directly or indirectly, by such banks and insurance companies) or a receiver, guardian, tutor, curator, judicial sequestrator or committee acting on behalf of such person or a trustee or foundation pursuant to or by virtue of which any money or other property whatsoever is paid or applied for the benefit of such person. Collective investment schemes registered in Malta are excluded from the remit of this definition with the exception of those schemes holding a classification as 'prescribed funds' in terms of Maltese law and receiving investment income not paid by another collective investment scheme. In such a case, special rules apply and recipients should seek advice accordingly.

'Payor' is defined as the person who is liable to or makes the payment of the investment income.

In terms of current Maltese tax practice, the payment of the 15 per cent final withholding tax has to be effected through an authorised financial intermediary licensed in Malta, i.e. the Maltese authorised financial intermediary has the obligation to collect and forward such withholding tax to the Maltese Inland Revenue.

Where the withholding tax has been applied (i.e. the recipient has not opted to be paid gross) the tax is a final tax and the recipient need not declare the investment income in their income tax return, and will not be subject to further tax on such income. The tax withheld will not be available for credit against that person's tax liability or for a refund, as the case may be.

As noted above, the Maltese resident holder of Securities may opt to receive the interest income without deduction of withholding tax. In this case, such person will be obliged to declare the interest income on the income tax return and will be subject to tax on such interest income at the standard rates of tax applicable to that person at the time the interest income is received by the holder.

Unless an election to be paid interest income without deduction of withholding tax is made, interest will be paid by the payor net of the 15 per cent final withholding tax. An election is to be made in writing by the holder of the Note to the payor. Any such election may be changed by the recipient by giving written notice to the payor, which will be effective as from 14 days following the receipt by the payor or its agent of such written notice of election.

A recipient being a prescribed fund may not elect to receive the interest due without deduction of the withholding tax. In such cases, the investment income will be paid to the recipient net of a deduction of 10 per cent final withholding tax.

Where a recipient benefits from the 15 per cent rate and the recipient suffers foreign tax (whether directly or by way of withholding) no relief for double taxation would be available, furthermore, the 15 per cent final withholding tax will be determined on the gross income (i.e. prior to deducting the foreign tax).

**(b) Capital gains**

This part refers only to investors who do not deal in securities in the course of their trading activity and if the Securities in question represent a 'capital asset'. Hence the redemption or disposal of such Securities should result in a capital gain and not a gain arising out of a trading activity (which would otherwise be taxable as business profits) for Maltese tax purposes.

**(i) Provisions under the Malta UK-DTT**

In terms of the Malta-UK DTA has, subject to the terms and conditions set out in the said treaty, the exclusive right to tax capital gains realised on the transfers of the Notes if the alienator is a resident of Malta. The United Kingdom may also tax such gains if the transferor of the securities is an individual who was resident in that country throughout the five years preceding the transfer of the said securities.

(ii) Provisions under Maltese domestic tax law

According to Maltese tax law, only those capital gains as specified in the ITA are subject to income tax in Malta. The provisions regulating capital gains provide for a definition of 'securities' as follows: 'shares and stocks and such like instruments that participate in any way in the profits of the company and whose return is not limited to a fixed rate of return'. If the particular Securities do not fall within the above-quoted definition, the capital gain arising on their redemption or disposal should not be subject to Maltese tax. In case the particular Securities fall within the definition of 'securities' as quoted above, capital gains realised by a Maltese resident and domiciled holder on the redemption or disposal of the Securities should be subject to Maltese income tax.

Where the Securities satisfy the definition of 'securities' any gain derived from their redemption or disposal is subject to tax in the hands of Maltese resident and domiciled persons. In this case the applicable tax rate is dependent on whether the capital gain qualifies as: 'investment income', which includes 'capital gains arising on the redemption, liquidation or cancellation of securities ... not being shares in a company'. On the assumption that the Securities should not represent 'shares in a company' as required by the said provision of the law, the capital gain, if any, arising on the redemption of the Securities should qualify as 'investment income' in terms of the aforesaid provision. In this case, chargeable capital gains may be subject to a final withholding tax of 15 per cent.

The same considerations outlined in respect of 'interest' regarding the applicability (and other features) of the 15 per cent final withholding tax also apply in this case. Similarly, the holder will have the option to receive the capital gains without deduction of a withholding tax, in which case the holder would be required to disclose the capital gain in the relevant tax return and charge it to tax at the standard rate of tax applicable to that person at the time of redemption of the Securities. Since the applicable law only regards as investment income capital gains derived from 'redemption, liquidation or cancellation' of the Securities, any capital gain derived from any other method of disposal of the Notes would normally be taxable at the applicable tax rate(s).

Capital gains derived from the alienation of the Notes by persons who though resident are not domiciled in Malta should not be subject to tax in Malta since the gain arises outside of Malta as the issuer is not resident in Malta.

Assuming that (i) the investor would not be a resident and not domiciled in Malta for income tax purposes, and (ii) the interest income or capital gains would not represent income or gains arising in Malta and any interest income would not be received in Malta, and (iii) the Notes would not form part of the business property of the holder's Maltese permanent establishment, no Maltese income tax liability should arise pursuant to Maltese tax law.

## 12.2 Non-residents

Assuming that (i) the investor would not be a Maltese resident or domiciled person for tax purposes, (ii) the investor would not be an EU individual who derives at least 90 per cent of his/her worldwide income from Malta, (iii) the interest income or capital gains would not represent income or gains arising in Malta and any interest income would not be received in Malta, and (iv) the Securities would not form part of the business property of the holder's Maltese permanent establishment, no Maltese income tax liability, whether by way of withholding or otherwise, should arise pursuant to the ITA.

**Duty on documents and transfers (stamp duty)**

In terms of the Duty on Documents and Transfers Act (Cap. 364 of the laws of Malta), duty is charged at the rate of €2 for every €100 or part thereof in respect of the amount or value of the consideration or the real value of 'marketable securities', whichever is the higher, on transfers of 'marketable securities'. 'Marketable securities' are defined as a holding of share capital in any company and any document representing the same. A blanket exemption from duty on documents applies in respect of securities listed on the Malta Stock Exchange. Furthermore, a redemption of securities should not be covered by the term 'transfer' according to Maltese stamp duty legislation and should therefore not be chargeable to Maltese stamp duty. Hence the Maltese stamp duty considerations under this part should be relevant in case of a disposal (direct transfer) of any Securities which fall within the definition of 'marketable securities' in terms of the Duty on Documents and Transfers Act.

However, if the issuer, the transferor or the transferee has in place a valid stamp duty exemption determination issued by the Maltese Inland Revenue Department, any acquisitions or disposals of 'marketable securities' issued by the issuer should be exempt from Maltese stamp duty if such an exemption determination continues to be in place until the time that any disposal of the Securities occurs and as long as the issuer does not own, directly or indirectly, immovable property in Malta. Other stamp duty exemptions are available in the case of foreign marketable securities subject to satisfaction of certain conditions.

**13. Norwegian taxation**

The following is an overview of the Norwegian withholding tax treatment of the Securities. The overview is based on Norwegian tax laws and practice as at the date of this document. The Norwegian tax treatment of the Securities may become subject to any changes in law and/or practice which could be made on a retroactive basis.

This overview is intended to provide general information only and is limited to the question of whether there is withholding tax payable on the Issuer's payment of interest to holders of Securities. The tax treatment of each individual holder can depend on the holder's specific situation, and this overview does not purport to deal with the withholding tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which may be subject to special rules.

It is recommended that investors consult their own tax advisers for information with respect to the overall tax consequences that may arise as a result of holding and disposition of the Securities, including the applicability and effect of foreign income tax rules, provisions contained in double taxation treaties and other rules which may be applicable.

Payments of interest are not subject to any withholding tax in Norway. If the amount that is payable on a Security is determined by reference to dividends that are paid or declared with respect to Norwegian shares, such payments may be subject to withholding tax in Norway. The rate of Norwegian withholding tax is 25 per cent, unless the recipient qualifies for a reduced rate according to an applicable tax treaty or other specific regulations. Corporate investors resident within the EEA are as a rule exempt from Norwegian withholding tax, provided such corporate investors are actually established and carrying on genuine economic activity within the EEA.

In October 2015, the Norwegian government issued a white paper describing a tax reform for the period 2016-2018, which includes introduction of withholding tax on interest payments from Norway. A detailed proposal will in case be submitted for public consultation when ready.

**14. Portuguese taxation**

The following is an overview of the current Portuguese tax treatment at the date hereof in relation to certain aspects of the Portuguese taxation of payments in respect of the Securities. The statements do not deal with other Portuguese tax aspects regarding the Securities and relate only to the position of persons who are absolute beneficial owners of the Securities. The following is a general guide, does not constitute tax or legal advice and should be treated with

appropriate caution. Holders who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their own professional advisers.

#### 14.1 Certificates

As a rule, the income arising from Certificates is qualified as capital gains for Portuguese tax purposes. However, the positive difference, if any, between a minimum guaranteed amount and the subscription price of the Certificates is qualified as investment income, which is subject to income tax in Portugal as explained in section 14.2(a)(i) below.

##### (a) Personal income tax

###### Capital gains

If the Certificates do not guarantee a minimum income to the investors, any income arising therefrom qualifies under Portuguese tax law as a capital gain.

The annual positive balance arising from the difference between capital gains and capital losses resulting from transactions in connection with the Certificates will be currently taxed at the special tax rate of 28 per cent, unless the individuals resident in Portugal elect to include the income in their taxable income, subject to tax at progressive rates of up to 48 per cent. In the latter circumstance an additional income tax will be due on the part of the taxable income exceeding EUR 80,000 as follows: (i) 2.5 per cent on the part of the taxable income exceeding EUR 80,000 up to EUR 250,000 and (ii) 5 per cent on the remaining part (if any) of the taxable income exceeding EUR 250,000. Also, if the option of income aggregation is chosen, an additional surcharge will be due on the amount that exceeds the annual amount of the monthly minimum guaranteed wage as follows: (i) 0.88 per cent on the part of the taxable income exceeding EUR 20,261 up to EUR 40,522, (ii) 2.75 per cent on the part that exceeds EUR 40,522 up to EUR 80,640 and (iii) 3.21 per cent on the remaining part (if any) of the taxable income that exceeds EUR 80,640.

There is no Portuguese withholding tax on capital gains.

##### (b) Corporate income tax

###### Capital gains

Capital gains obtained by legal persons resident for tax purposes in Portugal, and by non-resident legal persons with a permanent establishment in Portugal to which the gains are attributable, will be included in their taxable income and will be subject to corporate income tax at a rate of (i) 21 per cent or (ii) in case of certain small and medium enterprises (as defined under Decree Law 372/2007), 17 per cent for taxable profits up to EUR 15,000 (subject to *de minimis* rule) and 21 per cent on profits in excess thereof, to which may be added a municipal surcharge (*derrama municipal*) of up to 1.5 per cent of the taxable income. A State Surcharge (*derrama estadual*) rate of 3 per cent will be due on the part of the taxable profits exceeding EUR 1,500,000 up to EUR 7,500,000, 5 per cent on the part of the taxable profits exceeding EUR 7,500,000 up to EUR 35,000,000 and 7 per cent on the part of the taxable profits exceeding EUR 35,000,000.

There is no Portuguese withholding tax on capital gains.

#### 14.2 Notes

##### (a) Personal income tax

###### (i) Investment income

Interest and other instances of remuneration (not characterised as capital gains) arising from the Notes are designated as investment income for

Portuguese tax purposes. If the payment of interest or other types of investment income is made available to Portuguese resident individuals through a Portuguese resident entity or a Portuguese branch of a non-resident entity, withholding tax applies at a rate of 28 per cent, which is the final tax on that income unless the individual elects for aggregation to his taxable income, subject to tax at progressive rates of up to 48 per cent. In this case, the tax withheld is deemed a payment on account of the final tax due. In the latter circumstance an additional income tax will be due on the part of the taxable income exceeding EUR 80,000 as follows: (i) 2.5 per cent on the part of the taxable income exceeding EUR 80,000 up to EUR 250,000; and (ii) 5 per cent on the remaining part (if any) of the taxable income exceeding EUR 250,000. Also, if the option of income aggregation is chosen, an additional surcharge will be due on the amount that exceeds the annual amount of the monthly minimum guaranteed wage as follows: (i) 0.88 per cent on the part of the taxable income exceeding EUR 20,261 up to EUR 40,522, (ii) 2.75 per cent on the part that exceeds EUR 40,522 up to EUR 80,640 and (iii) 3.21 per cent on the remaining part (if any) of the taxable income that exceeds EUR 80,640.

However, interest paid or made available to accounts opened in the name of one or more account holders acting on behalf of one or more unidentified third parties is subject to a final withholding tax rate of 35 per cent, unless the relevant beneficial owner(s) of the income is/are identified and as a consequence the tax rates applicable to such beneficial owner(s) will apply.

If the interest on the Notes is not received through an entity located in Portugal, it is not subject to Portuguese withholding tax, but an autonomous taxation rate of 28 per cent will apply, unless an option for aggregation is made, in which case such income is subject to the above-referred progressive tax rates and also to the above-referred additional income tax rate and the additional surcharge.

(ii) **Capital gains**

Capital gains obtained by Portuguese resident individuals on the transfer of the Notes or on their amortisation or reimbursement are taxed at a rate of 28 per cent levied on the positive difference between the capital gains and capital losses of each year, unless an option for aggregation is made, in which case such income is subject to the above-referred progressive tax rates and also to the above-referred additional income tax rate and the additional surcharge.

There is no Portuguese withholding tax on capital gains.

(b) **Corporate income tax**

**Investment income and capital gains**

Interest and other investment income derived from the Notes, and capital gains obtained from the transfer of the Notes by legal persons resident for tax purposes in Portugal and by non-resident legal persons with a permanent establishment in Portugal to which the income or gains are attributable, are included in their taxable profits and are subject to corporate income tax at a rate of (i) 21 per cent or (ii) in case of certain small and medium enterprises (as defined under Decree-Law 372/2007), 17 per cent for taxable profits up to EUR 15,000 (subject to *de minimis* rule) and 21 per cent on profits in excess thereof, to which may be added a municipal surcharge (*derrama municipal*) of up to 1.5 per cent of the taxable income. A State Surcharge (*derrama estadual*) rate of 3 per cent will be due on the part of the taxable profits exceeding EUR 1,500,000 up to EUR 7,500,000, 5 per cent on the part of the taxable profits exceeding EUR 7,500,000 up to EUR



35,000,000 and 7 per cent on the part of the taxable profits exceeding EUR 35,000,000.

There is no Portuguese withholding tax on capital gains.

## 15. Spanish taxation

The following is a general description of the Spanish withholding tax treatment and indirect taxation of payments under the Securities. The statements herein regarding Spanish taxes and withholding taxes in Spain are based on the laws in force as well as administrative interpretations thereof in Spain as at the date of this Base Prospectus and are subject to any changes in law occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retrospective basis. It does not purport to be a complete analysis of all tax considerations relating to the Securities, whether in Spain or elsewhere, which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Securities and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities) may be subject to special rules. Prospective purchasers of the Securities should consult their own tax advisers as to which countries' tax laws could be relevant to acquiring, holding and disposing of the Securities and receiving payments of interest, principal and/or other amounts under the Securities and the consequences of such actions under the tax laws of Spain. This overview regarding Spanish taxes and withholding taxes in Spain is made assuming that the Issuer is not a Spanish resident entity nor does it act through a permanent establishment in Spain, and is based upon Spanish law, as well as administrative interpretations, as in effect on the date of this Base Prospectus, which may change at any time, possibly with retrospective effect.

### 15.1 Personal Income Tax ("PIT") / Corporate Income Tax ("CIT") / Non Resident Income Tax ("NRIT")

#### (a) Spanish resident individuals

##### (i) Interest payments under Securities

Income earned by Spanish resident individuals under the Securities should qualify as interest payments. In general, interest payments obtained by Spanish resident individuals should be subject to withholding tax at a 19 per cent rate on account of PIT (creditable against final tax liability). Expenses relating to the management and deposit of the Securities, if any, will be tax-deductible, excluding those pertaining to discretionary or individual portfolio management. Notwithstanding the above, as non-resident in Spain entities not acting through a permanent establishment are not bound to withhold on account of PIT on payments made to Spanish resident individuals, interest payments under the Securities should be only subject to withholding tax in Spain in case they are deposited in a depositary entity or individual resident in Spain (or acting through a permanent establishment in Spain) or if an entity or individual resident in Spain (or acting through a permanent establishment in Spain) is in charge of the collection of the income derived from the Securities, provided that such income had not been previously subject to withholding tax in Spain.

Notwithstanding the above, Spanish resident individuals earning such income will still be subject to PIT – to be declared in their annual tax returns – according to the following rates:

- Amounts up to EUR 6,000.00: 19 per cent.
- Amounts between EUR 6,000.01 and EUR 50,000: 21 per cent.
- Amounts exceeding EUR 50,000: 23 per cent.

However, when certain income included in the taxpayer's taxable base has already been taxed abroad, the taxpayer shall be entitled to a tax credit against the PIT taxable base for the lowest amount of the following: (i) the

amount effectively paid abroad; and (ii) the amount resulting from applying the average tax rate to the taxable base effectively taxed abroad.

(ii) Income upon transfer or redemption of the Securities

Income earned upon transfer or redemption of the Securities should be subject to Spanish withholding tax at a 19 per cent rate on account of PIT (creditable against final tax liability). Notwithstanding this, as non-resident in Spain entities not acting through a permanent establishment are not bound to withhold on account of PIT on payments made to Spanish resident individuals, income upon transfer or redemption of the Securities should be subject to withholding tax in Spain only if there is a financial entity acting on behalf of the seller, provided such entity is resident for tax purposes in Spain or has a permanent establishment in the Spanish territory and such income had not been previously subject to withholding tax in Spain.

However, when Securities (i) are represented in book-entry form; (ii) are admitted to trading on a Spanish secondary stock exchange; and (iii) generate explicit yield, holders can benefit from a withholding tax exemption in respect of the income arising from the transfer or reimbursement of the Securities, exception made of income derived from accounts entered into with financial entities, provided that such income was based on financial instruments, such as the Securities. However, under certain circumstances, when a transfer of the Securities has occurred within the 30-day period immediately preceding any relevant coupon payment date such holders may not be eligible for such withholding tax exemption.

Notwithstanding the above, Spanish resident individuals earning such income will still be subject to PIT, to be declared in their annual tax returns, according to the following rates:

- Amounts up to EUR 6,000.00: 19 per cent.
- Amounts between EUR 6,000.01 and EUR 50,000: 21 per cent.
- Amounts exceeding EUR 50,000: 23 per cent.

However, when certain income included in the taxpayer's taxable base has already been taxed abroad, the taxpayer shall be entitled to a tax credit against the PIT taxable base for the lowest amount of the following: (i) the amount effectively paid abroad; and (ii) the amount resulting from applying the average tax rate to the taxable base effectively taxed abroad.

(b) **Spanish resident companies**

Interest payments under the Securities shall be subject to withholding tax at a 19 per cent rate on account of CIT (creditable against final tax liability). Notwithstanding this, as non-resident in Spain entities not acting through a permanent establishment are not bound to withhold on account of CIT on payments made to Spanish resident entities, interest payments under the Securities should be only subject to withholding tax in Spain in case they are deposited in a depositary entity or individual resident in Spain (or acting through a permanent establishment in Spain) or if an entity or individual resident in Spain (or acting through a permanent establishment in Spain) is in charge of the collection of the income derived from the Securities, provided that such income had not been previously subject to withholding tax in Spain.

Income upon transfer or redemption of the Securities should be subject to Spanish withholding tax at a 19 per cent rate on account of CIT (creditable against final tax liability). Notwithstanding this, as non-resident in Spain entities not acting

through a permanent establishment are not bound to withhold on account of CIT on payments made to Spanish resident entities, income upon transfer or redemption of the Securities should be subject to withholding tax in Spain only if there is a financial entity acting on behalf of the seller, provided such entity is resident for tax purposes in Spain or has a permanent establishment in the Spanish territory and such income had not been previously subject to withholding tax in Spain.

However, when (i) the Securities are represented in book-entry form and are admitted to trading on a Spanish secondary stock exchange or on the Spanish Alternative Fixed Income Market (MARF); or (ii) the Securities are listed on an OECD market; a withholding tax exemption should apply in respect of the interest payments and income arising from the transfer or redemption of the Securities, exception made of income derived from accounts entered into with financial entities, provided that such income were based on financial instruments, such as Securities.

Spanish resident companies earning income under the Securities will be subject to CIT, to be declared in their annual tax returns, at a general 25 per cent rate. However, when certain income included in the taxpayer's taxable base has already been taxed abroad, the taxpayer shall be entitled to a tax credit against the CIT taxable base for the lowest amount of the following: (i) the amount effectively paid abroad; and (ii) the amount that should have been paid in Spain in the case that such income had been obtained in Spain.

The exercise of the Switch Option by the Issuer may affect the value of the financial asset for accounting and tax purposes and thus, may have impact on the profit and losses account of the holder of the Securities.

**(c) Individuals and companies with no tax residency in Spain**

**(i) Income obtained through a permanent establishment**

Ownership of the Securities by investors who are not resident for tax purposes in Spain will not in itself create the existence of a permanent establishment in Spain.

The tax rules applicable to income deriving from the Securities under NRIT in this scenario are, generally, the same as those previously set out for Spanish resident companies, subject to the provisions of any relevant double tax treaty.

The exercise of the Switch Option by the Issuer may affect the value of the financial asset for accounting and tax purposes and thus, may have impact on the profit and losses account of the holder of the Securities.

**(ii) Income obtained without a permanent establishment**

Income obtained by investors residing outside Spain and without a permanent establishment within the Spanish territory would not be considered, in general terms, as Spanish-source income and, therefore, would not be subject to taxation and withholding tax in Spain.

**15.2 Net Wealth Tax ("NWT")**

Only individual holders of Securities would be subject to the NWT as legal entities are not taxable persons under NWT.

Relevant taxpayers will be (i) individuals who have their habitual residence in Spain regardless of the place where their assets or rights are located or could be exercised; and (ii) non-Spanish resident individuals owning assets or rights which are located or could

be exercised in Spain, when in both cases their net wealth is higher than EUR 700,000, as this amount is considered as exempt from NWT.

Taxpayers should include in their NWT self-assessment the Securities (assuming they qualify as debt instruments) for the following amounts:

- (a) if they are listed in an official market, the average negotiation value of the fourth quarter; and
- (b) in other case, its nominal value (including redemption premiums).

The value of the Securities together with the rest of the taxpayer's wealth, once reduced by the deductible in rem liens and encumbrances which reduce the rights and assets values and the personal debts of the taxpayer, shall be taxed at a tax rate between 0.2 to 2.5 per cent.

Finally, please note that the Spanish regions are entitled to modify (i) the threshold of net wealth exempt from taxation; (ii) the tax rates; and (iii) the tax benefits and exemptions to be applied in their territory.

### 15.3 Inheritance and Gift Tax ("IGT")

- (a) Individuals with tax residency in Spain

Individuals resident in Spain who acquire ownership or other rights over any Securities by inheritance, gift or legacy will be subject to IGT. The applicable effective tax rates range between 7.65 per cent and 81.6 per cent, depending on several factors such as family relationship and pre-existing heritage. However, it is necessary to take into account that the IGT (including certain tax benefits) has been transferred to the Spanish regions. Therefore, an analysis must be made in each specific case to determine to what extent any regional legislation might be applicable, since there might be differences in respect of the final taxation under IGT depending on the region in which an investor resides.

- (b) Companies with tax residency in Spain

Companies resident in Spain are not subject to IGT, as income obtained will be subject to CIT.

- (c) Individuals and companies with no tax residency in Spain

Non-Spanish resident individuals and companies which are not resident in Spain and do not have a Spanish permanent establishment in Spain that acquire ownership or other rights over the Securities by inheritance, gift or legacy, will not be subject to IGT provided that the Securities were not located in Spain and the rights deriving from them could not be exercised within Spanish territory.

The acquisition of Securities by inheritance, gift or legacy by non-resident companies with a permanent establishment within the Spanish territory is not subject to the IGT, as income obtained will be subject to the NRIT.

### 15.4 Value Added Tax, Transfer Tax and Stamp Duty

Acquisition and transfer of Securities, in principle, shall not trigger Transfer Tax and Stamp Duty, nor will they be taxable under Value Added Tax.

## 16. Swedish taxation

The following discussion is a summary of certain material Swedish tax considerations relating to (i) Securities issued by the Issuer where the Holder is tax resident in Sweden or has a tax presence in Sweden or (ii) Securities where the Paying Agent or custodian is located in Sweden. This summary of certain tax issues that may arise as a result of holding Securities is based on

current Swedish tax legislation and is intended only as general information for Holders of Securities who are resident or domiciled in Sweden for tax purposes. This description does not deal comprehensively with all tax consequences that may occur for Holders of Securities, nor does it cover the specific rules where Securities are held by a partnership or are held as current assets in a business operation. Moreover, this summary does not cover Securities held on a so-called investment savings account (*Sw: investeringsparkonto*). Special tax consequences that are not described below may also apply for certain categories of taxpayers, including investment companies, life insurance companies and persons who are not resident or domiciled in Sweden. It is recommended that potential applicants for Securities consult their own tax advisers for information with respect to the special tax consequences that may arise as a result of investing in Securities, including the applicability and effect of foreign income tax rules, provisions contained in double taxation treaties and other rules which may be applicable.

### 16.1 Withholding of tax

There is no Swedish withholding tax at source (*Sw: källskatt*) applicable on payments made by the Issuer in respect of the Securities. Sweden operates a system of preliminary tax (*Sw: preliminärskatt*) to secure payment of taxes. In the context of the Securities a preliminary tax of 30 per cent will be deducted from all payments treated as interest in respect of the Securities made to any individuals or estates that are resident in Sweden for tax purposes provided the paying entity is tax resident in Sweden and subject to reporting obligations. A preliminary tax of 30 per cent will also be deducted from any other payments in respect of the Securities not treated as capital gains, if such payments are paid out together with payments treated as interest. Depending on the relevant Holder's overall tax liability for the relevant fiscal year the preliminary tax may contribute towards, equal or exceed the Holder's overall tax liability with any balance subsequently to be paid by or to the relevant Holder, as applicable.

### 16.2 Taxation of individuals resident in Sweden

#### (a) Income from capital category

For individuals and estates of deceased Swedish individuals capital gains, interest payments, dividends and other income derived from the holding of an asset should be reported as income from capital category.

#### (b) Capital gains and losses

Individuals and estates of deceased Swedish individuals, who sell or redeem their Securities, are subject to capital gains taxation. The current tax rate is 30 per cent of the gain. The capital gain or loss is equal to the difference between the sales proceeds after deduction of sales costs and the acquisition cost of the Securities. The acquisition cost is calculated according to the so-called average method. This means that the costs of acquiring all Securities of the same type and class are added together and calculated collectively, with respect to changes to the holding. Optionally, the so-called standard rule under which the acquisition cost is deemed to be the equivalent of 20 per cent of the net sales price may be applied on the disposal of listed securities that are taxed in the same manner as shares. A Security should be regarded as listed for Swedish tax purposes if it is listed and admitted to trading on a foreign regulated market that is considered as a stock exchange under Swedish tax law. Also Securities traded on a non-regulated market may under certain circumstances be regarded as listed for Swedish tax purposes.

As a main rule, 70 per cent of a capital loss is deductible against any other taxable income derived from capital.

Capital losses on listed Securities that are taxed in the same manner as shares, are, however, fully deductible against taxable capital gains on such assets or capital gains on listed as well as non-listed shares in Swedish limited liability companies

and foreign legal entities. Any excess amount is deductible at 70 per cent, according to the main rule.

Capital losses on listed Securities qualifying as Swedish receivables (i.e. denominated in SEK) are currently fully deductible in the capital income category. Moreover, under EC law also capital losses on listed receivables denominated in foreign currency are fully deductible.

If a deficit arises in the income from capital category, a reduction of the tax on income from employment and from business, as well as the tax on real estate, is allowed. The tax reduction allowed amounts to 30 per cent of any deficit not exceeding SEK 100,000 and 21 per cent of any deficit in excess of SEK 100,000. Deficits may not be carried forward to a subsequent fiscal year.

Gains or losses on currency exchange rate fluctuations may arise in relation to Securities where the sales proceeds received are in a foreign currency. However, no special calculations are required if the sales proceeds are exchanged into SEK (Swedish krona) within 30 days from the time of disposal. In such case, the exchange rate on the date of exchange shall be used when calculating the value of the sales proceeds. The exchange rate on the date of acquisition is generally used when determining the acquisition cost for tax purposes.

(c) **Interest**

Interest as well as other income derived from the holding of an asset is subject to tax at a rate of 30 per cent. The tax liability arises when the interest (or other income) is actually paid, in accordance with the so-called cash method.

(d) **Classification of the Securities and return on such Securities for tax purposes**

(i) Zero-coupon bonds

No formal interest accrues on zero-coupon bonds.

The profit from a redemption of a zero-coupon bond is regarded as interest, subject to tax at the time of redemption. However, the appreciation in value is regarded as interest compensation, should the zero-coupon bond be disposed of prior to maturity. If there is a loss on the bond, this is deductible as a capital loss in accordance with the principles referred to above.

(ii) Securities linked to equity

Notes and certificates linked to equity (e.g. shares, shares in funds, equity index) are taxed in the same manner as shares provided that the return derives from equity. This should apply regardless of whether the notes and certificates are denominated in foreign currency. The Swedish Agency's opinion is, however, that a receivable denominated in foreign currency should regardless of whether the return on the receivable is linked to shares be treated as a foreign receivable.

Any fixed, guaranteed return is taxed as interest and does not form part of any capital gain. Floating payments that cannot be predicted (based on the performance of an Underlying Asset, such as an index) are classified as capital gains or, if the payoff is provided before the note is sold, other income derived from the holding of an asset.

Upon disposal prior to maturity an annual guaranteed return shall be regarded as interest compensation. Any remaining amount shall be treated as capital gain or loss. The acquisition cost for the instrument is calculated to equal the difference between the price paid for the note and any interest compensation amount.

At redemption, a yearly guaranteed return is regarded as interest, whereas any remaining part of a yearly floating return shall be treated as other income derived from the holding of an asset. The remainder is taxed as a capital gain or loss.

(iii) **Securities linked to foreign currency**

If the Underlying Assets are related to foreign currency or claims in foreign currency, or if the Securities relate to one or several indices depending on foreign currency, the Securities are treated as foreign receivables.

(e) **Gift, Inheritance and Wealth taxes**

There is no gift, inheritance or wealth tax in Sweden.

(f) **Stamp duty**

There is no stamp duty on the issuing, transfer or redemption of Securities in Sweden.

### 16.3 **Taxation of Swedish legal entities**

Limited liability companies and other legal entities, except for estates of deceased Swedish individuals, are taxed on all income (including income from the sale of Securities) as income from business activities at a flat rate of 22 per cent. Regarding the calculation of a capital gain or loss and the acquisition cost, see 'Taxation of individuals resident in Sweden' above. However, interest income as well as other income derived from the holding of an asset is taxed on an accruals basis.

Capital losses on Securities that are taxed in the same manner as shares (see further above) incurred by a corporate holder of a Security may only be offset against taxable capital gains on shares or such notes. Such capital losses may also, under certain circumstances, be deductible against capital gains on shares and Securities that are taxed in the same manner as shares within the same group of companies, provided the requirements for group contributions (tax consolidation) are met. Capital losses on Securities that are taxed in the same manner as shares which are not deducted against capital gains within a certain year may be carried forward indefinitely and offset against taxable capital gains on shares and Securities taxed in the same manner as shares during future years.

Capital losses on Securities regarded as receivables and 'other assets' are fully deductible against any other taxable income from business activities. Capital losses that are not deducted against taxable income within a certain year may normally be carried forward and offset against taxable income the following fiscal year without any limitation in time.

For limited liability companies and economic associations, capital gains on shares and certain share related rights held for business purposes are tax exempt. As a result, capital losses on shares and share related rights that are held for business purposes are not deductible. Securities under this offer are not treated as share related rights held for business purposes. However, a capital loss on the Securities is not deductible should the underlying assets, directly or indirectly, consist of shares or certain share related rights held for business purposes.

As mentioned above, there is no stamp duty on the issuing, transfer or redemption of Securities in Sweden.

### 16.4 **Taxation of non-residents in Sweden**

Holders of Securities who are not fiscally resident in Sweden and who are not carrying on business operations from a permanent establishment in Sweden are not taxed for any interest, capital gains or other income derived from the holding of the Securities in

Sweden. The holders may, nevertheless, be subject to tax in their country of residence. However, as far as non-resident individuals are concerned, capital gains on the sale of securities taxed in the same manner as shares may in some cases be subject to Swedish tax if the individual has been resident or permanently lived in Sweden at any time during the calendar year of the sale or any of the 10 preceding calendar years. This provision is, nevertheless, in many cases limited by tax treaties for the avoidance of double taxation, which Sweden has concluded with other countries.

#### 16.5 **Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD") Common Reporting Standard**

The US regime, Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA), was on 1 April 2015, implemented into Swedish domestic legislation through a new local Swedish local FATCA legislation (Law (2015:62) of the identification of reportable accounts due to the FATCA agreement). Inspired by FATCA, OECD, agreed on a standard for the automatic exchange of information between countries, Common Reporting Standard ("CRS"). As Sweden was part of the so called 'Early Adopters group', the Swedish CRS rules were implemented into domestic legislation on 1 January 2016, through a new local law (Law (2015:911) of identification of reportable accounts for automatic exchange of information for financial accounts).

### 17. **Swiss taxation**

The following is an overview only of the Issuer's understanding of current law and practice in Switzerland relating to the taxation of the Securities issued pursuant to the Programme. Because this overview does not address all tax considerations under Swiss law and as the specific tax situation of an investor cannot be considered in this context, investors are recommended to consult their personal tax advisers as to the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, sale or redemption of and the income derived from the Securities issued pursuant to the Programme including, in particular, the effect of tax laws of any other jurisdiction.

The Swiss Federal Tax Administration issued on 7 February 2007 a Circular Letter No. 15 regarding Certificates and Derivative Financial Instruments subject to Direct Federal Tax, Withholding Tax and Stamp Duty ("**Circular Letter No. 15**"). The Securities issued pursuant to the Programme will be taxed in accordance with Circular Letter No. 15 and its appendices. Depending on the qualification of the relevant Security by the competent Swiss tax authorities the taxation of each Security may be different.

#### 17.1 **Income tax**

##### (a) **Securities are held as private assets (*Privatvermögen*) by investors resident in Switzerland**

Pursuant to the principles of Swiss income taxation, capital gains are in principle Swiss personal income tax exempt for, (i) federal direct tax purposes if realised upon a disposal or exchange of movable and immovable private assets and (ii) cantonal/municipal direct tax purposes if realised upon a disposal or exchange of movable private assets whereas investment income (such as, but not limited to, interest, dividends, etc.) deriving from private assets is subject to Swiss personal income tax. However, any capital losses sustained in relation to private assets are not tax deductible. Hence, (i) capital gains realised upon a sale or redemption of the Securities, or (ii) income derived from the Securities stemming from capital gains are in principle Swiss personal income tax exempt for an investor resident in Switzerland holding the Securities as private assets, whereas investment income deriving from the Securities is in principle subject to Swiss personal income tax.

##### (b) **Securities are held as business assets (*Geschäftsvermögen*) by investors resident in Switzerland**

Pursuant to the principles of Swiss income taxation, capital gains realised upon disposal, exchange or re-evaluation of business assets are in general subject to, (i)



either Swiss personal income tax with respect to individuals, or (ii) Swiss corporate income tax with respect to corporations in the same manner as any other commercial or investment income. This applies to both movable and immovable assets. However, as capital gains in relation to business assets are in principle fully taxable, it follows that capital loss in relation to business assets is tax deductible. Hence, (i) capital gains realised upon a sale, exchange, redemption or re-evaluation of the Securities, or (ii) income derived from the Securities, irrespective of whether such income stems from investment income or capital gains, are in principle subject to either Swiss personal income tax with respect to an individual investor resident in Switzerland holding the Securities as business assets or subject to Swiss corporate income tax with respect to a corporate investor resident in Switzerland.

### 17.2 Withholding tax

The Swiss federal withholding tax is in principle levied on income (such as, but not limited to, interest, pensions, profit distributions, etc.) from, amongst others, bonds and other similar negotiable debt instruments issued by a Swiss tax resident (*Inländer*), distributions from Swiss tax resident corporations, interest on deposits with Swiss banks as well as distributions of or in connection with Swiss tax resident collective investment schemes. For Swiss federal withholding tax purposes, an individual or corporation qualifies as Swiss tax resident (*Inländer*) being subject to withholding taxation if it, (i) is resident in Switzerland, (ii) has its permanent abode in Switzerland, (iii) is a company incorporated under Swiss law having its statutory seat in Switzerland, (iv) is a company incorporated under foreign law but with a registered office in Switzerland, or (v) is a company incorporated under foreign law but is managed and conducts business activities in Switzerland. Hence, as long as the Securities are not issued by an issuer qualifying as a Swiss tax resident for the purposes of the Swiss withholding tax, income derived from the Securities is in principle not subject to Swiss withholding tax.

### 17.3 Securities transfer tax

Swiss securities transfer tax is levied on the transfer of ownership against consideration of certain taxable securities (including, but not limited to, bonds) if a Swiss securities dealer is involved in the transaction. Hence, secondary market transactions in the Securities are subject to Swiss securities transfer tax, calculated on the purchase price or sales proceeds, if the Securities are qualified as taxable securities, provided that a Swiss securities dealer is involved in the transaction and no exemption applies.

### 17.4 Automatic Exchange of Information in Tax Matters

On 19 November 2014, Switzerland signed the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement (the "**MCAA**"). The MCAA is based on article 6 of the OECD/Council of Europe administrative assistance convention and is intended to ensure the uniform implementation of Automatic Exchange of Information (the "**AEOI**"). The Federal Act on the International Automatic Exchange of Information in Tax Matters (the "**AEOI Act**") entered into force on 1 January 2017. The AEOI Act is the legal basis for the implementation of the AEOI standard in Switzerland.

The AEOI is being introduced in Switzerland through bilateral agreements or multilateral agreements. The agreements have, and will be, concluded on the basis of guaranteed reciprocity, compliance with the principle of speciality (i.e. the information exchanged may only be used to assess and levy taxes (and for criminal tax proceedings)) and adequate data protection.

Switzerland has concluded a multilateral AEOI agreement with the EU (replacing the EU Savings Tax Directive) and has concluded bilateral AEOI agreements with several non-EU countries.

Based on such multilateral agreements and bilateral agreements and the implementing laws of Switzerland, Switzerland will begin to collect data in respect of financial assets,

including, as the case may be, Securities, held in, and income derived thereon and credited to, accounts or deposits with a paying agent in Switzerland for the benefit of individuals resident in a EU member state or in a treaty state from, depending on the effectiveness date of the agreement, 2017 or 2018, as the case may be, and begin to exchange it from 2018 or 2019.

## PURCHASE AND SALE

Pursuant to the Master Subscription Agreement dated 31 May 2017 (as amended, supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Master Subscription Agreement**"), each Manager (being, at the date of this Base Prospectus, each of Barclays Bank PLC and Barclays Capital Inc. in their respective capacities as a Manager) has agreed with the Issuer the basis on which it may from time to time agree to purchase Securities. Any such agreement will extend to those matters stated under 'Summary' and 'Terms and Conditions of the Securities'. In the Master Subscription Agreement, the Issuer has agreed to reimburse the relevant Manager for certain of its expenses in connection with the Securities issued pursuant to the Programme.

No representation is made that any action has been or will be taken by the Issuer or the Managers in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of any of the Securities or possession or distribution of the Base Prospectus or any other offering material or any Final Terms in relation to any Securities in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required (other than actions by the Issuer to meet the requirements of the Prospectus Directive for offerings contemplated in this Base Prospectus and/or the Final Terms). No offers, sales, resales or deliveries of any Securities, or distribution of any offering material relating to any Securities, may be made in or from any jurisdiction and/or to any individual or entity except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations and which will not impose any obligation on the Issuer and/or the Managers.

Subject to the restrictions and conditions set out in this Base Prospectus, the categories of potential investors to which the Securities are intended to be offered are retail and institutional investors in Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Malta, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom.

### **Selling Restrictions**

#### **Australia**

The Base Prospectus has not been, and no prospectus or other disclosure document (as defined in the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) of Australia (the "**Corporations Act**")) in relation to the Programme or the Securities has been or will be, lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("**ASIC**").

Each dealer has represented and agreed, and each further dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that unless the relevant Final Terms (or another supplement to this Base Prospectus) otherwise provides, it:

- (a) has not made or invited, and will not make or invite, an offer of the Securities for issue or sale in Australia (including an offer or invitation which is received by a person in Australia); and
- (b) has not distributed or published, and will not distribute or publish, any base prospectus, information memorandum or any other offering material or advertisement relating to any Securities in Australia,

unless:

- (i) the aggregate consideration payable by each offeree is at least A\$500,000 (or its equivalent in an alternate currency, in either case, disregarding moneys lent by the offeror or its associates) or the offer or invitation does not otherwise require disclosure to investors under Parts 6D.2 or 7.9 of the Corporations Act;
- (ii) the offer or invitation does not constitute an offer to a 'retail client' as defined for the purposes of section 761G of the Corporations Act;
- (iii) such action complies with all applicable laws, regulations and directives in Australia; and
- (iv) such action does not require any document to be lodged with ASIC.

### **European Economic Area**

Prior to 1 January 2018 and from that date if the Final Terms specifies the "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", in relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each a "**Relevant Member State**"), each Manager has represented and agreed, and each further Manager appointed pursuant to the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of Securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Securities to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) if the Issuer expressly specifies that an offer of those Securities may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a "**Public Offer**"), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Securities which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Public Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or Final Terms, as applicable, and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Public Offer;
- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (c) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Manager or Managers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Securities referred to in (b) to (d) above shall require the Issuer or any Manager to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive, or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression 'an offer of Securities to the public' in relation to any Securities in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Securities, as the same may be varied in that Member State and by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression 'Prospectus Directive' means Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as amended from time to time including by Directive 2010/73/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

Each Manager has represented and agreed, and each further Manager appointed under this Programme will be required to represent and agree, that in relation to any offering of Securities for which the Directive 2004/39/EC of Markets in Financial Instruments, as amended, varied or replaced from time to time (including through the implementation of Directive 2014/65/EU and Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 ("**MiFID**")) applies any commission or fee received from the Issuer complies with the applicable rules set out in MiFID.

### ***Prohibition of sales to EEA Retail Investor***

From 1 January 2018, unless the Final Terms in respect of the Securities specifies the "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", each Manager has represented and agreed, and each further manager appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any EEA Retail Investor. For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression "**EEA Retail Investor**" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
  - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
  - (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, the "**Insurance Mediation Directive**") where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
  - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive; and
- (b) the expression an "**offer**" includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Securities.

## France

This Base Prospectus has not been approved by the *Autorité des marchés financiers*.

Each Manager and the relevant Issuer has represented and agreed, and each further Manager appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) it has only made and will only make an offer of Securities to the public (*offre au public*) in France or an admission of Securities to trading on a regulated market in France in the period beginning (i) when a prospectus in relation to those Securities has been approved by the *Autorité des marchés financiers* on the date of its publication, or (ii) when a prospectus has been approved by the competent authority of another Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive, on the date of notification of such approval to the *Autorité des marchés financiers*, and ending at the latest on the date which is 12 months after the date of approval of the prospectus, all in accordance with articles L. 412-1 and L. 621-8 to L. 621-8-3 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* and the *Règlement général* of the *Autorité des marchés financiers* and when formalities required by French laws and regulations have been carried out; or
- (b) it has only made and it will only make an offer of Securities to the public in France or an admission of Securities to trading on a regulated market in France in circumstances which do not require the publication by the offeror of a prospectus pursuant to the French *Code monétaire et financier* and the *Règlement général* of the *Autorité des marchés financiers*; and
- (c) otherwise, it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Securities to the public in France, and has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, the Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Securities, and that such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to (a) providers of the investment service of portfolio management for the account of third parties and/or (b) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) acting for their own account (other than individuals), all as defined in, and in accordance with, articles L. 411-2 and D. 411-1, D. 744-1, D. 754-1 and D. 764-1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*. The direct or indirect resale of Securities to the public in France may be made only as provided by, and in accordance with, articles L. 411-1, L. 411-2, L. 412-1 and L. 621-8 to L. 621-8-3 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

In addition, each Manager and the relevant Issuer has represented and agreed, and each further Manager appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed in France, this Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Securities other than to investors to whom offers and sales of Securities in France may be made as described above.

## Hong Kong

No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Securities may be issued, or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue, (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), if such advertisement, invitation or document is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Securities which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside of Hong Kong or only to 'professional investors' within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571, Laws of Hong Kong, the "**SFO**") and any rules made thereunder.

In addition, in respect of Securities which are not a 'structured product' as defined in the SFO, the Securities may not be offered or sold in Hong Kong by means of any document other than (i) to 'professional investors' within the meaning of the SFO and any rules made thereunder; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a 'prospectus' within the meaning of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap 32, Laws of Hong Kong, the "**CO**") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CO.

## Ireland

Each Manager has represented, warranted and agreed that (and each further Manager appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree that) it has not offered, sold, placed or underwritten and will not offer, sell, place or underwrite the Securities, or do anything in Ireland in respect of the Securities, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of:

- (a) the Irish Prospectus (Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council) Regulations 2005 (as amended) and any Central Bank of Ireland ("**Central Bank**") rules issued and/or in force pursuant to section 1363 of the Irish Companies Act 2014;
- (b) the Irish Companies Act 2014;
- (c) the European Communities (Markets in Financial Instruments) Regulations 2007 (as amended) and it will conduct itself in accordance with any rules or codes of conduct and any conditions or requirements, or any other enactment, imposed or approved by the Central Bank of Ireland;
- (d) Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on market abuse, the European Union (Market Abuse) Regulations 2016 and any Central Bank rules issued and/or in force pursuant to section 1370 of the Irish Companies Act 2014; and
- (e) the Central Bank Acts 1942 to 2015 (as amended) and any codes of conduct rules made under section 117(1) of the Central Bank Act 1989.

## Italy

In addition to the requirements set out under '*European Economic Area*' above, any offer, sale or delivery of the Securities or distribution of copies of the Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Securities in the Republic of Italy must be:

- (a) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended (the "**Italian Financial Services Act**"), CONSOB Regulation 29 October 2007, No. 16190 (as amended from time to time) and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended (the "**Italian Banking Act**");
- (b) in compliance with Article 129 of the Italian Banking Act and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy which have been issued on 25 August 2015 and came into force on 1 October 2016, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the Bank of Italy requests periodic information on the issue or the offer of securities in the Republic of Italy to be provided by uploading such information on the Infostat platform of the Bank of Italy; and

- (c) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by CONSOB or any other Italian authority.

Please note that in accordance with Article 100–bis of the Italian Financial Services Act, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies, Securities which are initially offered and placed in Italy or abroad to qualified investors only but in the following year are continuously (*sistematicamente*) distributed on the secondary market in Italy become subject to the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Italian Financial Services Act and CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999, as amended from time to time. Failure to comply with such rules may result in the sale of such Securities being declared null and void and in the liability of the intermediary transferring the financial instruments for any damages suffered by the investors.

### **Korea**

Each Manager has represented, warranted and agreed, and any additional Manager or holder of Securities named in the Final Terms will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that the Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act of the Republic of Korea and that the Securities have not been and will not be offered, delivered or sold directly or indirectly in Korea or to any resident of Korea (as defined under the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law of Korea and the regulations thereunder) or to others for reoffering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to any resident of Korea, except as otherwise permitted under the applicable laws and regulations of Korea. Furthermore, a holder of Securities is prohibited from offering, delivering or selling any Securities, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to any Korean resident except as otherwise permitted under Korean laws and regulations. Each Manager has undertaken, and any additional Manager named in the Final Terms will be required to undertake, to ensure that any investor to which it sells Securities confirms that it is purchasing such Securities as principal and agrees with such Manager that it will comply with the restrictions described above.

### **Mainland China**

The Securities may not be offered or sold or delivered, or offered or sold or delivered to any person for reoffering or resale or redelivery, in any such case directly or indirectly (a) by means of any advertisement, invitation, document or activity which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in the PRC, excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau ("**Mainland China**"); or (b) to any person within Mainland China other than as permitted by and in full compliance with the relevant laws and regulations of Mainland China, including but not limited to the Mainland China Securities Law, the Company Law and/or the Administrative Rules Governing Derivatives Activities of Financial Institutions (as amended from time to time). The Issuer does not represent that the Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Securities may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in Mainland China, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. Neither the Base Prospectus nor any material or information contained or incorporated by reference therein relating to the Programme, which has not been and will not be submitted to or approved/verified by or registered with the China Securities Regulatory Commission or other relevant governmental authorities in Mainland China, constitutes an offer or solicitation of an offer to subscribe, purchase or sell the Securities in Mainland China or may be supplied to the public in Mainland China or used in connection with any offer for the subscription, purchase or sale of the Securities other than in compliance with the aforesaid in Mainland China.

### **The Netherlands**

- (a) *Specific Dutch selling restriction for exempt offers*: Each dealer has represented and agreed and each further dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it will not make an offer of Securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Issue Terms or securities note in relation thereto to the public in the Netherlands in reliance on Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive unless:
  - (i) such offer is made exclusively to persons or legal entities which are qualified investors (as defined in the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*, the "FSA") and which includes authorised discretionary asset managers acting for the

account of retail investors under a discretionary investment management contract) in the Netherlands; or

- (ii) standard exemption logo and wording are disclosed as required by article 5:20(5) of the FSA; or
- (iii) such offer is otherwise made in circumstances in which article 5:20(5) of the FSA is not applicable,

**provided that** no such offer of Securities shall require any Issuer or any dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expressions (i) an 'offer of Securities to the public' in relation to any Securities in the Netherlands; and (ii) 'Prospectus Directive', have the meaning given to them above in the paragraph entitled 'European Economic Area'.

- (b) *Regulatory capacity to offer Securities in the Netherlands:* Each dealer under the Programme, and each further dealer appointed under the Programme, that did and does not have the requisite Dutch regulatory capacity to make offers or sales of financial instruments in the Netherlands has represented and agreed or, in the case of further dealers, will be required to represent and agree with the Issuer that it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any of the Securities of the Issuer in the Netherlands, other than through one or more investment firms acting as principals and having the Dutch regulatory capacity to make such offers or sales.
- (c) *Compliance with Dutch Savings Certificate Act.* In addition and without prejudice to the relevant restrictions set out under 'European Economic Area' above, Zero Coupon Securities (as defined below) in definitive form may only be transferred and accepted, directly or indirectly, within, from or into the Netherlands through the mediation of either the Issuer or a member firm of Euronext Amsterdam N.V., admitted in a function on one or more markets or systems held or operated by Euronext Amsterdam N.V., in accordance with the Dutch Savings Certificates Act (*Wet inzake spaarbewijzen*) of 21 May 1985 (as amended).

No such mediation is required in respect of: (a) the transfer and acceptance of rights representing an interest in a Zero Coupon Security in global form; (b) the initial issue of Zero Coupon Securities in definitive form to the first holders thereof; (c) the transfer and acceptance of Zero Coupon Securities in definitive form between individuals not acting in the conduct of a business or profession; or (d) the transfer and acceptance of such Zero Coupon Securities within, from or into the Netherlands if all Zero Coupon Securities (either in definitive form or as rights representing an interest in a Zero Coupon Security in global form) of any particular Series or Tranche of Securities are issued outside the Netherlands and are not distributed into the Netherlands in the course of initial distribution or immediately thereafter. In the event that the Savings Certificates Act applies, certain identification requirements in relation to the issue and transfer of, and payments on, Zero Coupon Securities have to be complied with.

As used herein "**Zero Coupon Securities**" are Securities that are in bearer form and that constitute a claim for a fixed sum against the Issuer and on which interest does not become due during their tenor or on which no interest is due whatsoever.

## **Portugal**

Each Manager has represented and agreed, and each further Manager appointed pursuant to the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Securities may not be and will not be offered to the public in Portugal under circumstances which are deemed to be a public offering (*oferta pública*) under the Portuguese Securities Code (*Código dos Valores Mobiliários*) approved by Decree-Law 486/99, of 13 November 1999 (as amended and restated from time to time), unless (i) the requirements and provisions applicable to public offerings in Portugal are met, (ii) the relevant registration, filing, approval or recognition with or by the Portuguese Securities Market Commission (*Comissão do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários*, the "**CMVM**") is made or obtained and (iii) compliance with all laws and regulations applicable in Portugal to such offering is ensured.



In addition, each Manager has represented and agreed, and each further Manager appointed pursuant to the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) it has not, directly or indirectly, distributed, made available or caused to be distributed this Base Prospectus and/or any related offering or advertising material or otherwise offered, advertised, marketed, invited to subscribe, gathered investment intentions, sold, re-sold, re-offered or delivered any Securities in Portugal and/or towards any individuals or entities resident in Portugal or having a permanent establishment located in Portuguese territory ("**Portuguese Investors**"); and
- (b) it will not, directly or indirectly, take any of the actions mentioned in (a) in the future,

other than in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Portuguese Securities Code, Regulation (EC) No 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 (as amended from time to time), any applicable CMVM regulations and all other Portuguese securities laws and regulations which, in any such case, may be applicable to any offer or sale of Securities in Portugal and/or to any Portuguese Investors.

### **Singapore**

THIS DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED AS A PROSPECTUS WITH THE MONETARY AUTHORITY OF SINGAPORE. ACCORDINGLY, THIS DOCUMENT AND ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR MATERIAL IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFER OR SALE, OR INVITATION FOR SUBSCRIPTION OR PURCHASE, OF INTERESTS MAY NOT BE CIRCULATED OR DISTRIBUTED, NOR MAY INTERESTS BE OFFERED OR SOLD, OR BE MADE THE SUBJECT OF AN INVITATION FOR SUBSCRIPTION OR PURCHASE, WHETHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, TO PERSONS IN SINGAPORE OTHER THAN (I) TO AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR UNDER SECTION 274 OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ACT, CHAPTER 289, OF SINGAPORE (THE "SFA"), (II) TO A RELEVANT PERSON PURSUANT TO SECTION 275(1), OR ANY PERSON PURSUANT TO SECTION 275(1A), AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 275, OF THE SFA, OR (III) OTHERWISE PURSUANT TO, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF, ANY OTHER APPLICABLE PROVISION OF THE SFA.

WHERE INTERESTS ARE SUBSCRIBED OR PURCHASED UNDER SECTION 275 BY A RELEVANT PERSON WHICH IS:

- (a) A CORPORATION (WHICH IS NOT AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 4A OF THE SFA)) THE SOLE BUSINESS OF WHICH IS TO HOLD INVESTMENTS AND THE ENTIRE SHARE CAPITAL OF WHICH IS OWNED BY ONE OR MORE INDIVIDUALS, EACH OF WHOM IS AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR; OR
- (b) A TRUST (WHERE THE TRUSTEE IS NOT AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR) WHOSE SOLE PURPOSE IS TO HOLD INVESTMENTS AND EACH BENEFICIARY OF THE TRUST IS AN INDIVIDUAL WHO IS AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR,

SECURITIES (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 239(1) OF THE SFA) OF THAT CORPORATION OR THE BENEFICIARIES' RIGHTS AND INTEREST (HOWSOEVER DESCRIBED) IN THAT TRUST SHALL NOT BE TRANSFERRED WITHIN SIX MONTHS AFTER THAT CORPORATION OR THAT TRUST HAS ACQUIRED THE INTERESTS PURSUANT TO AN OFFER MADE UNDER SECTION 275 OF THE SFA EXCEPT:

- (i) TO AN INSTITUTIONAL INVESTOR OR TO A RELEVANT PERSON DEFINED IN SECTION 275(2) OF THE SFA, OR TO ANY PERSON ARISING FROM AN OFFER REFERRED TO IN SECTION 275(1A) OR SECTION 276(4)(i)(B) OF THE SFA;
- (ii) WHERE NO CONSIDERATION IS OR WILL BE GIVEN FOR THE TRANSFER;
- (iii) WHERE THE TRANSFER IS BY OPERATION OF LAW;
- (iv) AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 276(7) OF THE SFA; OR

- (v) AS SPECIFIED IN REGULATION 32 OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES (OFFERS OF INVESTMENTS) (SHARES AND DEBENTURES) REGULATIONS 2005 OF SINGAPORE.

### **Switzerland**

The Securities may not be publicly distributed in Switzerland. This Base Prospectus shall not be dispatched, copied to or otherwise made available to, and the Securities may not be offered for sale to, any person in Switzerland, except to 'qualified investors' as defined in Article 10 of the Swiss Act on Collective Investment Schemes ("**CISA**").

This document is neither a prospectus according to Article 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations nor a simplified prospectus according to Article 5 of the CISA nor a listing prospectus according to the Listing Rules of the SIX Swiss Exchange.

### **Taiwan**

The Securities may be made available outside Taiwan for purchase by investors residing in Taiwan (either directly or through properly licensed Taiwan intermediaries acting on behalf of such investors), but may not be offered or sold in Taiwan.

### **United Kingdom**

Any offeror of Securities will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) *Financial Promotion*: it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Securities in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA would not, if it was not an authorised person, apply to the Issuer; and
- (b) *General Compliance*: it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA and the Financial Conduct Authority Handbook with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Securities in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

### **United States of America**

#### **US Tax Selling Restrictions**

Securities issued in bearer form for US tax purposes ("**Bearer Instruments**") with respect to which the Final Terms specifies that they are subject to US Treasury Regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (the "**D Rules**") may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person except as permitted under the D Rules.

The Issuer and each Manager has represented and agreed (and each additional Manager named in a set of Final Terms will be required to represent and agree) that in addition to the relevant US Securities Selling Restrictions set out below:

- (a) except to the extent permitted under the D Rules, (x) it has not offered or sold, and during a 40-calendar-day restricted period it will not offer or sell, Bearer Instruments to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person and (y) such Manager has not delivered and agrees that it will not deliver within the United States or its possessions definitive Bearer Instruments that will be sold during the restricted period;
- (b) it has and agrees that throughout the restricted period it will have in effect procedures reasonably designed to ensure that its employees or agents who are directly engaged in selling Bearer Instruments are aware that Bearer Instruments may not be offered or sold during the restricted period to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person (except to the extent permitted under the D Rules);

- (c) if it is a United States person, it is acquiring the Bearer Instruments for purposes of resale in connection with their original issuance, and, if it retains Bearer Instruments for its own account, it will do so in accordance with the requirements of the D Rules;
- (d) with respect to each affiliate or distributor that acquires Bearer Instruments from a Manager for the purpose of offering or selling such Bearer Instruments during the restricted period, the Manager either repeats and confirms the representations and agreements contained in sub-clauses (a), (b) and (c) above on such affiliate's or distributor's behalf or agrees that it will obtain from such affiliate or distributor for the benefit of the Issuer and each Manager the representations and agreements contained in such sub-clauses; and
- (e) it has not entered into and agrees that it will not enter into any written contract (other than confirmation or other notice of the transaction) pursuant to which any other party to the contract (other than one of its affiliates or another Manager) has offered or sold, or during the restricted period will offer or sell, any Bearer Instruments except where pursuant to the contract the relevant Manager has obtained or will obtain from that party, for the benefit of the Issuer and each Manager, the representations contained in, and that party's agreement to comply with, the provisions of sub-clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d).

Terms used in the paragraphs above shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings given to them by the Internal Revenue Code and the US Treasury Regulations thereunder, including the D Rules.

To the extent that the Final Terms relating to Bearer Instruments specify that the Securities are subject to US Treasury Regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (the "**C Rules**"), such Bearer Instruments must be issued and delivered outside the United States and its possessions in connection with their original issuance by an issuer that (directly or indirectly through its agents) does not significantly engage in interstate commerce with respect to the issuance. Each Manager has represented and agreed (and each additional Manager named in a set of Final Terms will be required to represent and agree) that: (i) it has not offered, sold or delivered, and will not offer, sell or deliver, directly or indirectly, any such Bearer Instruments within the United States or its possessions within the United States or its possessions; (ii) it has not communicated, and will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with a prospective purchaser if either of them is within the United States or its possessions; and (iii) it will not otherwise involve its US office in the offer and sale of such Bearer Instruments. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the Code and regulations thereunder, including the C Rules.

#### **U.S. persons**

The Issuer makes no representation regarding the characterisation of the Securities for US federal income tax purposes. The Securities may not be a suitable investment for U.S. persons and other persons subject to net income taxation in the United States.

#### **Non-U.S. persons**

A non-U.S. person with no connection with the United States other than owning a Security generally will not be subject to withholding tax on payments on the Security provided that such person complies with any applicable tax identification and certification requirements.

#### ***US Securities Selling Restrictions***

The Securities and, in certain cases, the Entitlements have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. Trading in the Securities and the Entitlements has not been approved by the US Commodities Futures Trading Commission under the Commodity Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Terms used in this section (*US Securities Selling Restrictions*) shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

Each Manager has represented and agreed (and each further Manager named in the Final Terms will be required to represent and agree) that it has not offered and sold and will not offer or sell Securities (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 calendar days after the completion of the distribution of an identifiable tranche of which such Securities are part, as determined and certified to the Agent by such Manager (in the case of a non-syndicated issue) or the relevant lead manager (in the case of a syndicated issue, who shall notify the managers when all managers participating in that syndicated issue have so certified in respect of the Securities purchased by or through it), within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each Manager to which it sells Securities during the Distribution Compliance Period a confirmation or other notice setting out the restrictions on offers and sales of the Securities within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Neither such Manager nor its affiliates, nor any persons acting on its or their behalf, have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts (as defined in Regulation S) with respect to the Securities, and such Manager, its affiliates and all persons acting on its or their behalf have complied and will comply with any applicable offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S.

In addition, until 40 calendar days after the completion of the distribution of an identifiable tranche of Securities, any offer or sale of Securities or Entitlements within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering of such Securities or Entitlements) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

The Securities, and, as applicable, the Entitlements, are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S.

The Base Prospectus has been prepared by the Issuer for use in connection with the offer and sale of Securities, and, as applicable, the Entitlements, outside the United States and for the listing of Securities on the Relevant Stock Exchange. The Issuer and the Managers reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase the Securities, in whole or in part, for any reason. The Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to any person in the United States or to any U.S. person. Distribution of the Base Prospectus by any non-U.S. person outside the United States is unauthorised, and any disclosure without the prior written consent of the Issuer of any of its contents to any of such U.S. person or other person within the United States is prohibited.

#### ***US Retirement Plan Selling Restrictions***

The Securities may not be sold or transferred to, and each acquirer by its acquisition of Securities shall be deemed to have represented and covenanted that it is not acquiring the Securities for or on behalf of, and will not transfer Securities to, any pension plan or welfare plan, as defined in section 3 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("**ERISA**"), that is subject to Title I of ERISA, any plan or arrangement that is subject to section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code, an entity the assets of which are considered assets of such a plan or arrangement, or a government, church or other plan subject to any law or regulation substantially similar to Title I of ERISA or section 4975 of the Code.

#### **General**

The selling restrictions may be modified by the agreement of the Issuer and the relevant Manager, including following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive.

No action has been taken in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of any of the Securities, or possession or distribution of the Base Prospectus or any other offering material or any Final Terms, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

Each Manager has agreed that it will comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, and obtain all relevant consents, approvals or permissions, in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Securities or has in its possession or distributes the Base Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms, and neither the Issuer nor any Manager shall have responsibility therefor.

## IMPORTANT LEGAL INFORMATION

### Responsibility, Public Offers and Consent

#### *Responsibility*

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms is in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect the import of such information.

#### *Public Offers*

Certain tranches of Securities may, subject as provided below, be subsequently resold, finally placed or otherwise offered by financial intermediaries in circumstances where there is no exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive. Any such resale, placement or offer is referred to in this Base Prospectus as a 'Public Offer'. Any person making or intending to make a Public Offer of Securities must do so only with the consent of the Issuer and subject to and in accordance with the relevant conditions to such consent – see '*Consent to the use of this Base Prospectus*' below.

**Other than as set out immediately below, neither the Issuer nor any of the Managers has authorised (nor do they authorise or consent to the use of this Base Prospectus (or Final Terms) in connection with) the making of any Public Offer of Securities by any person in any circumstances. Any such unauthorised offers are not made on behalf of the Issuer or any of the Managers or Authorised Offerors (as defined below) and none of the Issuer or any of the Managers or Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for the actions of any person making such offers. Any Public Offer made without the consent of the Issuer is unauthorised and none of the Issuer or any of the Managers or Authorised Offerors accepts any responsibility or liability for the actions of the persons making any such unauthorised offer. Any persons to whom an offer of any Securities is made should enquire whether a financial intermediary is an Authorised Offeror.**

#### *Consent to the use of this Base Prospectus*

In connection with a Public Offer of Securities as described in the Final Terms, the Issuer consents or (in the case of (ii) (*General Consent*)) offers to grant its consent to the use of this Base Prospectus (as supplemented from time to time) and Final Terms (and accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus (as supplemented from time to time) and Final Terms in relation to any person who purchases Securities in such Public Offer made by an Authorised Offeror) by or to (as applicable) each of the following financial intermediaries, in each case subject to compliance by such financial intermediary with the Conditions to Consent (as described below) (each, an "**Authorised Offeror**"):

- (a) **Specific Consent:** each financial intermediary which either:
  - (i) is expressly named as an Initial Authorised Offeror in the Final Terms; or
  - (ii) is expressly named as an Authorised Offeror on the Issuer's website: (<https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/final-terms.html>) (in which case, its name and address will be published on the Issuer's website); and
- (b) **General Consent:** if Part B of the Final Terms specifies 'General Consent' as applicable, each financial intermediary which both:
  - (i) is authorised to make such offers under MiFID; and
  - (ii) accepts the offer by the Issuer by publishing on its website the following statement (with the information in square brackets duly completed with the relevant information) (the "**Acceptance Statement**"):

"We, [specify name of financial intermediary], refer to the offer of [specify title of securities] (the "**Securities**") described in the Final Terms dated [specify date] (the "**Final Terms**") published by Barclays Bank PLC (the "**Issuer**"). In consideration of the Issuer offering to grant its consent to our use of the Base Prospectus (as defined in the Final Terms) in connection with the Public Offer of the Securities in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) during the Offer Period and subject to and in accordance with the conditions set out in the Final Terms and Base Prospectus, we accept the offer by the Issuer. We confirm that we are authorised under MiFID to make, and are using the Base Prospectus in connection with, the Public Offer accordingly. Terms used herein and otherwise not defined shall have the same meaning as given to such terms in the Base Prospectus and Final Terms."

The consent of the Issuer referred to in (i) and (ii) above is subject to compliance by the relevant financial intermediary with the following conditions (the "**Conditions to Consent**"):

- (a) **Public Offer Jurisdiction(s)**: the Public Offer is only made in Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Malta, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden and/or the United Kingdom, as specified in the Final Terms (the "**Public Offer Jurisdiction(s)**");
- (b) **Offer Period**: the Public Offer is only made during the offer period specified in the Final Terms (the "**Offer Period**"); and
- (c) **Other**: each of the other conditions (if any) provided in the Final Terms.

The consent referred to above relates to Offer Periods occurring within 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus.

The Issuer may give consent to one or more additional Authorised Offerors in respect of a Public Offer after the date of the Final Terms, discontinue or change the Offer Period, and/or remove or add conditions to consent and, if it does so, such information will be published at: <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/final-terms.html>. Any new information with respect to Authorised Offerors unknown at the time of the approval of this Base Prospectus or the filing of the Final Terms will be published and can be found at: <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/final-terms.html>.

Neither the Issuer nor any Manager has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including their compliance with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to an offer.

**Any offer or sale of Securities to an investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such investor, including as to price, allocations and settlement arrangements. It will be the responsibility of the applicable financial intermediary at the time of such offer to provide the investor with that information and neither the Issuer, nor any Manager or other Authorised Offeror has any responsibility or liability for such information.**

**Any Authorised Offeror falling within (ii) (*General Consent*) above using this Base Prospectus in connection with a Public Offer is required, for the duration of the relevant Offer Period, to publish on its website the Acceptance Statement.**

#### **Hyper-links to websites**

For the avoidance of doubt, the content of any website to which a hyper-link is provided shall not form part of this Base Prospectus.

#### **Ratings**

The credit ratings included or referred to in this Base Prospectus or any document incorporated by reference are, for the purposes of Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 on credit rating agencies (the "**CRA Regulation**"), issued by Fitch Ratings Limited ("**Fitch**"), Moody's Investors Service Ltd. ("**Moody's**")

and Standard & Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited ("**Standard & Poor's**"), each of which is established in the European Union and has been registered under the CRA Regulation.

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the short-term unsecured obligations of the Issuer are rated A-2 by Standard & Poor's<sup>2</sup>, P-1 by Moody's<sup>3</sup>, and F1 by Fitch<sup>4</sup> and the long-term obligations of the Issuer are rated A- by Standard & Poor's<sup>5</sup>, A1 by Moody's<sup>6</sup>, and A by Fitch<sup>7</sup>.

### Fungible issuances

- (a) In the case of any issue of Securities which is to be consolidated and form a single Series with an existing Series the first tranche of which was issued under the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 or in respect of any other issue of Securities the terms and conditions of which are as set out in the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9, such Securities will be documented using the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms (which is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus), save that the first two paragraphs under the title of the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

*'This document constitutes the final terms of the Securities (the "**Final Terms**") described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and is prepared in connection with the Global Structured Securities Programme established by Barclays Bank PLC (the "**Issuer**"). These Final Terms are supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with the GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 11 August 2017[, as supplemented on [●]], which constitutes a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**" for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive), save in respect of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities which are extracted from the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 12 August 2016 (the "**2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9**") and which are incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save in respect of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities which are extracted from the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9. A summary of the individual issue of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.*

*The Base Prospectus, any supplements to the Base Prospectus and the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 are available for viewing at: <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html> and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent for the time being in London, and copies may be obtained from such office. Words and*

---

**Notes on Issuer ratings:** The information in these footnotes has been extracted from information made available by each rating agency referred to below. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by such rating agencies, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

<sup>2</sup> A short-term obligation rated 'A-2' is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher rating categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is satisfactory.

<sup>3</sup> 'P-1' Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

<sup>4</sup> An 'F1' rating indicates the highest short-term credit quality and the strongest intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments; it may have an added '+' to denote any exceptionally strong credit feature.

<sup>5</sup> An obligation rated 'A' is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher-rated categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is still strong. The ratings from 'AA' to 'CCC' may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within the major rating categories.

<sup>6</sup> Obligations rated 'A' are considered upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk. Note: Moody's appends numerical modifiers 1, 2 and 3 to each generic rating classification from 'Aa' through 'Caa'. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category.

<sup>7</sup> An 'A' rating indicates high credit quality and denotes expectations of low default risk. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business or economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings.

*expressions defined in the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 and not defined in the Final Terms shall bear the same meanings when used herein.'*

- (b) In the case of any issue of Securities which is to be consolidated and form a single Series with an existing Series the first tranche of which was issued under the 2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 or in respect of any other issue of Securities the terms and conditions of which are as set out in the 2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9, such Securities will be documented using the 2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms (which is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus), save that the first two paragraphs under the title of the 2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

*'This document constitutes the final terms of the Securities (the "Final Terms") described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and is prepared in connection with the Global Structured Securities Programme established by Barclays Bank PLC (the "Issuer"). These Final Terms are supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with the GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 12 August 2016[, as supplemented on [●]], which constitutes a base prospectus (the "Base Prospectus" for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive), save in respect of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities which are extracted from the 2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 12 August 2015 (the "2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9") and which are incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save in respect of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities which are extracted from the 2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9. A summary of the individual issue of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.*

*The Base Prospectus, any supplements to the Base Prospectus and the 2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 are available for viewing at: <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html> and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent for the time being in London, and copies may be obtained from such office. Words and expressions defined in the 2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 and not defined in the Final Terms shall bear the same meanings when used herein.'*

- (c) In the case of any issue of Securities which is to be consolidated and form a single Series with an existing Series the first tranche of which was issued under the 2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 or in respect of any other issue of Securities the terms and conditions of which are as set out in the 2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9, such Securities will be documented using the 2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms (which is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus), save that the first two paragraphs under the title of the 2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

*'This document constitutes the final terms of the Securities (the "Final Terms") described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and is prepared in connection with the Global Structured Securities Programme established by Barclays Bank PLC (the "Issuer"). These Final Terms are supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with the GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 12 August 2016[, as supplemented on [●]], which constitutes a base prospectus (the "Base Prospectus" for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive), save in respect of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities which are extracted from the 2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 19 August 2014 (the "2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9") and which are incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save in respect of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities which are extracted from the 2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9. A summary of the individual issue of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.*



*The Base Prospectus, any supplements to the Base Prospectus and the 2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 are available for viewing at: <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html> and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent for the time being in London, and copies may be obtained from such office. Words and expressions defined in the 2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 and not defined in the Final Terms shall bear the same meanings when used herein.'*

- (d) In the case of any issue of Securities which is to be consolidated and form a single Series with an existing Series the first tranche of which was issued under the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 or in respect of any other issue of Securities the terms and conditions of which are as set out in the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9, such Securities will be documented using the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms (which is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus), save that the first two paragraphs under the title of the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

*'This document constitutes the final terms of the Securities (the "Final Terms") described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and is prepared in connection with the Global Structured Securities Programme established by Barclays Bank PLC (the "Issuer"). These Final Terms are supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with the GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 12 August 2016[, as supplemented on [●]], which constitutes a base prospectus (the "Base Prospectus" for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive), save in respect of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities which are extracted from the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 19 August 2013 (the "2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9") and which are incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save in respect of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities which are extracted from the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9. A summary of the individual issue of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.*

*The Base Prospectus, any supplements to the Base Prospectus and the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 are available for viewing at: <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html> and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent for the time being in London, and copies may be obtained from such office. Words and expressions defined in the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 and not defined in the Final Terms shall bear the same meanings when used herein.'*

- (e) In the case of any issue of Securities which is to be consolidated and form a single Series with an existing Series the first tranche of which was issued under the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10 or in respect of any other issue of Securities the terms and conditions of which are as set out in the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10, such Securities will be documented using the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10 Pro Forma Final Terms (which is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus), save that the first two paragraphs under the title of the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10 Pro Forma Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

*'This document constitutes the final terms of the Securities (the "Final Terms") described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and is prepared in connection with the Global Structured Securities Programme established by Barclays Bank PLC (the "Issuer"). These Final Terms are supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with the GSSP Base Prospectus 9 dated 12 August 2016[, as supplemented on [●]], which constitutes a base prospectus (the "Base Prospectus" for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive), save in respect of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities which are extracted from the GSSP Base Prospectus 10 dated 30 August 2013 (the*

*"2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10") and which are incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus, save in respect of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities. A summary of the individual issue of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.*

*The Base Prospectus, any supplements to the Base Prospectus and the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10 are available for viewing at: <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html> and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent for the time being in London, and copies may be obtained from such office. Words and expressions defined in the 2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10 and not defined in the Final Terms shall bear the same meanings when used herein.'*

### **Type of Securities**

Securities with repayment terms that are linked to one or more Underlying Assets will be 'derivative securities' for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (and, as such, specific items of information will be included in this Base Prospectus that may not be included for Securities that are not 'derivative securities'). Securities may also be 'debt securities' for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, in which case they will provide for repayment at a fixed amount equal to 100 per cent or more of the nominal value.

### **Securities settled by way of physical delivery of shares**

There will be no issue of Securities under this Base Prospectus to be settled by way of physical delivery of shares of the Issuer or of an entity belonging to the Bank Group.

### **Securities with offer periods continuing beyond the validity of the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9**

The Offer Period (as defined in the relevant Final Terms) of the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Securities (as defined below) extends beyond the validity of the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 (as defined in 'Information Incorporated by Reference' above). Following the expiry of the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 and the approval of this Base Prospectus the offering of the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Securities will continue under this Base Prospectus. The terms and conditions of the securities from the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 or such other base prospectus as specified in the Final Terms (and in each case which are incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus) will continue to apply to the 2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Securities.

For the purposes hereof, "**2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Securities**" means:

<b>Name:</b>	<b>ISIN:</b>	<b>Offer period:</b>	<b>Issue Date:</b>
Up to EUR 50,000,000 Securities due October 2025 under the Global Structured Securities Programme the Tranche 1 Securities)	XS1583526485	9 August 2017 to and including 30 September 2017	2 October 2017

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Significant Change Statement

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Bank Group since 30 June 2017.

### Material Adverse Change Statement

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2016.

### Legal proceedings

Save as disclosed under Note 13 (*Provisions*) and Note 19 (*Legal, competition and regulatory matters*) to the consolidated interim financial statements of Barclays PLC as set out on page 70 and pages 74 to 85 respectively, of the Q2 2017 Interim Results Announcement there are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware), which may have or have had during the 12 months preceding the date of this Base Prospectus, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer and/or the Bank Group.

### Authorisation and Consents

The establishment and update of the Programme and the issue of Securities pursuant to the Programme have been duly authorised by resolutions of an authorised committee of the Board of Directors of the Issuer on 25 May 2017.

The Issuer has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with establishing and updating this Programme and will obtain all such consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with the issue and performance of each Security or Series issued pursuant to this Programme.

### Use of proceeds

The Issuer intends to apply the net proceeds from the sale of any Securities either for hedging purposes or for general corporate purposes unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms relating to a particular Security or Series. If, in respect of any particular issue of Securities, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be specified in the Final Terms.

### Base Prospectus and supplements

This Base Prospectus may be used for a period of one year from its date in connection with a public offer of Securities in the EU, or for the listing and for any admission to trading of a Series. A revised Base Prospectus will be prepared in connection with the listing of any Series issued after such period unless all consents necessary are obtained for an extension of such period.

If at any time the Issuer shall be required to prepare a supplement to the Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 13 of the Luxembourg Prospectus Law, or to give effect to the provisions of Article 16(1) of the Prospectus Directive, the Issuer will prepare and make available an appropriate supplement to this Base Prospectus or a further base prospectus which, in respect of any subsequent issue of Securities to be offered to the public or to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, or of any other Relevant Stock Exchange, shall constitute a supplement to the base prospectus as required by Article 13 of the Luxembourg Prospectus Law.

### Listing and Admission to Trading

Applications may be made for the listing and admission to trading of Securities on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

In addition, application may be made for a listing and admission to trading of Securities on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange, NYSE Euronext Paris, NYSE Euronext Brussels, NYSE Euronext Amsterdam, London Stock Exchange, Malta Stock Exchange, NASDAQ OMX Copenhagen,

NASDAQ OMX Stockholm, Nordic Derivatives Exchange (NDX), NASDAQ OMX Helsinki, Oslo Stock Exchange, Borsa Italiana S.p.A., Bolsas y Mercados Españoles and/or NYSE Euronext Lisbon and/or the SIX Swiss Exchange and/or on the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX SIM S.p.A., as specified in the Final Terms. The SIX Swiss Exchange and the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX SIM S.p.A. are not regulated markets for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive.

### Passporting

A request has been made to the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* of Luxembourg to passport this Base Prospectus to the following competent authorities:

- (a) *Commission Bancaire Financière et des Assurances* (CBFA) (Belgium);
- (b) *Finanstilsynet* (Denmark);
- (c) *Finanssivalvonta* (Finland);
- (d) *Autorité des Marchés Financiers* (AMF) (France);
- (e) Central Bank of Ireland (Ireland);
- (f) *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa* (CONSOB) (Italy);
- (g) Malta Financial Services Authority (Malta);
- (h) *Autoriteit Financiële Markten* (AFM) (the Netherlands);
- (i) the Financial Supervisory Authority of Norway (Norway);
- (j) *Comissão do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários* (Portugal);
- (k) *Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores* (CNMV) (Spain);
- (l) *Finanzinspektionen* (Sweden); and
- (m) the Financial Conduct Authority (United Kingdom).

### Relevant Clearing Systems

The Securities issued pursuant to the Programme may be accepted for clearance through Euroclear, Clearstream and any other Relevant Clearing System as set out in the Final Terms. The appropriate common code for each Series allocated by Euroclear and Clearstream will be set out in the Final Terms, together with the International Securities Identification Number (the "ISIN") for that Series. Transactions will be effected for settlement in accordance with the Relevant Rules.

The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium, and the address of Clearstream is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg. The address of any additional clearing system will be set out in the Final Terms.

### Documents Available

For as long as this Base Prospectus remains in effect or any Securities remain outstanding, copies of the following documents will, when available, be made available during usual business hours on a weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted) for inspection and, in the case of (b), (c), (h) and (i) below, shall be available for collection free of charge at the registered office of the Issuer and at: <http://www.barclays.com/barclays-investor-relations/results-and-reports/results.html>, <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/prospectuses.html> and <https://www.home.barclays/prospectuses-and-documentation/structured-securities/final-terms.html> (as applicable) and at the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent. The Final Terms, in respect of any Series, shall also be available at the specified office of the relevant Paying Agents or Transfer Agents and, in respect of CREST Securities, at the specified office of the CREST Agent.

- (a) The constitutional documents of the Issuer;

- (b) the documents set out in the '*Information Incorporated by Reference*' section of this Base Prospectus;
- (c) all future annual reports and semi-annual and quarterly financial statements of the Issuer;
- (d) the Master Subscription Agreement;
- (e) the Master Agency Agreement;
- (f) the Deed of Covenant;
- (g) the current Base Prospectus in respect of the Programme and any future supplements thereto;
- (h) any Final Terms issued in respect of Securities admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange, and/or quotation system since the most recent base prospectus was published; and
- (i) any other future documents and/or announcements issued by the Issuer.

#### **Post-issuance Information**

The Issuer does not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any of the Securities or the performance of any Underlying Asset or any other underlying relating to Securities, except if required by any applicable laws and regulations.

#### **Issue Price**

Securities will be issued by the Issuer at the Issue Price specified in the Final Terms. The Issue Price will be determined by the Issuer in consultation with the relevant Manager at the time of the relevant offer and will depend, amongst other things, on prevailing market conditions at that time. The offer price of such Securities will be the Issue Price or such other price as may be agreed between an investor and the Authorised Offeror making the offer of the Securities to such investor. The Issuer will not be party to arrangements between an investor and an Authorised Offeror, and the investor will need to look to the relevant Authorised Offeror to confirm the price at which such Authorised Offeror is offering the Securities to such Investor.

#### **Minimum denomination**

No securities may be issued which have a Specified Denomination of less than EUR 1,000 (or nearly equivalent in another currency).

#### **Temporary ISIN and Temporary Common Code**

Any Temporary ISIN or Temporary Common Code specified in the Final Terms will apply until such time as the Relevant Clearing System recognises the Securities of the relevant Tranche to be fungible with any other Tranches of the relevant Series.

#### **Yield**

In relation to Securities for which the Final Terms specifies Interest Type to be 'Fixed' and Final Redemption Type to be 'Fixed' with a Protection Level of 100 per cent, an indication of yield will be specified in the Final Terms. The yield will be calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the compound annual rate of return if the relevant Securities were to be purchased at the Issue Price on the Issue Date and held to the Scheduled Redemption Date. It will not be an indication of future yield.

#### **Index Disclaimers**

The following Index Disclaimers apply to Securities in respect of which the Underlying Asset(s) are specified to include one or more of the FTSE<sup>®</sup> 100 Index; EURO STOXX 50<sup>®</sup> Index or S&P 500 Index. Where the Underlying Asset(s) include any other equity indices, the relevant index disclaimers will be set out in the Final Terms.

**FTSE® 100 Index**

The Securities are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited ("FTSE") or by the London Stock Exchange Plc (the "Exchange") or by The Financial Times Limited ("FT") and neither FTSE nor the Exchange nor FT makes any warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of the FTSE® 100 Index (the "Index") and/or the figure at which the said Index stands at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise. The Index is compiled and calculated by FTSE. However, neither FTSE nor the Exchange nor FT shall be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the Index and neither FTSE nor the Exchange nor FT shall be under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

'FTSE®', 'FT-SE®' and 'Footsie®' are trademarks of the London Stock Exchange Plc and The Financial Times Limited and are used by FTSE International Limited under licence. 'All-World', 'All-Share' and 'All-Small' are trademarks of FTSE International Limited.

**EURO STOXX 50® Index**

STOXX and its licensors (the "Licensors") have no relationship to the Issuer, other than the licensing of the EURO STOXX 50® Index and the related trademarks for use in connection with the Securities.

**STOXX and its Licensors do not:**

- Sponsor, endorse, sell or promote the Securities.
- Recommend that any person invest in the Securities or any other securities.
- Have any responsibility or liability for or make any decisions about the timing, amount or pricing of Securities.
- Have any responsibility or liability for the administration, management or marketing of the Securities.
- Consider the needs of the Securities or the owners of the Securities in determining, composing or calculating the EURO STOXX 50® Index or have any obligation to do so.

**STOXX and its Licensors will not have any liability in connection with the Securities. Specifically,**

**STOXX and its Licensors do not make any warranty, express or implied and disclaim any and all warranty about:**

- **the results to be obtained by the Securities, the owner of the Securities or any other person in connection with the use of the EURO STOXX 50® Index and the data included in the EURO STOXX 50® Index;**
- **the accuracy or completeness of the EURO STOXX 50® Index and its data;**
- **the merchantability and the fitness for a particular purpose or use of the EURO STOXX 50® Index and its data;**
- **STOXX and its Licensors will have no liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions in the EURO STOXX 50® Index or its data.**

**Under no circumstances will STOXX or its Licensors be liable for any lost profits or indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages or losses, even if STOXX or its Licensors knows that they might occur.**

**The licensing agreement between the Issuer and STOXX is solely for their benefit and not for the benefit of the owners of the Securities or any other third parties.**

### **S&P<sup>®</sup> 500 Index**

The Securities are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("**S&P**"), its affiliates or their third party licensors. Neither S&P, its affiliates nor their third party licensors make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Securities or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Securities particularly or the ability of the S&P<sup>®</sup> 500 Index (the "**Index**") to track general stock market performance. S&P's and its third party licensors' only relationship to the Issuer is the licensing of certain trademarks, service marks and trade names of S&P and/or its third party licensors and for the providing of calculation and maintenance services related to the Index. Neither S&P, its affiliates nor their third party licensors are responsible for and have not participated in the determination of the prices and amount of the Securities or the timing of the issuance or sale of the Securities or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Securities are to be converted into cash. S&P has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Securities.

NEITHER S&P, ITS AFFILIATES NOR THEIR THIRD PARTY LICENSORS GUARANTEE THE ADEQUACY, ACCURACY, TIMELINESS OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN OR ANY COMMUNICATIONS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ORAL OR WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS (INCLUDING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS) WITH RESPECT THERETO. S&P, ITS AFFILIATES AND THEIR THIRD PARTY LICENSORS SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY DAMAGES OR LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DELAYS THEREIN. S&P MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE WITH RESPECT TO ITS TRADE MARKS, THE INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT WHATSOEVER SHALL S&P, ITS AFFILIATES OR THEIR THIRD PARTY LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFITS, TRADING LOSSES, LOST TIME OR GOODWILL, EVEN IF THEY HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE.

Standard & Poor's<sup>®</sup> and S&P<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and have been licensed for use by the Issuer.

## INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

Page	Page		
"Averaging Dates (FX) .....	245	Affiliate.....	243
"participating security .....	111	AFP.....	189, 243
\$.....	288, 296	Agents.....	105, 243
[Lower][Upper] Interest Barrier.....	17	Aggregate Nominal Amount.....	243
[Modified] Performance.....	17	Algerian Dinar .....	292
[Worst][Best] Performing Underlying Asset.....	17	Alternate Cash Amount .....	243
£.....	266, 295	Alternate Cash Amount Settlement Date...	243
¥.....	296	Angolan Kwanza .....	292
€.....	257, 293	Announcement Date .....	244
2005 Law.....	378	AOA .....	292
2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10 .....	98, 410	AP <sub>D-1</sub> .....	189, 244
2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 10 Pro Forma		Argentine Peso.....	292
Final Terms .....	99	ARS .....	292
2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 .....	98, 409	ARS BNAR .....	305
2013 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma		ARS MAE .....	305
Final Terms .....	99	ARS01 .....	305
2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 .....	408	ARS05 .....	305
2014 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma		ASFI USD/AUD.....	297
Final Terms .....	99	ASFI USD/NZD .....	300
2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 .....	98, 408	ASIC .....	395
2015 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma		Asset Performance.....	17, 244
Final Terms .....	99	Asset Performance Rank.....	143, 148, 244
2015 Issuer Annual Report.....	98	Asset Scheduled Trading Day .....	244
2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 .....	98, 407	AUD .....	292
2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Pro Forma		AUD1 .....	296
Final Terms .....	99	AUD2 .....	297
2016 GSSP Base Prospectus 9 Securities...	410	AUD3 .....	297
2016 Issuer Annual Report.....	98	AUDFIX USD/AUD .....	297
A\$.....	292	Australian Dollar .....	292
Acceptance Statement .....	405	Authorised Offeror .....	10, 405
Account Bank.....	241	Authorised Offeror(s) .....	341
Accountholder .....	111, 241	Autocall Barrier Percentage.....	154, 244
Accrual Days.....	17, 137, 241	Autocall Cash Settlement Amount .....	154, 244
Accrual Type.....	241	Autocall Performance .....	154, 244
Act.....	348	Autocall Redemption Date .....	155, 244
Additional Amounts.....	229, 241	Autocall Redemption Percentage.....	155, 244
Additional Business Centre.....	241	Autocall Valuation Date .....	155, 244
Additional Disruption Event .....	241	Autocall Valuation Price.....	155, 245
Adjusted Final Performance.....	17, 189, 242	Automatic Redemption (Autocall) Event ..	156, 245
Adjusted Performance.....	17, 189, 242	Averaging Date.....	245
Adjustment Event Amount ..209, 218, 221, 242		Averaging Date (FX) .....	245
Adjustment Event Securities.....209, 218, 221, 242		Averaging Dates .....	245
Adjustment(s).....	209, 242	Averaging-in Dates.....	245
ADRs.....	48, 81	Averaging-out Dates.....	42, 245
AEOI .....	393	AVP .....	245
AEOI Act .....	393	Bank Group .....	11
Affected Assets .....	122, 242	Bank Jurisdiction .....	245
Affected Entitlement Components .....	123, 242	Banking Day.....	245
Affected Jurisdiction .....	242	Barclays .....	11
Affected Jurisdiction Hedging Disruption...	242	Barrier Condition.....	17, 194, 197, 204, 245
Affected Jurisdiction Increased Cost of		Barrier Observation Date...	195, 197, 200, 205, 245
Hedging.....	242	Barrier Observation Period ..195, 197, 200, 205, 245	
Affected Share(j).....	210, 243	Base Prospectus .....	1, 316, 407, 408, 409
Affected Share(k) <sup>(Interest)</sup> .....	210, 243		
Affected Share(k) <sup>(Redemption)</sup> .....	211, 243		
Affected Shares .....	210, 243		



Basket.....	245, 329	CGN Form.....	247
Basket Observation Period.....	17, 144, 145, 246	Change in Law.....	247
Basket Payoff.....	144, 246	CHF.....	296
Basket <sub>(Autocall Redemption)</sub> .....	330	CHF1.....	315
Basket <sub>(Final Redemption)</sub> .....	330	CHF2.....	315
Basket <sub>(Interest)</sub> .....	329	CHF3.....	315
Bearer Instruments.....	402	Chilean Peso.....	292
Bearer Securities.....	106, 246	Chinese Renminbi.....	292
Belgian Securities.....	246	Circular Letter No. 15.....	392
Benchmark Regulation.....	89	CISA.....	402
Best Performing Underlying Asset.....	246	CIT.....	385
BGL.....	292	Cleared Securities.....	248
Bonus.....	177, 180, 246	Clearing System Business Day.....	248
Bonus Percentage.....	17, 199, 200, 246	Clearstream.....	248
Book-Entry Securities.....	77	Clearstream Rules.....	248
Borrow Cost.....	246	Cliquet Observation Date.....	142, 248
Brazilian Reais.....	292	Cliquet Payoff.....	17, 142, 248
Brazilian Real.....	292	Cliquet Performance.....	17, 142, 248
British Pound.....	295	CLP.....	292
BRL.....	292	CLP BCCHILG.....	307
BRL INDUSTRY SURVEY RATE.....	306	CLP DÓLAR OBS.....	307
BRL OFFICIAL RATE.....	306	CLP INFORMAL.....	307
BRL PTAX.....	306	CLP INTERBANK.....	307
BRL02.....	306	CLP OBSERVADO.....	307
BRL09.....	306	CLP OFFICIAL RATE.....	307
BRL11.....	306	CLP TELERATE 38942.....	307
BRL12.....	306	CLP01.....	307
BRL13.....	306	CLP02.....	307
BRRD.....	57	CLP03.....	307
Bulgarian Lev.....	292	CLP04.....	307
Business Day.....	246	CLP08.....	307
Business Day Convention.....	246	CLP09.....	307
C Rules.....	246, 403	CLP10.....	307
C\$.....	292	CLP11.....	308
CA153, 190, 191, 193, 197, 199, 201, 202, 205		CMVM.....	400
CAD.....	292	CNY.....	292
CAD1.....	313	CNY Disruption.....	81, 248
Calculation Amount.....	17, 127, 128, 129, 130,	CNY SAEC.....	297
132, 133, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 142, 144,		CNY01.....	297
145, 147, 148, 150, 151, 153, 156, 157, 160,		CNY02.....	297
162, 163, 164, 165, 167, 169, 172, 175, 178,		CO.....	398
180, 183, 187, 189, 190, 191, 193, 195, 197,		Code.....	6, 229, 249, 350
199, 201, 202, 205, 247		Colombian Peso.....	292
Call Asset Performance 17, 144, 145, 147, 148,		Commission's Proposal.....	93
247		Commodity Exchange Act.....	5
Call Basket Payoff.....	146, 247	Common Depository.....	249
Call Basket Performance.....	17, 146, 247	Common Safekeeper.....	249
Call Strike.....	139, 247	Common Scheduled Trading Day.....	249
Canadian Dollar.....	292	Component(s).....	249
Cap (FX).....	17	Conditional Interest Rate.....	151, 249
Cap (FX).....	17, 153, 247	Conditional Settlement Amount.....	123, 249
Cap <sub>(Interest)</sub> .....	139, 140, 142, 144, 146, 247	Conditions.....	105, 249
Cap <sub>(Redemption)</sub> .....	17, 163, 164, 169, 175, 180, 183,	Conditions to Consent.....	406
187, 191, 193, 197, 199, 202, 205, 247		Continuous Autocall End Date.....	249
CDI.....	247	Continuous Autocall Start Date.....	249
CDIs.....	77, 111	Conversion Rate.....	150
Cedi.....	293	Conversion Rate (FX) 151, 153, 156, 190, 191,	
Central Bank.....	398	193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 202, 205, 249	
Certificates.....	105, 247	COP.....	292
CET.....	247	COP CO/COL03.....	308

COP TRM .....	308	Digital Strike.....	17, 195, 197, 253
COP01 .....	308	Digital Up Trigger Event.....	136, 253
COP02 .....	308	Digital][Up][Down][Trigger Event .....	17
COP03 .....	308	Directive .....	360
Corporations Act .....	395	Disrupted Day .....	253
Coupons .....	106, 249	Disruption Cash Settlement Date.....	254
CP .....	142, 249	Disruption Cash Settlement Price .....	254
CP <sub>(i-1)</sub> .....	142, 249	Disruption Fallbacks (FX) .....	215, 254
CRA Regulation .....	406	Distribution Compliance Period .....	254
CREST .....	249	DKK .....	293, 358
CREST Agent .....	105, 249	DKK1 .....	313
CREST Business Day .....	250	Dkr .....	293
CREST Deed Poll .....	250	Dollar .....	296
CREST Depository.....	250	Downside Strike Shift... 17, 195, 198, 205, 254	
CREST Manual .....	78	Downside Strike Shift Performance .. 195, 198, 205, 254	
CREST Requirements .....	113, 250	Downside Strike Shift Performance(f) .....	195, 198, 205, 254
CREST Securities.....	250	Dparticipation .....	183, 187, 255
CREST Security .....	250	DZD .....	292
Croatian Kuna .....	292	Early Cash Redemption Date.....	255
CRS .....	392	Early Cash Settlement Amount.....	255
CSSF .....	4	Early Cash Settlement Amount (Best of Amount).....	257
Currency .....	250	Early Cash Settlement Amount (FMV) .....	256
Currency Disruption Event.....	250	Early Closure .....	257
Currency Replacement (FX) .....	215, 250	Early Redemption Notice Period Number ..	257
Currency Replacement Event.....	250	EBA .....	58
Currency Replacement Event (FX) .....	250	ECS .....	293
Czech Koruna.....	293	ECS DNRP .....	309
CZK.....	293	ECS ECBCE02 .....	309
d.....	190, 250	ECS01 .....	309
D Rules.....	250, 402	ECS02 .....	309
Danish Business Day.....	250	Ecuadorian Sucre.....	293
Danish Issue and Paying Agent.....	250	EEA Retail Investor.....	316, 397
Danish Krone .....	293	EEK .....	293
Danish Securities.....	250	EGP.....	293
Danish VP Registration Order.....	107, 250	EGP FEMF .....	311
Day Count Fraction .....	150, 251	EGP01.....	311
Day Count Fraction Convention.....	251	EGP02.....	311
Dealer Poll.....	215, 252	Egyptian Pound.....	293
Decree 201 .....	371, 376	EMTA BRL INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	306
Decree 239 .....	367	EMTA BRL INDUSTRY SURVEY RATE306	
Decree No. 461.....	368	EMTA CLP INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	308
Deed of Covenant.....	105, 252	EMTA COP INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	308
Definitive Bearer Securities .....	106, 252	EMTA EGP INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	311
Definitive Bearer Security.....	106, 252	EMTA GHS Indicative Survey Rate .....	311
Definitive Registered Securities.....	106, 253	EMTA KZT INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	303
Definitive Registered Security .....	106, 253	EMTA NGN INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	312
Definitive Securities.....	106, 253	EMTA PEN INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	310
Delisting .....	253	EMTA RUB INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	304
deliver.....	121		
deliverable.....	121		
Deliverable Underlying Asset .....	253		
delivered.....	121		
delivery.....	121		
Delivery Entitlement Instruction.....	253		
Deposit Agreement.....	253		
Depository.....	253		
Determination Agent.....	6, 105, 253		
Determination Date .....	207, 253		
Digital Down Trigger Event.....	129, 253		
Digital Percentage .....	17, 193, 195, 197, 253		

EMTA UAH INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	305	FISA .....	108, 261
EMTA UAH INDUSTRY SURVEY RATE .....	305	Fitch .....	406
Entitlement .....	257	Fixed Interest Rate .....	127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 135, 136, 138, 261
Entitlement Exchange Rate .....	257	Fixed Interest Rate (FX) .....	150, 261
Entitlement Substitution Event .....	123, 257	Fixed Interest Rate(1) .....	130, 261
Equity Index .....	257	Fixed Interest Rate(2) .....	131, 261
Equity Index Linked Security .....	257	Fixed Redemption Amount .....	191, 192, 193, 195, 198, 199, 201, 202, 205, 261
ERISA .....	404	Fixed Redemption Percentage ... ..	191, 192, 193, 195, 198, 199, 201, 202, 205, 261
ERMF .....	43	Fixing Source(s) .....	261
Estonian Kroon .....	293	Fixing Sources .....	17, 42
ETF .....	257	Fixing Time .....	261
ETFs .....	43, 48, 81	Floor .....	17, 195, 198, 202, 205, 261
EU .....	358	Floored Downside Strike Shift Performance .....	195, 198, 261
EUR .....	14, 257, 293	Force Majeure Event .....	223, 261
EUR2 .....	313	Foreign Ownership Event .....	261
EUR3 .....	313	FP162, 163, 165, 167, 169, 172, 175, 178, 180, 183, 187, 189, 261	
EUR4 .....	313	Fractional Amount .....	160, 261
EUR5 .....	314	French Cleared Securities .....	261
EURIBOR .....	88	French Financial Transaction Tax .....	364
euro .....	257, 293	French Issue and Paying Agent .....	262
Euro .....	293	French Notes .....	107, 262
Euroclear .....	258	French Securities .....	262
Euroclear Finland .....	258	FSA .....	399
Euroclear Finland Rules .....	258	FSMA .....	262
Euroclear France .....	258	FT .....	414
Euroclear France Rules .....	258	FTSE .....	414
Euroclear Rules .....	258	FTT .....	93
Euroclear Sweden .....	258	Fund .....	367
Euroclear Sweden Rules .....	258	Fund Disruption Event .....	262
Event of Default .....	226, 258	Futures or Options Exchange .....	263
Exchange .....	258, 414	FVP .....	263
Exchange Business Day .....	258	FX Base Currency .....	126, 263
Exchange Date .....	259	FX Business Centre .....	126
Exchange Disruption .....	259	FX Business Day Convention .....	263
Exchange Event .....	259	FX Business Day(s) .....	263
Extraordinary Event .....	259	FX Conversion Business Day .....	126, 264
Extraordinary Market Disruption .....	259	FX Conversion Performance .....	126, 264
Extraordinary Resolution .....	259	FX Conversion Rate .....	126, 264
Fallback Reference Price (FX) .....	215, 259	FX Cut-off Date .....	127, 264
FATCA .....	6	FX Disruption Event .....	264
FCA .....	98	FX Disruption Event (FX) .....	265
Fee .....	190, 259	FX Financial Centre(s) .....	265
Final Cash Settlement Amount .....	160, 161, 163, 164, 165, 166, 168, 171, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 180, 185, 186, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 194, 196, 199, 200, 202, 203, 259	FX Initial .....	17, 265
Final Observation Date .....	17, 190, 191, 193, 195, 198, 199, 201, 202, 205, 259	FX Initial Cut-off Date .....	265
Final Performance .....	17, 162, 163, 165, 167, 169, 172, 175, 178, 180, 183, 187, 189, 260	FX Linked Amount(s) .....	265
Final Physical Delivery Entitlement .....	160, 260	FX Linked Securities .....	265
Final Settlement Cut-off Date .....	260	FX Linked Security .....	265
Final Terms .....	1, 260, 316, 406, 407, 408, 409	FX Pair .....	265
Final Valuation Date .....	17, 260	FX Performance .....	17, 265
Final Valuation Price .....	17, 260	FX Performance(f) .....	17, 192, 193, 195, 198, 199, 201, 202, 205, 266
Finnish Issue and Paying Agent .....	260	FX Performance(p) .....	153, 266
Finnish Securities .....	261	FX Rate .....	266
First Entity .....	243	FX Reference Currency .....	127, 266
		FX(i,t) .....	17, 266

FX <sub>Final</sub> .....	127, 266	Index Cancellation .....	207, 268
FX <sub>Initial</sub> .....	127, 266	Index Disruption .....	208, 268
GBP .....	14, 266, 295	Index Modification .....	207, 268
GBP1 .....	314	Index Sponsor .....	268
GBP2 .....	314	Indian Rupee .....	293
GBP3 .....	314	Indonesian Rupiah .....	293
GBP4 .....	314	Initial Authorised Offeror(s) .....	341
GDRs .....	48, 81	Initial Price(Interest) .....	17, 268
General Conditions .....	1, 105, 266	Initial Price <sub>(Redemption)</sub> .....	268
General Meeting .....	236, 266	Initial Stock Loan Rate .....	269
Ghanaian Cedi .....	293	Initial Valuation Date .....	17, 269
GHS .....	293	INR .....	293
GHS ICAP .....	311	INR RBIB .....	298
GHS01 .....	311	INR01 .....	298
GHS02 .....	311	INR02 .....	298
Global Bearer Securities .....	106	Insolvency .....	269
Global Bearer Security .....	106, 266	Insolvency Filing .....	269
Global Floor 130, 131, 132, 136, 139, 141, 142, 144, 146, 147, 148, 267		Instalment Amount(s) .....	270
Global Registered Securities .....	106, 267	Instalment Date .....	270
Global Registered Security .....	267	Instalment Notes .....	207, 270
Global Securities .....	106, 267	Insurance Mediation Directive .....	397
Global Security .....	106, 267	Interest Amount. 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 137, 138, 140, 141, 143, 145, 147, 148, 149, 151, 153, 270	
Governmental Authority .....	267	Interest Barrier .....	17, 270
GSSP Base Prospectus 9 .....	1	Interest Barrier (FX) .....	151, 270
Hedge Positions .....	267	Interest Barrier Percentage .....	270
Hedging Disruption .....	267	Interest Barrier Percentage(1) .....	131, 270
Hedging Shares .....	267	Interest Barrier Percentage(2) .....	131, 270
Helsinki Business Day .....	267	Interest Calculation Period .....	17, 150, 270
HK\$ .....	293	Interest Commencement Date.... 150, 151, 153, 270	
HKD .....	293	Interest Condition .....	17, 152, 270
HKD1 .....	297	Interest Determination Date .....	127, 128, 270
HKD2 .....	298	Interest Observation Period .....	17, 152, 270
HKDFIX HKD/USD .....	298	Interest Payment Date.. 17, 127, 128, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 138, 139, 141, 142, 144, 146, 147, 148, 150, 152, 153, 270	
HMRC .....	347	Interest Performance .....	17, 270
Holder .....	111, 112, 113, 267	Interest Period End Date .....	150, 270
Holder of CREST Securities .....	111, 267	Interest Trigger Event Type .....	270
Hong Kong Dollar .....	293	Interest Valuation Date .....	130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 138, 139, 141, 142, 144, 146, 147, 149, 270
HRK .....	292	Interest Valuation Price .....	17, 270
HUF .....	293	Intermediary .....	368
HUF EUR Official Rate .....	303	Intermediated Securities .....	108, 271
HUF01 .....	303	IOSCO Benchmark Principles .....	89
HUF02 .....	303	IP <sub>(1)</sub> .....	271
Hungarian Forint .....	293	IRAP .....	367
ICMA Rule Book .....	251	IRES .....	367
IDR .....	293	IRS .....	91
IDR JISDOR .....	298	ISIN .....	412
IDR02 .....	298	Israeli Shekel .....	293
IDR04 .....	298	Issue and Paying Agent .....	105, 271
IFTT .....	371	Issue Currency ... 150, 152, 153, 156, 191, 192, 193, 195, 198, 200, 201, 202, 205, 271	
IGT .....	388	Issue Date .....	14, 271
ILS .....	293	Issue Price .....	14, 271
ILS BOIJ .....	311	Issuer .....	1, 11, 271, 406, 407, 408, 409
ILS FXIL .....	312		
ILS01 .....	311		
ILS02 .....	312		
Increased Cost of Hedging .....	267		
Increased Cost of Stock Borrow .....	268		
Index .....	268, 414, 415		
Index Adjustment Event .....	208, 268		

Issuer Call Early Redemption Percentage ..157, 271	LIBOR .....	88, 272
Issuer Option Exercise Period .....	Licensors.....	414
Issuer Tax Event.....	Lithuanian Litas.....	294
Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption .....	LKR .....	295
ITA .....	Local Cap.....	143, 144, 146, 147, 149, 272
Italian Banking Act .....	Local Floor .....	143, 144, 146, 147, 149, 272
Italian Financial Services Act .....	Local Jurisdiction .....	272
Italian Securities.....	Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses .....	272
IVP .....	Lock-in Barrier Percentage.....	132, 135, 273
j .....	Lookback Date.....	273
Jade Basket Performance .....	Lookback Date (FX).....	273
Jade Weighted Asset Performance 17, 147, 271	Lookback Dates .....	273
Japanese Yen.....	Lookback Dates (FX) .....	273
Joint Annual Report .....	Lookback-in Dates .....	273
JPY .....	Lookback-out Dates.....	42, 273
JPY1 .....	Loss of Stock Borrow .....	273
JPY2 .....	Lower Interest Barrier.....	273
JPY3 .....	Lower Interest Barrier Percentage .....	273
JPY4 .....	LTL .....	294
Kazakhstan Tenge .....	LVL .....	294
Kenyan Shilling.....	MAD.....	294
KES .....	MAD OFFICIAL RATE.....	312
KES Thomson Reuters .....	MAD01 .....	312
KES01 .....	MAE .....	305
Knock-in Barrier Percentage .....	Mainland China .....	399
162, 169, 172, 175, 178, 180, 183, 187, 272	Malaysian Ringgit.....	294
Knock-in Barrier Period End Date .....	Malta-UK DTT .....	379
272	Manager.....	273
Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date .....	Manager[s].....	14
272	Market Disruption Event .....	273
Knock-in Barrier Price .....	Market Value .....	255
272	<i>Masse</i> .....	237
Knock-in Barrier Type 162, 169, 172, 175, 178, 181, 183, 272	Master Agency Agreement .....	105, 274
Knock-in Trigger Event 17, 162, 169, 172, 175, 178, 181, 183, 187, 272	Master Subscription Agreement .....	395
Korean Won .....	Max.....	143, 144, 146, 147, 149, 153, 174, 179, 181, 190, 192, 195, 198, 203, 205, 274
KRW .....	Maximum Stock Loan Rate .....	274
KRW KFTC18 .....	MCAA .....	393
KRW TELERATE 45644 .....	Merger Event .....	274
299	Mexican Peso.....	294
KRW02 .....	MiFID .....	396
299	MiFID II .....	316
KRW03 .....	Min .....	139, 141, 143, 144, 146, 153, 163, 165, 170, 184, 188, 192, 193, 198, 200, 203, 205, 275
299	Minimum Payment Amount .....	275
KRW04 .....	Minimum Tradable Amount .....	275
299	Modified Performance 131, 132, 133, 135, 139, 141, 275	
Kuwaiti Dinar.....	Monetisation Amount .....	275
294	Moody's .....	406
Kwanza.....	Moroccan Dirham.....	294
292	MP .....	139, 141, 276
KWD .....	Multi-exchange Index.....	276
294	MXN.....	294
KZT .....	MXP .....	294
294	MXP BNMX .....	309
KZT KASE .....	MXP FIXING RATE.....	309
303	MXP MEX01 .....	309
KZT01 .....	MXP PUBLISHED.....	309
303		
KZT02 .....		
303		
Ladder Barrier Observation Date ..17, 173, 272		
Ladder Barrier Percentage(i).....		
17, 173, 272		
Ladder Payoff.....		
17, 173, 272		
Ladder Percentage(i) .....		
17, 174, 272		
Ladder Performance .....		
17, 173, 272		
Ladder Trigger Event .....		
17, 174, 272		
Ladder Type .....		
174, 272		
Latvian Lats.....		
294		
LBP .....		
294		
LBP BDLX .....		
312		
LBP01 .....		
312		
Lebanese Pound .....		
294		

MXP01	309	Participation <sub>(Interest)</sub>	140, 141, 143, 144, 146, 154, 278
MXP02	309	Participation <sub>(Redemption)</sub>	164, 165, 167, 170, 189, 190, 192, 205, 278
MXP03	309	Paying Agents	105, 278
MXP04	309	Payment Date	278
MYR	294	PBOC	80
MYR KL REF	300	PEN	295
MYR02	300	PEN INTERBANK AVE	310
MYR04	300	PEN PDSB	310
n	144, 148, 149, 275, 276	PEN PDSC	310
N	17, 138, 276	PEN WT AVE	310
Nationalisation	276	PEN01	310
New Bank Issuer	232, 233, 277	PEN02	310
New Taiwanese Dollar	296	PEN03	310
New Zealand Dollar	294	PEN04	310
NGN	294	PEN05	310
NGN FMDA	312	Performance	17, 278
NGN Form	277	Performance (FX)	17
NGN01	312	Performance(i),(t)	278
NGN02	312	Performance <sub>D</sub>	190, 278
Nigerian Naira	294	Performance <sub>D-1</sub>	190, 278
Nkr	295	Permanent Global Security	109, 279
NOK	295	Peruvian Nuevo Sol	295
NOK1	314	Peruvian Sol	295
Non-commercial Resident Investor	367	Philippine Peso	295
Non-entrepreneurial Investor	367	PHP	295
Non-Force Majeure Event	223, 277	PHP PDSPEO	301
Non-Principal-Protected Securities	351	PHP PHPES01	301
non-US holder	350	PHP PHPESO	301
Norwegian Issue and Paying Agent	277	PHP TELERATE 15439	301
Norwegian Krone	295	PHP TELERATE 2920	301
Norwegian Securities	277	PHP01	301
Notes	105, 277	PHP02	301
NRIT	385	PHP03	301
NSS	277	PHP04	301
NWT	387	PHP05	301
NYSE Euronext Paris	277	PHP06	301
NZ\$	294	Physical Delivery Date	279
NZD	294	PIT	385
NZD1	300	PKR	295
NZD2	300	PKR SBPK	300
Observation Date	17, 277	PKR01	300
Observation Date (FX)	277	PLN	295
Observation Date(s) (FX)	150, 152, 154	PLN USD Official Rate	304
Observation Date[s]	17	PLZ	295
OECD	392	PLZ NBPQ	304
offer	397	PLZ NBPR	304
Offer Period	406	PLZ01	304
OFP	355	PLZ02	304
Operator	111, 277	Polish Zloty	295
Operator register of corporate securities	111, 277	Portuguese Investors	401
Option	275	Postponement (FX)	216, 279
Option Value	276	PostTriggerUparticipation	188, 279
Optional Cash Redemption Date	157, 277	Potential Adjustment Event	217, 220, 279
Optional Cash Settlement Amount	157, 277	PPN	306
Optional Early Redemption Event	157, 277	PRC	80
Original Currency	216	PreTriggerUparticipation	188, 279
Pakistani Rupee	295	Price Source Disruption (FX)	280
participating Member States	93	PRIIPs Regulation	316
participating security	277		

Principal Risk .....	43	Replacement Performance .....	148, 149, 282
Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement ..	276, 280	Replacement Security .....	211, 282
Programme .....	1, 96, 280	Representative .....	237, 282
Promedio Ponderado Noticiado .....	306	Residual Cash Amount .....	160, 282
Prospectus Directive .....	1, 316	RMB .....	292
Protection Barrier ..	17, 193, 196, 198, 206, 280	ROL .....	295
Protection Level ..	160, 164, 165, 167, 170, 280	Romanian Leu .....	295
Public Offer .....	10, 396	RON .....	295
Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) .....	406	RUB .....	295
Public Offer Jurisdictions(s) .....	341	RUB MICEXFRX .....	304
Put Notice Period .....	280	RUB MMVB .....	304
Put Notice Period Number .....	280	RUB MOEX .....	304
Put Option .....	224	RUB01 .....	304
Put Option Exercise Period .....	280	RUB02 .....	304
Put Strike .....	141, 280	RUB04 .....	304
Q1 2017 Results Announcement .....	98	RUB05 .....	304
Q2 2017 Interim Results Announcement .....	98	RUR .....	295
r .....	276	Russian Rouble .....	295
R .....	295	Russian Ruble .....	295
Rainbow Basket Performance .....	17, 144, 280	S\$ .....	295
Rainbow Weighted Asset Performance ..	17, 145, 280	S&P .....	415
Rand .....	295	SAR .....	295
Rate Calculation Date .....	17, 280	Saudi Arabian Rial .....	295
Rebate Barrier .....	17, 201, 280	Saudi Arabian Riyal .....	295
Rebate Barrier Condition .....	17, 280	Scheduled Closing Time .....	282
Rebate Rate .....	166, 167, 280	Scheduled Redemption Date .....	15, 17, 282
Receipts .....	280	Scheduled Reference Date .....	213, 283
Receiving Bank .....	119, 280	Scheduled Trading Day .....	283
Record .....	111, 280	Scheduled Valuation Date .....	212, 283
Record Date .....	280	SDRT .....	349
record of uncertificated corporate securities .....	111, 281	SEC .....	98
Recorded Ladder Performance .....	17, 174, 281	Section 871(m) .....	91
Redemption Floor Postponement Event .....	255	Securities .....	1, 5, 13, 283, 406
Redenomination Date .....	281	Securities Act .....	283
Reference Asset(s) .....	84	Securities Trading Act .....	106, 283
Reference Date .....	213, 281	Security .....	283
Reference Dealers .....	216, 281	Security Settlement Cut-off Date .....	124, 283
Register .....	281	SEK .....	296
Registered Securities .....	106, 281	SEK1 .....	314
Registrar .....	105, 281	Series .....	283
Registration Agent .....	105, 281	Settlement Amount .....	283
Registration Document .....	98	Settlement Currency ..	151, 152, 154, 156, 191, 192, 193, 196, 198, 200, 201, 203, 206, 283
Regulation S .....	5	Settlement Disruption Event .....	283
Related Exchange .....	281	Settlement Expenses .....	283
Relevant Clearing System .....	281	Settlement Method .....	283
Relevant Date .....	281	Settlement Number .....	283
Relevant Implementation Date .....	396	SFA .....	401
Relevant Member State .....	396	SFEMC CNY INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	297
Relevant Non-Scheduled Early Redemption Event .....	223, 282	SFEMC IDR INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	298
Relevant Proportion .....	276	SFEMC INR INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	298
Relevant Rules .....	282	SFEMC KRW INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	299
Relevant Settlement Day .....	282	SFEMC MYR INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	301
Relevant Stock Exchange .....	282	SFEMC PHP INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	301
relevant system .....	111, 282	SFEMC TWD INDICATIVE SURVEY RATE .....	301
Relevant UK Resolution Authority .....	282		
Renouncement Notice .....	282		
Renouncement Notice Cut-off Time .....	282		

SFO .....	398	Temple Weighted Asset Performance .	17, 149, 285
Sfr .....	296	Temporary Global Security .....	109, 286
SGD .....	295	Tender Offer .....	286
SGD VWAP .....	302	Tender Offer Date .....	286
SGD03 .....	302	Tenge .....	294
SGD1 .....	302	Thai Baht .....	296
Share .....	283	THB .....	296
Share Company .....	284	THB VWAP .....	303
Share Linked Security .....	284	TKFE CHF/USD .....	315
SIMs .....	368	TKFE JPY/USD .....	299
Singapore Dollar .....	295	TKFE USD/EUR .....	313
SIS .....	108, 284	TKFE USD/GBP .....	314
SIS Rules .....	284	TKFE2 CHF/USD .....	315
Skr .....	296	TKFE2 JPY/USD .....	299
South African Rand .....	295	TKFE2 USD/EUR .....	313
Specified Currency .....	284	TKFE2 USD/GBP .....	314
Specified Denomination .....	110, 284	TKYFX JPY/USD .....	299
Specified Product Value .....	226, 284	TKYFX USD/EUR .....	314
Spot Rate .....	284	TKYFX USD/GBP .....	314
SPP .....	17, 163, 164, 166, 170, 174, 284	TND .....	296
Sri Lankan Rupee .....	295	Trade Date .....	286
SRR .....	57	Traded Price .....	212, 286
Stability Law .....	371, 376	Trading Day .....	286
Standard & Poor's .....	407	Trading Disruption .....	286
sterling .....	266	Tranche .....	106, 286
Sterling .....	295	Transfer Agents .....	105, 286
STG .....	295	Transfer Documentation .....	286
Stockholm Business Day .....	284	Transfer Tax .....	364
Strike Date .....	284	Trigger Event Observation Date .....	287
Strike Price .....	284	Trigger Event Type .....	287
Strike Price Percentage .....	163, 164, 166, 170, 174, 284	TRL .....	296
Substitute Price .....	211, 284	TRM .....	308
Substitute Shares .....	284	TRY .....	296
Successor Currency .....	216, 284	TUIR .....	367
Successor Index .....	208, 284	Tunisian Dinar .....	296
Successor Index Sponsor .....	208, 284	Turkish Lira .....	296
Summary .....	10	TWD .....	296
Swedish Issue and Paying Agent .....	284	TWD TAIFX1 .....	302
Swedish Krona .....	296	TWD TELERATE 6161 .....	302
Swedish Securities .....	285	TWD01 .....	302
Swedish Security .....	285	TWD03 .....	302
SWF .....	296	TWD04 .....	302
Swiss Cleared Securities .....	108, 285	U.S. persons .....	5
Swiss Franc .....	296	UAH .....	296
Swiss Issue and Paying Agent .....	285	UAH GFI .....	305
Swiss Securities .....	285	UAH01 .....	305
Switch Date .....	206, 285	UAH02 .....	305
Switch Exercise Period .....	206, 285	UAH03 .....	305
Switch Notice Period Number .....	285	UK Bail-In Power .....	287
Switch Option .....	17, 206, 285	Ukrainian Hryvnia .....	296
T .....	128, 285	Unavailable Underlying Asset .....	287
Taiwanese Dollar .....	296	Uncertificated Regulations .....	106, 287
Talons .....	106, 285	Underlying Asset .	17, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 138, 140, 141, 143, 145, 146, 148, 149, 156, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170, 174, 179, 181, 184, 188, 190, 287
TARGET Business Day .....	285	Underlying Asset 1 .....	287
TARGET System .....	285	Underlying Asset 2 .....	287
Taxes .....	285	Underlying Asset Currency .....	287
TCRM .....	308		
TEFRA .....	285		
Temple Basket Performance .....	17, 149, 285		



Underlying Asset[s] <sub>[(Final Redemption)]</sub> .....	14	Venezuelan Bolivar .....	296
Underlying Asset[s] <sub>[(Interest)]</sub> .....	14	Venezuelan Bolivar Fuerte .....	296
Underlying Performance Type <sub>(Autocall)</sub> .....	287	VP .....	289
Underlying Performance Type <sub>(Interest)</sub> .....	287	VP Rules .....	289
Underlying Performance Type <sub>(Redemption)</sub> .....	287	VPS .....	289
Underlying Securities .....	77, 111, 287	VPS Register.....	289
Underlying Share .....	288	VPS Rules.....	290
Underlying Share Company .....	288	VPS System .....	290
Unit .....	116, 288	Weight .....	146, 290
United Kingdom Pound.....	295	Weight(i).....	145, 290
Unlawfulness Event .....	230	Weight(i)(FX).....	290
Up & Out Barrier Percentage .....	288	Weighted [Final] Asset Performance.....	17
Up & Out Barrier Price .....	288	Weighted [Modified] Asset Performance(Interest) .....	17
Up & Out Observation Date.....	288	Weighted Asset Performance <sub>(Interest)</sub> .....	290
Up & Out Observation End Date .....	288	Weighted Asset Performance <sub>(Redemption)</sub> .....	290
Up & Out Observation Start Date .....	288	Weighted Call Asset Performance 17, 146, 290	
Up Trigger Event.....	166, 167, 288	Weighted Final Asset Performance .....	290
Uparticipation.....	184, 288	Weighted Modified Asset Performance.....	290
Upper Interest Barrier .....	288	Weighted Modified Autocall Performance .....	290
Upper Interest Barrier Percentage .....	288	WM/Reuters CAD/USD .....	313
Upper Strike Percentage.....	171, 288	WM/Reuters CHF/USD .....	315
Upside Strike Shift17, 154, 192, 198, 201, 203, 206, 288		WM/Reuters DKK/USD .....	313
Upside Strike Shift Performance 198, 201, 206, 288		WM/Reuters HKD/USD .....	297
Upside Strike Shift Performance(f).... 198, 201, 203, 206, 288		WM/Reuters JPY/USD .....	299
US Dollar .....	296	WM/Reuters NOK/USD .....	314
US Dollars.....	288	WM/Reuters SEK/USD .....	314
US\$ .....	288, 296	WM/Reuters SGD/USD.....	302
USD.....	14, 288, 296	WM/Reuters USD/AUD .....	296
USP .....	171, 288	WM/Reuters USD/EUR.....	313
Valid Date .....	214, 289	WM/Reuters USD/GBP .....	314
Valid Date (FX).....	216, 289	WM/Reuters USD/NZD .....	300
Valuation Date .....	289	Worst Performing Underlying Asset .....	290
Valuation Price.....	289	Y .....	134, 135, 290
Valuation Time.....	289	Yen .....	296
Valuation Time (FX).....	289	Zambian Kwacha.....	296
VEF .....	296	ZAR .....	295
VEF FIX.....	310	Zero Coupon Securities .....	400
VEF01 .....	310	ZMK .....	296
		ZMW Thomson Reuters .....	313
		ZMW01 .....	313

**ISSUER**

**Barclays Bank PLC**

Registered Office  
1 Churchill Place  
London E14 5HP  
United Kingdom

**MANAGERS**

**Barclays Bank PLC**

1 Churchill Place  
London E14 5HP  
United Kingdom

**Barclays Capital Inc.**

745 Seventh Avenue  
New York, NY 10019  
United States

**ISSUE AND PAYING AGENT AND TRANSFER AGENT**

**The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch**

One Canada Square  
London E14 5AL  
United Kingdom

**DETERMINATION AGENT**

*in respect of the relevant Securities, one of the following entities  
(as specified in the Final Terms)*

**Barclays Bank PLC**

1 Churchill Place  
London E14 5HP  
United Kingdom

**Barclays Capital Securities  
Limited**

1 Churchill Place  
London E14 5HP  
United Kingdom

**REGISTRAR**

**The Bank of New York  
Mellon**

101 Barclay Street  
New York, NY 10286  
United States of America

**REGISTRAR**

**The Bank of New York  
Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg  
Branch**

Vertigo Building – Polaris  
2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert  
L-2453 Luxembourg

**ISSUE AND PAYING AGENT**

*in respect of French Securities*

**BNP Paribas Securities Services**

3 rue d'Antin  
75002 Paris  
France

**LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE MANAGER**

*in respect of English law and French law*

**Ashurst LLP**

Broadwalk House  
5 Appold Street  
London EC2A 2HA  
United Kingdom